MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Commands

Version 2 Release 1
# Contents

**Figures** ............................................. vii

**Tables** ............................................. ix

**About this document** ................................ xi

- Who should use this document ................ xi
- Where to find more information ................. xi
- z/OS information ................................ xi

**How to send your comments to IBM** .......... xiii

- If you have a technical problem ................. xiii

**Summary of changes** ................................ xv

- Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1) as updated February 2015 ............ xv

**Chapter 1. Introduction** ......................... 1

- IPCS processing sources facilities, and modes .......... 1
  - Starting IPCS .................................... 2
    - Starting IPCS with customized access ............... 2
    - Starting IPCS without customized access ............ 2
  - Directing IPCS output ................................ 2
  - Attention processing in IPCS ......................... 3
    - Attention processing for IPCS subcommands and CLISTS .......... 3
    - Attention processing for IPCS REXX Execs ............. 4
  - Messages and user completion codes ................. 4
  - Using IPCS parameters ................................ 5
  - Syntax conventions .................................. 6

**Chapter 2. Literal values** ....................... 7

- Positive integers ................................... 8
- Signed integers .................................... 8
- General values .................................... 8
- Symbols ........................................... 13

**Chapter 3. Data description parameter** .... 15

- Parts of the data description parameter ... .... 15
  - Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters .......... 16
  - Address processing parameters ...................... 21
  - Attribute parameters ................................ 27
  - Array parameters .................................. 32
  - Remark parameters .................................. 33

**Chapter 4. TSO/E commands** .................... 35

- Entering TSO/E commands ............................ 35
  - Task directory of TSO/E commands for IPCS ............ 35
  - ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTS and REXX EXECs .......... 35
  - BLS9 command — session of TSO commands ............ 36
  - BLS9CALL command — call a program ................ 37
  - IPCS command — start an IPCS session ............. 39
  - IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory .......... 40
  - SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets ................. 41

**Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands** .................. 43

- Entering subcommands ................................ 43
- Abbreviating subcommands and parameter operands ....... 43
- Overriding defaults .................................. 43
- Online help ........................................... 44
- Standard subcommand return codes ................... 44
  - Task directory for subcommands ....................... 44
    - Analyze a dump .................................. 44
    - View dump storage ................................ 45
    - View trace information ............................ 45
    - Check system components and key system areas .......... 46
    - Retrieve information in variables .................. 48
    - Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory .......... 48
    - Perform utility functions .......................... 48
    - Debug a dump exit program ......................... 49
  - ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory .......... 50
  - ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory .......... 51
  - ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis .................. 52
  - APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data ............... 60
  - ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data ................. 60
  - ASCBEIXT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine .................. 64
  - ASCHEDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data .......... 68
  - ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data .......... 70
  - CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block .................. 70
  - CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status ................ 76
  - CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS ............... 79
  - COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data .......... 81
  - COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data ................ 85
  - COPYCAPD subcommand — copy captured dump data ............... 87
  - COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory .......... 90
  - COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data ................ 92
  - COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records .................. 99
  - COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data .......... 103

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2015
CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries ............................................ 106
DOCPU subcommand — obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors ......... 116
DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data ............................................. 118
DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data .................................. 121
DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data ..................................... 123
DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records ............................................ 125
DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols .................................................................. 127
END subcommand — end an IPCS session ................................................................. 128
EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas .................................................. 129
EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol .................................................................. 130
EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults .................................................................. 133
EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes .................................................. 135
EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry .............................................. 138
EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options ........................... 142
EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol .................................... 143
EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable ................................. 147
CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option .............................................................................. 149
Default option ............................................................................................................ 150
CHECK option ........................................................................................................... 151
FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump ............................................................... 151
FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name ..................................................... 156
FINDSWA subcommand — locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block ................. 157
FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB .................................................................. 158
GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing ..................................................... 159
GRSDATA subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data ................. 159
GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records ............................................. 163
HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands .................................... 169
INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number .................................................... 170
IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data ............................................ 171
IPCSDATA subcommand — request a report about IPCS activity ............................. 177
IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports ......................................................... 183
ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service ....................................... 184
LIST subcommand — display storage ...................................................................... 184
LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory ........................................ 184
LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT) ............................. 187
LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries .................................................... 192
LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries ................................................. 197
LISTTOD subcommand — list TOD clock image ....................................................... 199
LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs ........................................................................... 201
LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal .................................................. 203
LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data ....................... 205
LPAMAP subcommand — list link logger address space data .................................... 205
MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces ...................... 207
NAME subcommand — translate a STOKEN ............................................................... 210
NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair .................. 211
NOTE subcommand — generate a message ............................................................... 214
OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data ............................................... 216
OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code ..................................................... 218
OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS ....................................... 220
PATCH subcommand ................................................................................................ 223
Adding or replacing a patch ....................................................................................... 224
Deleting patches ......................................................................................................... 225
Listing patches ........................................................................................................... 225
Return codes ............................................................................................................... 226
PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults ....................... 226
RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries ......................................... 230
RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data ............................... 231
RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks .............................. 246
RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks ............................... 247
RUNCPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL ....................................................... 252
Examples .................................................................................................................... 254
SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas ..................................................... 255
SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries .................... 257
SETDEF subcommand — set defaults ....................................................................... 260
SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records ................ 269
SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information ........................................ 270
STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack ................................................ 270
STATUS subcommand — describe system status ...................................................... 271
STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data ......................... 281
SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields .................................... 291
SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table .................... 301
SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries ......................................... 301
TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine ..................................................... 310
TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps .......................................... 312
TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps ...................................................... 314
TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps ............................................................ 316
TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command ............................................................. 319
VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine.................. 322
VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices ........... 325
VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data ....... 325
VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data .......... 326
VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data .......... 326
VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data .......... 326
VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data...... 327
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data .... 329
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report .... 331
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners ............... 336
VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation .......... 337
VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information .......... 337
VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component .......... 338
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data .......... 338
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records ............. 341
VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data .......... 344
VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries ............ 344
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus .......... 345
VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log ....... 349
VERBEXIT SMRDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data ....... 349
VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data .......... 350
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string ............. 351
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data .... 352
VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data ............... 355
WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address .................. 357
WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data ............. 364
XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data .......... 366

Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls . . . 375
Using dialog controls. .................. 375
Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels .................. 377
Selection and data entry panels ............. 377
Pointer and storage panels ............. 378
Dump display reporter panels ............. 379
IPCS inventory panel. .................. 380
Storage panel .................. 380
IPCS dialog primary commands .................. 381
ALIGN primary command - display data on a X'10' or X'20' boundary .......... 381
ASCII primary command — display characters as ASCII .................. 382
CANCEL primary command — end the BROWSE option .................. 382
CBFORMAT primary command — format a control block .................. 382
CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique .......... 383
DOWN primary command — scroll data forward .................. 384
EBCDIC primary command — display characters as EBCDIC .................. 384
END primary command — end a subcommand or panel .................. 385
EQUATE primary command — create a user-defined symbol ............. 385
EXCLUDE primary command — exclude lines from display. .................. 386
FIND primary command — search for a specified value .................. 387
IPCS primary command — invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec .... 391
LEFT primary command — scroll data left .................. 393
LOCATE primary command — scroll the display to show specific data ............ 394
MORE primary command — scroll data .................. 396
OPCODE primary command — display operation code .................. 396
NOALIGN primary command — display data without aligning .................. 397
RENUM primary command — renumber symbol entries .................. 397
REPORT primary command — process IPCS output streams .................. 398
RESET primary command — remove pending commands ......... 401
RETURN primary command — display the IPCS primary option menu ............. 402
RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND command .................. 402
RIGHT primary command — scroll data right .................. 402
SELECT primary command — select a pointer to display storage .................. 403
SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report without condensing ......... 404
STACK primary command — create an IPCS-defined symbol .................. 405
UP primary command — scroll data backward ............. 406
VERBOSE primary command — display all data without condensing ............. 407
WHERE primary command — identify an area at a given address ............. 407
IPCS dialog line commands .................. 409
D line command — delete screen output ............. 409
E line command — edit a pointer. ............. 411
Chapter 7. IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

Task Directory for IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs
BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report
BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report
BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report
BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report
BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report
BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report
BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report
BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory
BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries
BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain
BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas
BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas
BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas
BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump
BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas
BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report
BLXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name

Chapter 8. IPCS batch mode
JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode
IPCS cataloged procedure
Running CLISTs with BLSJIPCS

Appendix A. IPCS symbols
Defining symbols
Creating symbols
IPCS symbol definitions

Appendix B. IPCS special symbols for system control blocks

Appendix C. Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted

Appendix D. Print dump to IPCS conversion summary

Appendix E. Accessibility
Accessibility features
Consult assistive technologies
Keyboard navigation of the user interface
Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Notices
Policy for unsupported hardware
Minimum supported hardware
Notices - data examples
Programming interface information
Trademarks

Index
# Figures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Example output from LIST subcommand</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Example output from LIST subcommand (using EP parameter)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Example output from ANALYZE command (lockout)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting CSD)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting captured UCB)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting base UCB)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting alias UCB)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Example CBSTAT command output (view data about NIP RIMs)</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCME addresses)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE COMP command</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE COMP command</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Example output CTRACE TALLY command</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>LISTUCB command report for device 0410</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>PROFILE-Defined Defaults</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Example: SELECT output</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Example: SELECT output (storage map entries)</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS CPU command</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Example of an SDUMP parameter list for an SVC dump</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Example output from STATUS FAILDATA command</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Example output from SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY CURRENT</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Example of trace table snapshots</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Result of Using FIND</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Result of Using PF5/RFIND</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Using E on the Pointer Panel</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Pointer Editing Panel</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Result of Using Edit</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>JCL required to run IPCS in batch mode</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Tables

1. Summary of related documents 
2. Sources from which IPCS processes contents
3. Destination of IPCS Output
4. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session
5. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions
6. Summary of TSO/E commands and tasks
7. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations
8. Examples of valid date and time formats
9. Structures recognized by EPTRACE
10. Effect of DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters
11. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option
12. Return codes for the Default option
13. Return codes for the CHECK option
14. GRS resource status values
15. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions
16. Address space parameter and AREA(name)
17. Defaults for the STATUS report type
18. Example of queue and entry postions
19. Example of entries considered as a separate queue
20. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces
21. Examples of valid date and time formats
22. Summary of processor status information
23. Verb name summary
24. Selection and Data Entry Panels - Commands and PF Keys
25. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys
26. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys
27. Command codes to manage inventory panel
28. IPCS selection codes
29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions
30. IPCS special symbols
31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan
32. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary
About this document

This document supports z/OS (5650-ZOS).

The interactive problem control system (IPCS) is a tool provided to aid in diagnosing software failures. IPCS provides formatting and analysis support for dumps and traces produced by MVS™ and other program products and applications that run on z/OS.

This document contains reference information about using IPCS. It presents, in alphabetic order:

- TSO/E commands for IPCS
- IPCS subcommands
- IPCS primary commands
- IPCS line commands
- IPCS CLISTs and REXX execs

It also gives examples of output generated by subcommands.

Who should use this document

This document is for anyone who analyzes unformatted dumps and traces on an MVS system.

Where to find more information

Where necessary, this document references information in other documents, using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see z/OS Information Roadmap.

Table 1 lists the titles and order numbers for documents related to other products.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Short title used in this document</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Order number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMS/MVS Diagnosis Guide and Reference</td>
<td>IMS/MVS Version 2 Diagnosis Guide and Reference</td>
<td>LY27-9526</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

z/OS information

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents and on the web.

When possible, this information uses cross document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see z/OS Information Roadmap.
To find the complete z/OS® library, go to IBM Knowledge Center:
(http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome)
How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this publication. Feel free to comment on the clarity, accuracy, and completeness of the information or provide any other feedback that you have.

Use one of the following methods to send your comments:
1. Send an email to mhvrcls@us.ibm.com.
2. Send an email from the "Contact us" web page for z/OS (http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html).
3. Mail the comments to the following address:
   IBM Corporation
   Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
   Department H6MA, Building 707
   2455 South Road
   Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
   US
4. Fax the comments to us, as follows:
   - From the United States and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
   - From all other countries: Your international access code +1+845+432-9405

Include the following information:
- Your name and address.
- Your email address.
- Your telephone or fax number.
- The publication title and order number:
  z/OS V2R1.0 MVS IPCS Commands
  SA23-1382-01
- The topic and page number that is related to your comment.
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the comments in any way appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations use the personal information that you supply to contact you only about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods that are listed for sending comments. Instead, take one of the following actions:
- Contact your IBM service representative.
- Call IBM technical support.
- Visit the IBM Support Portal at z/OS support page (http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/support/).
Summary of changes

This information includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations for the current edition are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1) as updated February 2015

The following changes are made for z/OS Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1) as updated February 2015. In this revision, all technical changes for z/OS V2R1 are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Changed

• The LISTSYM subcommand was updated to allow NOALIGN or ALIGN for IP LIST output. For details, see "LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries" on page 197.
• The SETDEF subcommand was updated to allow NOALIGN or ALIGN for IP LIST output. For details, see "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

z/OS Version 2 Release 1 summary of changes

See the following publications for all enhancements to z/OS Version 2 Release 1 (V2R1):

• z/OS Migration
• z/OS Planning for Installation
• z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes
• z/OS Introduction and Release Guide
Chapter 1. Introduction

This book describes the functions and facilities of the interactive problem control system (IPCS). IPCS provides an interactive, online facility for diagnosing software failures. Using data sets and active system storage, IPCS analyzes information and produces reports that can be viewed at a Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) terminal or can be printed.

IPCS processing sources facilities, and modes

- **Sources for IPCS processing**
  
  As Table 2 shows, IPCS processes the contents of the following sources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SVC dump data set</td>
<td>Dump written to a data set on DASD or tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSMDUMP dump data set</td>
<td>ABEND dump written to data sets defined by SYSMDUMP DD statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand-alone dump</td>
<td>Dump written by the stand-alone service aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace data set</td>
<td>Data set created by the generalized tracing facility (GTF) or by component trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active system storage</td>
<td>The following in central storage:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Private storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Any common storage accessible by an unauthorized problem-state program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data sets</td>
<td>Virtual storage access method (VSAM) data sets and other data sets for browsing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For information about how to reference VSAM objects, see “Address processing parameters” on page 21.

- **IPCS processing facilities**
  
  IPCS can browse and analyze the records in any of these data sets using general purpose facilities. Special purpose facilities are also included to process two groups of these data sets:
  
  - The dump data sets and active system storage — for these sources, you can:
    - Browse virtual and other system storage, and control information placed in dumps by the dump-writing program.
    - Request various types of dump data reports.
    - Selectively format trace records found in the dump.
    - Run your own special purpose analysis and reporting CLISTs, REXX execs, Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) dialogs, and exit routines.
  
  - Trace data sets — IPCS provides specialized processing to facilitate formatting trace data sets. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for further information.

- **IPCS processing modes**
  
  Using IPCS, you can process dumps in:
- Full screen mode during an interactive TSO/E session, a session during which line mode messages are shown immediately when written, where interactive ISPF services are also available.
- Line mode from any terminal supported by TSO/E. See "Starting IPCS."
- Batch mode using TSO/E commands, IPCS subcommands, CLISTs, and REXX execs. See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 437.

**Recommendations**

The information in this section is intended as a ‘quick path’ into IPCS. The z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide provides more detailed usage information. It is recommended as an introduction and refresher to using IPCS as your installation’s dump analysis tool.

---

**Starting IPCS**

The procedure you follow to start IPCS depends on the specific customization, if any, that you or your installation have provided. z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide contains a more detailed description of procedures for starting IPCS, and z/OS MVS IPCS Customization explains how to customize access to IPCS.

**Starting IPCS with customized access**

There should be an option on an ISPF selection panel for starting the IPCS dialog. To start the IPCS dialog, select the appropriate option.

**Starting IPCS without customized access**

If access to IPCS has not been customized, you can use the following procedure:

1. Logon to TSO/E.
2. (Optional) — Unless you want to use IPCS in line mode, you can skip this step.
   To start IPCS in line mode, do the following:
   a. Add SYS1.SBLSCL10 to the SYSPROC concatenation:
      ```
      ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DA('SYS1.SBLSCL10')
      ```
   b. Enter the IPCS command:
      ```
      IPCS
      ```
      At this point, you can enter IPCS commands in line mode. You do not need to proceed to the next step unless you want to start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode.
3. Start the ISPF dialog:
   ```
   ISPF
   ```
4. Choose the TSO/E commands option from the ISPF menu.
5. Start the IPCS dialog by entering the following at the prompt:
   ```
   EX ‘SYS1.SBLSCL10(BLSCLIBD)’
   ```

**Directing IPCS output**

Depending on which message routing parameters are in effect (PRINT, NOPRINT, PDS, NOPDS, TERMINAL, NOTERMINAL) and depending in which mode (full-screen, line, batch) you are using IPCS, the output can be directed to different mediums. Note that certain non-report type messages are always routed to the terminal or the SYSTSPRT data set.
Table 3 provides a summary of the output destination possibilities.

**Table 3. Destination of IPCS Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message routing parameters</th>
<th>Using IPCS in line or full-screen mode, the output is directed to:</th>
<th>Using IPCS in batch mode, the output is directed to:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT, IPCSPDS, and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and IPCSPDS data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set</td>
<td>IPCSPRNT data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set and Terminal</td>
<td>IPCSPDS and SYSTSPRT data sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, PDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set</td>
<td>IPCSPDS data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, NOPDS, and TERMINAL</td>
<td>Terminal</td>
<td>SYSTSPRT data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPRINT, NOPDS, and NOTERMINAL</td>
<td>Terminal</td>
<td>SYSTSPRT data set</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Unless a different ddname is used on the OPEN subcommand, IPCS associates PRINT with the IPCSPRNT data set.

**Attention processing in IPCS**

To cancel any IPCS processing, use the attention interrupt key. When you press the attention interrupt key during an IPCS session, IPCS indicates that you have suspended mainline IPCS processing and have initiated an attention interrupt by displaying a message.

**Attention processing for IPCS subcommands and CLISTS**

- For subcommands and CLISTS running in IPCS line mode, IPCS displays the following message:
  
  **IPCS**

- For subcommands and CLISTS running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:
  
  Processing suspended--Enter a null line, TIME, END, or ABEND

You can do the following in response to either attention message:

- Resume processing by entering a null line after the attention interrupt. If you are using session manager support at your terminal, press the ERASE EOF key and then press Enter to enter a null line.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter the TSO/E ABEND command. The IPCS session abnormally ends with an IPCS user code of X’072’ (decimal 114). The abend produces a dump if you have a SYSABEND, SYSUDUMP, or SYSMDUMP data set allocated to your session.
- Enter the TSO/E END command. IPCS ends the interrupted processing.
Attention processing

- Perform other processing by entering any other TSO/E command or an IPCS subcommand or CLIST. This causes IPCS to end the interrupted processing and run the new command, subcommand, or CLIST.

If you interrupt and end a subcommand that modifies the problem directory or the data set directory, the modification to the directory might be incomplete.

The ATTN statement of CLIST processing is not supported under IPCS. The scheduling of the attention interrupt causes the IPCS attention exit to be bypassed and control reverts to the terminal monitor program (TMP) level.

Attention processing for IPCS REXX Execs

For REXX execs running in IPCS line mode, the system displays message IRX0920I:
ENTER HI TO END, A NULL LINE TO CONTINUE, OR AN IMMEDIATE COMMAND

You can do the following in response to this message:
- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before ending the exec.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See [z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference](#) for information about immediate commands.

For REXX execs running in the IPCS dialog, IPCS displays the following message:
Enter HI to end, a null line, TIME, or an immediate command

You can do the following in response to this message:
- Enter the HI command to end the exec. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system also ends the subcommand.
- Enter a null line after the attention interrupt to resume processing.
- Enter the TSO/E TIME command. The command runs without ending the interrupted processing and the attention interrupt remains in effect.
- Enter an immediate command. If the system was processing an IPCS subcommand from the exec at the time of the interrupt, the system allows the subcommand to run to completion before processing the immediate command. See [z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference](#) for information about immediate commands.

Messages and user completion codes

Messages that appear during an IPCS session can come from many sources. Table 4 identifies the three major types of messages that appear during an IPCS session and the books in which you will find explanations for those messages:

*Table 4. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPCS</td>
<td><a href="#">z/OS MVS Dump Output Messages</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSO/E</td>
<td><a href="#">z/OS TSO/E Messages</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attention processing

Table 4. Additional types of messages that may appear in an IPCS session (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Book</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS BCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User completion codes indicate a problem with IPCS processing. See the IPCS topic in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for explanations of the codes.

Using IPCS parameters

A typical IPCS function invocation is divided into two parts: the *operation*, or command or subcommand name, followed by the *operand*, which consists of parameters. The operation can be a TSO/E command, IPCS subcommand, IPCS primary command, or IPCS line command.

The parameters that are used with the TSO/E commands, IPCS subcommands, and IPCS primary commands are of two types: **positional** and **keyword**.

- **Positional parameters**
  Positional parameters follow the command name in a certain order. In the command descriptions within this book, the positional parameters are shown in lowercase characters. In the following example, *iosvirba* is a positional parameter on the FINDMOD subcommand:
  ```
  FINDMOD iosvirba
  ```

- **Keyword parameters**
  Keyword parameters are specific names or symbols that have a particular meaning to IPCS. You can include these parameters in any order following the positional parameters. In the command descriptions, the keywords are shown in uppercase characters and any variables associated with them are shown in lowercase characters. However, the keywords may be entered in either uppercase or lowercase:
  ```
  TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL
  FILE(ddname)
  ```

Long keywords such as TERMINAL and NOTERMINAL might make syntax easier to read, but it might be a burden to type long keywords. IPCS primary commands, IPCS subcommands and TSO/E commands that are supplied with IPCS provide two ways to allow abbreviating long keywords:

- Some keywords that you tend to use often support explicit, short aliases. For example, you can type C for CHARACTER.
- All keywords support unambiguous truncations. For example, you can enter LEN for LENGTH, because this truncated form is currently unambiguous on all the subcommands that support the LENGTH keyword.

If you are composing a command procedure that you hope will remain useful for a long time, do not truncate keywords in it. As IPCS responds to new demands, new keywords are introduced that might make the previous acceptable truncations ambiguous. Use truncations only when you type commands manually, or when you compose command procedures for short-term use.
IPCS parameters

Many parameters are unique to an IPCS subcommand. However, two different sets of parameters are used by many subcommands:
- Parameters in the [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#)
- Parameters defined through [SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260](#)

Syntax conventions

For IPCS subcommands, IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, and TSO/E commands, the syntax in this book uses the conventions shown in Table 5.

Note: The defaults for the SETDEF-defined parameters are not shown in each subcommand syntax diagram because they are individually set by each IPCS user. Unless a special situation is noted for a particular subcommand, see [“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260](#) for an explanation of each SETDEF-defined parameter.

Table 5. Summary of IPCS syntax conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
<th>Sample entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPPERCASE</td>
<td>Uppercase indicates the item must be entered using the characters shown. Enter the item in either uppercase or lowercase.</td>
<td>SUMMARY KEYFIELD</td>
<td>summary keyfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lowercase</td>
<td>Lowercase indicates a variable item. Substitute your own value for the item.</td>
<td>LENGTH(length)</td>
<td>length(24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apostrophes indicate a parameter string. Enter the apostrophes as shown.</td>
<td>VERBX VSMDATA 'parameter,parameter'</td>
<td>verbx vsdata 'error,global'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( )</td>
<td>Parentheses must be entered as shown.</td>
<td>FLAG(severity)</td>
<td>flag(info)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Single braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.</td>
<td>{ COMCHECK</td>
<td>COMK }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Single brackets represent single or group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.</td>
<td>GTTRACE [DEBUG]</td>
<td>gtttrace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>Stacked braces represent group-related items that are alternatives. You must enter exactly one of the items.</td>
<td>{ ASCBEXIT } { pgmname }</td>
<td>ascbx *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td></td>
<td>{ ASCB } { * }</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Stacked brackets represent group-related items that are optional. Enter one or none of the items.</td>
<td>[ TERMINAL ] [ NOTERMINAL ]</td>
<td>terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>____</td>
<td>Underscore indicates a default option. If you select an underscored alternative, you need not specify it when you enter the command.</td>
<td>SCAN [ SUMMARY ] [ NOSUMMARY ]</td>
<td>scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>।</td>
<td>Or-sign indicates a mutually-exclusive choice. When used with brackets, enter one or none of the items. When used with braces, you must enter one of the items.</td>
<td>RDCM[(ALL</td>
<td>LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>Ellipsis indicates that the preceding item or group of items can be repeated one or more times.</td>
<td>SUB((subname[,subname]...))</td>
<td>sub((sub1. func2.svc3))</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2. Literal values

This section describes the following types of literal values that can be used with IPCS subcommands and primary commands.

- **“Positive integers” on page 8.**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
<th>Restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive binary numbers</td>
<td>B'bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive decimal numbers</td>
<td>nnnnnnnnnnn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive hexadecimal numbers</td>
<td>X'xxxxxxxx' or X'xxxxxxxx_xxxxxx'</td>
<td>An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“Signed integers” on page 8.**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
<th>Restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary numbers</td>
<td>B' [+</td>
<td>-]bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed decimal numbers</td>
<td>[+</td>
<td>-]nnnnnnnnnn or F' [+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed hexadecimal numbers</td>
<td>X'[+</td>
<td>-]xxxxxxxx' or X'[+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“General values” on page 8.**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe</th>
<th>Specify</th>
<th>Restriction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fullword pointers</td>
<td>A'xxxxxxx' or A'(Ln)xxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC character strings</td>
<td>C'...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary fullwords</td>
<td>F' [+</td>
<td>-]nnnnnnnnnnn or F'(Ln)[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed binary halfwords</td>
<td>H' [+</td>
<td>-]nnnnn' or H'(Ln)[+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture strings</td>
<td>P'p...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII character strings</td>
<td>Q'q...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any string of characters</td>
<td>'...' or &quot;...&quot;</td>
<td>valid only for the FIND primary command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII text strings</td>
<td>S's...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC text strings</td>
<td>T't...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uppercase or lowercase letters or numbers</td>
<td>blank,</td>
<td>sign, or comma before and after the value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexadecimal strings</td>
<td>X'x...'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previously entered search value</td>
<td>valid only for the FIND primary command</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **“Symbols” on page 13.**
Literal Values

Positive integers

Whenever an IPCS subcommand requires a number between 0 and $2^{31}$, that number can be entered in any of the following ways:

$nnnnnnnnnn$

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, $nnnnnnnnnn$, is a positive 1- to 10-digit decimal number.

Note: The maximum value that can be entered using decimal notation is $2^{31}-1$, one less than the maximum positive integer that IPCS can process (for example, as a data length or a page size). In order to designate the maximum value to IPCS, hexadecimal or binary notation must be used.

X'xxxxxxxx' or X'xxxxxxxx_xxxxxxxxx'

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, $xxxxxxxx$, is a positive 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number, preceded by X. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered using either uppercase or lowercase letters.

An underscore (_) might be used between hexadecimal digits to improve legibility for values greater than 32 bits.

B'bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb'

This notation describes a binary number. The value, $bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb$, is a positive 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B.

Signed integers

When an IPCS subcommand requires a number between $-2^{31}$ and $2^{31}-1$, you can specify the number using any of the following notations:

[,+]nnnnnnnnnn

This notation describes a decimal number. The value, $nnnnnnnnnn$, is a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

F',[+]nnnnnnnnnn
F'-nnnnnnnnnn

This notation describes a 1- to 10-digit decimal number preceded by an F and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

X',[+]xxxxxxxx
X'-xxxxxxxx

This notation describes a hexadecimal number. The value, $xxxxxxxx$, is a 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal number, preceded by X and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. Hexadecimal digits A through F can be entered in either uppercase or lowercase.

B',[+]bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb
B'-bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb

This notation describes a binary number. The value, $bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb$, is a 1- to 31-digit binary number preceded by B and an optional plus (the default) or minus sign.

General values

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed as follows:
Literal Values

- Preceded by a letter indicating the type of literal and an apostrophe. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- Followed by an apostrophe.

When the primary commands in the IPCS dialog accept a literal value that can describe a string and a number, that value can be expressed in the same manner as described for the IPCS subcommands and as follows:
- Preceded or succeeded by a letter indicating the type of literal value. The letter can be entered in uppercase or lowercase.
- The literal value can be delimited by either quotation marks or by apostrophes. If the delimiter character is used as part of the value, then each delimiter that is represented in the value must be doubled.
  For example, if you want to find the EBCDIC character string dump's, enter:
  FIND C'dump''s' or FIND C"dump's"

IPCS accepts 64-bit addresses and signed binary values. The explicit length notation is indicated by an expression within parentheses beginning with the letter "..L" in upper or lower case and followed by a length expressed in decimal.
Standard TSO/E separator characters may be used between parts of the expression.
The total length of the expression may not exceed 256 characters. See type codes A, F, and H for examples.

IPCS supports the following types of values:

**A'[((Ln)]xxxxxxx_xxxxxxxx'**
This notation describes a fullword pointer. The value, xxxxxx_xxxxxxxx, is a 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal expression. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 16 digits.
The length may be explicitly specified as 1-8 bytes or will default to 4 bytes.

*Example:*
A'(L8) F4'
A'(L8) 00000000_000000F4'

**C'c...'**
This notation describes an EBCDIC character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, c..., is subjected to editing as follows:
- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either ‘ABC’C or C’ABC’ as the same search value.

*Note: Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.***

*Example:*
find C'aBc'

*Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.*

**F'[((Ln)][^]*)nnnnnnnnnn'**
**F'[((Ln)]^nnnnnnnnnn'**
This notation describes a signed binary fullword. The value, [+|-]nnnnnnnnnn, is a 1- to 10-decimal digit number preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than ten digits.
Literal Values

Example:
F'(L8) 124'

\( H'[Ln][\pm]nnnnn' \)

This notation describes a signed binary halfword. The value, \([-|+]nnnnn\), is a 1- to 5-decimal digit number, preceded by an optional plus (the default) or minus sign. IPCS provides leading zeros if you enter fewer than 5 digits.

Example:
H'(L8) 75'

\( P'p...' \)

This notation describes a picture string containing one to 256 characters. With picture strings you can enter the type of string to be found instead of the exact characters to be found. Each character \( p \) can be any of the following:

- Blank
- Alphabetic character
- Decimal digit

or it can be a symbol used to represent a class of characters, as follows:

Symbol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description of Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>=  Any character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@  Alphabetic characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#  Numeric characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$  Special characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~  Non-blank characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.  Invalid characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-  Non-numeric characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;  Lowercase alphabetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;  Uppercase alphabetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use of picture strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

Note: Picture strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They cannot be used to specify:

- A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

Example 1:
find p'aBc'

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of string aBc.

Example 2:
FIND P'¬>'

Result: IPCS finds the first occurrence of a string consisting of a non-blank character followed by an uppercase letter.
Literal Values

This notation describes an ASCII character string containing one to 256 characters. The value, Q..., is subjected to editing as follows:

- Data entered manually from a terminal may be translated by the TSO/E Terminal I/O Controller.
- IPCS translates each pair of adjacent apostrophes into a single apostrophe.
- The FIND primary command accepts either ‘ABC’Q or Q’ABC’ as the same search value.
- The characters entered are interpreted as ISO-8 ASCII characters and are limited to those characters for which corresponding EBCDIC graphics are supported.

**Note:** Lowercase letters are not translated to uppercase when the search argument is formed.

*Example:*

```plaintext
find Q'aBc'
```

*Result:* IPCS finds the first occurrence of aBc.

**quoted-string**

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a quoted string is interpreted:

- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
- If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

**S'S...'**

This notation describes ASCII text strings containing one to 256 characters. ASCII text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of ASCII text strings results in either an equal or unequal condition.

**Note:** ASCII text strings may only be used in a search argument or a comparison. They CANNOT be used to specify:

- A pad value on a COMPARE subcommand.
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or an a FIND primary command.
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand.

*Example:*

```plaintext
find s'ABC'
```

*Result:* IPCS finds the first occurrence of any of the following possibilities:

- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC
This notation describes text strings containing one to 256 characters. Text strings are phrases without regard to case. Either uppercase or lowercase is processed. Use of text strings results in either an equal or an unequal condition.

**Note:** Text strings can be used only in a search argument or in a comparison. They cannot be used to specify:
- A PAD value on a COMPARE subcommand
- A MASK value on a COMPARE, EVALUATE, or FIND subcommand or on a FIND primary command
- A symbolic literal on a LITERAL subcommand

*Example:*
```
find t'ABC'
```

*Result:* IPCS finds the first occurrence of any one of the following possibilities:
- abc
- Abc
- ABc
- ABC
- aBC
- abC
- aBc
- AbC

**word**

When the FIND primary command is used from the storage panel of IPCS browse, the character translation currently being employed determines how a word is interpreted:
- If characters are being shown in EBCDIC, the quoted string is interpreted as a text string T't...'.
- If characters are being shown in ASCII, the quoted string is interpreted as an ASCII text string S'...'.

You determine whether characters are shown in EBCDIC or ASCII by using the EBCDIC and ASCII primary commands.

**X'xx...'**

This notation describes a hexadecimal string containing one to 256 characters. The value, xx..., must contain two hexadecimal digits for each byte described. For legibility, you can place one or more TSO/E separator characters between groups of hexadecimal digits, such as:
- Blanks (X'40')
- Commas (X'6B')
- Tabs (X'05')

Each group divided in this manner must describe one or more complete bytes.

*This notation (the asterisk), which is accepted only by the FIND primary command in the IPCS dialog, specifies the repetition of the same search value that was used on the preceding FIND primary command.*
Symbols

When an IPCS subcommand accepts a literal value, the value can be entered as a symbol. The definition of the symbol and the data associated with the symbol are contained in the dump directory. You can use symbolic literals so that IPCS can manage many dumps and traces without having to allocate and open the dump and trace data sets frequently.

- **Defining a Symbol**
  Define a symbol using a LITERAL subcommand. For example:
  ```
  literal a c'ABCDE'
  ```
  If the EVALUATE subcommand requests a storage key for a symbolic literal, IPCS returns the FF value used when the storage key is not available.

  **Note:** IBM® does not recommend using a symbolic literal as the basis for indirect addressing. IPCS will accept such an indirect address and try to resolve it to the appropriate dumped central storage, but may not be able to resolve it depending on the dump and the local and global defaults in effect.

  If you define a symbol based on a literal symbol, the resulting definition is an independent copy of the literal data. For instance:
  ```
  literal a c'X'
equate b a
  literal a c'Y'
  ```
  This sequence leaves symbol A associated with C'Y' and symbol B associated with CX, rather than C'Y'. This sequence is consistent with the following EQUATE subcommands, which leave symbol F with the same definition as symbol ASVT and symbol G with the same definition as symbol CVT.
  ```
equate f cvt
equate g f
equate f asvt
  ```

- **Referring to a Symbolic Literal**
  An IPCS command or subcommand refers to the name of the address space containing the literal as LITERAL and refers to the literal by its symbol. For example:
  ```
literal(a)
  ```

- **Location of a Symbol**
  IPCS treats each literal value as residing in the first 1 through 256 bytes of an address space that it shares with no other literals. Because an address space contains $2^{31}$ bytes, most or all bytes in the address space for a symbolic literal are not available. The following sequence of subcommands associates symbol Y with an address space in which no bytes are available:
  ```
literal x c'Q'
equate y x position(10) length(10) character
  ```
  Only the first byte of the address space was populated by the LITERAL subcommand. The EQUATE subcommand tries to define symbol Y with 10 bytes of storage that are not available.
Literal Values
Chapter 3. Data description parameter

You describe storage in a dump by using the data description (data-descr) parameter.

Parts of the data description parameter

The parts of the data-descr parameter are:

- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on a subcommand)
  Types of addresses are:
  - Symbolic address
  - Relative address
  - Literal address
  - General-purpose register
  - Floating-point register
  - Indirect address

- Address processing parameters (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe an address in:</th>
<th>Specify the parameter:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absolute storage</td>
<td>ABSOLUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual storage</td>
<td>ASID(asil) [CPU(cpu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A data space</td>
<td>ASID(asil) DSPNAME(dspname) [SUMDUMP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical block number</td>
<td>BLOCK(block-number)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Component data</td>
<td>COMPDATA(component-id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary dump data</td>
<td>DOMAIN(domain-id)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The header record</td>
<td>HEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative byte address group number</td>
<td>RBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central storage</td>
<td>REAL [CPU(cpu)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the CPU status records</td>
<td>STATUS [CPU(cpu)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The physical block</td>
<td>TTR(ttr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A dump source</td>
<td>ACTIVE, MAIN, STORAGE, DSNAMESPACE(dsname), DATASET(dsname), FILE(ddname), DDNAME(ddname), or PATH(hfspath)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- An attribute parameter (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe an address in:</th>
<th>Specify the parameter:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An area</td>
<td>AREA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A bit string</td>
<td>BIT or HEXADECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A character string</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A signed binary number</td>
<td>SIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An unsigned binary number</td>
<td>UNSIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A pointer</td>
<td>POINTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Data Description Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To describe an address in:</th>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A module</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A control block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A floating point number</td>
<td>FLOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An instruction stream</td>
<td>INSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A packed decimal number</td>
<td>PACKED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A zoned decimal number</td>
<td>ZONED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Array parameters (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To provide</th>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An array</td>
<td>ENTRIES(xx [yy])</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An array of dimension</td>
<td>DIMENSION(nnn) [ENTRY(xx)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A single entity</td>
<td>SCALAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A remark parameter (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To provide</th>
<th>Specify the parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A comment about an address</td>
<td>REMARK('text')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No comment</td>
<td>NOREMARK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters

An address, which is required, and LENGTH and POSITIONS parameters, which are optional, specify the three properties of the data:

- An address is the logical origin of the data, the address passed between programs to indicate where it is and thus, the location at which the data is said to reside.

Depending on the subcommand’s syntax, address can be a positional or keyword parameter.

An example of specifying address as a positional parameter is:
```
list 54.%% length(9) asid(22)
```

An example of address as a keyword parameter is:
```
find address(54.%%) length(9) asid(22)
```

Address may be expressed as a single address, an address expression, or a range of addresses.

Note: The DROPMAP, LISTMAP, and SCAN subcommands are exceptions to the rule that an address is required in a data description. These subcommands accept address processing parameters without an address and interpret that to mean all addresses contained within an address space.

- LENGTH is the number of bytes spanned by the data (or a single entry in an array); its size in IPCS terms.
- POSITIONS is the signed offset between the logical origin of the data and its physical origin.

Where the offset is negative (as it is with system CVTs, RBs, TCBs, and UCBs), the data is said to have a prefix.
If the address is a **positional parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
address[:address] [LENGTH(length)] [POSITIONS(position[:position])]
```

If the address is a **keyword parameter**, the syntax is as follows:

```
{ ADDRESS(address[:address]) }
{ RANGE(address[:address]) }
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ POSITIONS(position [:position ] ) ]
```

**address [: address]**
- ADDRESS(address : address )
- RANGE(address : address )

**address expression**

Specify the address as:
- A single address
- A range of addresses
- An address expression

A **single address** is a symbolic address, relative address, literal address, general-purpose register, floating-point register, or indirect address.

**Example:**

```
list +73
```

**Result:** LIST displays a relative address, X'73' bytes beyond X, the current address.

A **range of addresses** is any pair of addresses, address expressions, and registers (general-purpose and floating-point), separated with a colon. A range of addresses includes both end-points of the range. If you specify a range of addresses and LENGTH, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value.

**Example:**

```
scan range(7819b.:8019b.) asid(6)
```

**Result:** SCAN processes only the storage map entries for ASID 6 that originate between X'7819B' and X'8019B' inclusive.

An **address expression** is an address followed by any number of expression values. An address expression has the format:

```
address[{%|?}...]±value[{%|?}...]&cont;
[±value[{%|?}...]]
```

**address**

A symbolic address, relative address, literal address, indirect address, or general-purpose register. You cannot use floating-point registers (and it is not advisable to use general-purpose registers) in an address expression. For any symbol that has a positive or negative origin point, be sure to use the +0 displacement for indirect addressing.

**value**

An address modifier that is either:
- A 1- to 19-digit decimal number followed by the letter N. The N may be in uppercase or lowercase.
Data Description Parameter

- A 1- to 16-digit hexadecimal number that is not followed by a period. Underscores may be used between pairs of hexadecimal digits to improve legibility.

Value must be preceded by a plus (+) or a minus (-) sign and cannot be the first value in an address expression. You can use address modifiers with general-purpose registers but you cannot use address modifiers with floating-point registers.

Types of addresses
An address can be any one of the following types:

- Symbolic address
A symbolic address is a symbol consisting of at least one and no more than 31 characters. The first character must be a letter or the following characters:
  $ (X’5B’) 
  # (X’7B’) 
  @ (X’7C’) 

The same characters plus the decimal digits, 0 through 9, may be used for any of the remaining characters.

Note:
1. A symbolic address provides a complete description of a block of storage to IPCS:
   - Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters
   - Address processing parameters
   - An attribute parameter
   - Array parameters
   - A remark parameter
2. A symbolic address can be defined and used by the same IPCS subcommand if the following conditions are met:
   - The symbolic address conforms to IPCS naming conventions. See Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 439 for a list of the IPCS naming conventions supported. The diagnostic guides for other products that you have installed may supplement this list.
   - IPCS is able to associate the symbolic address with the type of AREA, MODULE, or STRUCTURE required by IPCS naming conventions. This will occur if, for example, you enter
     list ascb1

     or you enter
     list ascb1 structure(ascb)

     It will not occur if you enter
     list ascb1 structure

Example:
list x

Result: LIST displays X, the current address.
Data Description Parameter

- **Relative address**
  A relative address value can designate a maximum of 16 hexadecimal digits. Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered.

- **Literal address**
  Before OS/390® Release 10, a literal address is a maximum of eight hexadecimal digits. If the initial digit is a letter A through F, the literal address must end with a period. Otherwise, the period can be omitted. The maximum address is ‘7FFFFFFF’.

  The following list explains valid literal address ranges.
  • If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the address can range from 0 through \(2^{64}-1\).
  • If the address is in the status record, the address can range from 0 through 4095.
  • If the address is in the dump header record, the address can range from 0 through 4159.

  *Example:*
  where fe2b8.

  *Result:* WHERE identifies the area in storage in which the address resides.

  Underscores (_) can be used as separators when the value is entered. IPCS accepts literal addresses beginning with a decimal digit without regard to the presence of a trailing period.

- **General-purpose register**
  A general-purpose register is designated as a decimal integer followed by an R. The decimal integer can range from 0 through 15.

  With OS/390 Release 10 and higher, 64-bits of general-purpose registers are recorded as part of an unformatted dump. When dumps are produced on OS/390 Release 10 on processors lacking support for the z/Architecture® instruction set and 64-bit registers, the fullword values actually available are prefixed with 32 bits of binary zeros.

  *Example:*
  list 0r:15r terminal

  *Result:* LIST displays the contents of all 16 general-purpose registers as they were at the time of the dump to the terminal.

- **Floating-point register**
  A floating-point register is designated as a decimal integer followed by a D for double precision. The decimal integer can be 0 through 15.

  *Example:*
  list 0d:6d

  *Result:* LIST displays the seven floating-point double precision registers in hexadecimal.

**Note:**
1. Single precision floating point register notation, a decimal integer followed by an E, is accepted but interpreted as a reference to the corresponding double precision floating point register.
Two or three decimal digit values ending in D or E are going to be interpreted as precise instances of floating point registers, so it is very important that you end an address with a period if you want it to be literal.

- Indirect address

An indirect address is a symbolic, relative, or literal address, or a general-purpose register followed by a maximum of 255 percent signs (%) or question marks (?). The address may include up to a maximum of 255 exclamation points (!) to indicate a 64-bit address value.

Each percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point indicates one level of indirect addressing. Indirect addressing is a method of addressing in which one area of dump data is used as the address of other dump data. The address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is used to locate a pointer in the dump as follows:

- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is a symbolic address that describes a pointer, the contents of the pointer are retrieved from the dump.
- If the address preceding the percent sign, question mark, or exclamation point is not a symbolic address that describes a pointer, IPCS verifies that the addressed storage is acceptable for indirect addressing:
  - If the addressed storage begins on a fullword or doubleword boundary, IPCS accepts the fullword or doubleword pointer.
  - If not, IPCS checks the data type of the address storage. If the addressed storage has a data type of POINTER, IPCS accepts the pointer, even though it does not begin on a fullword or doubleword boundary.

Once IPCS accepts a pointer, it retrieves the contents of that pointer from the dump. The pointer is interpreted to form an address as follows:

- If the address is followed by a percent sign, the pointer is interpreted as a 24-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, nonzero bits in the first byte are set to zeros to form the address.
- If the address is followed by a question mark, the pointer is interpreted as a 31-bit address. If a fullword pointer was retrieved from the dump, the initial bit is set to zero to form the address.
- If the address is followed by an exclamation point, the pointer is interpreted as a 64-bit address.

It is not recommended that you use registers in indirect addresses. For compatibility with TSO/E TEST, general-purpose registers will be accepted in an address expression, but the resolution of the expression by IPCS will generally prove unsatisfactory. You cannot use floating-point registers in an address expression.

**LENGTH(length)**

The length of the area beginning at the specified address. The length can be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X'xxx'), or binary (B'bbb') notation.

The following list explains valid address length ranges.

- If the address is absolute, real, or virtual, the length can range from 1 through \(2^{31} - 1\).
- If the address is in the status record, the length can range from 1 through 4096.
Data Description Parameter

- If the address is in the dump header record, the length can range from 1 through 4160.

If you specify the LENGTH parameter and a range of addresses, the length of the range overrides the LENGTH value. If the length exceeds the upper limit for an addressing mode, the length is adjusted to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

If you omit the LENGTH parameter, the subcommand uses the default length.

Note: When STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is specified, IPCS can supply a preferred length that overrides the default length. See "Attribute parameters" on page 27 for more details.

Example:
equate abc a72f4. length(80) area

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’.

POSITIONS(position[:position])
The offset of the initial and, optionally, the final byte of the area. The offsets can be specified in signed decimal ([+ | -]nnn or F+[+ | -]nnn’), signed hexadecimal (X’[+ | -]xxx’), signed binary (B’[+ | -]bbb’).

Example 1:
list 400. position(30) length(10) structure

Result: LIST displays locations X’41E’ (decimal 1054) through X’427’. IPCS uses offset caption +0000001E for the line of storage displayed.

Example 2:
list asvt positions(512:519)

Result: LIST displays the cross section of the ASVT containing fields ASVTASVT and ASVTMAXU. The ending position is an alternate means to designate the length of the storage.

Example 3:
list +5 position(0) length(5)

Result: LIST performs the following steps:
1. The definition of the current symbol, X, is retrieved.
2. The POSITION(0) specification in conjunction with the explicit offset specification, +5, causes 5 to be added to the address of X before 0 is stored as a new offset.
3. The LENGTH(5) specification causes the updated definition of X to be stored with a length of 5 bytes.
4. The 5 bytes of storage are displayed.

This combination of explicit offset and the POSITION parameter can be used to move down (or up) within storage, in increments.

Address processing parameters

Address processing parameters are optional. They describe an address space within which the data to be processed resides.
Note: Address processing parameters DSNAME, FILE, BLOCK, and RBA are the only address processing parameters you can use when referencing VSAM data sets.

ABSOLUTE
The storage at the address or address range is in absolute storage in a system dump or ACTIVE storage (that is, the LPAR in which IPCS is running).

Access to the absolute storage in ACTIVE requires READ authority to FACILITY class resource BLSACTV.SYSTEM. Without such authority, all ABSOLUTE storage are treated as inaccessible.

ASID(asid)
The storage at the address or address range is in an address space or a data space. IPCS accesses the storage differently, depending on the type of information source:

- For dumps, IPCS accesses address spaces using a valid ASID.
- For ACTIVE storage, IPCS accesses storage from the system where it is executing on demand as an enabled application. Access to sensitive storage is restricted by proper authority to FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC or BLSACTV.SYSTEM. See supported keywords for more discussions about the FACILITY class authority.
- For stand-alone dumps, IPCS simulates dynamic address translation or central storage prefixing, depending on the parameter you specify. (See the descriptions for the CPU and NOCPU parameters.)

The ASID can range from 1 through 65,535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx’...), or binary (B’bbb’...).

Example:
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area

Result: EQUATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC, associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X’A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS simulates dynamic address translation.

BLOCK(block-number)
The storage at the address or address range is in physical block number “block-number” as follows:

- BLOCK(0) is the first physical block.
- BLOCK(1) is the second physical block.
- BLOCK(2) is the third physical block.
**Data Description Parameter**

BLOCK(3) is the fourth physical block.

The block number can range from 0 through 2^{24}-1. You can specify the block number in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

For VSAM data sets, BLOCK(0) is the first control interval, BLOCK(1) is the second, and so on.

**COMPDATA(component-id)**
The storage supplied as part of a dump to facilitate analysis of a specific component. Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to find the COMPDATA records available in a dump. For example, the stand-alone dump program can produce the following COMPDATA records:

**AMDSAMSG**
Requests display of messages displayed at the operator's console during the dumping process.

**AMDSA001 - AMDSA005**
Request display of self-dump information from stand-alone dump when it detects errors in its own processing.

**AMDSA009**
Request display of internal control blocks used by stand-alone dump during its processing.

See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) for more information about stand-alone dump COMPDATA records.

Records written by a stand-alone dump use component-ids that begin with the same prefix characters as that component's module names ("AMDSA"). This is true for all IBM-supplied components.

**CPU(cpu)**
The storage within the CPU address that provides the context for the ASID, DOMAIN, REAL, or STATUS parameter. The CPU parameter applies only to stand-alone dumps.

- For the ASID and REAL parameters, this is the processor whose prefix register is used when IPCS simulates prefixing.
- For the STATUS parameter, this is the processor whose registers were saved by a store-status operation during the dumping of the operating system.

The CPU address can range from 0 to 63 and may be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If you specify this parameter and omit ASID, REAL, and STATUS, the subcommand uses the default ASID. See supported keywords for more details.

**DOMAIN(identifier)**
The dump storage that supplements the storage pages that record system status. The valid domain-ids are:

**DOMAIN(VECTOR)**
The vector registers recorded by stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps might contain vector registers that are for each processor in the configuration. If you do not use the CPU parameter to specify the address of the CPU containing vector records you want, IPCS uses a default CPU address.
Data Description Parameter

**DOMAIN(SDUMPBUFFER)**

The diagnostic data in the SDUMP buffer. The requester of a system-initiated dump puts the data in the SDUMP buffer.

**DOMAIN(SUMDUMP)**

The highly volatile diagnostic data that is useful for problem determination.

**DSPNAME(dspname)**

The data space dspname that is associated with the specified ASID. If the dump is not a stand-alone dump, and the DSPNAME and SUMDUMP parameters are specified or are the default, IPCS accesses only that data space information which was collected in DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records.

As of z/OS V1R9, IPCS users can access data spaces via ACTIVE storage:
- Without special authority, the data spaces that are visible to an authorized application can be accessed.
- Authority to the FACILITY class resources BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC and BLSACTV.SYSTEM can provide access to the data spaces that are not directly accessible by an authorized application.

**HEADER**

The storage at the address or address range is in the header record for a system dump or ACTIVE storage. When you use this parameter, the subcommand accesses data in the header record from offset 0. That is, the subcommand processes data in the header record at the address you specify.

**NOCPU**

The storage at the address or address range is in virtual storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate dynamic address translation and use the results to directly access absolute storage without the use of prefix registers. If you specify the NOCPU parameter and omit ASID, the subcommand uses the default ASID.

**RBA[(0|rba-group)]**

The storage at the address or address range is in relative byte address group number “rba-group.” Each relative byte address group consists of up to $2^{31}$ bytes from a data set as follows:
- RBA(0) contains the first $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(1) contains the second $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(2) contains the third $2^{31}$ bytes.
- RBA(3) contains the fourth $2^{31}$ bytes.
  
*Note:* IPCS interprets RBA(0) (or just RBA) as the first $2^{64}$ bytes of a data set.

The group number can range from 0 through $2^{31}-1$ If the group number is omitted, it defaults to 0. You can specify the group number in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’).

For VSAM data sets, IPCS masks the boundaries between control intervals, allowing them to be referenced as part of a single address space.

**REAL**

The storage at the address or address range is in central storage in a system stand-alone dump. IPCS is to simulate prefixing for the specified or current default CPU. If you specify the REAL parameter and omit the CPU parameter, the subcommand uses the default CPU.
DATA DESCRIPTION PARAMETER

STATUS
The storage at the address or address range is in one of the CPU status records in a system stand-alone dump. Stand-alone dumps contain a CPU status record for each CPU that was active on the system at the time of the dump. The CPU status record for a particular CPU contains an image of a 4096-byte prefixed save area (PSA) just after a STORE STATUS operation was performed from the CPU to the PSA. The status information stored by the STORE STATUS operation includes the current PSW and the general registers. IPCS supports access to each CPU’s status as a 4096-byte CPU status address space.

When you use STATUS, the parameter accesses data in the status records from offset eight. That is, the parameter processes data in the status record eight bytes beyond the address you specify. See the AMDDATA mapping macro for more information.

If you specify this parameter and omit CPU, the subcommand uses the default CPU.

Example:
list 100 status cpu(0) length(8)

Result: LIST displays the PSW that is placed in the store status record at X’100’ of a stand-alone dump.

SUMDUMP
The dump storage containing the DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records, provided that the dump is not a stand-alone dump. For dumps other than stand-alone dumps, the SUMDUMP parameter can be specified or may be the default.

Note: The SUMDUMP parameter does not apply to stand-alone dumps.

TTR(ttr)
The storage at the address or address range is in the physical block that has the relative track and record address of “ttr”. The value of ttr can range from 0 through 2^{24}-1. You can specify the ttr in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’).

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source that contains the address space or address range. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

Note: Do not use these parameters for:
• Volatile common or private storage
• Prefixed storage

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE specifies that the address or address range is in the central storage in which IPCS is currently running.

A header record similar to those used for system dumps is supplied by IPCS to enable common dump analysis programs to function.

Storage is accessed incrementally on demand, and IPCS generally remains enabled. As a result, ACTIVE storage might be subject to frequent changes, which can prevent the analysis programs from producing useful results.

ABSOLUTE, ASID, DSPNAME, and HEADER keywords are supported. Access to sensitive storage areas, such as ABSOLUTE, is limited using facility classes. When the user does not have the authority, the access attempts are handled as though the storage in question was not included in a dump.
With no special authority, IPCS can access the following storage:
- The common and private storage in its own ASID visible to a key 8 application
- The data spaces owned by its own ASID and visible to a key 8 application

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority):
- The common and private storage visible to a key 0 application
- All data spaces owned by its own ASID

Before z/OS V1R9, no data space access was supported.

With read authority to facility class BLSACTV.SYSTEM, IPCS can look at the following storage (in addition to those storage areas it can access with no special authority):
- The ABSOLUTE storage
- Other ASIDs
- The data spaces owned by other ASIDs

BLSACTV.SYSTEM support was added in z/OS V1R9.

Note: IPCS artificially attributes CADS ownerships to ASID(1) as it also does for the page frame table space, ASID(1) DSPNAME(IARPFT). Consistent with this perspective BLSACTV.SYSTEM authority is required to access these data spaces.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies that the address or address range is in the cataloged data set dsname.

For VSAM data sets, you can:
- Access the data portion of the cluster by:
  - Specifying the cluster data set name for dsname
  - Specifying the optional data portion data set name for dsname
  - Specifying dsname in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of "data", as in
    DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsnmame(data))
- Access the index portion of the cluster by:
  - Specifying the optional index portion data set name for dsname
  - Specifying dsname in pseudo-PDS notation, providing a member name of "index", as in
    DSNAME(vsam.cluster.dsnmame(index))

FILE or DDNAME specifies that the address or address range is in the data set ddname.

z/OS UNIX files can be referenced with this notation.
- Those z/OS UNIX files whose size is a multiple of 4160 bytes will be treated as z/OS unformatted dumps.
- No trace formatting support is provided for GTF or component traces that have been copied into z/OS UNIX files.
- RBA access is supported for any z/OS UNIX file.
For VSAM data sets, allocate the data or index portions of the VSAM cluster to use the FILE parameter in pseudo-PDS notation. For example, specify FILE(vsam.cluster_dsname(data)) or FILE(vsam.cluster_dsname(index)). Specifying the name of the required portion with the DSNAME parameter instead avoids allocating the portions.

**PATH(hfspath)**
Specifies a valid path name.
- You can reference path names directly. There is no need to associate a path with a *ddname* before asking IPCS to process a z/OS UNIX file path.
- Fully qualified path names are limited to 44 characters. Enclosing apostrophes or quotation marks are not counted toward the limit.
- You can use partially-qualified path names. IPCS will determine the fully-qualified names.

You can enter PATH as follows:

**PATH(’/pathname’)**
**PATH(“/pathname used in IPCS dialog”)**
You can always enter path names within apostrophes. Quotation marks can be used as an alternative to apostrophes when supplying a source name to the defaults or browse options of the IPCS dialog. The rules for entering a path name within quotation marks are standard:
- If the path name contains an apostrophe and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent apostrophes need to be entered.
- If the path name contains a quotation mark and you used that punctuation to delimit the name, two adjacent quotation marks need to be entered.

Always use quoted string notation when your path name contains blanks, commas, horizontal tabulation characters (EBCDIC X’05’), apostrophes (single quotation marks), or quotation marks.

**PATH(’x/y/z’)**
Quoted string notation is not always required. You can enter most path names without enclosing them with punctuations.

**PATH(partially-qualified-name)**
IPCS accepts existing z/OS UNIX file paths that can be qualified when they are entered, as if the fully-qualified name had been entered.

**Note:** Path names are case-sensitive. Path names “/ABC”, “Abc”, and “abc” refer to three different paths.

**Attribute parameters**

Attribute parameters are optional. They designate the type of data and thus, the way IPCS should format the storage in which the data resides. If you omit all attribute parameters, the default is AREA.
Data Description Parameter

AREA[(name)]
The storage indicated by the address or in the range is an area of storage (a subpool, a buffer, and so on.) that is not a module or control block.

If you display or print the area, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character equivalent. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage at the address or in the address range. The symbol table entry is created with the specified length parameter.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic. To determine the length of the storage map entry, IPCS will first check a list of known lengths from parmlib and other sources. If the Area name is unknown to IPCS, IPCS will use the session default length established by SETDEF. The storage map entry is used by IPCS for WHERE processing.

Example 1:
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area

Result: EQUIATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X‘A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. No storage map entry is created for symbol ABC.

Example 2:
setdef length(x’100’)
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area(ABC)

ABC is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

Result: EQUIATE creates a symbol table entry for symbol ABC associating it with an 80-byte area beginning at X‘A72F4’. ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage. A storage map entry is created beginning at address X‘A72F4’ for length x’100’ because ABC is not recognized by IPCS.

BIT or HEXADECIMAL
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is bit string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format. B or X is the abbreviation.

CHARACTER
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is character string data. If you display or print the data, it is shown in character format. C is the abbreviation.

Example:
list abc+80n length(20) c
Data Description Parameter

Result: LIST displays a 20-byte field following a symbolic address in character format.

FLOAT
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a floating point number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 4, 8 or 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not 4, 8 or 16, the subcommand changes the length to the nearest shorter length, if possible, or to 4 otherwise.

INSTRUCTION [EP(hex address)]
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an instruction stream. If you display or print the data, the output format depends on HLASM services that provide formatting support. Only contiguous streams of instructions guarantee correct formatting.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address EP9:

```
list ep9 instr
```

Result: Figure 1 shows the output of the LIST subcommand.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EP9</th>
<th>LIST 02CC48. ASID(X'01AA')</th>
<th>LENGTH(X'69')</th>
<th>INSTRUCTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0002CC46</td>
<td>90EC 0000</td>
<td>STM R14,R12,X'C'(R13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC4C</td>
<td>18CF</td>
<td>LR R12,R15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC4E</td>
<td>41F0 0000</td>
<td>LA R15,X'0'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC52</td>
<td>5800 C19C</td>
<td>L R0,X'19C'(,R12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC56</td>
<td>5890 1000</td>
<td>L R9,X'0'(,R1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC5A</td>
<td>58F0 93E4</td>
<td>L R15,X'3E4'(,R9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC5E</td>
<td>0DEF</td>
<td>BASR R14,R15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC60</td>
<td>18FD</td>
<td>LR R15,R13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC62</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>LR R13,R1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC64</td>
<td>50F0 0004</td>
<td>ST R15,X'4'(,R13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC68</td>
<td>5000 F008</td>
<td>ST R13,X'8'(,R15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC6C</td>
<td>98F1 F010</td>
<td>LM R15,R1,X'10'(R15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC70</td>
<td>D207 0048 1000</td>
<td>MVC X'40'(X'8',R13),X'0'(R1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC76</td>
<td>5880 94F0</td>
<td>L R11,X'4F0'(,R9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC7A</td>
<td>5840 004C</td>
<td>L R10,X'4C'(,R13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC7E</td>
<td>5860 801C</td>
<td>L R6,X'1C'(,R11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC82</td>
<td>5850 A018</td>
<td>L R5,X'18'(,R10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0002CC86</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>CLR R5,R6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Figure 1. Example output from LIST subcommand

You can use the optional EP(hex address) parameter to give IPCS an address of the beginning of a module. In this case, an additional column containing the relative address of every instruction from the beginning of the module will be displayed.

Example: Use the LIST subcommand to display the instruction stream at the given address 000007AE and the address of the beginning of the module 000007B8:

```
list 000007AE length(x'64') instr EP(000007B8)
```

Result: Figure 2 on page 30 shows the output of the preceding LIST subcommand.
**Data Description Parameter**

**MODULE**[(name)]

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a module. If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words, depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit the name, the storage is given the attribute of MODULE to distinguish it from AREA and STRUCTURE.

If you specify a name, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it. The name can be a maximum of 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be alphabetic.

**PACKED**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed packed decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, it must be 1 through 16. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 16, the subcommand changes the length to 16.

**POINTER**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a pointer or pointers. If you display or print the data, it is shown in hexadecimal format.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from 1 through 4. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four. PTR is the abbreviation.

**SIGNED or F**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a signed binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a signed number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be two or four. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is not
two or four, the subcommand changes lengths of one or three to two and
changes lengths greater than four to four. F is the alias.

**STRUCTURE[(cbname)]**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a control block.
If you display or print the data, each line contains four or eight words,
depending on line width, in hexadecimal format followed by their character
format. This parameter is frequently used when creating a symbol table entry
for the storage indicated by the address or in the address range.

If you omit *cbname*, the storage is given the attribute STRUCTURE to
distinguish it from AREA and MODULE. No storage map entry is created.

If you specify a *cbname*, IPCS automatically creates a storage map entry for it
to assess whether the instance of STRUCTURE(cbname) that you have
identified is a usable one, and to supply a preferred length that overrides the
default length. (An explicit LENGTH or range supplied in the data description
can, in turn, override the preferred length for the symbol entry but not the
storage map entry.) The following sources of this information are consulted,
selecting the first one listed.

1. A scan exit routine is used.
2. A model is used if one is available and the model has described a control
   block identifier and a control block length.
3. A table of z/OS data area lengths is consulted regarding a default data
   length.
4. The default data length established by SETDEF is used.
5. Storage map entries are used in WHERE processing.

The CBFORMAT subcommand requires specification of the STRUCTURE
parameter, except with its own MODEL and FORMAT parameters. The
CBSTAT subcommand always requires the STRUCTURE(cbname) parameter.
The parameter may be omitted for either, however, if the referenced symbol
already exists in the symbol table and if the referenced symbol contains the
attribute STRUCTURE(cbname).

The CBSTAT subcommand can use another value, STORESTATUS, in place of
*cbname*. See [CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status](#) on page 76
for a description and an example.

Example 1:
```
cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)
```

*Result:* CBSTAT displays the status for the TCB control block at the given
address.

Example 2:
```
equate mytcb 522c0. structure(tcb)
```

*Result:* EQUATE explicitly verifies that the storage at X’522C0’ is a TCB and
makes a symbol table entry for MYTCB and a storage map entry for location
X’522C0’. The storage map entry and symbol table entry use the length from
the IBM supplied TCB formatter. In verifying the TCB, IPCS checks various
pointers in the TCB to other control blocks, such as RBs, CDEs, an so on. In the
process, these control blocks may also be validated and entered in the storage
map but not in the symbol table.

Example 3:
```
setdef length(x'0F00')
equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x'1000')
```
NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.

Result: EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'. A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the defined length parameter x'1000'.

UNSIGNED
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an unsigned binary number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as an unsigned number or numbers translated to decimal.

If you specify LENGTH, it can range from one through four. If you specify any other length, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA.

If you omit the length, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length exceeds four, the subcommand uses a length of four.

ZONED
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is signed zoned decimal number or numbers. If you display or print the data, it is shown as a string of hexadecimal digits.

If you specify LENGTH, the length must be 1 through 31. If you specify any other value, the subcommand changes the attribute to AREA. If you omit the length parameter, the subcommand uses the length associated with the symbol, if you used one, or the default length. If this length is greater than 31, the subcommand changes the length to 31.

Array parameters
Array parameters are optional. They indicate whether the data consists of a single item (SCALAR) or consists of adjacent, similar items (ENTRIES).

```plaintext
[ ENTRIES(xx[:yy])
[ [DIMENSION(nnn) | MULTIPLE(nnn)] [ENTRY(xx)] ]
[ SCALAR ]
```

ENTRY(xx[:yy]) or ENTRIES(xx[:yy])
The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array. You specify the number of elements in the array with the values xx and yy. The value xx must be less than or equal to yy. These values can range from -2^{31} to 2^{31}-1 and can be specified using signed decimal ([+|-]nnn), hexadecimal (X'[+|-]xxx'), or binary (B'[+|-]bbb'). (Plus is the default.) The size of the total array is the length of storage in the specified address range or specified with the LENGTH parameter, multiplied by the number of array elements.

The number of elements in the array can range from -2^{63} to 2^{63}-1. The difference between the lower and the upper values can be no more than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode. If you specify ENTRY or ENTRIES and SCALAR, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

Example:
### Data Description Parameter

**List 7FFD0018. Length(4) Entries(6:10)**

*Result:* Assuming that you have located a segment table at X'7FFD000', LIST displays five segment table entries beginning at X'7FFD018' (each segment table entry is four bytes). The total length of the five entries is 20 bytes.

**Dimension(nnn) or Multiple(nnn)**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is an array of dimension nnn. The number nnn can be a maximum of $2^{31}$ and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). Each array element occupies the length of storage in the specified address range or the length specified with the LENGTH parameter. The total size of the array is the size of an element, multiplied by nnn. The dimension may be no longer than 15 decimal digits.

If you specify an array whose size exceeds the upper limit for the addressing mode, the subcommand changes the array to a scalar and adjusts its length to include the last valid address for that addressing mode.

*Example:*

```
equate sgt001 5d7c00. Absolute length(4) Dimension(256)
```

*Result:* Assuming that the master segment table is located at X'5D7C00' in absolute storage with a length of 4 and a dimension of 256, EQUATE defines the master segment in the symbol table with these attributes.

**Scalar**

The storage indicated by the address or in the address range is a single entity with non-repeating fields. If you omit all array and scalar parameters, the default is SCALAR.

If you specify SCALAR and either ENTRY or ENTRIES, the subcommand uses the SCALAR parameter and ignores ENTRY or ENTRIES.

*Example:*

```
list a72f4. Asid(1) Length(x'50') Area Scalar
```

*Result:* LIST displays the storage as a single entity of non-repeating fields, beginning at the absolute address X'A72F4' for a length of 80 (X'50') bytes.

### Remark Parameters

Remark parameters are optional. They associate a description with the data consisting of up to 512 characters of text.

```
[ REMARK('text') | NOREMARK ]
```

**Remark(text)**

A textual description of the storage indicated by the address or in the address range. The description must be entered within apostrophes, and any apostrophes which appear within the description must be paired. The text can be a maximum of 512 characters. The remark is stored in the symbol table.

*Example:*

```
equate abc a72f4. Asid(1) Length(80) Area Scalar +
   remark('Input params from EXEC statement')
```

*Result:* IPCS creates a symbol table entry for the symbol ABC. EQUATE associates the entry with an 80-byte area beginning at the absolute address, X'A72F4'. The ASID(1) indicates that this address is in virtual storage and IPCS
simulates dynamic address translation for ASID(1). AREA indicates that the symbol is neither a module nor a control block. SCALAR indicates that the symbol is a single block of storage, not an array. REMARK is your description of the 80-byte area.

**NOREMARK**

No textual description is to be associated with the storage. This parameter may be used when equating a new symbol to one previously defined. It will prevent IPCS from copying the remark text stored with the existing symbol.

*Example:*

```plaintext
equate abc+73 asid(1) length(80) area scalar +
noremark
```

*Result:* Assuming symbol, ABC, already exists in the symbol table, EQUATE overlays the new address and attributes for ABC but does not delete the existing remark.
Chapter 4. TSO/E commands

This chapter describes the TSO/E commands that perform IPCS functions. It also describes those TSO/E commands that have special considerations when they are entered from an IPCS session.

Entering TSO/E commands

The following TSO/E commands can be processed at any time during a TSO/E session. Except for the IPCS command, which starts an IPCS session, you can also run TSO/E commands during an IPCS session.

To run a TSO/E command whose name does match an IPCS subcommand, use the IPCS subcommand named TSO (see "TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command" on page 319). To run a TSO/E command whose name does not match an IPCS subcommand, type the command and press ENTER.

Task directory of TSO/E commands for IPCS

Table 6 identifies the TSO/E commands by the tasks they perform.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Begin an IPCS session</td>
<td>&quot;IPCS command — start an IPCS session&quot; on page 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify libraries of CLISTs</td>
<td>&quot;ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and REXX EXECs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialize a dump directory</td>
<td>&quot;IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory&quot; on page 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View dump titles</td>
<td>&quot;SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets&quot; on page 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass control to TSO command</td>
<td>&quot;BLS9 command — session of TSO commands&quot; on page 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass control for a System/370</td>
<td>&quot;BLS9CALL command — call a program&quot; on page 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALTLIB command — identify libraries of CLISTs and REXX EXECs

Use the ALTLIB command to identify libraries of CLISTs or REXX EXECs. The function, operands, and syntax of the ALTLIB command are the same as those documented in "z/OS TSO/E Command Reference". However, the following special considerations apply for using ALTLIB in an IPCS session.

- Using ALTLIB in the IPCS Dialog
  When you activate the IPCS dialog for an ISPF logical screen, the system creates an ALTLIB environment for IPCS that will be used whenever you ask IPCS to process a CLIST or REXX EXEC. This ALTLIB environment is separate from the following ALTLIB environments:
  - The ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF
  - The ALTLIB environment maintained by another IPCS dialog logical screen
TSO/E command ALTLIB

- The ALTLIB environment used in IPCS line mode

To display or update the ALTLIB environment for the IPCS dialog logical screen, use the following command with appropriate operands:

```ipcs altlib```

You can also enter ALTLIB without the IPCS prefix from option 4 of the IPCS dialog. You cannot use the QUIET option of the ALTLIB command. The QUIET option requires ISPF services, which are not made available to TSO/E commands by IPCS.

Changes that you make to the ALTLIB environment for that logical screen will remain in effect until the next ALTLIB command is entered or until you exit the IPCS dialog.

**Note:**
The following command is a request to display or update the separate ALTLIB environment maintained by ISPF, not the ALTLIB environment maintained by the IPCS dialog:

```tso altlib```

**Using ALTLIB in IPCS line mode or batch mode**

When you use IPCS in line mode or batch mode, IPCS continues to use the same ALTLIB environment in effect when it received control. ALTLIB commands entered before the use of IPCS remain in effect. ALTLIB commands entered during the IPCS session will display or update this environment. This ALTLIB environment is not affected by ending IPCS.

BLS9 command — session of TSO commands

Use the BLS9 command to pass control to a succession of unauthorized TSO command processors. A “temporary steplib” can be specified for the duration of the BLS9 command session.

Authorized TSO commands are supported through linkage that ignores any TASKLIB data sets in effect for unauthorized commands.

**Related subcommand**
- **END**

**Syntax**

```bls9
[ tasklib(dsname ...)]
[ test | notest ]
```

**Operands**

- **TASKLIB(dsname ...)**
  TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for unauthorized command processors invoked during the BLS9 session and for any modules the unauthorized command processors invoke using system-aided linkages.

- **TEST**
- **NOTEST**

  TEST specifies any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session is to be permitted to continue so that the TSO TEST command can be used.
Note: TSO TEST and TSO TMP will describe the situation as “BLS9 ENDED DUE TO ERROR+” whether the ABEND occurred in BLS9 command processing or in the processing of a command invoked by the BLS9 command.

NOTEST specifies that the BLS9 command is to intercept and briefly diagnose any ABEND that occurs during a BLS9 session, allowing a SYSABEND, SYSMDUMP, or SYSUDUMP data set to be produced to document the error but blocking the use of TSO TEST.

**BLS9CALL command — call a program**

Use the BLS9CALL command to pass control to a processing program that expects the interface established by the IBM System/370 standard linkage conventions. Such processing programs include assemblers, compilers, and data set utilities among others.

- **Related commands**
  - ATTCHMVS REXX host command environment
  - CALL command of the z/OS TSO/E element
  - CALLMVS REXX host command environment
  - JCL EXEC PGM=program

- **Syntax**

```
BLS9CALL program [ parm ]
  [ HEADING(heading) | TITLE(title) | NOHEADING | NOTITLE ]
  [ LIBRARY(library ...) | NOLIBRARY ]
  [ MEMBER(member) ]
  [ PAGE(page) ]
  [ STATUS | NOSTATUS ]
  [ SYSIN(sysin) ]
  [ SYSLIB(syslib) ]
  [ SYSLIN(syslin) ]
  [ SYSLMOD(syslmod) ]
  [ SYSPRINT(sysprint) ]
  [ SYSPUNCH(syspunch) ]
  [ SYSTEM(systerm) ]
  [ SYSUT1(sysut1) ]
  [ SYSUT2(sysut2) ]
  [ SYSUT3(sysut3) ]
  [ SYSUT4(sysut4) ]
```

- **Operands**
  
  - **program**
    
    program specifies the 1-8 character name of the command processor to be given control. The program can reside in a library specified on the BLS9CALL command, the job pack area, the logon procedure steplib, the link pack area, or the system link library.

  - **parm**
    
    Specifies a character string to be passed to the processing program. Enclose the character string with apostrophes. If not specified, the default is a null string.

    - **HEADING(heading)**
    - **TITLE(title)**
    - **NOHEADING**
**TSO/E command BLS9CALL**

**NOTITLE**
Specifies the heading or title to be passed to the processing program. Enclose the heading or the title in apostrophes.

**LIBRARY(library ...)**
**NOLIBRARY**
Specifies the libraries to be searched before the logon procedure stelib and the system link library when searching for an unauthorized program and any modules it invokes using system-aided linkages.

*Note:* These libraries are not searched when an authorized program is invoked.

**MEMBER(member)**
Specifies a member of the SYSLMOD library. The member is typically an argument passed as a parameter to a linkage editor.

**PAGE(page)**
Specifies a page number to be passed to the processing program.

**STATUS**
**NOSTATUS**
Specifies whether the completion status of the processing program is to be displayed if the program terminates without an abend. (On abend, the status always is displayed.)

**SYSIN(sysin)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSIN.

**SYSLIB(syslib)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSLIB.

**SYSLIN(syslin)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSLIN.

**SYSLMOD(syslmod)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSLMOD.

**SYSPRINT(sysprint)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSPRINT.

**SYSPUNCH(syspunch)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSPUNCH.

**SYSTERM(systerm)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSTERM.

**SYSUT1(sysut1)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT1.

**SYSUT2(sysut2)**
Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT2.
SYSUT3(sysut3)
   Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT3.

SYSUT4(sysut4)
   Specifies the file name to be passed to the processing program and used instead of SYSUT4.

IPCS command — start an IPCS session

Use the IPCS command to start an IPCS session. IPCS is a TSO/E command that initializes the IPCS environment. Once the IPCS command is processed, you may use the IPCS subcommands. Before running the IPCS command, you must allocate a dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - END
  - SETDEF

- Syntax

```
IPCS
   [ PARM(nn|00) | NOPARM ]
   [ TASKLIB(dsname) | NOTASKLIB ]
```

- Operands

  **PARM(nn|00)**
  NOPARM

  PARM(nn) specifies the member of parmlib that IPCS uses as its initialization parameters for this session. The first six characters of the member name are “IPCSPR” and nn is the 2-digit decimal number that is appended to it. When specifying the number, a leading zero is optional.

  The IPCSPRnn member specifies parameters for problem management and data set management facilities. See [z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos) for the syntax of the IPCSPRnn parmlib member.

  NOPARM specifies that no IPCSPRnn member of parmlib should be accessed for this IPCS session. If NOPARM is specified, IPCS facilities for problem analysis may be used during the session, but those for problem management and data set management may not be used.

  The default is PARM(00), which causes IPCSPR00 to be used.

  **TASKLIB(dsname)**
  NOTASKLIB

  TASKLIB(dsname) specifies a list of load module libraries to be searched for analysis programs. The libraries must be cataloged and will be searched in the order entered.

  NOTASKLIB specifies that only the standard load module libraries should be searched for analysis programs during the IPCS session.

  For example, request that IPCS search the load libraries IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD and IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD, enter:
  ```
  ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load' 'ipcsu1.diagnos.load')
  ```

  IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD will be searched for programs before data set IPCSU1.DIAGNOS.LOAD.
TSO/E command IPCS

You may enter each data set name using one of the following notations:

- Enter a fully-qualified data set name within apostrophes. For example, to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib('ipcsu1.debug.load')
  ```

- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may be designated by entering the qualifiers between them. If your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1 and you want to specify data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD, enter:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib(debug)
  ```

The data set name entered is edited in three ways:

- Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
- The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the entered name.
- The final qualifier “LOAD” is appended to the name.

- A data set name beginning with your TSO/E prefix qualifier and ending with the qualifier “LOAD” may also be designated by entering the qualifiers including the final qualifier. For example, if your TSO/E prefix is IPCSU1, the following command specifies data set IPCSU1.DEBUG.LOAD:
  
  ```
  ipcs tasklib(debug.load)
  ```

The following command specifies data set IPCSU1.LOAD:

  ```
  ipcs tasklib(load)
  ```

The data set name entered is edited in two ways:

- Lowercase letters are changed to uppercase.
- The TSO/E prefix qualifier is added before the name.

IPCSDDIR command — initialize a user or sysplex dump directory

Use the IPCSDDIR command to:

- Initialize a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory
- Reset a directory to contain only initialization records

To initialize the directory, the IPCSDDIR command writes two records to it: one with a key of binary zeros (0) and the other with a key of binary ones (1). Once the directory is initialized, you do not need to reinitialize it.

Initialization of the directory is required before IPCS subcommands can use it.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  IPCSDDIR dsname
          [REUSE | NOREUSE ]
          [CONFIRM | NOCONFIRM ]
          [ENQ | NOENQ ]
  ```

- **Operands**

  - **dsname**
    
    The name of the data set for the dump directory.

  - **REUSE**
    
    REUSE requests that the system delete all records from the data set and
write the initialization records to the data set. The directory must have the
VSAM REUSE attribute to use this option.

NOREUSE requests that the system write the initialization records to the
data set. When using IPCSDDIR NOREUSE, the data set should contain no
records; if the initialization records are already present, the command will fail.

**CONFIRM**
**NOCONFIRM**

CONFIRM causes the IPCS user to be prompted before IPCS runs a
IPCSDDIR REUSE command.

NOCONFIRM authorizes immediate processing of an IPCSDDIR REUSE
command.

**ENQ**
**NOENQ**

ENQ causes IPCSDDIR to serialize access to the dump directory during its
initialization. This is the default and the recommended option.

NOENQ suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other
instances of IPCS from using the directory being prepared for use by
IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself uses this option when it has already established the
needed serialization. Manual use of this option is not recommended.

- **Return Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, command completed with a condition that might be of interest to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, command encountered an error condition that might be of interest to the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, an error condition or user request forced early end to the command processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSDSCAN command — display titles in dump data sets**

Use the SYSDSCAN command to display the titles of the dumps in dump data
sets. The date and time when each dump was produced is included in the display.

- **Syntax**

```
SYSDSCAN  [ xx [:yy] | 00:09 ]
```

- **Operands**

  **xx[:yy]**

  Specifies one or a range of SYS1.DUMPnn data sets. xx and yy can be any
  positive decimal numbers from 00 through 99. A leading zero is optional and
  xx must be less than or equal to yy. If you omit this operand, the default
  range is 00:09.

- **Return Codes**
## TSO/E command SYSDSCAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>Either a nonzero return code from IKJPARS or a nonzero return code from dynamic allocation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands

This topic presents a task directory for and descriptions of the individual IPCS subcommands.

Entering subcommands

Enter a subcommand as directed by the syntax diagrams. See "Syntax conventions" on page 6 for more information.

- **Entering subcommands in IPCS line mode**
  Enter a subcommand at the IPCS prompt. For example:
  ```
  IPCS
  ANALYZE CONTENTION
  ```

- **Entering subcommands from an IPCS batch job**
  After the batch job has established an IPCS session, you can enter subcommands as you do from IPCS line mode. The following example shows how to enter a subcommand from the JCL or TSO/E job stream:
  ```
  //SYSTSIN DD *
  IPCS
  ANALYZE CONTENTION
  ```

- **Entering subcommands from the IPCS dialog**
  There are two ways to enter subcommands from the IPCS dialog:
  - Choose option 4 (COMMAND) and enter the subcommand on the command line:
    ```
    ===> ANALYZE CONTENTION
    ```
  - Use the IPCS primary command to prefix the subcommand invocation from any command or option line of the IPCS dialog. For example:
    ```
    COMMAND ===> IPCS ANALYZE CONTENTION
    ```

Abbreviating subcommands and parameter operands

You can enter subcommands and parameter operands spelled exactly as they are shown or you can use an acceptable abbreviation (also referred to as an alias).

When abbreviating enter only the significant characters; that is, you must type as much of the parameter as is necessary to distinguish it from the other parameters. Most minimal abbreviations are indicated.

Overriding defaults

Some subcommands allow you to override the SETDEF-defined defaults for the processing of that single subcommand. Once the subcommand completes processing, the original defaults are in effect.

The syntax diagram will indicate what, if any, SETDEF-defined parameters are allowed for that subcommand. For an explanation of those parameters, see "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.
Online help

During an IPCS line mode or dialog session, you can use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about any IPCS subcommand. This information includes the function, syntax, and operands of a subcommand. For example, to get the syntax and operands of the ANALYZE subcommand, enter:

HELP ANALYZE

Standard subcommand return codes

Most IPCS subcommands use the return codes listed in Table 7. Additional return codes or special reasons for using the defined return codes are presented with the description of each subcommand.

Table 7. Standard subcommand return codes and explanations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early ending of subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Task directory for subcommands

The following tables organize the IPCS subcommands by the tasks they perform. These tasks are grouped into the following eight areas:

- “Analyze a dump”
- “View dump storage” on page 45
- “View trace information” on page 45
- “Check system components and key system areas” on page 46
- “Retrieve information in variables” on page 48
- “Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory” on page 48
- “Perform utility functions” on page 48
- “Debug a dump exit program” on page 49

Analyze a dump

When you want to | Use
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Check resource contention | “ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis” on page 52
| Display access register data | “ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data” on page 64
| Display ASCB-related data areas | “ASCEXIT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine” on page 67
| Display z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) address spaces and tasks | “OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data” on page 216
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format selected control blocks</td>
<td>“CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check the status of a control block or unit of work</td>
<td>“CBSTAT subcommand — obtain control block status” on page 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a module by name</td>
<td>“FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name” on page 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a UCB</td>
<td>“FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB” on page 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display a map of the link pack area</td>
<td>“LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points” on page 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translate an STOKEN</td>
<td>“NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN” on page 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the token from a name/token pair.</td>
<td>“NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair” on page 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair data residing in a dump or manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.</td>
<td>“PATCH subcommand” on page 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria.</td>
<td>“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display system status at the time of the dump</td>
<td>“STATUS subcommand — describe system status” on page 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display formatted control blocks</td>
<td>“SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display TCB-related data areas</td>
<td>“TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine” on page 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify area(s) containing a given address</td>
<td>“WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address” on page 357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

View dump storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locate data in a dump</td>
<td>“FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump” on page 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display storage</td>
<td>“LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the eligible device table (EDT)</td>
<td>“LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT)” on page 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display one or more UCBs</td>
<td>“LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs” on page 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search through a chain of control blocks</td>
<td>“RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks” on page 247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

View trace information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display component trace data</td>
<td>“CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries” on page 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display data-in-virtual trace data</td>
<td>“DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display program control flow</td>
<td>“EPTTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas” on page 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display GTF trace data</td>
<td>“GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merge several trace data reports</td>
<td>“MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces” on page 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display trace data in the master trace table</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display system trace entries</td>
<td>“SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries” on page 301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check system components and key system areas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To obtain a diagnostic report for</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component</td>
<td>“APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data” on page 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPC/MVS transaction scheduler</td>
<td>“ASCHDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data” on page 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary storage manager (ASM) component</td>
<td>“ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data” on page 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data” on page 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability management component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data” on page 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications task component</td>
<td>“COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data” on page 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-system coupling facility (XCF)</td>
<td>“COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data” on page 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross system extended services (XES)</td>
<td>“XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data” on page 366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data-in-virtual component</td>
<td>“DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data” on page 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data lookaside facility (DLF) component</td>
<td>“DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data” on page 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump analysis and elimination (DAE) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global resource serialization component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management System (IMS™) product</td>
<td>See IMS/ESA® Utilities Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) product</td>
<td>See IMS/ESA Utilities Reference or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To obtain a diagnostic report for</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/output supervisor (IOS) component</td>
<td>“IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data” on page 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job entry subsystem 2 (JES2) component</td>
<td>See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job entry subsystem 3 (JES3) component</td>
<td>See z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGREC buffer records</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS message service (MMS) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data” on page 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modules in the nucleus</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real storage manager (RSM) component</td>
<td>“RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data” on page 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stand-alone dump message log</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage management subsystem (SMS) component</td>
<td>See z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System logger component</td>
<td>“LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data” on page 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System resource manager (SRM) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System symbol table (which is different from the IPCS symbol table - it contains system symbols for general system use)</td>
<td>“SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table” on page 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsystem Interface (SSI) component</td>
<td>“SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information” on page 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures of the coupling facility</td>
<td>“STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data” on page 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVC summary dump data</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symptom string</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string” on page 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Sharing Option Extensions (TSO/E) product</td>
<td>See TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual lookaside facility (VLF) component</td>
<td>“VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data” on page 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual storage manager (VSM) component</td>
<td>“VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Telecommunication Access Method (VTAM®) product</td>
<td>See VTAM Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workload manager (WLM)</td>
<td>“WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data” on page 364</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Retrieve information in variables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format IPCS default values</td>
<td>“EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults” on page 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a dump data set name or information regarding a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes” on page 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format information regarding an entry in the storage map for a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry” on page 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format information regarding an entry in the symbol table for a dump data set</td>
<td>“EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol” on page 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format dump storage or protection keys</td>
<td>“EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable” on page 147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Maintain the user dump directory or sysplex dump directory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add a source description to a dump directory</td>
<td>“ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory” on page 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete records in a source description from a dump directory</td>
<td>“DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data” on page 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete records of control blocks that have been located in a dump</td>
<td>“DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records” on page 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete IPCS symbols from the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols” on page 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create an IPCS symbol with a user-defined name</td>
<td>“EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol” on page 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List dumps represented in a dump directory</td>
<td>“LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory” on page 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List storage map entries</td>
<td>“LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries” on page 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List attributes of symbols in the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries” on page 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assign a value to an IPCS symbol in the symbol table</td>
<td>“LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal” on page 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renumber all stack symbols in the IPCS symbol table</td>
<td>“RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries” on page 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validate control blocks</td>
<td>“SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas” on page 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create storage map entries for address spaces satisfying specified selection criteria</td>
<td>“SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries” on page 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an IPCS symbol (Znnnnn) to the IPCS pointer stack</td>
<td>“STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack” on page 270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Perform utility functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Change the dsname of a directory entry</td>
<td>“ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory” on page 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When you want to</td>
<td>Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End the use of resources by IPCS</td>
<td>“CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS” on page 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform logical data comparisons</td>
<td>“COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data” on page 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy records describing a dump data set from one dump directory to another</td>
<td>“COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory” on page 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy dump data from one data set to another</td>
<td>“COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data” on page 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy trace data to a data set from one or more dump or trace data sets</td>
<td>“COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records” on page 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End an IPCS session</td>
<td>“END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtain descriptive information about the IPCS command and its subcommands</td>
<td>“HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands” on page 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format an integer using decimal digits, hexadecimal digits, or four EBCDIC characters</td>
<td>“INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number” on page 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request ISPF dialog services</td>
<td>“ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service” on page 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produce messages and control spacing and pagination</td>
<td>“NOTE subcommand — generate a message” on page 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare resources for use by IPCS</td>
<td>“OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS” on page 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control session output format</td>
<td>“PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults” on page 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set, change, and display IPCS session defaults</td>
<td>“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer system management facility (SMF) records to a preallocated SMF (VSAM) data set or log stream</td>
<td>“SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records” on page 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke a non-IPCS TSO/E command or subcommand function</td>
<td>“TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command” on page 319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Debug a dump exit program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resume trap processing from a STOP trap</td>
<td>“GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing” on page 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display the status of currently active traps</td>
<td>“TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps” on page 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectively disable traps</td>
<td>“TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps” on page 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectively enable traps</td>
<td>“TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps” on page 316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDDUMP subcommand

ADDDUMP subcommand — add a source description to a dump directory

Use the ADDDUMP subcommand to add a source description to a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it, as this is a process that takes time. If IPCS can access the dump and it is an unformatted dump from an z/OS MVS system or an MVS/ESA SP 5.2 or 5.2.2 system, IPCS accesses it to define symbols for the dump and place them in the symbol table in the record. For information about the symbol table, see z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide. IPCS defines the following symbols, as appropriate; for information about these symbols, see Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 439.

- DUMPINGPROGRAM
- DUMPPRIMARYDSNAME
- DUMPREQUESTOR
- DUMPTIMESTAMP
- DUMPTOD
- ERRORID
- INCIDENTTOKEN
- PRIMARYSYMPTOMS
- REMOTEDUMP
- SECONDARYSYMPTOMS
- SLIPTRAP
- TITLE

Related subcommands
- DROPDUMP

Syntax

```
ADDDUMP
```

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  -----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE
  [ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
  [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
  [ PATH(path-name) ]
  [ FLAG(severity) ]
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

  `ACTIVE` or `MAIN` or `STORAGE`
  `DSNAME(dsname)` or `DATASET(dsname)`
  `FILE(ddname)` or `DDNAME(ddname)`

z/OS V2R1.0 MVS IPCS Commands
ADDDUMP subcommand

PATH(path-name)
Specifies the source storage or data set to be represented by the source description. One of these parameters is required.
ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage.
DSNAME or DATASET specifies a cataloged data set.
FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set.
PATH specifies the path of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

• Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ADDDUMP subcommand.

• Example: Add a dump to your user dump directory.
  – Action
    adddump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001')
  – Result
    IPCS creates in your user dump directory a source description for the dump with the data set name of sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00001. IPCS accesses the dump but does not initialize it.

ALTER subcommand — change a name in the IPCS inventory

Use the ALTER subcommand to change the name of a dump or trace data set in an IPCS dump directory.

• Syntax

```
ALTER
  {DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) | FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)}
NEWNAME({ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) | FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) })
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You must specify one of the following SETDEF parameters:
  { DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) }
  { FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) }
  [ PATH(path-name) ]

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

DSNAME
  Designates the current dsname or ddname of the dump or trace.

NEWNAME
  Designates the new dsname or ddname of the dump or trace. The ALTER subcommand does not actually change the name of any data sets, only the association between dump directory data and a name.

For consistency with the TSO (and IDCAMS) ALTER command, you can use NEWNM as an abbreviation of the NEWNAME keyword.

The ALTER subcommand requires that the dump whose description is to be affected be explicitly specified.
ANALYZE subcommand — perform contention analysis

Use the ANALYZE subcommand to gather contention information from component analysis exits and format the data to show where contention exists in the dump. ANALYZE obtains contention information for I/O, ENQs, suspend locks, allocatable devices, real frames, global resource serialization latches, and other resources.

ANALYZE produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter or parameters. Specify one or more of these parameters to select the information you want to see. If you do not specify a report type parameter, you receive an EXCEPTION report.

- **EXCEPTION** displays contention information when a unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists and that unit of work is not waiting for another resource.
  
  When applicable, ANALYZE displays a resource lockout report following the EXCEPTION report when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed.
  
  See [Example 3](#) for an example of an EXCEPTION report and [Example 4](#) for an example of a lockout analysis report.

- **RESOURCE** displays contention information organized by resource name.
  
  See the allocation/unallocation component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for an example of a RESOURCE report.

- **ASID** displays contention information organized by ASID. Parts of this report are also produced by the STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand.
  
  See [Example 1](#) for an example of an ASID report.

- **ALL** displays all contention information.

**Obtaining contention information**

IPCS gathers contention information once for each dump. ANALYZE invokes each ANALYZE exit routine specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member. When contention information has not been previously gathered, IPCS issues this message:

```
BLS01000I Contention data initialization is in progress
```

The amount of time required to gather contention information depends on the size of the dump, how many address spaces it contains, the number of I/O devices, and the amount of contention in the dump. IPCS recommends that you run the ANALYZE subcommand in the background as part of a preliminary screening report. (See [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#) for information about running IPCS subcommands in the background.)

In the event that no contention information is detected, IPCS issues:

```
BLS01002I No resource contention detected. Undetected contention is possible.
```

But if contention information is present, IPCS stores this data in the dump directory. When the contention information in the dump directory is inconsistent with the current exit routine list, this message is issued:

```
BLS01004I ANALYZE exit list in PARMLIB member BLSCECT has changed.
Correct BLSCECT member or issue DROPDUMP RECORDS TRANSLATION.
```

If the BLSCECT parmlib member is correct, enter:

```
COMMAND ===> DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
```

This command deletes all contention information from the dump directory and lets you reenter the ANALYZE subcommand to gather the contention data again.
To perform its processing, the ANALYZE subcommand uses the contention queue element (CQE) create service to obtain contention data. The CQE service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for information about these services and for information about writing ANALYZE exits.

- **Syntax**

```bash
ANALYZE

-------- Report Type Parameters -----------------------------
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ RESOURCE ]
[ ASID ]
[ ALL ]
[ XREF | NOXREF ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 261.
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report type parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

**EXCEPTION**
Specifies that contention information is to be reported only for units of work that have been determined to be “exceptions”. A unit of work is considered an “exception” when all of the following conditions apply:
- The unit of work holds at least one resource for which contention exists
- The unit of work is not waiting for another resource

The EXCEPTION report, which is organized by ASID, identifies the units of work that appear to be preventing work from being accomplished in the system. A second section of the EXCEPTION report can be produced (when applicable) indicating resource lockouts. The lockout analysis report lists all units of work that are involved in a circular chain of resource ownership.

**RESOURCE**
Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by resource name. All resources are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

**ASID**
Specifies that the contention analysis report is to be organized by ASID. The report uses the ASID number, the control block type and address, the CPU address and the system name (SYSNAME) to identify a unit of work that holds or is waiting for a resource. All units of work are listed regardless of whether they are involved in contention.

**ALL**
Specifies that all contention-related information found for this dump is to be reported. Noncontention information, such as all active I/O and all holders.
of LOCAL and CMS locks, is also included. The ALL parameter includes EXCEPTION, RESOURCE and ASID. These other parameters can be specified with ALL, but do not change the contents of the generated output.

XREF or NOXREF
XREF specifies that additional cross referencing information about resources held and resources waited for are to be displayed. NOXREF specifies that this additional information is to be suppressed, and is the default.

• Return codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ANALYZE subcommand.

• Example 1: Produce an ASID contention report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> analyze asid xref
  – Result
    Figure 3 shows the report that is produced.

```
1  CONTENTION REPORT BY UNIT OF WORK
2  JOBNAME=S1202   ASID=000E   TCB=009FA950
   JOBNAME=S1202   HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
      RESOURCE #0004:
       NAME=Device Group 0015
       DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSALLDA
      RESOURCE #0004 IS WAITED ON BY:
       JOBNAME=S1203   ASID=000F   TCB=009FA950

3  JOBNAME=S1203   ASID=000F   TCB=009FA950
   JOBNAME=S1203   IS WAITING FOR RESOURCE(S):
      RESOURCE #0004:
       NAME=Device Group 0015
       DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSALLDA
      RESOURCE #0004 IS HELD BY:
       JOBNAME=S1202   ASID=000E   TCB=009FA950

4  JOBNAME=S1301   ASID=0011   TCB=009FA950
   JOBNAME=S1301   HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
      RESOURCE #0003:
       NAME=Device Group 0014
       DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSALLDA
      RESOURCE #0003 IS WAITED ON BY:
       JOBNAME=S1302   ASID=0012   TCB=009FA950
```

Figure 3. Example output from ANALYZE command (ASID contention)

1 Names the contention report type, ASID. The report is organized by ASID.
2 Identifies the unit of work by jobname, and lists the resource(s) it holds. If it holds more than one resource, they are displayed in the order in which they were encountered. When XREF is specified the report shows for each held resource:
ANALYZE subcommand

- Other units of work that share the resource.
- Units of work that are waiting for the resource.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

and

Lists other units of work experiencing contention.

Example 2: Produce a RESOURCE contention report.

- Action
  COMMAND ===> analyze resource
- Result
  Figure 4 shows the report that is produced.

Figure 4. Example output from ANALYZE command (resource contention)

Names the contention report type, RESOURCE. The report is organized by resource name.

Identifies a resource experiencing contention. The report shows:
ANALYZE subcommand

- NAME - The name of the resource
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
  - JOBNAME - The job name
  - ASID - The associated home ASID
  - TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
  - DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.

Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a lock, the report shows:

- NAME - The name of the resource
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the named resource:
  - JOBNAME - The job name
  - ASID - The associated home ASID
  - TCB - The address of the task control block (TCB) for the task that owns or is waiting to obtain the resource
  - DATA - Additional information that describes the named resource.

Identifies a resource experiencing contention. Because the resource shown in the example report is associated with a latch, the report shows:

- NAME - The latch set name
- ASID - The identifier of the primary address space at the time the latch set was created
- LATCH# - The number of the latch that has contention. This is followed by a ":" and the LATCHID String. Up to 255 characters of the LATCHID string will be displayed. If more than 255 characters exist, "T" will be appended after the 255th byte.
- Information about each job that either owns or is waiting to obtain the latch:
  - JOBNAME - The job name
  - ASID - The associated home ASID
  - TCB - The TCB address of the requester, if the requester is a task; the value '00000000', if the requester is an SRB
  - DATA - Indicates whether the job requested exclusive or shared access to the resource
  - RETADDR - The contents of general purpose register (GPR) 14 at the time the requester called the Latch_Obtain service
  - REQID - The requester ID (an 8-byte field that identifies the latch requester) that was specified by the RequestId value on the Latch_Obtain service.
  - REQUEST - Time when the latch obtain was requested.
  - GRANT - Time that the latch was granted ownership. This time is in only provided for owners.
Additional information about latch resource values; for example, Latch#, REQID, and LATCHID, that are provided by the latch set creator can be found in the [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

When XREF is specified:
- For each job that holds one or more resources, the report lists other resources that are held. These other resource names are truncated to fit on a single line. The full resource names are available in other sections of the report.
- For each job that is waiting on one or more resources, the report gives the name of the resources.

Resources that the job is waiting for are listed. XREF was specified, so the report identifies the unit of work that currently owns the resource.

**Example 3:** Produce an exception contention report.

- **Action**
  COMMAND ===> analyze exception
- **Result**
  Figure 5 shows the report that is produced.

```
1 CONTENTION EXCEPTION REPORT
2 JOBNAME=S1202 ASID=000E TCB=009FA950

   JOBNAME=S1202 HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
3 RESOURCE #0004: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0015
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330B,SYSSALLDA

4 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).

5 JOBNAME=S1301 ASID=0011 TCB=009FA950

   JOBNAME=S1301 HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
7 RESOURCE #0003: There are 0001 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=Device Group 0014
   DATA=(ALC) ASSOCIATED WITH 3330,DASD,SYSDA,SYSSQ,3330A,SYSSALLDA

8 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
   IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).

9 JOBNAME=MEGA ASID=0014 TCB=009C0E88

   JOBNAME=MEGA HOLDS THE FOLLOWING RESOURCE(S):
11 RESOURCE #0006: There are 0002 units of work waiting for this resource
   NAME=OBJ.XMITDATA.LATCH.SET ASID=001D Latch#=1
   DATA=EXCLUSIVE RETADDR=82C63F6E REQID=00AC41A000000000

13 STATUS FOR THIS UNIT OF WORK:
   IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.
14 BLS01005I No resource lockouts were detected for this dump
```

Figure 5. Example output from ANALYZE command (exception contention)

1 Names the contention report type, EXCEPTION.
ANALYZE subcommand

2 Identifies the unit of work, by jobname, that holds a resource for which contention exists.

3 Lists the resources held by this unit of work. If more than one resource is held, the resources are displayed in the order in which they were encountered.

4 Indicates the status of this unit of work.

5 and 6 Identify other units of work that hold resources for which contention exists.

7 Indicates that no lockouts were detected. Therefore, a lockout analysis report will not appear at the end of this EXCEPTION report.

• Example 4: Produce a lockout analysis report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> analyze exception
  – Result
    Figure 6 on page 59 shows the report that is produced.
Indicates that this is a lockout analysis report, which is organized by ASID. A lockout occurs when a unit of work holds a resource and is waiting for another resource that cannot be obtained until the first resource is freed. The lockout report follows the EXCEPTION report with the lockout heading repeated for each unique set of resources involved.

Identifies IPCSJOB as the unit of work that holds a resource for which contention exists. The resources that are held and are waited for are displayed.

List the two other units of work and the resources that are held and are waited for. These resources caused IPCSJOB to become part of a lockout condition.
APPCDATA subcommand

APPCDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS component data

Use the APPCDATA subcommand to generate reports about the Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) component of MVS. This subcommand provides information about the following topics:

- Status of the APPC component
- Configuration of local logical units (LU)
- Local transaction programs (TPs) and their conversations
- Allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.
- TP FMH-5 attach requests
- APPC component trace status

See the APPC/MVS component chapter in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of APPCDATA output.

- Syntax

```plaintext
APPCDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters ----------------------------
ALL
CONFIGURATION
CONVERSATIONS[asid|ALL]
SERVERDATA
CTRACE
FMH5MANAGER
STATUS

-------- Data Selection Parameters ------------------------
DETAIL
EXCEPTION
SUMMARY

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
ACTIVE MAIN STORAGE
DSNAME(dsname) DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) DDNAME(ddname)
PATH(path-name)
FLAG(severity)
PRINT NOPRINT
TERMINAL NOTERMINAL
TEST NOTEST
```

- Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit these parameters, the default is ALL.

**ALL**

Requests that information for all the APPCDATA options be presented.

**CONFIGURATION**

Requests information about the configuration of local LUs in terms of their connections to partner LUs. The configuration summary report displays the following information:

- Local LU name and its status
- Number of partner LUs with which the local LU had sessions

60 z/OS V2R1.0 MVS IPCS Commands
APPCDATA subcommand

- Number of partner/mode pairs for which sessions were established.
- VTAM generic resource name or *NONE*
- Local LU resource manager name and token
- Number of units of recovery (URs)
- Total expressions of interest

The configuration detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each partner LU:
- Partner LU name
- Number of modes that defined session characteristics
- Logon name for each mode.
- URIDs and expressions of interest for each UR
- Diagnostic information

CONVERSATIONS[(asid|ALL)]
Requests information for each local TP and its conversations for either a particular address space, specified as an address space identifier (ASID), or all address spaces. For this parameter, asid is a 1- to 4-character hexadecimal value. If no ASID is specified, information for all address spaces is displayed.

The conversations summary report displays for each address space the following information:
- A scheduler name
- Local TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- TP_ID
- Local LU name through which the session was established
- Work unit ID
- Number of conversations in which the TP was engaged

The conversations detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information for each conversation:
- Conversation identifier
- Conversation correlator
- Partner TP name or *UNKNOWN*
- Attach user identifier
- Conversation type
- Sync level
- Unit of recovery identifier (URID)
- Logical unit of work identifier (LUWID)
- Resource manager name
- LU name of the partner TP
- Logon mode
- The current state
- Time of day (TOD)

SERVERDATA
Requests information about allocate queues and their associated APPC/MVS server address spaces.

The SERVERDATA summary report displays the following information about allocate queues and APPC/MVS server address spaces.
APPCDATA subcommand

- For each allocate queue:
  - Name of the TP whose allocate requests are being queued
  - Name of the LU at which the server resides
  - Userid that was specified on the allocate request
  - Profile of the security group to which the userid belongs
  - Name of the LU at which the client TP resides
  - Number of servers for the allocate queue
  - Number of allocate requests (elements) on the allocate queue
  - Total number of allocate requests that have been added to the allocate queue (includes allocate requests that have been received from the allocate queue)
  - Number of pending calls to the Receive_Allocate service
  - Keep time (the amount of time APPC/MVS is to maintain the allocate queue in the absence of servers)
  - Time at which the allocate queue was created
  - Time at which an allocate request was last received from the allocate queue
  - Time at which a server last called the Unregister_For_Allocates service to unregister from the allocate queue.

- For each APPC/MVS server:
  - Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
  - An indication of whether the server has an outstanding call to the Get_Event service
  - Number of events on the server’s event queue
  - Number of allocate queues for which the server is currently registered.

The SERVERDATA detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:

- For each APPC/MVS server for a given allocate queue:
  - Address space identifier (ASID) of the server address space
  - Time at which the server registered for each allocate queue
  - Time at which the server last issued the Receive_Allocate service
  - Time at which a Receive_Allocate request was last returned to the server
  - Total number of allocate requests returned to the server.

- For each pending Receive_Allocate request for a given allocate queue:
  - The address space identifier (ASID) of the server with the pending Receive_Allocate request.

- For each inbound allocate request for a given allocate queue:
  - Conversation identifier
  - Access method conversation identifier
  - Conversation type (basic or mapped)
  - Conversation correlator
  - Logon mode
  - Partner LU name
  - Sync level (“none” or “confirm”)
  - Userid
APPCDATA subcommand

- Security profile
- Time at which the system placed the request on the allocate queue
- Address of the access method control block (ACB) for the LU at which
  the APPC/MVS server resides.
- For each server event for a given server:
  - Event (“min” or “max”)
  - Event object (the allocate queue token of the allocate queue to which
    the event pertains)
  - Event qualifier.
- For each allocate queue for a given server:
  - Allocate queue token
  - Minimum and maximum one-time event threshold
  - Minimum and maximum continuous event threshold.

CTRACE
Displays the status of component trace for APPC, trace options, and other
trace-related information. The CTRACE summary report displays the
following information:
- Trace status
- Most recently specified trace options
- User IDs, ASIDs, and job names used as filters

The CTRACE detail report includes information from the summary report
and adds the following details:
- Console identifiers of the operator who most recently started or stopped
  the trace
- Message-routing command and response token (CART)
- Information about the trace table

FMH5MANAGER
Requests information about the transaction program FMH-5 attach requests
that are either waiting to be processed or are currently being processed.

The summary report displays the number of TP FMH-5 attach requests that
are waiting to be processed and the number of requests currently being
processed.

The detail report lists, for both types of requests, the LU names and the total
number of requests they received. For each LU name, the requests are
broken down into the number of requests originating from a specific partner
LU name. If the request was being processed and dump data is available,
the report displays the data.

STATUS
Displays a message about the overall status of the APPC component at the
time of the dump.

Note: The reports generated by the APPCDATA subcommand contain
information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask for this
information for use in problem determination.

• Data Selection Parameters
Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data
selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all
topics listed below.
APPCDATA subcommand

DETAIL
Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

Return codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the APPCDATA subcommand.

ARCHECK subcommand — format access register data

Use the ARCHECK subcommand to format access register data associated with system control blocks, the active processors described by a stand-alone dump, or the processors described by an SVC dump.

Syntax

ARCHECK { data-descr } { CPU(nn)STATUS } { HEADER } { AR(nn| ALL) } { ALET(aletvalue) } { TRANSLATE | ANALYZE }

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

Parameters

data-descr
Specifies the data description parameter, which supplies the location of the control block or access list you want. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (see note below)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required; all other attribute parameters are optional. Use one of the following values for cbname:
- ACCESSLIST
ARCHECK subcommand

- RB
- SSRB
- TCB

When you specify STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST), the ALET parameter is required to associate access registers with the access list.

CPU(nn) STATUS

CPU(nn) STATUS is for stand-alone dumps and requests formatting of the access registers in the STORE STATUS record associated with the specified CPU. The display shows the access register information at the time of the error.

HEADER

HEADER is for SVC dumps and produces the same output as CPU(nn) STATUS.

AR(nn | ALL)

Requests processing of either a specific access register or all non-zero access registers and is the default. The \( nn \) is a decimal number ranging from 0 to 15. If you do not supply a number, ALL is the default. When you specify AR(ALL), the contents of the access registers appears first, followed by more detailed information. The nature of the rest of the information you will see depends on whether you specify TRANSLATE or ANALYZE.

ALET(alet value)

Specify an 8-character hexadecimal ALET value instead of one of the saved access registers, to process a specific access list entry and control the use of the PASN or work unit access list. ALET is required with STRUCTURE(ACCESSLIST).

TRANSLATE

TRANSLATE identifies the target address space or data space for an ALET or access register and is the default. TRANSLATE works for stand-alone dumps only.

ANALYZE

ANALYZE formats the access list entry (ALE) and the address space second table entry control blocks. The ARCHECK service uses these control blocks to achieve access register addressability.

• Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ARCHECK subcommand.

• Example 1: Display the contents of access register 5 for the RB at AD8BE0, in address space number 12 (X'000C').

  - Action
    COMMAND ====> archeck address(00ad8be0) asid(X'000C') structure(rb) ar(5)
  - Result
    The display identifies the requested access register and the address space or data space associated with it.

• Example 2: Get detailed information from a stand-alone dump about all the access registers associated with a central processor.

  - Action
    COMMAND ====> archeck cpu(00) status ar(all) analyze
  - Result
ARCHECK subcommand

IPCS produces the report shown in Figure 7 for the specified central processor.

---

1. ACCESS REGISTER VALUES
   0-3  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
   4-7  FFFFFFFF 00010007 01010008  FFFFFF
   8-11 00000000 00010008 00000000 00000000
   12-15 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

2. ALET TRANSLATION
   ----------------------------------------------------------

3. AR 04 VALUE: FFFFFFFF
   IEA11016I There are non-zero reserved bits in the ALET.
   AR 04   Not translatable
   ----------------------------------------------------------

4. AR 05 VALUE: 00010007
   IEA11013I The WORKUNIT access list is being used for translation.
   ALE: 7FFD970
   +0000  OPTB1... 00  SN.....  01  EAX.....  0001
   +0008  ASTE.... 00026140  ASTSN... 00000001
   ASTE REAL ADDRESS: 00026140
   +0000  ATO..... 0000F900  AX..... 0001  ATL..... 0030
   +0008  STD..... 0040C07F  LTD..... 80412000  PALD.... 00CA9F00

5. AR 05 addresses ASID (X'0004')

---

Figure 7. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific central processor)

1. Shows the contents of the access registers.
2. Shows how the ALETs are translated and listed in numeric order with information about the translation results (described in items 3 through 5).
3. Shows the output message indicating an untranslatable ALET. An ALET is typically not translatable when errors are detected or dump data is insufficient for translation.
4. Shows the translation results for a translatable ALET. Related information might include the access list entry used for translation processing and, if the ALET is addressing an address space, the address space second table entry (ASTE) control block.
5. For translatable ALETs, a message indicates which space is accessible using the related access register.

- Example 3: Obtain information about a particular access register using an access list you supply:
  - Action
    Command:
    ```
    ===> archeck address(7fffd900) asid(12) str(accesslist)
        alet(x'00010006') analyze
    ```
  - Result
    IPCS produces the report shown in Figure 8 on page 67.
ALET TRANSLATION

1 ALET VALUE: 00010006
2 IEA11013I The WORKUNIT access list is being used for translation.
3 ALE: 7FFFD960
   +0000 OPTB1... 01 SN...... 01 EAX..... 0001
   +0008 ASTE.... 00026080 ASTSN... 00000001
4 ASTE REAL ADDRESS: 00026080
   +0000 ATO...... 0000F080 AX...... 0001 ATL..... 0030
   +0008 STD...... 0000B07F LTD..... 00412000 PALD.... 00CA9F00
   +0014 SQN...... 00000001 PROG.... 00F37E00
5 ALET addresses ASID(X'0002')

Figure 8. Example output from ARCHECK command (specific access register)

1 Identifies the ALET value used for translation.
2 The message that identifies the specified access list (address 7fffd900 in the command) as the WORKUNIT access list.
3 and 4 The formatted ALE and ASTE control blocks used for translation.
   Note: The ASTE only appears of the ALET addresses an address space.
5 Identifies the space that the translated ALET addresses.

ASCBEXIT subcommand — run an ASCB exit routine

Use the ASCBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-provided ASCB exit routine.

• Syntax

   {ASCBEXIT } { pgmname | * } 
   {ASCBX } 
   asid 
   [ AMASK(mask) ]

   -------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
   Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
   See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
   [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
   [ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
   [ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
   [ PATH(path-name) ]
   [ FLAG(severity) ]
   [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
   [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
   [ TEST | NOTEST ]

   • Parameters

   pgmname or *

   pgmname specifies the name of an installation-provided exit routine that must reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing ASCB exit routines, see [Z/OS MVS IPCS Customization]
ASCBEXIT subcommand

* specifies that the list of installation-provided ASCB exit routines (identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member) receives control.

Note: The z/OS MVS system does not supply any ASCB exit routines.

asid
Specifies the address space identifier (ASID) to be passed to the exit routine. The ASID can range from 1 through 65535. You can specify the ASID in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

AMASK(mask)
Specifies an integer mask that ASCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X'7FFFFFFF', X'00FFFFFF', or the corresponding decimal or binary values will be accepted.

Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error; an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error; an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit-generated return code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: Invoke an installation-provided ASCB exit.

- Action
  COMMAND ===> ascbexit chekascb 7
- Result
  This command runs the installation-provided routine, CHEKASCB, and passes it ASID 7. Note that CHEKASCB must be identified in the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

ASCHDATA subcommand — analyze APPC/MVS transaction scheduler data

Use the ASCHDATA subcommand to generate reports about the APPC/MVS transaction scheduler. This subcommand provides the following information:

- Status of the scheduler
- Subsystem name
- Default scheduler class
- Generic initiators, if any
- Summary information for each class

See the APPC/MVS component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of ASCHDATA output.

Note: The reports generated by ASCHDATA contain information for IBM diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

Syntax
Report type parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; ASCHDATA produces the report type for each topic specified by a data selection parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALL.

CLASS[(classname|ALL)]
Requests APPC transaction scheduler information for either a particular scheduler class or all scheduler classes. For this parameter, classname is a valid 1- to 8-character scheduler class name. If no class name is specified, information for all scheduler classes is displayed.

The class summary report displays the following information for each scheduler class:
- Class name and status of each class, including:
  - Maximum and minimum number of initiators
  - Expected response time
  - Message limit
- Total number of jobs waiting for processing
- Total number of active initiators
- Total number of active waiting multi-trans initiators
- Total number of idle initiators

The class detail report includes information from the summary report and adds the following information:
- For each job waiting to run, the job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, TP name, FMH5 userid, and time the job started waiting to run.
- For each active initiator, the address space identifier (ASID), TP start time, TP name, current job identifier, local LU name, partner LU name, and FMH5 userid.
- For each active waiting multi-trans initiators, the ASID and TP name.
- For each idle initiator, the ASID.

Data selection parameters

ASCHDATA subcommand
ASCHDATA subcommand

Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is to present a summary report for all topics listed below.

DETAIL
Requests detailed information for each of the selected topics.

EXCEPTION
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

- Return codes
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASCHDATA subcommand.

ASMCHECK subcommand — analyze auxiliary storage manager data

Use the ASMCHECK subcommand to analyze and validate data associated with the auxiliary storage manager (ASM) to produce a report.

See the ASM component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for an example of the ASMCHECK report and more information about diagnosing ASM problems.

- Syntax

```
{ASMCHECK | ASMK }
```

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMe(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Return codes
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ASMCHECK subcommand.

CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format and display a control block or data area that is defined in the exit data table. CBFORMAT can also be used to test and run user-written formatting routines and control block models. Appendix C, "Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted," on page 449 lists the control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT formats.

The maximum size of the control block or data area is 64 kilobytes.

After successful processing, CBFORMAT sets X, the current address, to the starting address of the data area being formatted. If a data area has no IPCS formatting
support, IPCS issues message BLS17004I, which identifies the requested control block or data area name specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.

You can use the CBFORMAT subcommand to format literal data as if it was a valid instance of a control block. IBM does not recommend this use unless:

- The control block involved remains valid when removed from its original setting.
- You recognize that it is inappropriate, for example, to ask the service to format a symbolic literal as a task control block (TCB) and then to use the formatted TCB for diagnosis.

**Syntax**

```
{ CBFORMAT | CBF }
  data-descr
    [ EXIT | NOEXIT ]
    [ FORMAT(name[level]) ]
    [ MODEL(name) ]
    [ VIEW(fieldlist) ]
```

---- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Parameters**

- `data-descr`
  - Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
    - An address (required)
    - Address processing parameters (optional)
    - An attribute parameter (see note below)
    - Array parameters (optional)
    - A remark parameter (optional)

Note: The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required, except with FORMAT and MODEL. All other attribute parameters are optional.

**EXIT or NOEXIT**

EXIT processes all formatting exits defined in the exit data table for a given control block, after the control block has formatted successfully. NOEXIT requests no formatting exits, and is the default.

**FORMAT(name[level])**

FORMAT identifies the user-written formatter program to be used to format the data. See "z/OS MVS IPCS Customization" for details about formatting exits.

The level option can be one of the following:

**HBB3310**

It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(31) format.
CBFORMAT Subcommand

**HBB7703**

It causes a BLSRESSY to be passed in ABITS(64) format. If level is omitted, the default is HBB7703 for compatibility with CBFORMAT.

**Note:** FORMAT is intended for use during program development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.

**MODEL(name)**

Identifies the user-written control block model to be used to format the data. [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) describes how to use formatting models.

**Note:**
1. MODEL is intended for use during control block model development of new formatter support. It does not require use of the STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter.
2. MODEL does not influence how IPCS resolves the data description. If a MODEL is used in resolution, it is the one that would have been used to support formatting STRUCTURE(cbname) except for this override.
3. When MODEL(name) supplies a control block length, the length is compared with the default length generated by the data-descr, and the longer of the two lengths is used during formatting.

**VIEW(fieldlist)**

VIEW sets the view control field of the format parameter. Values for fieldlist can be any combination of the following options:

- **hex value**
  A 4-digit hexadecimal value that displays a particular field you have defined in your model.

- **ALL**
  Displays all the control block fields.

- **DEFINED**
  Displays only the defined control block fields and is the default.

- **FLAGS**
  Displays significant bits in the flag bytes with explanations.

- **KEYFIELDS**
  Displays the key fields of defined control blocks.

- **LINK**
  Displays the control block linkage field and uses it to display attached blocks.

If VIEW is not specified, CBFORMAT uses a default of VIEW(DEFINED).

**Return codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may be of interest to you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CBFORMAT Subcommand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, CBFORMAT did not recognize the control block type specified with the STRUCTURE parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Format the CVT.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> cbformat cvt structure(cvt)
  
  - **Result**
    
    This example formats the CVT. (No display is shown here because of the control block's size.) Note that the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from this example because IPCS always defines the CVT as a symbol and has STRUCTURE as part of its definition. If a symbol is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute assigned, the STRUCTURE parameter does not need to be specified.

- **Example 2:** Format the CSD.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> cbformat f632d0. structure(csd)
  
  - **Result**
    
    CBFORMAT generates the formatted control block with offsets, as Figure 9 shows.

```
CSD: 00F632D0
  +0000 CSD...... CSD   CPUJS.... 8000   CHAD..... 0000
  +0008 CPUAL..... 8000   CPUOL..... 0001   SCFL1..... 00
  +0000 SCFL2..... 00   SCFL3..... 00   SCFL4..... 00
  +0010 AXPAL..... 0000   AXPOL..... 0000   MF1CP..... 0000
  +0016 ACR....... 00   FLAGS.... 80   MAFF..... 00000000 00000000
  +0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  +0038 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  +0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  +0068 RV044..... 0000   DDRCT..... 0000   GDCC..... 00000001
  +0070 GDINT..... 00000001   GD0D..... 00000001   TCNT..... 00000000
  +007C UCNT..... 00000000   MASK..... 80004000 20001000 08000400 02000100
  +0090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  +00A0 IOS10..... 00   IOML..... 02   CPUVF..... 0000
  +00A8 CMT...... 019C5708
```

**Figure 9. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting CSD)**

- **Example 3:** Format a captured unit control block (UCB).
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> cbformat 006f8028. structure(ucb)
  
  - **Result**
    
    CBFORMAT generates the formatted UCB with offsets, as Figure 10 on page 74 shows. The actual UCB Common Segment Address field is useful when you input a captured UCB address and want to learn the UCB's actual address. In this example, the captured UCB provides a view of the actual UCB at address 01D0E028.
Example 4:
Format a base UCB of a parallel access volume.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> cbformat 00F0B808. structure(ucb)

- **Result**
  
  CBFORMAT generates the formatted base UCB with offsets, as Figure 11 on page 75 shows. After the formatted base UCB, the report provides information about each alias UCB associated with the base UCB. The information includes the alias UCB's device number, address, and whether it is available for I/O requests. In this example, the alias UCB with device number 01BC at address 01D42448 is not available for I/O requests.
Example 5: Format an alias UCB of a parallel access volume.

Action
COMMAND ==> cbformat 01d422e8. structure(ucb)

Result
CBFORMAT generates the formatted alias UCB with offsets [Figure 12 on page 76]. After the formatted alias UCB, the report states whether the alias UCB is available for I/O requests and provides information about the base UCB.

CBFORMAT Subcommand

Actual UCB Common segment address 00F08808
Device is dynamic
Base UCB of a parallel access volume
Base UCB has usable alias UCB 01B4 at address 01D42188
Base UCB has usable alias UCB 01B8 at address 01D422E8
Base UCB has unusable alias UCB 01BC at address 01D42448

Figure 11. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting base UCB)
CBSTAT Subcommand

Use the CBSTAT subcommand to analyze a specific control block. IBM provides exit routines that process ASCBs and TCBs; the exit routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSECT parmlib member. CBSTAT generates a report for ASCBs that encompasses address space level information. Similarly, CBSTAT generates a report for TCBs that contains task level information about control blocks other than the TCB.

You can also use CBSTAT to get information about resource initialization modules (RIMs) that fail during IPL/NIP processing. Specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter, but instead of a control block name, specify STORESTATUS. CBSTAT returns the name of the failing RIM(s) with corresponding abend and reason codes. (See the example on viewing data about failing NIP RIM(s).)

IPCS may issue the accompanying messages when:
• No CBSTAT report is generated.
  BLS01040I No errors were detected by the CBSTAT exits
• CBSTAT does not analyze a requested control block, where yyyy-yyyy is the name of the specified control block that CBSTAT does not analyze, such as the ASXB.

Figure 12. Example CBFORMAT command output (formatting alias UCB)
CBSTAT Subcommand

BLS01041I The CBSTAT exits defined in BLSCET do not process STRUCTURE(yyyyyyyy)

• The CBSTAT subcommand syntax check fails. This may occur when the address for the requested control block is not in virtual storage or when the STRUCTURE parameter is omitted.

BLS01043I CBSTAT requires the specification of a STRUCTURE in virtual storage

• The specified address cannot be accessed.

BLS18058I Errors detected in STRUCTURE(name) at ASID(n) address

To perform its processing, the CBSTAT subcommand uses the CBSTAT service. This service is IBM-supplied and can be used when writing your own dump exit. See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for information about these services and for information about writing CBSTAT exits.

• Syntax

```
CBSTAT data-descr
```

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [SETDEF subcommand — set defaults] on page 260:

[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

data-descr

  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  – An address (required)
  – Address processing parameters (optional)
  – An attribute parameter (see note below)
  – Array parameters (optional)
  – A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The STRUCTURE(cbname) attribute parameter is required; all other attribute parameters are optional. The following values are valid for cbname:

– ASCB
– CSRCPOOL
– SSRB
– STORESTATUS
– TCB

• Return codes
CBSTAT Subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Attention, subcommand completed with a condition that may interest you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Error, subcommand encountered an error condition that may interest you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, no CBSTAT exits exist for the requested control block type or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, the identified control block failed the validity check.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Analyze the ASCB in the master scheduler address space.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> cbstat ascb1 structure(ascb)
  - Result
    CBSTAT generates the output (see Figure 13) for the master scheduler address space, after accessing and validity checking the ASCB. IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for ASCBs. Note that if the symbol, ascb1, is defined in the IPCS symbol table and if that symbol has the STRUCTURE attribute defined, the STRUCTURE parameter can be omitted from the example.

  ```
  STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(ASCB) AT 00FC8B00. NOCPU ASID(X'0001')
  IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM IN queue.
  
  Figure 13. Example CBSTAT command output
  ```

- **Example 2:** Analyze a TCB at a specified address.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> cbstat 7fa030. structure(tcb)
  - Result
    CBSTAT generates the output for the specified TCB (Figure 14). IPCS invokes the CBSTAT exits for TCBs.

  ```
  STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(TCB) AT 007FA030. ASID(X'07D1')
  IEA21005I Task is in recovery processing, LIFO summary of active recovery environments follows:
  IEA21007I In ESTAE at IGC0006C+010D70 for S003F at IGC0006C+01045A,
  SDWA at 007B0B40
  
  Figure 14. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze a TCB)
  ```

- **Example 3:** Analyze an ASCB at a specified address.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> cbstat f62180. structure(ascb)
  - Result
    CBSTAT generates the output for the ASCB (Figure 15 on page 79).
CBSTAT Subcommand

STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(ASCB) AT 00F62180. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001')
IRA10102I This address space is on the SRM WAIT queue.
IRA10104I The reason for swap-out is long wait (3).

Figure 15. Example CBSTAT command output (analyze an ASCB)

- **Example 4:** View data about failing NIP RIMs.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> cbstat structure(storestatus)
  - Result
    CBSTAT generates the output shown in Figure 16.

STATUS FOR STRUCTURE(STORESTATUS) AT 00FD7100 NOCPU ASID(X'0001')
IEA41001I NIP RIM IEAVNP11 has failed
IEA41002I ABEND=0C4 REASON=04

Figure 16. Example CBSTAT command output (view data about NIP RIMs)

CLOSE subcommand — release resources in use by IPCS

Use the CLOSE subcommand to end the use of a source or data set by IPCS. CLOSE can end the use of the following:
- Dump data sets
- Trace data sets
- User dump directory
- Sysplex dump directory (for users with access authority)
- Central storage
- Print and table of contents (TOC) data sets

Note: When you end an IPCS session, IPCS automatically closes these data sets, except the sysplex dump directory.

See z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for information about closing the print and TOC data sets.

- **Syntax**

```
CLOSE { ALL } { ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE } { DSNNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist) } { FILE(ddlist | IPCSDDIR)|DDNAME(ddlist) } { PATH(path-name ...) } [ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ] [ PRINT ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260 [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

  ALL
  ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
CLOSE Subcommand

**DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**
**FILE(ddlist | IPCSDDIR) or DDNAME(ddlist)**
**PATH(pathname)**

Specifies one or more source or print data sets to be closed. If you specify
ALL and other source parameters, IPCS processes CLOSE ALL and ignores
the other source parameters. If you omit these parameters, IPCS closes your
current source data set.

ALL directs IPCS to close all data sets it is using.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE directs IPCS to release resources that were
needed to access the central storage that was specified as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies one or more names of cataloged data sets
that IPCS is to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the
order in which they are specified.

FILE or DDNAME specifies one or more ddnames of data sets that IPCS is
to close. The CLOSE subcommand closes the data sets in the order in which
they are specified.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the
names with a comma or a blank.

PATH specifies one or more paths of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

CLOSE FILE(IPCSDDIR) indicates that you want to close your current dump
directory. You have to specify its ddname; specifying a range for ddlist does
not include your dump directory.

**Default Values:** You can change your current dump directory by closing it
and opening another. This substitution has no effect on the local or global
default values. IPCS establishes the local and global defaults when a session
starts, using defaults from the dump directory available when the session
started.

If you update your local or global defaults, IPCS records the updated
defaults in your current dump directory. Depending on when you make the
update, the updated dump directory will be the original directory used
when the session started or the substitution dump directory.

**CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY**
Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already closed when
the CLOSE subcommand is processed. For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not
issue messages about the data set being closed. For UNCONDITIONALLY,
IPCS issues messages about the data set being closed. UNCONDITIONALLY
is the default.

**PRINT**
PRINT directs IPCS to close the print data set and the table of contents
(TOC) data set, if it is open. In the process of doing a CLOSE PRINT, the
default message routing parameter is set to NOPRINT so that subsequent
subcommands do not attempt to write to a closed data set.

**Support of dump directory substitution**
- IPCS supports substitution when the change of dump directories is made
  while you are not using the IPCS dialog.
- IPCS supports substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when the
dialog activity is not using the original dump directory.
- IPCS does not allow substitution while you are using the IPCS dialog when
  the dialog activity is using the original dump directory. The reason is that
unpredictable errors can potentially damage the new directory, because IPCS has data from the original directory and the data is not necessarily present in the new directory.

• **Return codes**
  
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the CLOSE subcommand.

• **Example**: Close the TOC data set.
  
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> close print
  
  - **Result**
    
    Both the TOC and print data sets are closed. Note that when you end an IPCS session, IPCS closes both of these data sets automatically.

---

**COMCHECK subcommand — analyze communications task data**

Use the COMCHECK subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the communications task (COMMTASK) at the time of a dump. You can request information for the following:

- MCS consoles
- Extended MCS consoles
- System console
- Subsystem console
- SMCS console
- Device independent display operator console support (DIDOCS) resident display control modules (RDCM)
- DIDOCS pageable display control modules (TDCM)
- Message queues and console management

You can select information for one or all MCS consoles and RDCM, TDCM, and UCME control blocks. You can request the addresses of control blocks or formatting of the blocks.

See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference* for examples of COMCHECK reports and more information about diagnosing problems with communications task.

• **Syntax**
COMCHECK Subcommand

- **Report type parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is MCSINFO.

  **MCSINFO**
  Requests summary communications task information for console activity.
  MCSINFO analyzes the control blocks used to queue messages and manage consoles. MCSINFO produces the following statistics:
  - The number of queued messages in the system at the time of the dump.
  - The WTO limit (MLIM) in the dumped system.
  - The number of messages that are queued to each console.
  - Pending WTOR messages.
  MCSINFO is the default when COMCHECK is specified without any other parameters.

  **DATABLKS[[LIST | address]]**
  Requests summary information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

  **ID(iiiiiiiii)**
  Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console's 4-byte ID assigned by the system.

  **LISTNAMES(keyname)**
  Requests a list of extended MCS console names defined to a 1- to 8-character keyname.

  **NAME(nnnnnnnn)**
  Requests summary information for a console. Specify the console's 2- to 8-character symbolic name.
COMCHECK Subcommand

NAMELIST
Requests a list of all console names defined in a sysplex.

RDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]
Requests summary control block information for RDCMs.

ALL
Gives the status of all active and defined RDCMs.

LIST
Lists the address of each RDCM in the dump.

address
Gives the status of one RDCM at the specified address.

SBC
Requests information about the delayed issue queue and additional information that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination. It formats the supplemental branch entry console control block (SBC).

SYSCONS
Requests information about the status of the system console, including:
- The console name and ID
- The console's attributes
- The console's availability
- Message suppression for the console

SYSPLEX[(CNTRLMEM | SYSMEM)]
Requests summary information for the members of the sysplex. SYSPLEX with no delimiter prints the current number of sysplex members, the maximum number of members allowed in this sysplex, and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

CNTRLMEM
Requests information for each sysplex control member that the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

SYSMEM
Requests the names of the systems defined to the sysplex and additional information the IBM Support Center might request for problem determination.

TDCM[(ALL | LIST | address)]
Requests summary control block information for TDCMs.

ALL
Gives the status of all active and defined TDCMs.

LIST
Lists the status of each TDCM in the dump.

address
Gives the status of one TDCM at the specified address.

UCM
Requests summary control block information for the unit control module (UCM) base, prefix, and extension.
COMCHECK Subcommand

UCME[(ALL | LIST | address)]
- Requests the status of an MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console at the time of
  the dump. It formats the unit control module individual device entries
  (UCMEs).

  ALL
  - Gives the status of all active and defined MCS, SMCS, and subsystem
    consoles. It formats all console information.

  LIST
  - Lists the address of each UCME in the dump.

  address
  - Gives the status of one MCS, SMCS, or subsystem console. It formats the
    UCME at the specified address.

UPDATES[(ALL | LIST | address)]
- Requests summary information that IBM might request for problem
  determination.

  • Return codes
    - See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the
      return codes produced by the COMCHECK subcommand.

  • Example: Find the status of an MCS console at the time of a dump.
    - First Action
      - Obtain a list of UCME addresses by entering on the command line:
        COMMAND ===> COMCHECK UCME
    - Result
      - COMCHECK produces a list of UCME addresses, similar to the example in
        Figure 17

  COMMUNICATION TASK ANALYSIS

  ADDRESS OF ALL ACTIVE UCMEs ON SY1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSOLE NAME</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13E0</td>
<td>00FD64C0</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13D1</td>
<td>00FD6510</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSY13D2</td>
<td>00FD6560</td>
<td>MCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSYS2</td>
<td>00FDFBEC</td>
<td>SUBSYSTEM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  Figure 17. Example COMCHECK command output (obtain UCME addresses)

  - Second Action
    - To look at the UCME at address 00FD64C0, enter on the command line:
      COMMAND ===> COMCHECK UCME(00FD64C0)
  - Result
    - COMCHECK produces a report for the MCS console represented by that
      UCME. z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference shows a sample UCME report and
      explains the contents of the fields.
COMPARE subcommand — compare dump data

Use the COMPARE subcommand to compare two data items. COMPARE makes the results of the comparison known to a CLIST or REXX exec by a return code and, optionally, makes the results known to you by a message. Each data item can be specified as a value or as the address of a data item.

- **Numeric comparison**
  Numeric comparison is performed if the PAD parameter is specified and both items to be compared have POINTER, SIGNED, or UNSIGNED data types.
  - Numeric comparison between two unsigned (POINTER or UNSIGNED data types) items is accomplished by providing leading zero bytes to pad both items to a fullword (32-bit) precision and comparing the unsigned results.
  - Numeric comparison between two SIGNED items is accomplished by propagating the sign bit to pad both items to a fullword (31-bit) precision and comparing the signed results.
  - Numeric comparison between a SIGNED item and one that is unsigned is reduced to the following cases:
    - If the SIGNED value is negative, that number is less than any unsigned value.
    - Otherwise, a positive SIGNED value may be treated as unsigned, and the comparison completed as though unsigned numeric comparison had been requested.

- **String comparison**
  String comparison is performed whenever numeric comparison is inappropriate. Comparison of strings whose lengths differ may be performed in two ways:
  - The longer string may be truncated to the length of the shorter before comparison (TRUNCATE parameter).
  - The shorter string may be padded to the length of the longer before comparison (PAD parameter). The character used for padding may be explicitly specified. If it is not, an EBCDIC blank (X'40') is used for data described as CHARACTER data or data described using a general value of types C or T. If the data was described using a general value associated with ISO-8 ASCII CHARACTER data (types Q or S), padding is performed using an ISO-8 ASCII blank (X'20'). Padding with a null character (X'00') is used for all other types of data.

- **Syntax**

```
{COMPARE | COMP}
  [ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) | (VALUE(value)) ]
  [ WITH [(data-descr) | ADDRESS(X)] | (VALUE(value))] ]
  [ LIST | NOLIST ]
  [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
  [ PAD[(value)] | TRUNCATE ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**
COMPARE subcommand

**data-descr**
**ADDRESS(X)**
**VALUE(value)**

Specifies the first operand for the comparison. The length of the comparison is determined by the length of the data described by this parameter or by the mask, if you specify one. The maximum length is $2^{31}$ bytes or, if you use a mask, 256 bytes.

The **data-descr** specifies the data description parameter, which designates dump data as the first operand for the comparison. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
- An address (required when **data-descr** is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

[Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

**VALUE(value)** designates a literal value as the first operand; it may be specified as:
- Positive integer
- Signed integer
- General value

See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7](#) for more information, the syntax and examples.

If you specify **VALUE**, you cannot specify data description parameters with it. They will be ignored and processing will continue. IPCS issues the following message, where \( n \) is either 1 or 2, to indicate which operand is in error.

**BLS18032I** Operand \( n \) uses both the value parameter and data description parameters. The data description parameters are ignored.

If you omit this parameter, the default is **ADDRESS(X)**, the most recently accessed address.

**WITH [(data-descr) | (ADDRESS(X)) | (VALUE(value))]**

Specifies the second operand for the comparison.

**Note:** The rules for specifying the **VALUE** parameter on this operand are the same as those for specifying **VALUE** on the first operand.

**LIST or NOLIST**

**LIST** directs the subcommand to display the results of the comparison at your terminal. **NOLIST** suppresses the display of the results of the comparison at your terminal.

**MASK(mask) or NOMASK**

**MASK(mask)** defines a value that is logically ANDed with both compare operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The mask value must be a general value. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7](#) for information about specifying a general value. **NOMASK** suppresses masking.
COMPARE subcommand

PAD[(value)] or TRUNCATE

PAD authorizes numeric comparison and comparison of operands of differing lengths by padding the shorter compare operand before comparison. PAD(value) specifies a 1-byte value to be used to pad data before comparison. Either a character (‘c’) or a hexadecimal (‘xx’) value may be specified.

TRUNCATE specifies that a string comparison be performed and that comparison of operands of differing length be performed by truncating the longer compare operand to the length of the shorter before comparison.

• Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>The operands are equal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>The first operand is low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>The first operand is high.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>The comparison is incomplete.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Example: In the BLSCCOMP CLIST, instructions find the address space vector table (ASVT) from field CVTASVT in the communications vector table (CVT). A COMPARE subcommand compares the ASVT identifier field, ASVTASVT, with the character string ‘ASVT’. If the comparison returns a nonzero completion code, the CVTASVT field that points to the ASVT might be damaged. The COMPARE subcommand is:

```
COMPARE ADDRESS(&ASVT+200) CHARACTER LENGTH(4)/* ASVTASVT */+
WITH(VALUE(C'ASVT')) /* Expected, normal value */
```

See the BLSCCOMP member in the IBM-supplied SYS1.SBLSCLI0 library for the complete listing.

COPYCAPD subcommand — copy captured dump data

Use the COPYCAPD subcommand to generate a report showing all captured dumps present in a standalone dump and then copy the captured dump data to an output data set. The generated report contains the following information:

• An ordinal number arbitrarily associated with the captured dump.
• The time when the dump capture process was started.
• The dump title.
• If present, the name of the dump data set to which part of the captured dump was written.
• Syntax
COPYCAPD subcommand

COPYCAPD
{ captured-dump-number }
{ OUTDSNAME(dsname)|OUTDATASET(dsname)|ODS(dsname) }
{ OFILE(ddname)|OUTDDNAME(ddname) }
{ SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm]) }

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

[ ACTIVE|MAIN|STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(hfspath) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

captured-dump-number
  Selects the captured dump to be copied. If this is omitted, COPYCAPD only
  produces a report describing captured dumps.

OUTDSNAME(dsname) or OUTDATASET(dsname) or ODS(dsname)

OFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname)
  Specifies the output data set into which the dump is to be copied. An output
  data set must be specified. OUTDSNAME, OUTDATASET, or ODS specifies
  the name of the output data set. After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates
  the data set.

  If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically
  allocated and used by COPYCAPD. If the data set resides on a volume that
  is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is
  required.

  If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set
  with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and
  system-determined BLKSIZE are used.

  OFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. This
  data set must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command
  before COPYCAPD is entered.

  After copying, COPYCAPD closes the data set, but does not directly
  deallocate it. You may use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data
  set at the earliest possible moment.

SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])
  Specifies the primary space allocation, nnnn, and the secondary space
  allocation, mmmm, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of
  4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of
  COPYCAPD processing.

  If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary
  allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is
  specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

• Return codes
**COPYCAPD subcommand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Request a report only. Normally, an IPCS user will first request a report to determine the available dump titles and time stamps. Once that information has been evaluated, the user can request another COPYCAPD subcommand to select a specific dump.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> COPYCAPD
  - Result:
    When title text will not fit on the first line, it is broken at a blank or comma and continued under the time stamp.

```
copycapd

Number  Time stamp                                      Title
------  -------------------  --------------------------------------------
1  09/19/2001 22:27:42  COMPON=GRS,COMPID=5752SCSDS,ISSUER=ISGREC,
                            MODULE=ISGWFP ,EP=ISGWFP ,ABEND=S0602,REASON=00000000
1 captured dump processed
```

- **Example 2:** Request to report and copy the captured dump.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> COPYCAPD 1 SPACE(5000) OUTDSN(my.captured.dump)
  - Result
COPYDDIR subcommand

```
copycapd 1 space(5000) outdsn(my.captured.dump)
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Time stamp</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>09/19/2001 22:27:42</td>
<td>COMPON=GRS,COMPID=5752SCSDS,ISSUER=ISGREC, MODULE=ISGWFP,EP=ISGWFP,ABEND=S0602,REASON=00000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 captured dump processed

BLS18169I Dump 1 is being copied
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00003SDU) STOKEN(X'800027000000002E')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00000SDU) STOKEN(X'800023000000002A')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00001SDU) STOKEN(X'800025000000002B')
DATA SPACE ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00002SDU) STOKEN(X'800026000000002C')
BLS18100I ASID(X'0005') DSPNAME(00000SDU) 7EE73008 not available for PRDDATA

IEA11004I DAT-off nucleus could not be accessed.
IEA11005I 23 SUMDUMP pages were not accessible.
IEA11005I 1 first reference page was not accessible.
BLS18170I 57,669 records 239,903,040 bytes, copied

COPYDDIR subcommand — copy source description from dump directory

Use the COPYDDIR subcommand to copy one or more source descriptions. A description is a reference to a source of data, a dsname, ddname, or path. Additional, optional records may also be present and copied:

- Some records may help you understand the significance of the source.
- Other records may enable IPCS to assist in analysis and formatting of its contents.
- A few records may serve dual roles, symbols allowing you to refer to important data by name and allowing IPCS to locate the same important data and check its validity just once in the course of analyzing a dump.

COPYDDIR can perform three similar types of operations:

1. Copy operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from another dump directory. You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. Multiple descriptions may be selected for transcription in a single operation.

2. Import operations transcribe records to the current session dump directory from a RECFM=VB data set. You designate the source RECFM=VB data via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords. No selectivity is supported. One description is copied.

3. Export operations transcribe records from either the current session dump directory or another dump directory to a RECFM=VB data set.
   - You imply the use of the current session dump directory by omitting INDATASET, INDDNAME, and their aliases.
   - You designate the source directory via INDATASET, INDDNAME, or aliases of those keywords.

You designate the target RECFM=VB data set via the EXPORT keyword. The same selection options supported for COPY may be used to select a single description to be exported.
The main purpose of the COPYDDIR subcommand is to place the source description of a dump or trace into your current user dump directory, so that you can format and analyze the dump or trace.

See [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#) for information about dump directories.

### Syntax

```
COPYDDIR [ INDATASET(dsname)|INDSNAME(dsname) ]
[ INFILE(ddname)|INDDNAME(ddname) ]
[ EXPORT {(DSNAME(dsname))|(DATASET(dsname))}
{FILE(ddname)|DDNAME(ddname)} ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
[ DSNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist) ]
[ FILE(ddname-range-list)|DDNAME(ddname-range-list) ]
[ PATH(path-name ...) ]
```

### Parameters

#### INDATASET(dsname) or INDSNAME(dsname)

Use a DSNAME, DATASET, FILE, DDNAME, or PATH parameter to specify the source for the source description to be copied. You can request copying of more than one source description. Note that you can also use a SCREEN keyword with INDATASET or INFILE while the IPCS dialog is active in order to display the COPYDDIR inventory panel for the input dump directory selected.

#### INFILE(ddname) or INDDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the input for copy or import operations. One of these parameters is required except when the EXPORT option is selected. EXPORT uses the current session directory as a source of records when neither input dsname nor input ddname are specified.

**Note:** Do not specify your current dump directory. Do not specify IPCSDDIR as the ddname.

INDATASET or INDSNAME specifies the input directory by its data set name.

INFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set.

#### EXPORT(DSNAME(dsname)) or EXPORT(DATASET(dsname))

Specifies a RECFM=VB data set to receive dump directory records pertaining to one source. RECFM=VB data sets must have a LRECL of 3076 or larger.

#### SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY

SUMMARY indicates that a summary line containing the total number of dump descriptions copied should be displayed and is the default.

NOSUMMARY suppresses the summary line unless one or more source descriptions were not copied, for example, if error conditions exist, or if the description already exists in the output directory. You might use NOSUMMARY when running COPYDDIR within a CLIST or REXX exec.
COPYDDIR subcommand

**FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)**

Specifies one or more data sets for the source descriptions to be copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is the SETDEF-defined default source data set.

**DSNAME or DATASET** specifies the data set name or a list of data set names of cataloged data sets. The dslist can include a wildcard character (*) to represent any name. A data set name can contain a single asterisk in place of any qualifier except the first. For example, DSNAME (A,*C) specifies all names with 3 qualifiers that have A as the first qualifier and C as the third qualifier.

**FILE or DDNAME** specifies the ddname, a list of ddname, or a range of ddnames for the data sets. For example, FILE(A:C) specifies all ddnames from A to C, including A, AA, ABC, B, C, and so on.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

**PATH** specifies the path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file.

• **Return codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the COPYDDIR subcommand.

• **Example 1:** Copy the source description for the dump data set MY.DUMP from the sysplex dump directory, SYS1.DDIR, to your current user dump directory.
  - **Action**
    ```plaintext
    COMMAND ===> COPYDDIR INDSNAME(SYS1.DDIR) DSNAME(MY.DUMP)
    ```
  - **Result**
    COPYDDIR copies the source description for MY.DUMP from SYS1.DDIR into your current user dump directory and displays a summary of the processing.

• **Example 2:** Copy source descriptions for multiple data sets to your current user dump directory:
  - **Action**
    ```plaintext
    COMMAND ===> COPYDDIR FILE(W:X) DSNAME(MY.DUMP2) INDSNAME(DUMPDIR)
    ```
  - **Result**
    IPCS copies the source descriptions from the DUMPDIR directory for all data sets beginning with W or X and data set MY.DUMP2 into your current user dump directory. IPCS displays a summary of the processing.

COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data

Use the COPYDUMP subcommand to copy a single unformatted dump from one data set to another. COPYDUMP also allows you to:

• Extract a single dump from a string of dumps in a data set
• Copy the records of multi-volume SADMP data sets, retaining the priority order used during dumping.
• Reunite the portions of dump data that was previously split.
• Obtain a summary of all the dump titles in the data set
• Reduce the size of a dump by copying dump records from a specified list of address spaces
Applications, such as IMS, can write several contiguous SYSMDUMP's in a single data set. COPYDUMP can list the title of each dump in the data set and extract one of the dumps from the data set.

SADMP to DASD uses the volumes of multi-volume data sets in parallel, writing to each as rapidly as it is prepared to accept dump records. COPYDUMP recognizes this and creates a copy in which the first data captured by SADMP appears in the first records written without regard to which volume blocks were written.

SADMP to DASD can exhaust the pre-allocated space associated with the initial data set. You can designate second and subsequent data sets to cause a complete SADMP to be written. COPYDUMP accepts a list of data set names and can create a single dump data set for analysis from the several dump data sets to which SADMP wrote.

You can use filtering options to produce a copy that has less records than the original dump. This is particularly useful with a stand-alone dump. Specify ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY to select ASIDs that are useful for your dump analysis, leaving ASIDs that are usually not needed to analyze a problem. The following types of copies may be produced:

- A primary copy, filtered if ASIDLIST, JOBLIST, or EASYCOPY options are specified. (Note that these filtering options will remove available pages of the system dumped by SADMP)
- A FULL copy.
- A COMPLEMENT copy that contains those dump record removed from the primary copy via filtering.

Each type of copy is optional. See the OUTDSNAME and OUTDDNAME options for more information. See the specific filtering options regarding their use to balance importance against size of the copy.

The output data set, into which the dump is copied, is closed after copying is completed. The input data set, from which the dump was copied, is closed when an end of file is encountered. If COPYDUMP completes without reaching an end of file, an option determines whether the input data set is closed or remains open. If it remains open, the input data set is positioned for another COPYDUMP subcommand to resume processing with the next dump.

- Syntax
COPYDUMP subcommand

COPYDUMP

{ OUTDSNAME(outds-spec)|OUTDATASET(outds-spec)|ODS(outds-spec) }
{ OUTFILE(outdd-spec)|OFILE(outdd-spec)|OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec) }
[ CONFDATASET(dsname_list)|CONFDATASET(dsname_list)|IDS(dsname_list) ]
[ INFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD)|IFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) ]
[ DEFAULT ]
[ SPACE(nnnn[,mmm] |1500,1500) ]
[ CLOSE | LEAVE ]
[ ASIDLIST(ddd|ddd|ddd) ]
[ JOBLIST(j1|j2|j3|..|jn) ]
[ NOKIP | SKIP((nnn|EOF)) ]
[ EASYCOPY ]

where

outds-spec := dsname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND | NULLFILE ]
[ COMPLEMENT(dsname | NULLFILE) ]
[ FULL(dsname [INITIALIZE]) | NULLFILE ]

outdd-spec := ddname [ INITIALIZE | INITAPPEND ]
[ COMPLEMENT(ddname ) ]
[ FULL(ddname [INITIALIZE]) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

[ CONFORM | NOCONFIRM ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

OUTDSNAME(outds-spec) or OUTDATASET(outds-spec) or ODS(outds-spec)
OUTFILE(outdd-spec) or OFILE(outdd-spec) or OUTDDNAME(outdd-spec)

Specifies the output data set into which the subset dump, complementary
dump and full dump are to be copied. At least one output data set must be
specified, unless SKIP(EOF) is specified; if SKIP(EOF) and any output data
set are both specified, IPCS ignores the output data set. If NULLFILE is
specified for any output dataset, then IPCS ignores that output dataset.
NULLFILE can be specified only for dsnames and not for ddnames.

OUTDSNAME, OUTDATASET, or ODS specifies the name of the output
data set. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only
if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains
the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains the input
dump specified. If a list of input data sets is specified, the input dump is
merged and written into the FULL data set. After copying, IPCS closes and
deallocates the data set.

If the designated data set exists, it must be cataloged. It is dynamically
allocated and used by COPYDUMP. If the data set resides on a volume that
is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is
required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set
with the specified name and the defaults RECFM=FBS, LRECL=4160, and
system-determined BLKSIZE are used. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate
the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted,
COPYDUMP uses default amounts.

OUTFILE, OFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data
set. This data set must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE
COPYDUMP subcommand

command before COPYDUMP is entered. The COMPLEMENT and the FULL data sets can be specified only if ASIDLIST or JOBLIST is specified. The COMPLEMENT data set contains the complement of the subset dump. The FULL data set contains the entire dump specified. If a list of input dumps is specified, the input dump is merged and written into the FULL data set.

After copying, COPYDUMP closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data set at the earliest possible moment.

If the INITIALIZE option is specified with any of the output data sets or ddnames, then IPCS will create the dump directory entries and perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets. INITIALIZE cannot be specified when NULLFILE is specified and is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets.

If the INITAPPEND option is specified with output data sets or ddnames, IPCS performs the following actions; these allow IPCS to avoid repeated initialization in the future:

– create the dump directory entries
– perform dump initialization for those output dump data sets
– add the dump directory entries to the end of the output data set

INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND cannot be specified with the NULLFILE operand; if specified together, you will receive message BLS18259I. INITAPPEND is not used with COMPLEMENT data sets. If both INITIALIZE and INITAPPEND options are specified, then INITAPPEND is preferred. If the INITAPPEND option is specified for an appended dump, the dump description will be refreshed using the current DDIR.

INDSNAME(dsname_list) or INDATASET(dsname_list) or IDS(dsname_list)
INFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or IFILE(ddname_list|IPCSINDD) or INDDNAME(ddname_list|IPCSINDD)

Specifies one or more input data sets from which the dump is copied. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS takes the following actions:

– If an open data set is available, COPYDUMP resumes processing the open data set.
– If no open data set is available, COPYDUMP opens the default input data set, IPCSINDD, and begins processing with the first record.

INDSNAME, INDATASET, or IDS specifies the input data set or a list of input data sets. The designated data sets must exist and must be cataloged. After copying, COPYDUMP closes and deallocates the input data sets.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INDSNAME or INDATASET cannot be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record.

If a designated data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

INFILE, IFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname, or a list of ddname of the input data sets. The designated data sets must be allocated by JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command before COPYDUMP is entered. After copying,
COPYDUMP closes the input data sets, but does not directly deallocate them. You must use the JCL option FREE=CLOSE to release the data sets at the earliest possible moment.

If a prior COPYDUMP subcommand left a designated data set open, processing of the data set is resumed where it left off. Note that INFILE or IFILE or INDDNAME may not be used to resume processing of a data set initially opened using INDSNAME or INDATASET.

If a designated data set is not open, it is dynamically allocated, opened, and processed beginning with the first record.

**Note:** You can specify the ddname_list option to combine STANDALONE or TDUMP dumps that have been taken to more than one dataset.

**PATH(path-name ...)**
Specifies a path-name or list of path-names of a file or directory on a z/OS UNIX file to be processed.

**DEFAULT**
Specifies that the output data set is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

**Note:** If the output data set is specified by OUTFILE or OFILE or OUTDDNAME, the function of the DEFAULT parameter is nullified.

**SPACE(nnnn[,mmmm])**
Specifies the primary space allocation, nnnn, and the secondary space allocation, mmmm, if a new data set is created. Space is allocated in units of 4160-byte dump records. Excess space is released at the completion of COPYDUMP processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 1500 records. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

**CLOSE or LEAVE**
CLOSE directs COPYDUMP to close the input data set immediately after the dump has been copied. LEAVE directs COPYDUMP to allow the input data set to remain open if processing of the subcommand completes before reaching an end of file. The input data set is always closed if COPYDUMP completes after reaching the end of file. If the IPCS session ends, the input data set is automatically closed.

**ASIDLIST(asid[:asid])**
Specifies ASIDs for the address spaces and their associated data spaces to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated data spaces are not copied.

The *asid* can be a single ASID or an ASID range. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASID in the range with a colon. An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X’asid’ or in decimal. An unqualified number is assumed to be decimal.

**Note:** No matter what ASID you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the...
COPYDUMP subcommand

output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you
might see common storage for an ASID not specified on the ASIDLIST
parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X’0001’).

**JOBLIST(j1[,j2][,j3][,jn])**

Specifies job names for the address spaces and their associated data spaces
to be copied; dump records for other address spaces and their associated
data spaces are not copied. The JOBLIST can contain a single job name or a
list of job names. When you specify a list, separate the job names with a
comma. The job name can be 1 to 8 characters.

**Note:** No matter what job name you specify on this parameter, COPYDUMP
always copies the dump records for address spaces 1 through 4 to the
output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a copied dump, you
might see common storage for a job name not specified on the JOBLIST
parameter because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X’0001’).

**SKIP[(nnn|1|EOF)] or NOSKIP**

SKIP(nnn) specifies the number of dumps, nnn, in the input data set to be
skipped before copying begins. Each dump title encountered in the input
data set is displayed when it is read.

If you enter SKIP but no number, one dump is skipped.

If you specify SKIP(EOF), COPYDUMP skips to the end of the data set,
displaying all dump titles that are encountered during that process; however,
no copying is performed. Also, the output data set is not needed if
SKIP(EOF) is specified.

NOSKIP specifies that no dumps are to be skipped before copying begins.

**NOCLEAR or CLEAR**

NOCLEAR specifies that the input data set should not be cleared after the
copy. CLEAR directs COPYDUMP to clear the input data set after the dump
has been copied.

**Note:** Because IPCS allocates the input data set with a disposition of SHR,
use caution if the input data set is being used by other users. Do not clear
the dump data set while other users are still using it.

**EASYCOPY**

If EASYCOPY is specified, one of following events will occur depending on
z/OS release, which produced selected source dump:

- For z/OS V1R10 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields will be
  ignored, and a JOBLIST entry created with a predefined list of system
  address space names. The JOBLIST includes the following fourteen job
  names: ALLOCAS, ANTS000, ANTMAIN, CATALOG, CONSOLE,
  DEVMAN, DUMPSRVR, IEFSCHAS, IOSAS, IXGLOGR, JESXCF, JES2, JES3,
  and OMVS.
- For z/OS V1R8 and V1R9 dumps, the JOBLIST and ASID RANGE fields
  will be ignored, and an ASID entry created with a range of 1 to 20.

**Note:** COPYDUMP always copies the dump records for address spaces 1
through 4 to the output data set. Correspondingly, when you analyze a
copied dump, you might see common storage for an ASID not specified
above because common storage is stored in a dump with ASID(X’0001’).

**CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM**

CONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is to request your confirmation
before performing the copy operation. The subcommand displays the title of
the dump to be copied. It then requests your confirmation.

- If you enter Y, the subcommand copies the dump into the output data set
  and drops any existing records in the dump directory associated with the
  output data set.

- If you enter N, the subcommand ends without copying the dump into the
  output data set, and ignores the DEFAULT parameter, if specified. The
  LEAVE/CLOSE parameter determines if the input data set is left open.

NOCONFIRM specifies that the subcommand is not to request your
confirmation before copying the dump into the output data set and
dropping any entries in the dump directory that are associated with the
specified dump name.

If you omit both CONFIRM and NOCONFIRM, the subcommand uses the
default (established through SETDEF) for this parameter.

**Restriction:** When using IPCS in the background or while in the IPCS
full-screen dialog, you may not specify CONFIRM. Specify NOCONFIRM
either on this subcommand or on the SETDEF subcommand.

- **Return codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and a dump has been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>End of dump reached. The input data set has been left open, positioned immediately after the dump copied by this subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>End of file reached before reaching the dump to be copied. (This return code is always produced if SKIP(EOF) is specified and COPYDUMP reaches end of file.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 12   | Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons:
  - COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not received. The CLOSE option was in effect.
  - The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.
  - You generated an attention interrupt before any COPYDUMP processing. No input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.
  - COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial record of the input data set. The CLOSE option was in effect. The input data set has been closed, and the output data set (if any) has not been altered. |
| 16   | Subcommand processing ended after detection of a problem in the IPCS processing environment. |
| 20   | Subcommand processing ended as a result of an attention interruption you generated. The input data set has been closed. The output data set has been loaded with part of a dump. |
COPYDUMP subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Subcommand processing ended for one of the following reasons:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COPYDUMP requested your confirmation and confirmation was not received. The LEAVE option was in effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The COPYDUMP subcommand cannot be interpreted. An input data set was left open by a prior run of COPYDUMP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• An attention interruption was generated by you during COPYDUMP skip processing. The LEAVE option was in effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COPYDUMP read an incorrect dump header record as the initial record of the input data set. The LEAVE option was in effect. The input data set has been left open, and the output data set (if any) has not been altered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>An error occurred when COPYDUMP attempted to open the input data set for output with the CLEAR option in effect. The input data set was copied to the output data set, but the input data set was not cleared.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COPYTRC subcommand — copy trace entries or records

Use the COPYTRC subcommand to copy GTF trace records to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can also use COPYTRC to copy component trace entries to an output data set from trace data sets or trace buffers in dump data sets. You can use COPYTRC to:

• Combine trace data sets, or trace entries or records in dump data sets, or both, into a single data set.
• Extract trace entries or records from buffers in SVC and stand-alone dumps.
• Combine trace entries or records from multiple systems. When COPYTRC combines trace entries or records from several systems into a single data set, it marks the system of origin for each trace entry or record in the output data set.
• Extract trace entries or records for a specified list of systems from combined trace entries or records.

You can run COPYTRC by entering the subcommand or using the panels on option 5.3 of the IPCS dialog.

The main function of the COPYTRC subcommand is to aid in processing multiple trace sources. Suppose you have multiple GTF data sets from a run on a single system. Before using GTFTRACE to process all of the trace data, you must combine all GTF trace records into a single data set using COPYTRC.

Note:
1. To process multiple GTF data sets from multiple systems, you can either:
   • Combine the trace records into a single data set with COPYTRC
   • Keep the trace data sets separate and use the MERGE subcommand to format the traces
2. COPYTRC cannot process GTF trace records and component trace entries at the same time. So, for COPYTRC input sources, specify all GTF trace sources, or all component trace sources, but not a mix of both traces. To see GTF trace records and component trace entries chronologically in a single report, use the MERGE subcommand.

COPYTRC does not have a default input or output data set name or ddname.
COPYTRC subcommand

After the entries or records are copied, COPYTRC closes both the input and output data sets and displays a summary of the trace entries or records that were copied.

- **Related subcommands**
  - CTRACE
  - GTFTRACE
  - MERGE

- **Syntax**

```
COPYTRC [ TYPE(GTF|CTRACE) ]
  { INDATASET(dslist)|INDSNAME(dslist)|IDS(dslist) }
  { INFILE(ddlist)|INDDNAME(ddlist) }
  { OUTDATASET(dsname)|OUTDSNAME(dsname)|ODS(dsname) }
  { OUTFILE(ddname)|OUTDDNAME(ddname) }
  [ SPACE(pppp[,ssss]|50,50) ]

--------- Data Selection Parameters -----------------------------
[ OPTIONS((ALL|filters)) ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]... ) ]

--------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

**TYPE(GTF | CTRACE)**

Specifies the type of trace data to be copied. COPYTRC will copy trace data generated by either GTF or component traces. These two types of traces may not be combined. If the TYPE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC tries to copy GTF trace records.

**INDATASET(dslist) or INDSNAME(dslist) or IDS(dslist)**

**INFILE(ddlist) or INDDNAME(ddlist)**

**OUTDATASET(dsname) or OUTDSNAME(dsname) or ODS(dsname)**

**OUTFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the data sets containing the traces to be copied. Use these parameters in any combination. All data sets should contain the same type of trace. To specify multiple input data sets, use any combination of the following data sets:
- Trace data sets created by GTF or CTRACE
- Trace data sets created by COPYTRC
- SVC, stand-alone dump, and SYSMDUMP dump data sets

An example of a combination of parameters follows:

```
COMMAND ==> COPYTRC INFILE(GTFDINDD) INDATASET(MY.GTFDATA1,MY.GTFDATA2) ...
```

**INDATASET, INDSNAME, or IDS specifies the input data set or sets. When specifying more than one data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks. IPCS dynamically allocates each input data set. If a data set is not open, COPYTRC opens the data set after it is dynamically allocated. Each designated data set must exist and must be cataloged to allow the system to locate it. If a data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.
COPYTRC subcommand

After copying, IPCS closes and deallocates each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate the data set.

INFILE or INDDNAME specifies the ddname of the input data set or sets. Before using INFILE or INDDNAME, you must allocate each data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command. IPCS opens the data sets.

When specifying more than one ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

When IPCS finishes copying, it closes the data set, but does not directly deallocate it. You can use the JCL FREE=CLOSE to release each data set. When the SETDEF-defined default source is specified as an input data set, IPCS does not close or deallocate it.

OUTDATASET(dsname) or OUTDSNAME(dsname) or ODS(dsname)
OUTFILE(ddname) or OUTDDNAME(ddname) or OFILE(ddname)

Specifies the output data set into which the traces are to be copied. The COPYTRC subcommand must specify an output data set.

OUTDATASET, OUTDSNAME, or ODS specifies the output data set. If the designated data set exists, it is dynamically allocated and used by COPYTRC. The data set must be cataloged. If the data set resides on a volume that is not mounted as RESIDENT or RESERVED, MVS MOUNT authorization is required.

If the designated data set does not exist, the system allocates a new data set with the specified name. Use the SPACE parameter to indicate the amount of space to be allocated. If the SPACE parameter is omitted, COPYTRC uses default amounts.

After the copying, IPCS closes and deallocates the data set.

OUTFILE or OUTDDNAME specifies the ddname of the output data set. Before using COPYTRC, you must allocate this data set using JCL or the TSO/E ALLOCATE command.

After the copying, IPCS closes the data set but does not directly deallocate it.

COPYTRC processing might open and close the output data set more than once. Do not use options on the DD statement, such as RLSE or FREE=CLOSE that conflict with the multiple open and close operations.

IBM recommends to use the same BLOCKSIZE for the output data set as for the input data set. Using different BLOCKSIZE may cause some data not to be captured when START or STOP times are specified.

SPACE(pppp[,ssss] | 50,50)

Specifies the number of tracks for the primary space allocation, pppp, and the secondary space allocation, ssss for a new data set. The system releases excess space at the completion of COPYTRC processing. If you omit this parameter, both the primary allocation and the secondary allocation defaults are 50 tracks. If only the primary allocation is specified, the secondary allocation defaults to the primary allocation.

• Data Selection Parameters

All data selection parameters are optional. If specified, COPYTRC copies only trace entries or records that meet the specified data selection requirement.

OPTIONS((ALL | filters))

Specifies filtering options for a particular component trace. ALL indicates
COPYTRC subcommand

that COPYTRC is to copy all component traces. filters lists the trace names to be used as filters; filters has the following syntax:

COMP(name) [SUB(name[.name]...)][][][]

You may specify complete trace names or partial trace names. Separate each partial or complete trace name by a comma. If you specify a partial trace name, COPYTRC copies each trace that matches the partial trace name.

For example, if you specify OPTIONS(((COMP(COMP1) SUB(ASID(200))))) the following traces match this partial trace name:

- COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3
- COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3

Note: You must specify TYPE(CTRACE) to use the OPTIONS parameter.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries or records to be copied. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries or records. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yyyy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

mm represents months
dd represents days
yy represents years
hh represents hours
mm represents minutes
ss represents seconds
ddddddd represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- You must specify a date and time on the START parameter.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time must be Greenwich mean time (GMT).
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

Table 8 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

Table 8. Examples of valid date and time formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid date formats</th>
<th>Valid time formats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dddddd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/d/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>h.m.s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/d/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries or records to be
COPYTRC subcommand

copied. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops copying after the last trace entry or record. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START parameter.

SYSNAME(sysname[,sysname]...) Requests that the trace entries or records should be copied only if the trace's system name matches one of the system names in the list. SYSNAME accepts up to 16 system names in the list.

• Return codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>End of file reached. The input data set has been closed and all trace entries or records have been copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>No valid trace entries or records meeting the selection criteria were found. No trace data was copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>A processing error occurred. Some, but not all trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>An error occurred in COPYTRC processing. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Dynamic allocation of the output data set failed. No trace entries or records were copied to the output data set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>The COPYTRC subcommand has a syntax error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>The COPYTRC subcommand has a semantic error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COUPLE subcommand — analyze cross-system coupling data

Use the COUPLE subcommand to generate reports about the cross-system coupling facility (XCF). This subcommand provides information about the following:
• Groups and members in the sysplex
• Sysplex couple datasets
• XCF signaling service
• XCF storage use
• Status of systems in the sysplex
• XCF internal diagnostic information
• Coupling Facility Resource Management (CFRM)
• Automatic restart management

The COUPLE subcommand does not process active storage.

The reports generated by the COUPLE subcommand contain information for IBM diagnostic use. IBM might ask you to report this information for use in problem determination.

See the XCF component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for COUPLE output.

• Syntax
**COUPLE Subcommand**

--- Report Type Parameters -----------------------------
`[ GROUP ]`
`[ SERIAL ]`
`[ SIGNAL ]`
`[ STORAGE ]`
`[ SYSPLEX ]`
`[ XCFSTACK ]`
`[ CFRM ]`
`[ ARM ]`

--- Data Selection Parameters --------------------------
`[ DETAIL ]`
`[ EXCEPTION ]`
`[ SUMMARY ]`

--- Address Space Selection Parameters ----------------
`[ ASID(asidlist) ]`
`[ JOBNAME(joblist) ]`

--- Additional Filter Parameters ----------------------
`[ CFNAME(cfname) ]`
`[ STRNAME(strname) ]`
`[ SYSNAME(sysname) ]`
`[ GRPNAME(grpname) ]`
`[ DEVICE(device) ]`
`[ TYPE(type) ]`
`[ ELEMENT(element) ]`
`[ RSTGROUP(rstgroup) ]`

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters--------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
`[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]`
`[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]`
`[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]`
`[ PATH(path-name) ]`
`[ FLAG(severity) ]`
`[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]`
`[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]`
`[ TEST | NOTEST ]`

- **Report type parameters**
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. You may specify more than one; COUPLE produces a report for each specified parameter. If you omit these parameters, the default is to present a report for all parameters listed below.

  **GROUP**
  Requests information about the groups in the sysplex and the status of members within each group.

  **SERIAL**
  Requests information about the XCF couple data sets.
COPPE Subcommand

SIGNAL
Requests information about XCF signaling services. This report includes information about signaling paths, transport classes, message buffers, list structures, and devices in use.

STORAGE
Requests information about XCF storage use.

SYSPLEX
Requests information about the status of each system in the sysplex. This includes sysplex failure management (SFM) information.

XCFSTACK
Requests internal diagnostic information. This information may be requested by the IBM Support Center.

CFRM
Requests information about coupling facility resource management.

ARM
Requests information about elements and restart groups for the system where the dump was taken.

• Data selection parameters
Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. The default is to present a summary report.

SUMMARY
Requests summary information for each of the requested topics.

EXCEPTION
Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each topic. The list of exceptions contains information for IBM diagnostic use.

DETAIL
Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

• Address Space Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs).

ASID(asidlist)
Specifies the ASID for the address space to be included in the report. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or decimal, nnn.

JOBNAME(joblist)
Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commands to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of a job name as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

• Additional filter parameters
Use these parameters to select the information for the report.

CFNAME(cfname)
Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be
COUPLE Subcommand

included in the report. *cfname* may also be a list of coupling facilities. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *cfname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

**STRNAME(strname)**

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure be included in the report. *strname* may also be a list of coupling facility structures. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *strname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

**SYSNAME(sysname)**

Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the report. *sysname* may also be a list of systems. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *sysname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

**GRPNAME(grpname)**

Requests that only information about the specified group be included in the report. *grpname* may also be a list of groups. You may use an asterisk (*) at the end of *grpname* as a generic character. That will result in a match for any value that begins with the characters preceding the asterisk.

**DEVICE(device)**

Requests that only information about the specified device be included in the report. *device* may be a list or range of devices. You must specify hexadecimal values.

**TYPE(type)**

Requests that only information about the specified couple data set be included in the report. *type* may also be a list of couple data sets.

**ELEMENT(element)**

Requests that only information about the specified element be included in the report. *element* may also be a list of elements.

**RSTGROUP(rstgroup)**

Requests that only information about the specified restart group be included in the report. *rstgroup* may also be a list of restart groups.

• **Return codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the COUPLE subcommand.

CTRACE subcommand — format component trace entries

Use the CTRACE subcommand to process component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. CTRACE has two basic functions:

• Identify components and applications that have component trace entries in a dump or trace data set. The QUERY parameter provides this function.

• Process the trace entries in a dump or trace data set.

To process trace entries, CTRACE allows you to:

• Select the traces to be processed

• View formatted trace entries

• Limit the information displayed for each formatted trace

• List entry identifiers for a trace
CTRACE subcommand

- Count the number of occurrences of each trace entry

Additional data selection can be done with a component-supplied or user-written routine. You can use the OPTIONS parameter to pass parameters to data selection and formatting routines.

The following books provide more information:
- [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](#) tells how to request and format IBM-supplied component traces and shows trace output from IBM-supplied traces.
- [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) describes the steps needed to set up formatting for your application's traces with CTRACE.

### Syntax

```
CTRACE
  { QUERY[(compname) [SUB((name[,name]...))]]
  { [SYSNAME(name)] COMP(name) [SUB((name[,name]...))] } |
  [ { SHORT ]
  [ SUMMARY ]
  [ FULL ]
  [ TALLY ]

  ------- Report Type Parameters  ------------------------------

  ------- Data Selection Parameters  -------------------------------
  [ GMT|LOCAL ]
  [ START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.ddddd) ]
  [ STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.ddddd) ]
  [ EXCEPTION ]
  [ LIMIT(nnnnnnnn) ]
  [ ENTRILIST(entidlist) ]
  [ USEREXIT(exitname) ]
  [ OPTIONS((component routine parms)) ]

  ------- Address Space Selection Parameters  ---------------------
  [ ALL ]
  [ CURRENT ]
  [ ERROR ]
  [ TCBERROR ]
  [ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
  [ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

  ------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters  ------------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

  [ active | main | storage ]
  [ dsname|dsname ]
  [ dataset|dataset ]
  [ file|ddname ]
  [ ddname|ddname ]
  [ path|path-name ]
  [ flag|severity ]
  [ print|noprint ]
  [ terminal|noterminal ]
  [ test|notest ]
```

**Note:** The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.

- **Parameters**
CTRACE subcommand

**QUERY**(compname) [SUB((name[,name]...))]

Requests component trace status information based on the level of the request and the number of traces within an available component.

Specify QUERY with no component name to request a list of the names of components or applications that have traces defined in a dump or trace data set. For multiple-trace components, the report lists each SUB level trace name for that component.

To request various summary trace reports for a component, do the following:

– **For single-trace components**, specify QUERY with a component name. The output lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.

– **For multiple-trace components**, you may request a list of traces defined to a HEAD level or summary trace information for a single trace.
  - For a list of traces defined to a HEAD level, specify QUERY either with the HEAD level component name or with the component name and HEAD name on the SUB parameter.
  - For summary trace information for a single trace, specify QUERY with the component name and complete SUB name of the trace. The report lists the date and time of the first and last entries for that trace. If that trace is in a dump data set, specify FULL to list the trace options that were active for the trace at the time of the dump.

**GMT**, **LOCAL** and **OPTIONS** are the only data selection parameters that may be specified with QUERY. **GMT** is the default.

QUERY is the default parameter on the CTRACE subcommand. If you specify CTRACE with no additional parameters, IPCS will process a general query request.

**[SYSNAME(name)]** COMP(name) [SUB((name[,name]...))]

Specifies the trace to be processed. If the trace to be processed comes from a component or application that uses a single trace, use only the COMP parameter to identify that trace. Use the SUB parameter with COMP to identify a trace that is part of a multiple-trace component.

The SYSNAME parameter allows only trace entries from a particular system to be processed for a particular trace.

Do not specify a partial trace name for formatting.

Report type parameters, data selection parameters, and address space selection parameters control the output produced by this parameter.

To identify components for which you can view component trace entries, use QUERY. [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=0&uid=swg27053261) identifies the value for the COMP parameter for each component that supports tracing.

- **Report type parameters**
  
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SHORT.

  **SHORT**
  
  Requests that one line of output be produced for each requested trace entry. The line includes the component mnemonic, entry identifier, date and time, and a description of the entry.
CTRACE subcommand

SUMMARY
Requests that key fields from each qualifying trace entry be printed following the date, time, and entry description.

FULL
Requests that all the data in each qualifying trace entry be formatted following the date, time, and entry description line.

TALLY
Requests a list of trace entry definitions for the component and counts how many times each trace entry occurred.

If you need only to format entry identifier definitions, specify a small number in the LIMIT parameter to avoid reading all the trace entries. Otherwise, if you do not place a limit on the number of trace entries processed, TALLY finds the number of occurrences of each trace entry and the average interval, in microseconds, between occurrences.

• Data selection parameters
Use these parameters to limit the number of trace entries. All data selection parameters are optional.

GMT or LOCAL
GMT indicates that the time specified is Greenwich mean time. LOCAL indicates that the time specified is local time.

START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format

mm represents months
dd represents days
yy represents years
hh represents hours
mm represents minutes
ss represents seconds
dddddd represents decimal fractions of seconds

test these rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- The date section can be specified as an asterisk (*) to use the date from the first trace entry in the dump or trace data set.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

Some examples of valid date formats are:
CTRACE subcommand

*  
im/dd/yy  
mm/d/yy  
m/d/yy  
mm/dd/yy  

Some examples of valid time formats are:  
hh.mm.ss.dddddd  
hh.mm.ss.dd  
hh.mm.ss  
h.m.s  
hh.mm  
hh  

STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.ddddddd)  
Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted.  
When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace  
entry. For guidelines on how to specify the time and date, see the START  
parameter.

EXCEPTION  
Requests that qualifying exceptional trace entries be formatted.  

Note: Not all components support EXCEPTION processing.

LIMIT(nnnnnnnnn)  
Limits the number of trace entries that CTRACE will process. The specified  
number (nnnnnnnn) can range from 1 to 999,999,999.

ENTIDLIST(entidlist)  
Specifies a list of format entry identifiers to be used as filters for a trace.  
Specify the list of entry identifiers using standard TSO/E notation. For  
example:  
ENTIDLIST(X'00800020',3,X'12345678':X'22000000')  

Note: To obtain a list of allowable entry identifiers for a component, enter  
CTRACE TALLY LIMIT(1).

USEREXIT(exitname)  
Specifies an optional user exit routine that gets control:  
– When CTRACE begins to process each trace entry  
– After CTRACE processes the last trace entry  

This exit routine can select, gather, and format entries. See [z/OS MVS IPCS  
Customization](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/2.3.0?topic=customization) for more information about user exits.

OPTIONS((component routine parms))  
Identifies parameters to pass to the component-owned CTRACE filter  
analysis routine or CTRACE buffer-find exit routine. These options are  
shown in the heading of the report. To determine which parameters the  
routine accepts, see [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/2.3.0?topic=diagnosed) or the related  
product documentation.

• Address space selection parameters  
Use these parameters to obtain data from specific address spaces, which you  
specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters,  
the default is ALL. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS  

Note:
1. If both ASIDLIST and JOBNAME or JOBLIST parameters are in effect, then a match for either allows the trace entry to be processed.
2. Not all components support ASIDLIST processing.
3. Not all components support JOBNAME or JOBLIST processing.

**ALL**
- Specifies processing of the applicable trace entries for all address spaces in the dump.

**CURRENT**
- Specifies processing of the trace entries for each address space that is active when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**
- Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR**
- Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

**ASIDLIST** (asidlist)
- Specifies the list of ASIDs for which you want to process trace entries. The `asidlist` can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

**JOBNAME** (joblist) or **JOBLIST** (joblist)
- Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for trace entries. Use commas or spaces to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**Return codes**
- See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the CTRACE subcommand.

**Example 1:** Request a list of traces defined in a dump.
- **Action**
  - COMMAND ===> ctrace query
- **Result**
  - CTRACE produces the following output. The report shows the complete name of all traces defined in a dump, organized by component names. In this example, COMPI is a HEAD level component name for a multiple trace component. Five traces are defined under COMPI.
**Example 2:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1 multiple-trace component trace in Example 1.
- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ===> ctrace query(COMP1)
  ```
- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output. The report is similar to the general query report, listing only the traces from the COMP1 component name.

```
COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
COMPONENT SUB NAME
0001 COMP1 ASID(0010).FUNC2.SVC2
0002 COMP1 ASID(0020).FUNC1.SVC3
0003 COMP1 ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3
0004 COMP1 ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3
0005 COMP1 ASID(0012).FUNC1.SVC1
0006 COMP2 FUnca
0007 COMP2 FUNCb
0008 COMP3
0009 COMP4
```

**Example 3:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200) HEAD level.
- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ===> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200)))
  ```
- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

```
COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
COMPONENT SUB NAME
0001 COMP1 ASID(0010).FUNC2.SVC2
0002 COMP1 ASID(0020).FUNC1.SVC3
0003 COMP1 ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3
0004 COMP1 ASID(0200).FUNC1.SVC3
0005 COMP1 ASID(0012).FUNC1.SVC1
```

**Example 4:** Produce a QUERY report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.
- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ===> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3))
  ```
- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

```
```
### CTRACE subcommand

**Example 5:** Produce a QUERY FULL report for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> ctrace query(COMP1) sub((ASID(0200).func2.svc3)) full

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

```
COMPONENT TRACE QUERY SUMMARY
COMP(COMP1) SUBNAME((ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC.))
START = 01/05/90 14:37:48.963576 GMT
STOP = 01/05/90 14:39:21.354861 GMT
```

**Example 6:** Produce a SHORT form report for RSM trace entries.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10)

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.

```
COMPONENT TRACE SHORT FORMAT
COMP(SYSRSM)
**** 01/05/90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MNEMONIC</th>
<th>ENTRY ID</th>
<th>TIME STAMP</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RSGSNG</td>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>14:37:48.926973</td>
<td>Get Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>14:37:48.927078</td>
<td>Enqueue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEPEXIT</td>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>14:37:48.927177</td>
<td>External Entry Point Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEPENTRY</td>
<td>00000001</td>
<td>14:37:48.927734</td>
<td>External Entry Point Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSGSNG</td>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>14:37:48.927853</td>
<td>Get Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>14:37:48.927953</td>
<td>Enqueue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEPEXIT</td>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>14:37:48.928052</td>
<td>External Entry Point Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEPENTRY</td>
<td>00000001</td>
<td>14:37:48.928554</td>
<td>External Entry Point Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSGSNG</td>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>14:37:48.928668</td>
<td>Get Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>14:37:48.928772</td>
<td>Enqueue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Figure 18. Example output CTRACE COMP command**

**Example 7:** Produce a SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) summary

- **Result**
  
  CTRACE produces the following output.
Example 8: Produce a FULL form report for RSM trace entries.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ==> ctrace comp(sysrsm) lim(10) full

- Result

CTRACE produces the following output.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT TRACE SUMMARY FORMAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP(SYSRSM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***** 01/05/90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MNEMONIC</th>
<th>ENTRY ID</th>
<th>TIME STAMP</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSGSNG</td>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>14:37:48.92973</td>
<td>Get Single Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FUNC1... VSMGTNM VSM Getmain Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 80084001 CPU.... 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 80084000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>14:37:48.927078</td>
<td>Enqueue Pageable Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FUNC1... VSMGTNM VSM Getmain Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 8000140001 CPU.... 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 8000140000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEPEXIT</td>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>14:37:48.927177</td>
<td>External Entry Point Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FUNC1... VSMGTNM VSM Getmain Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 8000140000 CPU.... 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JOB2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 8000140000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 19. Example output CTRACE COMP command
CTRACE subcommand

RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.927078 Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 88004001 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 88004000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B32DC0 ALET.... 00000000
  1900
  KEY..... 0001 ADDR.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
  01A12AAC 0129A7E0 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 00989000 01B77F00 00000000
  XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.927177 External Entry Point Exit
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 80000001 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 80000000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B32DC0 ALET.... 00000000
  1900
  KEY..... 0016 ADDR.... 00000000 ALET.... 00000000
  XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.927734 External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 00000003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 00000000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 002F ADDR.... 0098A000 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 0032 ADDR.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
  070C2000 81EDB1AE
  RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.927953 Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08004003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08004000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0001 ADDR.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
  01A12AAC 012A6000 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098B000 01B77E00 00000000
  XEPEXIT 00000002 14:37:48.928052 External Entry Point Exit
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 00000003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 00000000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0016 ADDR.... 00000000 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 0002 ADDR.... 012A26A0 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 0027 ADDR.... 7FF14228 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 002F ADDR.... 0098B000 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 0032 ADDR.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
  070C2000 81E4B1AE
  RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.928668 Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08084003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08084000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0001 ADDR.... 012A6000 ALET.... 00000000
  01A12AAC 012A6000 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098B000 01B77E00 00000000
  XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.9282052 External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08084003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08084000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0002 ADDR.... 012A26A0 ALET.... 00000000
  XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.928554 External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08084003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08084000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0002 ADDR.... 012A26A0 ALET.... 00000000
  070C2000 8243D124
  RSGSNG 00000006 14:37:48.928668 Get Single Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08084003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08084000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  04001200
  KEY..... 0010 ADDR.... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
  01A12AAC 0129E7E0 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098B000 01B77E00 00000000
  RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.928772 Enqueue Pageable Frame
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 08004003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 08004000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 0001 ADDR.... 0129E7E0 ALET.... 00000000
  01A12AAC 012A6000 81C00000 03000000 0000000A 0098B000 01B77E00 00000000
  RSEPAG 00000008 14:37:48.927734 External Entry Point Exit
  FUNC1... VSMGTMN VSM Getmain Service
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 80000001 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 80000000
  KEY..... 0016 ADDR.... 00000000 ALET.... 00000000
  XEPENTRY 00000001 14:37:48.927734 External Entry Point Entry
  FUNC1... FLTAEPAG Enabled Addr Space Page Faults
  JOBN1... CONSOLE ASID1... 000A PLOCKS... 00000003 CPU...... 0001
  JOBN2... CONSOLE ASID2... 000A RLOCKS... 00000000
  KEY..... 0036 ADDR.... 01B2FDC0 ALET.... 00000000
  0400
  KEY..... 002F ADDR.... 0098B000 ALET.... 00000000
  KEY..... 0032 ADDR.... 00F2B088 ALET.... 00000000
  070C2000 81EDB1AE
  Example 9: Produce a TALLY form report.

  – Action

  COMMAND ===> ctrace tally comp(sysrsm) lim(22)
CTRACE subcommand

- Result
CTRACE produces the output shown in Figure 20.

Note: The trace record with mnemonic TRACEB has an average interval greater than or equal to 1000 seconds. IPCS supplies the message [16 min. for all trace entries with average intervals greater than or equal to 1000 seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT</th>
<th>TRACE TALLY REPORT</th>
<th>COMP(SYSRSM)</th>
<th>TRACE ENTRY COUNTS AND AVERAGE INTERVALS (IN MICROSECONDS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMTID</td>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>MNEMONIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000001</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>XEPENTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>944</td>
<td>XEPEXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000003</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000004</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000005</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSGDBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000006</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>RSGSSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000007</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEFIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000008</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>847</td>
<td>RSEPAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000009</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEQA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSESSBUF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000B</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEDEFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSEVRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDFIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000E</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>RSDPAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0000000F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDQOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDSBUF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000101</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDDEFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000102</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDVRN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000103</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>RSDSBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>RFSNG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000105</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ESGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000106</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ESSEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000107</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ESDEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000108</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ESFREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGER2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000110</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGER2P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000111</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGER2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000112</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGER2R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000113</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEA2R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000114</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEP2R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000115</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEE2R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000116</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEREL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000117</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PAGEDEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000118</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>FUNCREQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00000119</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TRACEB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total trace entries: 22

Figure 20. Example output CTRACE TALLY command

DOCPU subcommand — obtain stand-alone dump data for multiple processors

Use the DOCPU subcommand to gather stand-alone dump data for tasks that need to be repeated for each of the specified processors. For example, to display contents of a processor-related control block for a group of processors. With this command, you can obtain processor-related diagnostic data from a stand-alone dump with one command rather than repeating the command for each processor.

- Syntax for DOCPU:
Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters (CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK), all processors are included as the default.

**CPU (cpu-address-range-list)**

Specifies the processors (CPU) that are selected for to run the specified IPCS subcommand. The *cpu-address-range-list* is a processor number, a range of processor numbers, or a combination of both. You can specify the processor number in either decimal or hexadecimal format (X'...'). You can use a colon to indicate a range of processors, and use a space or comma as a delimiter. For example:

- CPU(0)
- CPU(5:10)
- CPU(0,5:10)
- CPU(0,3,5:10)
- CPU(X'A')

*Note:* You can combine CPU, CPUTYPE, and CPUMASK as a union of sets.

**CPUTYPE ((ZAAP|ZA) | (ZIIP|ZI) | (STANDARD|CP|S))**

- Specifying ZAAP or ZA selects all ZAAP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying ZIIP or ZI selects all ZIIP processors in the configuration.
- Specifying STANDARD or CP or S selects all standard processors in the configuration.

You can combine the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD options in any order to select a combination of CPU types. For example, CPUTYPE(ZAAP STANDARD). You can use spaces or commas as a delimiter.

**CPUMASK (CPU hexadecimal mask)**

Specifies processors in a string of hexadecimal characters. Each hexadecimal character identifies four processors. The maximum number of processors supported by z/OS defines the maximum length of this hexadecimal string. Currently, the maximum number of processors supported by z/OS is 256, so the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask is 64. The leftmost bit designates the lower processor address starting from zero. For example:

- CPUMASK(FFF)
- CPUMASK(FOFO)
- CPUMASK(BO) CPU
**DOCPU subcommand**

You can combine CPUTYPE and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the processors are omitted, the default is to include all processors.

EXEC((ipcs subcommand))

Runs the IPCS subcommand for each CPU you specify by appending CPU(xxx) to the IPCS subcommand. The DOCPU subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter.

- **Return Codes**
  
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the DOCPU subcommand.

- **Examples**
  
  - To display four bytes of storage at 414 in every PSA, enter the following command:
    
    DOCPU EXEC((L 414 LEN(4)))
  
  - To format the PSA of processor 0,1,2,3,8,9,10,11, enter the following commands:
    
    DOCPU CPUMASK(F0F0) EXEC((CBF 0 STR(PSA)))

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

---

**DIVDATA subcommand — analyze data-in-virtual data**

Use the DIVDATA subcommand to request:

- Validation, formatting, and display of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Formatting and display of the data-in-virtual trace table

DIVDATA produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameters and the address space selection parameters specified. By specifying one or more report type and address space selection parameters, you can selectively display the information you want to see.

- **Report Type Parameters**
  
  - DETAIL displays all data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - SUMMARY displays a summary of the data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - EXCEPTION displays diagnostic error messages for not valid data-in-virtual control blocks.
  - TRACE displays the data-in-virtual trace table by the specified address space selection parameter(s).
  - FULLTRACE displays the entire data-in-virtual trace table.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  
  - ALL processes all address spaces.
  - CURRENT processes active address spaces of the dump.
  - ERROR processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.
  - TCBERROR processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
  - ASIDLIST processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
  - JOBLIST or JOBNAME processes address spaces associated with job names.
Several address space selection parameters can be specified and an address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

- **Syntax**

```
DIVDATA

------- Report Type Parameters ------------------------
[ DETAIL ]
[ SUMMARY ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ TRACE (OLDEST(n)) ]
[ FULLTRACE (NEWEST(n)) ]

------- Address Space Selection Parameters -----------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is EXCEPTION.

**DETAIL**

Specifies the report type that:
- Validates and formats all of the data-in-virtual control blocks
- Produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries

**SUMMARY**

Specifies the report type that validates certain control blocks and produces a summary table showing the data-in-virtual object ranges that are mapped and the virtual storage ranges they are mapped into.

If the DETAIL parameter is not also specified, SUMMARY also produces a data-in-virtual trace table statistics report, which contains information about the trace table and trace table entries. Additionally, IPCS validates, formats, and displays certain control blocks.

**EXCEPTION**

Specifies the report type that validates all of data-in-virtual control blocks
and displays diagnostic error messages for incorrect control blocks. A condensed version of the data-in-virtual trace table statistics report is also produced.

**TRACE**

**FULLTRACE**

Specifies the report type for formatting and displaying the data-in-virtual trace table entries.

- **TRACE** specifies formatting and displaying of trace entries based on the address space selection parameters.
- **FULLTRACE** specifies formatting and displaying the entire data-in-virtual trace table entries regardless of any specified address space selection parameter.

The trace table entries are processed based on the specified order parameters, OLDEST or NEWEST.

**OLDEST(n)**

**NEWEST(n)**

Specifies the order in which the trace table entries are to be formatted and displayed.

- **OLDEST** specifies processing from the oldest entry toward the newest.
- **NEWEST** specifies processing from the newest entry toward the oldest.

The n indicates the number of trace entries to be processed. The n can range from 1 through \(2^{31}\) and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...'). If n exceeds the total number of trace table entries or is omitted, the entire trace table is formatted and displayed.

If you omit both OLDEST and NEWEST, the default is OLDEST.

**Address Space Selection Parameters**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by the address spaces identifier (ASID). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/servers/z/os/zos-mips). If you use ASIDLIST, the report contains data for the ASID specified by each address space identifier in the list. If you omit ASIDLIST, the report contains data for the minimum ASID in the ASIDs list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALL</strong></td>
<td>Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CURRENT</strong></td>
<td>Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ERROR</strong></td>
<td>Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TCBERROR</strong></td>
<td>Specifies processing of data-in-virtual control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASIDLIST</strong></td>
<td>Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIVDATA subcommand

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X’nnn’, F’nnn’, or B’nnn’. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X’FFFA’).

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return Codes**
  
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the DIVDATA subcommand.

- **Example**
  
  See the data-in-virtual component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#) for examples of the DIVDATA subcommand output.

---

**DLFDATA subcommand — format data lookaside facility data**

Use the DLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about activity by the data lookaside facility (DLF). Use the report type parameters to choose the information you want to see.

```
DLFDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters --------------------------
  `{ CLASS(classname)[OBJECT(objname)] }`
  `{ EXCEPTION }`
  `{ STATS(classname) }`
  `{ STORAGE(classname) }`
  `{ SUMMARY }`
  `{ USER(classname) }`

-------- Address Selection Parameters ---------------------
  `[ ASIDLIST(list) ]`
  `[ CURRENT ]`
  `[ ERROR ]`
  `[ TCBERROR ]`
  `[ JOBLIST(list)|JOBNAME(list) ]`

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMe(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```
DLFDATA subcommand

- **Report Type Parameters**

  Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

  **Note:** In the parameter values, `classname` is 1 through 7 characters, which are alphanumeric or the following:
  - `$` (X'5B')
  - `#` (X'7B')
  - `@` (X'7C')

  **CLASS(classname)**
  Produces a report with information pertaining to the DLF class specified by `classname`.

  **OBJECT(objname)**
  Is an optional CLASS report parameter. Specify OBJECT to produce information about an object stored in DLF.

  **EXCEPTION**
  Produces messages related to any inconsistencies IPCS finds in the DLF data.

  **STATS(classname)**
  Produces a report with statistics about DLF activity. If you specify `classname`, only statistics for the specified class are produced.

  **STORAGE**
  Produces a report with information about the storage management of DLF data spaces. If you specify a `classname`, only storage management information for the specified class is produced.

  **SUMMARY**
  Produces a report with overall information for each of the classes known to DLF. This is the default report.

  **USER(classname)**
  Produces a report with information relating to an address space that was using DLF facilities. If you specify `classname`, only information related to the specified class is produced.

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**

  Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

  **ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
  Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be included in the report. The `asidlist` can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

  **CURRENT**
  Specifies that address spaces considered to be current by the select ASID exit service are to be included in the report.

  **ERROR**
  Specifies processing for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

  **TCBERROR**
  Specifies processing for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.
DLFDATA subcommand

**JOBLIST(list)** or **JOBNAME(list)**

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be included in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

- **Return Codes**
  
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the DLFDATA subcommand.

- **Example**
  
  See the virtual lookaside component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of the DLFDATA subcommand output.

DROPDUMP subcommand — delete source description data

Use the DROPDUMP subcommand to delete a source description or records in a source description from a dump directory. The description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The directory is allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Some reasons for using DROPDUMP are:

- Delete the description for a source that is no longer needed
- Delete the description for a partially initialized dump
- Delete source descriptions to free space in the directory
- Delete translation records from one or more source descriptions

- **Related subcommands**
  - ADDDUMP
  - LISTDUMP

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
(DROPDUMP) [RECORDS { (ALL | ANALYSIS | TRANSLATION ) }] 
(DROPDUMP) [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

```plaintext
[ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[DSNAME(dslist)|DATASET(dslist)]
[FILE(ddlist)|DDNAME(ddlist)]
[TEST | NOTEST]
```

- **Parameters**

  - **RECORDS(ALL)**
  - **RECORDS(ANALYSIS)**
  - **RECORDS(TRANSLATION)**

  Designates the type of records to be deleted from a source description.

  RECORDS(ALL) directs IPCS to delete all of the records in a source description.

  RECORDS(ANALYSIS) directs IPCS to delete only analysis records.
RECORDS(TRANSLATION) directs IPCS to delete only records generated by an IPCS translation process. Translation records are generated by, for example, the simulation of System/390® prefixing or dynamic address translation.

The following are ways to use RECORDS(TRANSLATION):

- When IPCS first processes storage for a central processor in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the prefixed storage area (PSA) for the processor. IPCS constructs a central storage map using the absolute storage record map for the dump.
  
  If IPCS used an incorrect PSA, you may correct the definition of the PSAnnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the storage in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When IPCS first processes an address space in a stand-alone dump, IPCS locates the segment table for the address space. IPCS constructs a virtual storage record map for the referenced page using the absolute storage record map or the central storage map for the dump.
  
  If IPCS used an incorrect segment table, you may correct the definition of the SGTnnnn symbol in the symbol table. Then, you can run DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete the incorrect translation records from your user dump directory. When IPCS next processes the address space in the dump, IPCS uses the corrected symbol to build a correct record map.

- When you first enter an ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION subcommand, IPCS places the following contention records in the source description:
  
  - The contention queue (CQ)
  - The contention resource (CR)
  - Program history (PH)

  These records are incorrect if the symbols for the control blocks are incorrect or if the ANALYZE exit routines specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCECT parmlib member have been redefined. If you determine that the contention records are incorrect, enter DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) to delete all contention records. Then you can run ANALYZE or STATUS CPU CONTENTION to have IPCS gather the contention records again.

DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION) does not edit the symbol table or the storage map. For editing, use DROPMAP, DROPSYM, or EQUATE subcommands.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**

**FILE(ddlist) or DDNAME(ddlist)**

Specifies storage or one or more data sets. IPCS is to delete the source description or records in the source description for the storage or data sets.
DROPDUMP subcommand

If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS deletes the source
description or records from the source description for your current source
data set.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies that the source description is for the
active storage that was accessed.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies that the source description is for the
cataloged data set or sets named in dslist. When specifying more than one
data set name, separate the names with commas or blanks.

FILE or DDNAME specifies that the source description is for a data set or
sets with the ddname or ddnames in ddlist. When specifying more than one
ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the
return codes produced by the DROPDUMP subcommand.

• Example 1: Delete a source description for a specific dump.
  Action
  COMMAND ===> dropdump dsname('sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000')
  Result
  IPCS deletes from your user dump directory the source description for the
dump in the data set named
  sys1.dump.d930428.t110113.system1.s00000.
  IPCS issues the following summary output.
  BLS18206I All records for 1 dump dropped

• Example 2: Delete records generated by translation processes,
  Action
  COMMAND ===> dropdump records(translation)
  Result
  The contention information from a STATUS CPU CONTENTION
  subcommand for the current dump data set appears to be incorrect. IPCS
deletes this information, displays the following output, and permits the
  STATUS subcommand to be entered again to obtain new contention data.
  BLS18206I Translation records for 1 dump dropped

DROPMAP subcommand — delete storage map records

Use the DROPMAP subcommand to delete records from the storage map in a
source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory
allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current
dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access
authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

• Related subcommands
  – LISTMAP
  – SCAN

• Syntax
DROPMAP subcommand

```
{DROPMAP } [RANGE (address:address)] [data-descr]
{DROPM } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

**RANGE(address:address)**

Specifies that the range of addresses in the dump for which map records exist are to be deleted. The range can be specified as an address and a length or as a range of addresses.

If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand deletes all map records for the dump.

If a map record describes an address within the range, the subcommand deletes the map record.

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

– An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
– Address processing parameters (optional)
– An attribute parameter (optional)
– Array parameters (optional)
– A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand deletes all map records for the address space.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPMAP subcommand.

• Example 1: Delete all storage map records.

– Action
  COMMAND ==> dropmap
– Result
  DROPMAP produces the following summary output.
  BLS18114I 42 RECORDS ERASED

• Example 2: Delete storage map records within an address range for the same ASID.
DROPMAP subcommand

- Action
  COMMAND ===> dropmap range(005d4980.:005d4c88.) asid(x’000b’)

- Result
  DROPMAP produces the following summary output.
  BLS181141 7 RECORDS ERASED

DROPSYM subcommand — delete symbols

Use the DROPSYM subcommand to delete symbols from the symbol table in a
source description for a dump. The source description is in the dump directory
allocated with ddbname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current
dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access
authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

You can delete symbols when you want to free space in the dump directory.

• Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - LISTSYM
  - RENUM
  - STACK

• Syntax

```
{ DROPSYM } { (symbol-list) | * }
{ DROPS }
  { DROP | NOPURGE }
  { NODROP }
  { PURGE }
  { SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY }
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

```
{ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE }
{ DNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) }
{ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) }
{ PATH(path-name) }
{ TEST | NOTEST }
```

• Parameters

symbol-list or *

Specifies the symbols to be deleted. You can specify one symbol, a range of
symbols, a list of symbols, a combination of these, or, with an asterisk (*), all
symbols in the symbol table. Enclose more than one symbol or range of
symbols in parentheses. The list can contain up to 31 symbols, ranges, or
both.

The symbols follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols. See
Appendix A, "IPCS symbols," on page 439.

If you specify a single symbol or a list of symbols, the subcommand deletes
only the specified symbol or symbols.

If you specify a range of symbols, the symbol name must follow the naming
conventions for symbols. See Appendix A, "IPCS symbols," on page 439.
IPCS deletes all symbols whose names begin with the first character string
DROPSYM subcommand

through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive: the subcommand deletes all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

**DROP or NODROP**

**NOPURGE or PURGE**

Defines which symbols are eligible for deletion. The default is NOPURGE.

DROP and NOPURGE specify that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be deleted.

NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be deleted.

PURGE specifies that the NODROP attribute is ignored and all specified symbols are deleted.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)**

**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specify the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters are not specified, the source is your current source.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the DROPSYM subcommand.

• Example 1: Delete a range of ASCB symbols.

  – Action
    
    COMMAND ===> dropsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050) nodrop
  
  – Result
    
    DROPSYM deletes the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

• Example 2: Delete all symbols in the symbol table.

  – Action
    
    COMMAND ===> dropsym * purge
  
  – Result
    
    DROPSYM deletes every entry in the symbol table, including X, for the current dump. If you omit the PURGE parameter, this example deletes all symbols except those with the NODROP attribute.

END subcommand — end an IPCS session

Use the END subcommand to end:

• An IPCS session.

  Any default values specified with the SETDEF subcommand are canceled. The subcommand closes and deallocates the data set directory, problem directory, and any dumps allocated to the user. The subcommand closes but does not deallocate your user dump directory and the print output data set.

• A session initiated by entering the IPCS TSO subcommand with no operands.
**END subcommand**

During a TSO subcommand session, a command such as LIST causes the TSO/E command associated with the command to be processed, not the IPCS subcommand associated with it. When END is entered during a TSO subcommand session, IPCS resumes its normal interpretation of commands.

- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the EXEC parameter of the RUNCHAIN subcommand.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated with the IPCS primary command of the IPCS dialog.
- CLIST or REXX exec processing initiated through option 4 of the IPCS dialog.

**Related subcommands**
- IPCS
- SETDEF

**Syntax**

```
END
```

**Return Codes**

When the END subcommand ends an IPCS session, IPCS returns the highest return code that was issued during the session.

**EPTRACE subcommand — using 72-byte save areas**

Use the EPTRACE subcommand to generate reports on the control flow between programs as indicated by 72-byte save areas.

**Related subcommands**

“SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

**Syntax**

```
EPTRACE

-------- Report Selection Parameters ---------------
[ KEYFIELD | SAVEAREA ]
[ ORDER(RETURN | ENTRY ) ]
[ DATA(TCBCURRENT | symbol ) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(hfs path) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**Parameters**

**KEYFIELD or SAVEAREA**

Selects the report formatting to be performed for each entry point. KEYFIELD is the default.
EPTRACE subcommand

Note: The KEYFIELD report of EPTRACE is enhanced in z/OS V1R8 IPCS to consider additional linkage mechanisms:
- Linkages that employ the linkage stack to save status.
- Linkages that mark the initial word of caller’s save areas to indicate how status is saved.

ORDER(RETURN) or ORDER(ENTRY)
Selects the order of processing. ORDER(RETURN) causes the GPR 13 current GPR 13 value to be used to locate the active save area, and displays information to be displayed for calling programs later. ORDER(RETURN) is the default because it provides information needed for problem analysis early in the report. ORDER(ENTRY) causes information about the first entry point entered to be listed first.

DATA(symbol)
Specifies an IPCS symbol that is associated with one of the structures shown in Table 9.

Table 9. Structures recognized by EPTRACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Use by EPTRACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCB</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the highest one active for the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRB, SVRB, TIRB</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the highest one active for the RB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGSAVE</td>
<td>The first program of interest is the one to which this 72-byte save area was passed. Use of this data type limits EPTRACE processing to 72-byte save areas. No attempt is made to identify a related linkage stack.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The default, DATA(TCBCURRENT), is a symbol for which z/OS R5 support is supplied. An IPCS find routine is supplied that will attempt to determine whether an obvious current task can be identified within the dump. If it can be determined, the symbol TCBCURRENT is defined and associated with that TCB. Otherwise, the symbol is undefined. When the symbol explicitly or implicitly cannot be defined or that symbol is defined but is not associated with a supported data type, EPTRACE will generate an error message and will terminate.

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EPTRACE subcommand.

EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol

The EQUATE subcommand allows you to:
- Create a symbol in the symbol table and to associate an address and storage attributes with the symbol
- Change the attributes of a symbol that is already defined in the symbol table
- Create storage map entries
- Set X, the current address, to a specific address

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.
EQUATE subcommand

On the EQUATE subcommand, specify the name of the symbol followed by any address and other storage attributes that you want associated with the symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address and storage attributes overlay the previous address and storage attributes.

Note: Because the EQUATE subcommand can be used either to create a new symbol or redefine an existing symbol, it can be used to create a symbol for a system control block that has failed the validity check during IPCS processing.

See the [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#) for information about maintaining symbol tables and storage map entries and about creating and validating your own symbol definitions.

- Related subcommands
  - DROPSYM
  - LISTSYM
  - RENUM
  - STACK

- Syntax

```java
{ EQUATE } [ symbol | X ] [ data-descr | X ]
{ EQU } [ DROP | NODROP ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

- Parameters

  symbol or X
  Specifies the symbol being defined. The symbol name is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:
  $ (X'5B')
  # (X'7B')
  @ (X'7C')

  If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

  data-descr or X
  Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined through the data description parameter. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
  - An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.
EQUATE subcommand

If you omit this parameter, the default is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

**DROP or NODROP**

Specifies how the DROPSYM subcommand can delete the symbol.

DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand without using the PURGE parameter.

NODROP specifies that the symbol not be deleted from the symbol table by the DROPSYM subcommand. This can be overridden by the PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

**Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EQUATE subcommand.

**Example 1**: Define a symbol for a TCB that caused a dump.

- Action
equate failingtcb 51368. length(360) +
  x remark('tcb that caused the dump')
- Result
  This subcommand defines FAILINGTCB at address X'51368'. It is identified as a TCB, and its size is 360 bytes (decimal). If the TCB is displayed or printed, it is in hexadecimal format. Because the NODROP parameter is not specified, this name can be deleted from the symbol table.

**Example 2**: Define a symbol table entry at the current address.

- Action
equate jstcb
- Result
  This subcommand creates a symbol table entry for JSTCB. By default, the address and attributes associated with JSTCB are those associated with X, which is the current address.

**Example 3**: Set X to a specific address.

- Action
equate x 522836
- Result
  This sets X to address X'522836'.

**Example 4**: Define a symbol, then change its attributes.

- Action
equate buffer1 55280. length(80) asid(3) drop
equate buffer1 buffer1 nodrop cpu(2)
- Result
  The first EQUATE creates the symbol BUFFER1 and gives it certain attributes. The second EQUATE changes the DROP attribute to NODROP and specifies a central processor in the CPU parameter. You can change the attributes of any symbol in the symbol table whether you created it or whether IPCS subcommands created it for you.

**Example 5**:

- Action
  setdef length(x'0F00')
equate nick 10000. structure(nick) length(x'1000')
- Result
  NICK is not a recognized structure by IPCS.
EQUATE subcommand

Result

EQUATE creates a storage map entry at x'10000' but is unable to locate a
formatter for NICK. The entry is created with the SETDEF length of X'0F00'.
A symbol table entry is then created for symbol nick at X'10000' using the
defined length parameter x'1000'.

EVALDEF subcommand — format defaults

Use the EVALDEF subcommand to retrieve SETDEF-defined default values and
format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog
variables. The default values can be for:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS
dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS
processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive
line-mode session.

The default values are part of a source description. The source description is in the
dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump
directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users
with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update
GLOBAL CLIST variables. See z/OS TSO/E CLISTs for information.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALSYM

- Syntax

EVALDEF { LOCAL | GLOBAL }
   { CLIST(var-list) }
   { DIALOG(var-list) }
   { REXX(var-list) }

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
   [ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

LOCAL or GLOBAL
  Identifies the type of default values to be retrieved.
  LOCAL requests the default values that are currently used.
  GLOBAL requests the default values to be used when local values are not
specified.

CLIST(var-list)
DIALOG(var-list)
REXX(var-list)
  Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.


**EVALDEF subcommand**

CLIST(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into CLIST variables. DIALOG(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the values be formatted into REXX variables. The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ CONFIRM(confirm) ]
[ DISPLAY(display) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ PRINT(print) ]
[ PROBLEM(problem) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name)|DATASET(var-name)|DSNAME(var-name) ]
[ TERMINAL(terminal) ]
[ TEST(test) ]
[ VERIFY(verify) ]
```

**DECIMAL or F**

**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the default length.

DECIMAL or F designates that the default length be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the default length be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

**CONFIRM(confirm)**

Places the parameter CONFIRM or NOCONFIRM in the variable confirm.

**DISPLAY(display)**

Places one of each of the following options of the DISPLAY parameter in the variable display:

- [NO]MACHINE
- [NO]REMARK
- [NO]REQUEST
- [NO]STORAGE
- [NO]SYMBOL

**SOURCE(var-name) or DATASET(var-name) or DSNAME(var-name)**

Places the parameter SOURCE, DATASET, or DSNAME and the default dump source name or the parameter NODSNAME in the variable var-name.

**FLAG(flag)**

Places one of the following options of the FLAG parameter, in the variable flag:

- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS
- TERMINATING
EVALDEF subcommand

LENGTH(length)
Formats and places the default data length in the variable length. The length is in DECIMAL unless HEXADECIMAL is specified.

PRINT(print)
Places the parameter PRINT or NOPRINT in the variable print.

PROBLEM(problem)
Places the PROBLEM parameter and the default problem number or the parameter NOPROBLEM in the variable problem.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)
Places the default address qualifiers for the default data set in the variable qualification.

TERMINAL(terminal)
Places the parameter TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL in the variable terminal.

TEST(test)
Places the parameter TEST or NOTEST in the variable test.

VERIFY(verify)
Places the parameter VERIFY or NOVERIFY in the variable verify.

Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDEF subcommand.

Example: The BLSCESETD CLIST formats the current SETDEF-defined defaults for display on an ISPF data entry panel. It supports option 0 (DEFAULTS) of the IPCS dialog when TSO/E Release 2 (or a later release of that product) is installed. The first part of the CLIST uses the EVALDEF subcommand to obtain the SETDEF-defined defaults as follows. The defaults shown will, by default, be the local defaults.

EVALDEF CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) CONFIRM(CON) DISPLAY(DSP) +
  FLAG(FLG) PRINT(PRI) TERMINAL(TER) VERIFY(VER))
SET CONTROL=FLAG(&FLG) &CON &VER
SET ROUTE=&PRI &TER
IF &LASTCC=8 THEN EXIT
EVALDEF CLIST(QUALIFICATION(QUAL))
See the BLSCESETD member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALDUMP subcommand — format dump attributes

Use the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve information from a source description and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

The source description is for a source that IPCS has initialized or for a source IPCS accessed during processing of an ADDDUMP subcommand.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update GLOBAL CLIST variables. See z/OS TSO/E CLISTS for additional information.
EVALDUMP subcommand

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALSYM
- Syntax

```
EVALDUMP [ relational-operator ]
  [ CLIST(var-list) ]
  [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
  [ REXX(var-list) ]
  [ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.
```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
  [ DSNAMES(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
  [ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
  [ PATH(path-name) ]
  [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

  `relational-operator`
  Specifies a symbolic or programming operators to be used with the source to identify the source description to be retrieved from the dump directory. The syntax for `relational-operator` is as follows:

```
[ < | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ > | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ => | NG ]
[ <= | NL ]
[ = | EQ ]
```

For example, the less than (<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating source name that also collates lower than the source name specified on the EVALDUMP subcommand.

- `CLIST(var-list)`
- `DIALOG(var-list)`
- `REXX(var-list)`
  Specifies how the default values are to be formatted.

  `CLIST(var-list)` designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

  `DIALOG(var-list)` designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

  `REXX(var-list)` designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

- `INDATASET(dsname)`
- `INDSNAME(dsname)`
  Requests allocation of directory `dsname` and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.
EVALDUMP subcommand

INFILE(ddname)
INDDNAME(ddname)

Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to ddname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ BLOCKS(blocks) ]
[ TIMES(bytes) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNAME(var-name) ]
```

DECIMAL or F
HEXADECIMAL or X

Specifies the format of the number of blocks.

DECIMAL or F designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using decimal digits. The default is DECIMAL.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that IPCS format the number of blocks using hexadecimal digits.

BLOCKS(blocks)

Places the number of blocks contained in the dump to be formatted in the variable blocks.

BYTES(bytes)

Formats and places the number of bytes contained in the dump in the variable bytes. IPCS always uses decimal for the number of bytes.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)

Formats and places the address qualifiers that describe the default address space for the dump in the variable qualification.

SOURCE(var-name) | DATASET(var-name) | DSNAME(var-name)

Places the name of the retrieved data set in the variable var-name.

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description from which you want to retrieve information. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

- **Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALDUMP subcommand.

- **Example:** The BLSCEDUM CLIST lists the number of blocks and bytes for each source in the dump directory. It uses the EVALDUMP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

```
EVALDUMP >= ACTIVE CLIST(SOURCE(SRC) BLOCKS(JL) BYTES(JY))
```

See the BLSCEDUM member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.
EVALMAP subcommand

EVALMAP subcommand — format a storage map entry

Use the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve information associated with an entry in the storage map and to format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The storage map is part of a source description. The source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information may be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTS, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTs and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

Related subcommands
- EQUATE
- EVALDEF
- EVALDUMP
- EVALSYM

Syntax

```
EVALMAP [ relational-operator ]
```

```
data-descr
[SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])]
[ CLIST(var-list) ]
[ DIALOG(var-list) ]
[ REXX(var-list) ]
```

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

Parameters

The DIMENSION, ENTRY, HEXADECIMAL, LENGTH, MULTIPLE, POSITION, and X parameters may appear in both the data-descr and var-list variables.

relational-operator

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for relational-operator is as follows:

```
[ < | LT ]
[ <= | LE ]
[ > | GT ]
[ >= | GE ]
[ ~> | NG ]
[ ~< | NL ]
[ = | EQ ]
```
EVALMAP subcommand

For example, the less than(< | LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

**data-descr**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

**Note:** The qualification, address, and data type are all part of the key of a map entry. To write a CLIST or dialog that moves from one map entry to another, you must specify all three arguments in your data description.

**SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])**

Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the EVALMAP command.

**AREA**

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

**MODULE**

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

**STRUCTURE**

Allows EVALMAP to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, EVALMAP can associate the location of interest with AREAs, MODULEs, or STRUCTUREs.

**CLIST(var-list)**

**DIALOG(var-list)**

**REXX(var-list)**

Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for **var-list** is as follows:
**EVALMAP subcommand**

![EVALMAP subcommand]

**DECIMAL or F**

**HEXADECIMAL or X**

Specifies the format of the numeric information.

DECIMAL or F designates that the numeric information be formatted using decimal digits.

HEXADECIMAL or X designates that the numeric information be formatted using hexadecimal digits.

Table 10 summarizes the effect of specifying DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters.

### Table 10. Effect of DECIMAL and HEXADECIMAL on the other parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>DECIMAL changes the default?</th>
<th>HEXADECIMAL changes the default?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>HEXADECIMAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIMENSION</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITION</td>
<td>HEXADECIMAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDRESS(address)**

Requests that the address associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable address. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

**ANALYSIS(analysis)**

The degree of validation completed for the block is placed in the variable analysis:

- NOCHECKER
- NONE
- PARTIAL
- COMPLETE

**DATATYPE(type[,group])**

Requests that the data type associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable type.

If you specify group, EVALMAP formats the group data type and places it in the variable group. For example, if type is set to STRUCTURE(UCBDA) for an MVS dump, group is set to STRUCTURE(UCB).

**DIMENSION(dimension) | MULTIPLE(dimension)**

Requests that the dimension, or replication factor, for the map entry be
ENTRY(entry)
Requests that the subscript associated with the initial array entry described by the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable entry. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the subscript is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the map entry is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

FLAG(flag)
Requests that the most severe condition detected when the validity of the block was checked be placed in the variable flag:
- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

LENGTH(length)
Requests that the length associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable length. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is formatted in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.

If the data described is an array, length is for one entry in the array. To calculate the length of the array, multiply the length by the dimension.

POSITION(position)
Requests that the signed offset associated with the map entry be formatted and placed in the variable position. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described.

Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.

QUALIFICATION(qualification)
Requests that the address qualifiers be formatted and placed in the variable qualification. The address qualifiers are for the address space described by the map entry.

Return Codes
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALMAP subcommand.

Example: The BLSCEMAP CLIST counts all the task control blocks (TCBs) in the storage map for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the EVALMAP subcommand to retrieve the information as follows:

```
EVALMAP >= 0. ABSOLUTE STRUCTURE CLIST(QUALIFICATION(Q) + ADDRESS(A) DATATYPE(T))
```

See the BLSCEMAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.
EVALPROF subcommand

EVALPROF subcommand — format PROFILE subcommand options

Use the EVALPROF subcommand values to format the values in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The default values are established from the dump directory during IPCS session initialization. You can modify the defaults using the PROFILE subcommand during the course of your session, which will cause the values to become effective immediately and recorded as defaults for a subsequent session where the same directory is used.

• Related subcommands
  – EVALDEF
  – EVALDUMP
  – EVALMAP
  – EVALSYM
  – PROFILE

• Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVALPROF</td>
<td>{ CLIST(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ DIALOG(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ REXX(variable-list) }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ---------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

• Parameters

  CLIST(var-list)
  DIALOG(var-list)
  REXX(var-list)

  Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

  CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.

  DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.

  REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables. The syntax for var-list is as follows:

  EXCLUDE(variable-name)
  LINESIZE(variable-name)
  PAGESIZE(variable-name)
  STACK(variable-name)

  EXCLUDE(variable-name)
    Places the list of exclusions in variable variable-name.

  LINESIZE(variable-name)
    Places the line size in variable variable-name.

  PAGESIZE(variable-name)
    Places the page size in variable variable-name.

  STACK(variable-name)
    Places DUPLICATES or NODUPLICATES in variable variable-name.

• Return Codes
EVALSYM subcommand — format the definition of a symbol

Use the EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve information associated with a symbol and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

The symbol is in a symbol table that is part of a source description. The source description is in a directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

Numeric information can be formatted in decimal or hexadecimal. Default formatting for pointers and data used in conjunction with pointers is hexadecimal. Default formatting for other numeric data is decimal.

Note: With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTS, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTs and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

• Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - EVALDEF
  - EVALDUMP
  - EVALMAP
  - EVALUATE

Guideline: EVALUATE does not handle log streams nor does it deal with dumps or traces in added status within the dump directory. The ability to format the value of a literal symbol was added to EVALSYM to enable command procedures to access such values in these circumstances.

• Syntax

```
EVALSYM [ relational-operator ]

  symbol
  [ CLIST(var-list) ]
  [ DIALOG(var-list) ]
  [ REXX(var-list) ]
  [ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter -----------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

relational-operator
Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used in conjunction with the data description to identify which map entry is to be retrieved. The syntax for relational-operator is as follows:
EVALSYM subcommand

For example, the less than (<|LT) relationship is satisfied by the highest-collating map entry that collates lower than the byte addressed by the data description.

symbol
Specifies a symbol to be used with a relational operator. The definition of the symbol is to be retrieved.

CLIST(var-list)
DIALOG(var-list)
REXX(var-list)
Specifies how the information is to be formatted.

CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.
DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.
REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

INDATASET(dsname)
INDSNNAME(dsname)
Requests allocation of directory dsname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

INFILE(ddname)
INDDNAME(ddname)
Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to ddname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

```
[ DECIMAL | F ]
[ HEXADECIMAL | X ]
[ ADDRESS(address) ]
[ DATATYPE(type[,group])] ]
[ DIMENSION(dimension)|MULTIPLE(dimension) ]
[ DROP(drop) ]
[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ ENTRY(entry) ]
[ FLAG(flag) ]
[ LENGTH(length) ]
[ NOBLANKS ]
[ POSITION(position) ]
[ QUALIFICATION(qualification) ]
[ REMARK(remark) ]
[ SYMBOL(symbol) ]
[ VALUE(value) ]
```

DECIMAL or F
HEXADECIMAL or X
Specifies the format of the numeric information:
- DECIMAL or F for decimal
EVALSYM subcommand

- HEXADECIMAL or X for hexadecimal

ADDRESS(address)
Places in the variable address the address associated with the symbol. Unless
DECIMAL is specified, the address is formatted in hexadecimal; if
DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

DATATYPE(type)
Places in the variable type the data type for the symbol. The preferred
representations for the data type are:
- BIT (rather than HEXADECIMAL or X)
- CHARACTER (rather than C)
- SIGNED (rather than F)
- POINTER (rather than PTR)

DIMENSION(dimension) or MULTIPLE(dimension)
Places in the variable dimension the dimension, or replication factor,
associated with the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the
dimension is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is
used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero dimension is supplied. The
return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

DROP(drop)
Places in the variable drop the value DROP or NODROP.

ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES
Specifies how REMARK text is to be formatted:
- ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.
- UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated
to periods.

ENTRY(entry)
Places in the variable entry the subscript associated with the initial array
entry described by the symbol. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, the
subscript is in decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal is
used.

If the symbol is defined as a SCALAR, a zero subscript is supplied. The
return code is set to 4 unless a more serious condition is also detected.

FLAG(flag)
Places in the variable flag the most severe condition detected when the
validity of the block was checked:
- INFORMATIONAL
- WARNING
- ERROR
- SERIOUS

LENGTH(length)
Places in the variable length the length associated with the symbol. Unless
HEXADECIMAL is specified, the length is decimal; if HEXADECIMAL is
specified, hexadecimal is used.

If the data described is an array, the length describes one entry in the array.
The length of the array may be computed by multiplying the length of one
entry by the dimension.
EVALSYM subcommand

**NOBLANKS**
Requests that blanks (X'40') in REMARK text be translated to periods.

**POSITION(position)**
Places in the variable position the signed offset associated with the symbol. The offset is the number of bytes skipped between the address of the data and the first physical byte described. Unless DECIMAL is specified, the address is in hexadecimal; if DECIMAL is specified, decimal is used.

**QUALIFICATION(qualification)**
Places in the variable qualification the address qualifiers for the address space described by the symbol.

**REMARK(remark)**
Places in the variable remark the remark associated with the symbol. The remark text is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:
- EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are always replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-X'B9') are always replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-X'F9').
- Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3211 T11 print train are always replaced by periods.
- Ampersands are always replaced by periods.
- Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Otherwise, blanks are not edited.
- Apostrophes (X'7D') are left alone if you do not specify ENQUOTE, UNQUOTE, or NOQUOTES. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump. However, the following parameters affect this option:
  - **ENQUOTE**
    One leading apostrophe and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.
  - **UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES**
    Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

**SYMBOL(symbol)**
Places in the variable symbol the name of the symbol retrieved.

**VALUE(value)**
Places in the literal value the value associated with a literal symbol. The following formatting is performed:
1. If the symbol is not associated with a literal value, a single blank is stored.
2. Unless HEXADECIMAL is specified, SIGNED and UNSIGNED data are formatted using decimal digits. If HEXADECIMAL is specified, hexadecimal digits are used.
3. Unless DECIMAL is specified, POINTER data is formatted using hexadecimal digits. If DECIMAL is specified, decimal digits are used.
4. CHARACTER data is formatted subject to the same criteria used for REMARK text.
5. All other types of data are formatted using hexadecimal digits.

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
- **ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**
EVALSYM subcommand

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)
FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description that contains the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS uses your current source.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the EVALSYM subcommand.

• Example: The BLSCESYM CLIST counts all the symbols representing task control blocks (TCBs) in the symbol table for the default data set and displays the sum. It uses the following EVALSYM subcommand to retrieve the information:

EVALSYM >> $ CLIST(SYMBOL(SYM) DATATYPE(T))

See the BLSCESYM member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for the complete listing.

EVALUATE subcommand — retrieve dump data for a variable

Use the EVALUATE subcommand to retrieve information from a dump and format that information in CLIST variables, REXX variables, or ISPF function pool dialog variables.

“Default option” on page 150 discusses the processing of the EVALUATE subcommand when the CHECK, CLIST, REXX, and DIALOG parameters are all omitted. This is an archaic form of the EVALUATE subcommand that should not be used in new CLISTS, REXX execs, or dialogs. When existing CLISTS and REXX execs are updated, the old subcommand should be replaced with an EVALUATE subcommand using a CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG parameter. See “CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option” on page 149.

Note:
1. EVALUATE might modify X, the current address.
2. With TSO/E Release 2 installed, you can use this subcommand to update global CLIST variables. For information about using global variables and writing your own CLISTS, see z/OS TSO/E CLISTs and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide

• Related subcommands
  – EVALSYM

• Syntax

```plaintext
{ EVALUATE } data-descr
{ EVAL }

  [ CLIST(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
  [ DIALOG(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
  [ REXX(var-list) [ MASK(mask) ] ]
  [ CHECK ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

```plaintext
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters
EVALUATE subcommand

data-descr
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  – An address (required)
  – Address processing parameters (optional)
  – An attribute parameter (optional)
  – Array parameters (optional)
  – A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

MASK(mask)
  Defines a value that is logically ANDed with the retrieved information. The AND operation occurs before the retrieved information is formatted into a variable. The mask must be the same length as the retrieved information.
  The mask value must be a general value. See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7 for more information about specifying a general value.

CHECK
  Directs IPCS to inform a CLIST, REXX exec, or ISPF dialog whether 1 to 4 bytes of storage can be accessed in a dump. “CHECK option” on page 151 below discusses this option further.

CLIST(var-list)
  DIALOG(var-list)
  REXX(var-list)
  Specifies how to format the information.
  CLIST(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into CLIST variables.
  DIALOG(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into ISPF function pool dialog variables.
  REXX(var-list) designates that the information be formatted into REXX variables.

The syntax for var-list is as follows:

[ ENQUOTE|UNQUOTE|NOQUOTES ]
[ NOBLANKS ]
[ PROTECTION(protection) ]
[ STORAGE(storage) ]
[ FORMATTED|UNFORMATTED ]

ENQUOTE or UNQUOTE or NOQUOTES
  Specifies how CHARACTER data is to be formatted:
  – ENQUOTE requests a quoted string.
  – UNQUOTE and NOQUOTES request that apostrophes (X'7D') translated to periods.

NOBLANKS
  Requests that blanks (X'40') in CHARACTER data be translated to periods.

PROTECTION(protection)
  Specifies the name of the CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog variable into which IPCS places the formatted protection key.
EVALUATE subcommand

Note: When no storage key is known for a block of storage, IPCS supplies the value X'FF'. This occurs when IPCS processes DOMAIN(SUMDUMP) records and active storage. The following topic, "CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option," discusses the processing performed.

STORAGE(storage)
   Specifies the name of the variable into which IPCS places the formatted storage.

FORMATTED or UNFORMATTED
   Specifies how the information is to be returned:
   – FORMATTED
     Formatted data is returned. This is the default.
   – UNFORMATTED
     Unformatted data is returned. This option is mutually exclusive with the following var-list keywords:
     - ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES
     - NOBLANKS
     The UNFORMATTED keyword causes the storage variable, if specified, to receive an image of the data requested. The storage that can be processed is 32760 bytes.

CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option
   EVALUATE processing is divided into four parts:
   1. The data description is edited, if necessary:
      • If the length of data is more than 512 bytes, LENGTH(512) is substituted.
      • If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted.
      • If a data type other than bit, character, pointer, signed, or unsigned is specified, BIT is substituted.
      Return code 4 is set when editing occurs.
   2. The storage described by the edited data description is retrieved.
      If the storage is not available, EVALUATE processing ends with return code 12.
   3. If storage formatting was requested, the data is formatted and stored in a variable. Formatting is primarily controlled by the type of data retrieved:
      • BIT | POINTER — Bit string and pointer data is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits for each byte retrieved.
      • CHARACTER — Character string data is edited for use in CLISTs, REXX execs, or ISPF dialogs:
         - EBCDIC lower case alphabetic characters (a-z) are replaced by uppercase characters (A-Z), and EBCDIC superscript decimal digits (X'B0'-X'B9') are replaced by common decimal digits (X'F0'-X'F9').
         - Characters not present on either the IBM 1403 TN print chain or the IBM 3271 T11 print train are replaced by periods.
         - Ampersands are replaced by periods.
         - Blanks are replaced by periods if the NOBLANKS option is selected. Blanks are not changed otherwise.
         - Editing of apostrophes (X'7D') is governed by the subcommand option selected:
EVALUATE subcommand

ENQUOTE
One leading and one trailing apostrophe are supplied. Apostrophes found in dump data are paired.

UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES
Apostrophes found in dump data are replaced by periods. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

If no subcommand option is specified, apostrophes are not edited. The string placed in the variable is the same length as that of the string in the dump.

- SIGNED — Signed binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed. A minus sign is supplied for negative integers.
- UNSIGNED — Unsigned binary integers are formatted using decimal digits. Leading zeros are removed.

4. If the protection key was requested, it is formatted and stored in a variable. The protection key is formatted using 2 hexadecimal digits.

- If no storage key was provided by the dumping program or multiple inconsistent storage keys (different fetch-protection or reference key values) apply to the storage, the value stored is X'FF'.
- Otherwise, the value is formatted using the fetch-protection and reference key bits that apply to all storage described. The reference and change bits are represented as on if they are on for any block of storage described.

5. If no storage formatting was requested with UNFORMATTED, the data requested is returned in the area specified by STORAGE. The amount of data retrieved can be up to 32760 bytes. When UNFORMATTED is specified, the use of ENQUOTE | UNQUOTE | NOQUOTES and NOBLANKS is not allowed.

If the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see Table 11) to indicate whether the requested operation was successful.

Table 11. Return codes for the CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Description of data was edited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Data not available or not defined. The variables are not changed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default option

The default option of the EVALUATE subcommand retrieves an unsigned binary number from a dump and uses that number as its return code. The number in the dump may span 1 to 4 bytes.

Note: If a 4-byte number is used as a return code, EVALUATE translates the high-order byte of the number to zeros after retrieving it from the dump and before using it as a return code. This reduces the actual precision of the value from 32-bits (0 to $2^{31}-1$) to 24-bits (0 to $2^{23}-1$) because the latter is the precision used for TSO command and subcommand return codes.

In a CLIST, the subcommand following EVALUATE can refer to the return code with the CLIST variable &LASTCC. EVALUATE has little use other than in CLISTS because the return code is made available by the CLIST variable &LASTCC.
EVALUATE subcommand

Each subcommand in a CLIST resets &LASTCC. Thus, the data retrieved by EVALUATE must be examined or moved from &LASTCC before another subcommand in the CLIST overlays it.

Use caution in using the contents of &LASTCC after this subcommand. It may contain data or a return code; however, there is no way of determining which. For example, if the specified storage cannot be retrieved, EVALUATE generates return code 12. This is, in fact, a return code indicating the failure to retrieve the data, but it can be interpreted as data.

Table 12. Return codes for the Default option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, requested storage cannot be retrieved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Terminating, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>Successful completion, uses the requested data as a return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHECK option

If the CHECK option is specified, EVALUATE uses its return code (see Table 13) to indicate whether diagnostic data can be retrieved. It is also used to indicate other concerns if the same data description is used with the default form of EVALUATE.

Table 13. Return codes for the CHECK option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Successful completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Description of data was edited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If the length is more than 4 bytes, LENGTH(4) is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If an array containing multiple entries is described, DIMENSION(1) is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Only the UNSIGNED data type is supported. If another data type is described, UNSIGNED is substituted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Four bytes of data were retrieved but the initial byte does not contain X'00'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Significance is lost if the first byte of a fullword is removed. That byte does not contain X'00'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Data not available or not defined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump

Use the FIND subcommand to locate literal values in a dump.

• Search argument and options

  You must specify a search argument the first time you use FIND. FIND saves the search argument and any options you specify:
  – The data type of the search argument allows you to request signed binary comparisons or logical (bit by bit) comparisons.
  – A relational operator allows you to indicate whether the data sought is less than, equal to, or greater than the search argument, and so on.
  – The BOUNDARY option allows you to search only for data aligned on storage boundaries, such as doubleword boundaries.
  – The BREAK option allows you to stop when storage is missing for a comparison or continue the search beyond the missing storage.
FIND subcommand

- The MASK option allows you to ignore selected bits when the search argument is compared with storage.

If you omit a search argument later, the subcommand uses the saved argument and options. If you override options, the new options are merged with those saved earlier and all options are saved.

If you respecify a search argument, the saved options are discarded.

- **Storage searched**

You can limit the search by specifying the range of addresses to be searched. FIND uses the symbol FINDAREA (recorded in the symbol table) to describe the beginning address and the length of the area.

The FIRST, LAST, NEXT, and PREVIOUS options allow you to control the direction of a search and to force a search to be resumed at either end of FINDAREA.

Before the search begins, FIND sets X to the first address to be searched. If it locates a match, FIND sets X to the address of the match. Otherwise, FIND leaves X set to the first address searched. If no range of addresses is explicitly set on the initial invocation of the FIND subcommand, IPCS searches an entire address space.

After the subcommand sets the search range (FINDAREA and its length), if you request another search without specifying a new range and if X is outside the current search range, FIND ends immediately, without modifying X. (X can be outside the current search range only if you have modified FINDAREA, X, or both between the two searches.)

If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range but you do specify a search argument, FIND begins the search at X. If you do not specify a beginning address for the search range or a search argument, FIND begins the search at:

- \( X + 1 \) if FIND FIRST or FIND NEXT processing is being resumed.
- \( X - 1 \) if FIND LAST or FIND PREVIOUS processing is being resumed.

In either case, the end point of the search range remains the same.

**Note:** This subcommand may modify \( X \), the current address.

- **Related subcommands**
  - FINDMOD
  - FINDUCB

- **Syntax**
Parameters

relational-operator
Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the value parameter and the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters to establish the search criterion:

\[<|LT|<=|LE|¬>|NG|=|EQ|>=|GE|¬<|NL|>|GT|¬|NE\]

value
Specifies a general value. See Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7 for information, syntax, and examples. If the BOUNDARY, BREAK, and MASK parameters are not specified in the FIND subcommand, the default options are:

- BOUNDARY(1,1)
- BREAK
- NOMASK

data-descr
Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies to the FIND subcommand only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.

BOUNDARY(bdy[,index-range])
Requests that storage be partitioned into strings bdy bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by bdy. FIND performs only one
FIND subcommand

comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter. The index value designates which byte FIND is to select:

**BDY**(1) or **BDY**(1,1) or **BDY**(1,1:1)
FIND examines each byte.

**BDY**(2) or **BDY**(2,1) or **BDY**(2,1:1)
FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.

**BDY**(2,2) or **BDY**(2,2:2)
FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.

**BDY**(5,5) or **BDY**(5,5:5)
FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.

**BDY**(7,6:7)
FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.

**BDY**(8) or **BDY**(8,1) or **BDY**(8,1:1)
FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both *bdy* and *index-range* can be 1 through $2^{31}$ and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or override this option. The default, BDY(1,1), is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

**BREAK** or **NOBREAK**
Indicates if FIND is to continue processing if IPCS cannot retrieve storage from the dump.

BREAK specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not obtained by IPCS or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

NOBREAK specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.

When you specify BREAK or NOBREAK, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. The default of BREAK is used only when a new search argument is entered and this option is omitted.

**FIRST**
LAST
**NEXT**
PREVIOUS
Specifies where the search is to begin.

FIRST specifies that the search is to begin at the lowest address in FINDAREA and is to proceed from low-numbered addresses to higher addresses.
LAST specifies that the search is to begin at the highest address in
FINDAREA and is to proceed from high-numbered addresses to lower
addresses.

NEXT specifies that the search is to proceed from low-numbered addresses
to higher addresses.

PREVIOUS specifies that the search is to proceed from high-numbered
addresses to lower addresses.

**MASK(mask) | NOMASK**

Requests or suppresses a mask. MASK defines a value that is logically
ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask
must be the same size as the data items being compared.

The mask value must be a general value. See "General values" on page 8 for
more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

- **Return codes**

  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the
  return codes produced by the FIND subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Search for a character string in the first 10 columns of an 80-byte
  record in a buffer pool. The first 10 columns contain a character string.
  
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> find c'ABC' addr(bufferpool) bdy(80,1:10)
  
  - **Result**
    
    X is set to describe the 3 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the
    VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found.
    The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in
effect.

- **Example 2:** Search for a fullword pointer that is present in the storage searched.
  
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> find a'fdfd' bdy(4)
  
  - **Result**
    
    X is set to describe the 4 bytes of storage in which the data was found. If the
    VERIFY parameter is in effect, FIND displays where the match was found.
    The actual content of the display is controlled by the DISPLAY parameters in
effect.

- **Example 3:** Search the NUCLEUS CSECT table for the entry containing a
  requested address. The table is aligned on a page boundary and contains a series
  of 16-byte entries. For example:

  **Offset**  **Description**
  
  00         Name of NUCLEUS CSECT in EBCDIC
  08         Address of NUCLEUS CSECT
  0C         Length of NUCLEUS CSECT

  The entries in the table are sorted in ascending order by the address of the
  NUCLEUS CSECT.

  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> find [= a'requested-address'
                address(table-origin :table-end)
                bdy(16,9) last
FIND subcommand

This command updates X to describe the ninth through the twelfth bytes of the table entry. That is, X describes the field that contains the address of the NUCLEUS CSECT.

Here is a breakdown of each parameter’s function in this example:
- The relational-operator, [=, causes the search to fail for all table entries associated with CSECTs whose addresses are greater than the requested-address.
- The fullword pointer, requested-address, is the value sought.
- ADDRESS(table-origin :table-end) limits the search within the bounds of the table. No address processing parameters are included because it is assumed that the table is visible from the default address space in the dump.
- bdy(16,9) causes comparisons to be made with strings originating at addresses 8 bytes past an address divisible by 16.
- LAST causes the search to begin from the end of the table and proceed to its beginning.

FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name

Use the FINDMOD subcommand to locate a module in the dump. IPCS searches as follows, in order:
1. Searches the symbol table for the specified symbol name with the attribute MODULE
2. Searches the active link pack area (LPA) queue in the dump for the module in the MLPA/EMLPA and FLPA/EFLPA
3. Searches the LPA directory in the dump for the module in the PLPA/EPLPA

If FINDMOD finds the requested module in the symbol table, it does not create new symbols. If it finds the requested module on the CDE chain, it creates the symbols:
- CDEmodulename
- XLmodulename
- modulename

If it finds the requested module on the LPDE chain, it creates the symbols:
- LPDEmodulename
- modulename

Note: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

- Related subcommands
- FIND
- FINDUCB
- Syntax
FINDMOD subcommand

```
{FINDMOD } modulename
{FMOD } [ CHARACTER ]
[ HEXADECIMAL ]
```

---- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260:

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **modulename**
  Specifies the module name to be located.

  **CHARACTER**

  **HEXADECIMAL**
  Indicates how the module name is specified in modulename. CHARACTER indicates a string of 1 to 8 EBCDIC characters. HEXADECIMAL indicates a string of 2 to 16 hexadecimal digits.

- **Return codes**

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDMOD subcommand.

FINDSWA subcommand — locate a scheduler work area (SWA) block

Use the FINDSWA subcommand to locate a Scheduler Work Area (SWA) block, including a SWA block prefix, in a dump.

**Note**: This subcommand can modify X, the current address.

- **Related subcommands**
  - “CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block” on page 70
  - “FIND subcommand — locate data in a dump” on page 151
  - “FINDMOD subcommand — locate a module name” on page 156
  - “FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB” on page 158

- **Syntax**

```
{ FINDSWA } data-descr
{ FSWA } [ CONTEXT ( JSCBACTIVE | symbol ) ]
```

---- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

- **Parameters**
**FINDSWA subcommand**

`data-descr`
Describes the location of a 3-byte SWA virtual token (SVA) for the SWA block of interest.

`CONTEXT(JSCBACTIVE)`
`CONTEXT(symbol)`
Describes the context in which the SVA is to be interpreted. If a symbol other than JSCBACTIVE is designated, it must describe either a STRUCTURE(JSCB) or a STRUCTURE(TCB).

- **Return codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDSWA subcommand.

---

**FINDUCB subcommand — locate a UCB**

Use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the unit control block (UCB) for a specified device. When the subcommand finds the control block, it creates an entry in the symbol table for UCBddddd, where dddd is the device number.

FINDUCB processes the specified device number as follows:
1. Searches the symbol table for the symbol UCBddddd. If found, IPCS displays the storage associated with that symbol.
2. Verifies that the device was defined during system initialization.
3. Locates the device's UCB.

**Note:**
1. This subcommand may modify X, the current address.
2. Casual use of the FINDUCB subcommand is not recommended because FINDUCB's processing requires a great deal of time.

- **Related subcommands**
  - FIND
  - FINDMOD

- **Syntax**

```
{FINDUCB } device-number
{FINDU }
```

`---------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------`

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMED(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

- **Parameters**
FINDUCB subcommand

device-number
   Specifies the device number of the device whose UCB is to be found. The number is 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits; leading zeros are optional.

• Return codes
   See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the FINDUCB subcommand.

• Example: Locate the UCB for device number 8000.
   - Action
     COMMAND ===> FINDUCB 8000
   - Result
     Even if you are using captured UCBs, FINDUCB returns the address of the actual UCB. In this example, the actual UCB address is 01D0E028.
     UCB8000 - UNIT CONTROL BLOCK FOR CHANNEL TO CHANNEL ADAPTER
     LIST 01D0E028 ASID(X'0001') POSITION(X'0008') LENGTH(48) STRUCTURE(UCBCTC)

GO subcommand — resume IPCS trap processing

Use the GO subcommand to resume trap processing after the STOP trap option is encountered on the TRAPON subcommand. See “TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps” on page 316 for more information. The GO subcommand is valid only during STOP processing for an exit debugging trap. When GO is used and STOP processing is not in effect, IPCS issues message BLS21006I.

Note: The GO subcommand can be entered only in line mode. It cannot be entered while in the IPCS dialog.

• Related subcommands
  - TRAPON
  - TRAPOFF
  - TRAPLIST

• Syntax

GO

• Return codes
   See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the GO subcommand.

GRSDATA subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data

Use the GRSDATA subcommand to format reports showing serialization effected by the ENQ, DEQ, ISGENQ, RESERVE, and latch service interfaces.

Note that when the GRS is running in STAR mode, the output of the GRSDATA subcommand is dependent on the GRSQ option setting of the parmlib member GRSCNFxx. For more information about the GRSCNFxx GRSQ setting, see the z/OS MVS Planning: Global Resource Serialization.

• Related subcommands
  - ANALYZE
  - STATUS

• Syntax
GRSDATA subcommand

GRSDATA
The parameters are:

Data Selection Parameters:

[DETAIL]
[SUMMARY]

Additional Filter Parameters:

[SYSNAME(sysname)]
[QNAME(qname)]
[RNAME(rname)]
[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
[JOBNAME(jobname)]
[ASID(asid)]
[TCB(tcb)]
[RESERVE]
[CONTENTION]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

[ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE]
[DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)]
[FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)]
[PATH(path-name)]
[FLAG(severity)]
[PRINT | NOPRINT]
[TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
[TEST | NOTEST]

• Data selection parameters

DETAIL
Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report.

SUMMARY
Provides a summary GRSTRACE report.

Note: DETAIL and SUMMARY with GRSDATA produce the same report.

• Additional Filter Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

SYSNAME(sysname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, if the specified GRSQ option is LOCAL, only resource requests from the dumped system will be displayed.

QNAME(qname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

RNAME(rname)
Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

JOBNAME(jobname)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

ASID(asid)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.
GRSDATA subcommand

**TCB**(*tcb*)
Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task

**RESERVE**
Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.

**CONTENTION**
Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

**Return codes**
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the GRSDATA subcommand.

**Example:** Format a global resource serialization report.
- **Action**
  `COMMAND ===> GRSDATA`
- **Result**
  IPCS produces the following output when SDATA=GRSQ information is found in a dump.

---

Global system resources

Major.. CL8'RESERVEQ'  
Minor.. CL008'RESERVEQ'

Minor.. CL008'RESERVEQ'

Major.. CL8'RESERVEZ'  
Minor.. CL009'RESERVEZ4'

Minor.. CL009'RESERVEZ4'

Major.. CL8'SYSZLWM'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY1'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY1'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY1'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY1'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'

Minor.. CL0019'WLM_SYSTEM SY2'
Resources are presented in the following order:
1. ASID(X'xxxx') (STEP) resources (ordered by ASID)
2. Local (SYSTEM) resources
3. Global (SYSTEMS) resources

This is consistent with the order used by verb exit QCBTRACE in prior releases and with the order used by the GRSDATA subcommand in the current release when GRS control blocks are used instead of the data collected with the SDATA=GRSQ option of SDUMP.

Major resource names are presented using notation similar to that used by assembler language coders. GRSDATA expects that uppercase letters, including national characters, decimal digits, blanks and a small number of punctuation characters are printable on all media. If there is reason to believe that the major name cannot be accurately shown on all media, a comma is placed after the EBCDIC representation and a precise hexadecimal representation is added. For example,

\texttt{XL8'D9C5E2C5 D9E5C5D4'}

Minor resource names are presented using notation familiar to assembler language coders with trailing blanks, a common occurrence not shown literally. The same test is made of minor names for printability that is made for major names. If there is reason to believe that the minor name cannot be accurately shown on all media, the hexadecimal representation of the minor name is shown directly after the EBCDIC representation.

The line beginning with the SCOPE caption introduces each paragraph that discusses a TCB that owns or is awaiting ownership of a resource. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on a system other than the one dumped, the word RESERVE is added by itself at the end of this line. If the resource is associated with RESERVE processing on the dumped system, RESERVE is used as a caption for a device address.

The line beginning with the ASID caption adds system internal status to what was provided on the line beginning with the SCOPE caption. The following status values shown in Table 14 may appear:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE</td>
<td>Exclusive status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCEXC</td>
<td>Exclusive must-complete status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCSHR</td>
<td>Shared must-complete status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARED</td>
<td>Shared status held</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITEXC</td>
<td>Awaiting exclusive status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITMCE</td>
<td>Awaiting exclusive must-complete status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITMCS</td>
<td>Awaiting shared must-complete status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITSHR</td>
<td>Awaiting shared status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textbf{Note}: When the status value begins with a ‘WAIT’, either the SVRB or the ECB address used by GRS for notification is also presented.

Paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a MASID caption, showing the MASID ENQ ASID and TCB address for those
resource requests using the MASID option. Similarly, paragraphs that discuss a TCB may also contain a line beginning with a SASID caption when a server address space has performed an ENQ or RESERVE operation on behalf of a requester address space.

---

**GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records**

Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format generalized trace facility (GTF) records contained in a dump or in a trace data set. The GTF records must be in a single source. If you have multiple GTF trace data sets, use the COPYTRC subcommand to combine the trace records into one data set.

- Syntax

```
{GTFTRACE } [ ASCB(ascb-address-list) ]
{GTF } [ ASID(asidlist) ]
{ JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist) ]
[ BEGINFIRST ]
[ BEGINOLD ]
[ CICS([text]) ]
[ CPU(cpu-address) ]
[ DEBUG ]
[ EOF ]
[ EXIT(pgmname) ]
[ START(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
[ STOP(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
[ STARTLOC(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
[ STOPLOC(ddd,hh.mm.ss) ]
[ SYSNAME(name-list) ]

-------------- Data Selection Parameters -------------------
[ CCW[(record-type)] ]
[ DSP ]
[ EXT ]
[ IO[(device-number-list)] ]
[ SSCH[(device-number-list)] ]
[ IOSCH[SSCHIO][(device-number-list)] ]
[ IOX[(device-number-list)] ]
[ PCIE[(pfid-list)] ]
[ PI[(codelist)] ]
[ RNIO ]
[ RR ]
[ SLIP ]
[ SMH ]
[ SVC[(svcclist)] ]
[ SYS ]
[ UDR [(symbol-list)] ]
[ [(idvalue-list)] ]
[ [(idrange-list)] ]
[ [(ALL)] ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNNAME(dsname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
```
GTFTRACE subcommand

- **Parameters**
  - **BEGINFIRST**
    - Requests that formatting start with the first block of records in a trace data set, regardless of TAPE/DASD or wrapping. BEGINFIRST is the default for tape data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGF may be used as the short form of this parameter.
  - **BEGINOLD**
    - Requests that formatting start with the oldest block of records in a trace data set. The command determines the oldest time stamp record, regardless of where the data set resides (TAPE/DASD). GTFTRACE creates the symbol GTFWRAP to save the number of the oldest block across IPCS sessions.

**Note:** The PATH keyword is only intended to refer to a dump data set, not an external trace.

**Parameters**

If you need more than one physical line to enter the GTFTRACE subcommand, continue it with a plus or minus sign as you do with any TSO/E command.

Command: `===>GTFTRACE DD(SYSSTRACE) IO(D34,D0C,ED8,+ FFF,2A0,2E4)`

Standard TSO/E continuation techniques apply to all GTFTRACE subcommand parameters.

**ASCB (ascb-address-list)**

Specifies ASCB addresses corresponding to the trace entries and user records you want to format. Specify the ASCB address list as one or more 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal addresses, separated by commas.

**ASID (asidlist)**

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which trace entries and user records are to be formatted. The asidlist can be a single ASID or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535.

**Note:** ASID is ignored when processing data from a trace data set.

**JOBNAME (joblist) or JOBLIST (joblist)**

Specifies one or more job names for which trace entries and user records are formatted. Each job name can be up to 8 characters long. Job names specified for SYSDUMP data sets are ignored. SYSDUMPS do not contain the job name field.

Both generic and specific job names may be used in the joblist. A generic job name may use the following wildcards:

- Asterisks to denote any string of valid characters, including no characters. You may use one or more asterisks in any position.
- Percent signs to denote one valid character. Use one percent sign for each character position.

For example, given the following job names:

- MPA
- MPPA
- MPP1A
- MAP1A
- M00PA
- MPP01A
- MPPABA
- MPPABCA

- MPP*A will match these job names: MPPA, MPP1A, MPPABA, MPPABCA
- M*P*A will match all job names in the list.
- MPP%%A will match these job names: MPP01A, MPPABA

**Note:** *MASTER* represents the master address space.
GTFTRACE subcommand

However, the GTFWRAP symbol will not be created if both of the following are true:
- The trace data set has been placed in IPCS fast path access mode (that is, normal initialization of the trace data set has been bypassed).
- The trace data set is wrapped (the first trace record in the data set is not the oldest trace record in the data set).

BEGINOLD is the default for DASD data sets; it is ignored for dumps. BEGO may be used as the short form of this parameter.

CICS((text))
Specifies that the entered text be placed in a buffer, preceded by a fullword-length field, and that the address of this text buffer be placed in the work area list entry corresponding to the format identification disk (X'EF') assigned to the Customer Information Control System (CICS®). This processing makes the text string addressable by the CICS formatting appendage, AMDUSREF.

CPU(cpu-address)
Specifies that events occurring on the central processor whose physical identifier is cpu-address be formatted. The cpu-address can be any CPU address supported by the current release. And you can use decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notations to specify the cpu-address.

CPU filtering is only effective with IO-related trace records. Records which are subject to CPU filtering are SSCH, CSCH, HSCH, MSCH, RSCH, IO, EOS, PCI, and CCW.

DEBUG
Specifies the display of the internal control table after parsing the parameters entered on the GTFTRACE subcommand.

EOF
Specifies that the exit routine identified by the EXIT parameter is to receive control on all GTFTRACE normal and abnormal ending conditions.

EXIT(pgmname)
Specifies the program name of a user-written exit routine that inspects all trace data records. When the EOF parameter is specified, IPCS also passes control to this routine at the logical end of the trace data. If the routine does not exist or if IPCS cannot successfully load it, GTFTRACE processing ends and IPCS processes the next subcommand.

START(ddd, hh.mm.ss) or STARTLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss)
STOP(ddd, hh.mm.ss) or STOPLOC(ddd, hh.mm.ss)
Specifies that the blocks for processing lie between times. The times for START and STOP are GMT; STARTLOC and STOPLOC indicate local time. IPCS formats only those records that you request with trace data selection parameters. When you do not specify START or STARTLOC, GTFTRACE starts at the beginning of the data set, or at the first block in a dump. When you do not specify STOP or STOPLOC, GTFTRACE completes processing after it reads the end of the data set, or the last block in a dump. The record timestamps are not used, and can have times greater than the block timestamp. ‘ddd’ is Julian day, and ‘hh.mm.ss’ is the hours, minutes and seconds as set in the TOD clock.

Note: You do not need to specify leading zeros.
GTFTRACE subcommand

SYSNAME(name-list)
Filters the GTF data merged from several data sets. When SYSNAME is specified, the GTF data will be formatted only if its system name agrees with one of the values in the name-list. SYSNAME will accept up to 16 names in the name-list.

- Data Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the kinds of trace records processed. For these parameters, the phrase “base record” means the first record of the many records that form one logical record. If you omit data selection parameters, the default is SYS.

CCW(record-type)
Requests that channel program trace records be formatted. To format CCW trace records, IPCS formats either SSCH base records or I/O base records, or both. For record-type, you can specify:

I Requests formatting of all the CCW trace records for I/O events, and, if present, program-controlled interrupt (PCI) events. IPCS formats I/O base records even if you do not specify the IO parameter. When you specify both the IO parameter and CCW(I), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified on the IO parameter.

S Requests formatting of all CCW trace records for start subchannel and resume subchannel operations. IPCS formats SSCH base records even if you do not specify the SSCH parameter. When you specify both the SSCH parameter and CCW(S), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH parameter.

SI Requests formatting of all CCW, I/O, start subchannel, and resume subchannel trace records in the specified data set. IPCS formats SSCH and I/O base records even if you do not specify the SSCH and IO parameters. When you specify the SSCH and IO parameters, with either CCW or CCW(SI), IPCS formats only the CCW trace records for events on the devices identified by the SSCH and IO parameters.

DSP
Requests that IPCS format all dispatching event trace records.

EXT
Requests that IPCS format all trace records for external interruptions.

IO[(device-number-list)]
SSCH[(device-number-list)]
I0SSCH|SSCHIO[(device-number-list)]
Request formatting of I/O trace records, SSCH trace records, or both. Supplied alone, the IO parameter specifies formatting of IO, PCI, HSCH, CSCH, and MSCH trace records. The SSCH parameter tells IPCS to format start and resume subchannel trace records. SSCHIO and IOSSCH are synonymous. Either one requests formatting of both I/O and start and resume subchannel records.

The device-number-list can contain from 1 to 50 device numbers, for which you want either or both types of trace records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

I0X(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of I/O Summary trace records. The device-number-list can contain from 1 to 50 three-digit device numbers, for which you want
records formatted. IPCS formats trace records only for the specified devices. If you do not specify any device numbers, IPCS formats trace records for all devices.

**PCIE[(pfid-list)]**
Requests formatting of PCIE-related events. The *pfid-list* specifies the PCIE function identifiers (PFIDs) for which records are to be formatted. PFIDs are 1 to 8 hexadecimal digits. If you do not specify any PFIDs, IPCS formats the trace records for all of the PFIDs found in the trace.

**PI[(codelist)]**
Specifies formatting of program interruption trace records, for the interruption codes in codelist. codelist can contain 0 to 255 decimal interruption codes of one to three digits each. If you do not specify any codes, IPCS formats trace records for all the program interruption codes found in the dump.

**RNIO**
Requests formatting of all the records for VTAM remote network activities.

**RR**
Requests formatting of all recovery routine event records.

**SLIP**
Requests formatting of all SLIP trace records.

**SRM**
Requests formatting of system resources manager (SRM) event records.

**SVC[(svclist)]**
Requests display of the formatted trace records associated with the numbers specified in svclist. The *svclist* can contain 0 to 255 decimal SVC numbers of 1 to 3 digits each.

**SYS**
Requests formatting of all system event trace records. SYS, the default, formats all the GTF trace records that were recorded in a dump or trace data set except for USR records.

**USR {{symbol-list | idvalue-list | idrange-list | ALL}}**
Requests formatting of user/subsystem trace records created by the GTRACE macro. The *symbol-list* or *idvalue-list* denote trace records belonging to one component or subsystem. GTRACE data consists of user event trace records or IBM subsystem event records from these subsystems:
- OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
- SAM/PAM/DAM
- VTAM/VSAM

The *symbol-list* contains 1 through 20 symbols, with multiple symbols separated by commas. When ID values are assigned to a subsystem, the component defines the symbol that is used. The following table shows valid symbols and their corresponding ids and subsystems:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Subsystem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AM01</td>
<td>FF5</td>
<td>VSAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APTH</td>
<td>FE2</td>
<td>TSO/VTAM TGET/TPUT trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APTR</td>
<td>FE3</td>
<td>VTAM reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL01</td>
<td>FF1</td>
<td>VTAM buffer contents trace (USER)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL02</td>
<td>FF0</td>
<td>VTAM SMS (buffer use) trace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The *idvalue-list* contains 1 through 20 values, which are 3-digit hexadecimal identifiers assigned to a subsystem. If more than one value is specified, separate them with commas. The following table shows valid identifiers and their corresponding subsystems:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Subsystem</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB2V</td>
<td>F5F</td>
<td>DB2/VSAM transparency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMA1</td>
<td>FFF</td>
<td>OPEN/CLOSE/EOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI4</td>
<td>F54</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI5</td>
<td>F55</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI6</td>
<td>F56</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI7</td>
<td>F57</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI8</td>
<td>F58</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI9</td>
<td>F59</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI1A</td>
<td>F5A</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI1B</td>
<td>F5B</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI1C</td>
<td>F5C</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSI1D</td>
<td>F5D</td>
<td>FSI trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT1</td>
<td>FE1</td>
<td>VTAM internal table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSIC</td>
<td>F53</td>
<td>OSI Communication Subsystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD1</td>
<td>FF3</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD2</td>
<td>FF4</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD3</td>
<td>FF6</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD4</td>
<td>FF7</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD5</td>
<td>FF8</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD6</td>
<td>FF9</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD7</td>
<td>FFA</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD8</td>
<td>FFB</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD9</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPDA</td>
<td>FFD</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPDB</td>
<td>FFE</td>
<td>SAM/PAM/DAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIO</td>
<td>FEF</td>
<td>VTAM buffer contents trace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Issued by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000-3FF</td>
<td>GTF user program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-5F0</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F1</td>
<td>PVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F2-5F3</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F4-5F5</td>
<td>NetView® System Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F6-F47</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F8</td>
<td>IOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5F9</td>
<td>BDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5FF</td>
<td>OSAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GTFTRACE subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Issued by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F50-F52</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F53</td>
<td>OSI Communications Subsystem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F54-F5D</td>
<td>FSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5E</td>
<td>Reserved for IBM Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F5F</td>
<td>DB2®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F60</td>
<td>JES3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F61</td>
<td>VSAM Buffer Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F62</td>
<td>Dynamic output SVC installation exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F63</td>
<td>Converter/Interpreter installation exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F64</td>
<td>APPC/VM VTAM Support (AVS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F66-F6A</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F6C</td>
<td>CICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA</td>
<td>VTAM VM/SNA Console Services (VSCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAB-FAE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The idrange-list contains 1 through 20 ID value ranges, which are the first and last 3-digit values of the id range, separated by a hyphen. If more than one range is specified, separate them with a comma.

**ALL** requests formatting of all user and subsystem trace records. **ALL** overrides any idvalue, idrange, or symbol specification.

- **Return codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the GTFTRACE subcommand.

- **Example:** For examples of GTFTRACE output, see the GTF trace in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids.

HELP subcommand — get information about subcommands

Use the HELP subcommand to obtain information about the function, syntax, and parameters of the IPCS subcommands. If you enter HELP with no parameters, all the IPCS subcommands are listed.

**Note:** In the IPCS dialog, use only the abbreviated form, H, of this subcommand. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  { HELP|H } [subcommand [ALL | FUNCTION | SYNTAX] &cont; OPERANDS[[list]] ]
  ```

- **Parameters**

  **subcommand**
  Specifies the name of the IPCS subcommand about which you want information. If you omit this parameter, the subcommand displays information about all IPCS subcommands.
HELP Subcommand

ALL
Specifies that you want all the information available about the specified subcommand.

   If you omit the FUNCTION, SYNTAX, and OPERANDS parameters, ALL provides information about all IPCS subcommands.

FUNCTION
Specifies that you want to know more about the purpose and operation of the specified subcommand.

SYNTAX
Specifies that you want to know more about the syntax of the specified subcommand.

OPERANDS[(list)]
Specifies that you want to know more about the parameters of the specified subcommand. If you specify a list of parameters, HELP displays information about those parameters. If you specify no parameters, HELP displays information about all the parameters of the specified subcommand.

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the HELP subcommand.

INTEGER subcommand — format or list a number

Use the INTEGER subcommand to:
• Convert a number from decimal to hexadecimal representation or vice versa.
• Format a value having a specified length for CLIST, REXX, or ISPF dialog usage. The formatted values may be used to compose tabular reports or to construct symbols such as those generated by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

• Syntax

   INTEGER integer
   
   [ CLIST (STORAGE(storage))]  
   [ DIALOG (STORAGE(storage))]  
   [ REXX (STORAGE(storage))]  
   [ LIST ]  
   [ CHARACTER ]  
   [ OFFSET [(precision)]]  
   [ POINTER [(precision)]]  
   [ SIGNED [(precision)]]  
   [ UNSIGNED [(precision)]]  

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

   [ LENGTH(length) ]  
   [ PRINT | NOPRINT ]  
   [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]  
   [ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

   integer
Specifies the integer to be converted. The integer must be signed and between -2^{31} and 2^{31}-1. The notation of the integer can be:
   – Decimal: [+|-]nnn
INTEGER subcommand

- Hexadecimal: X'[+|-]xxx'
- Binary: B'[+|-]bbb'

**CLIST(STORAGE(storage))**
**DIALOG(STORAGE(storage))**
**REXX(STORAGE(storage))**

Specifies where IPCS is to store the value of the converted integer.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.
DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.
REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

**LIST**
Specifies that the value is to be displayed. If CLIST, DIALOG, or REXX is omitted, the default is LIST.

**CHARACTER**
**OFFSET [([precision])]**
**POINTER [([precision])]**
**SIGNED [([precision])]**
**UNSIGNED [([precision])]**

Specifies the notation into which the integer is to be converted.

CHARACTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as 4 EBCDIC characters. Characters present on neither the 1403 TN print chain nor the 3211 T11 print train are to be translated to EBCDIC periods.

OFFSET specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading plus or minus sign plus hexadecimal digits.

POINTER specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using hexadecimal digits.

SIGNED specifies that the number integer is to be formatted using a leading blank or minus sign plus decimal digits.

UNSIGNED specifies that the 4 bytes of a signed binary fullword containing a number integer are to be formatted as an unsigned binary fullword using decimal digits.

*precision* is the number of digits in the formatted result. If no precision is specified, all leading zero digits are removed from the result.

**LENGTH(length)**
Specifies the number of characters for the formatted result. Leading blanks are supplied to attain the specified length. If length is not specified, no leading blanks are supplied.

**Return codes**
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the INTEGER subcommand.

IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data

Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information.
You request diagnostic information about a captured unit control block (UCB) with the CAPTURE parameter on IOSCHECK. IOSCHECK produces different diagnostic reports for captured UCBs with the address space selection parameter(s) (ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST).

- **Address Space Selection Parameters**
  - ALL processes all address spaces.
  - CURRENT processes active address spaces of the dump.
  - ERROR processes any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.
  - TCBERROR processes any address space containing a task with an error indicator.
  - ASIDLIST processes address spaces associated with ASID(s).
  - JOBLIST or JOBNAME processes address spaces associated with job names.

If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default. Address space selection parameters only apply with the CAPTURE parameter.

- **Syntax**

```
{ IOSCHECK } [ ACTVCBS ]
{ IOSK }

[ ALLUCBS ]
[ CAPTURE ]
[ CHAR(device-number-list) ]
[ CHPR ]
[ COMM(device-number-list) ]
[ CTC(device-number-list) ]
[ DASD(device-number-list) ]
[ DISP(device-number-list) ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ HOTTO ]
[ MIN ]
[ RECOVERY ]
[ SMGRBLKS ]
[ TAPE(device-number-list) ]
[ UCB(device-number-list) ]
[ UREC(device-number-list) ]
[ VALIDATE ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ------------

[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.
```

- **Parameters**
In the parameters, \textit{device-number-list} is one of the following:

- A single hexadecimal device number of up to four digits.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.

- A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
  - The second device number must be equal to or greater than the first, for example, 193:198.

- A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers.
  Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X'05') characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

\textbf{• Report Type Parameters}

Use these parameters to select the type of report.

\textbf{ACTVUCBS}

Validates I/O control blocks, formats active UCBs and these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

\textbf{ALLUCBS}

Validates the I/O control blocks and formats all UCBs, along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

\textbf{CAPTURE}

Formats the captured UCB pages in an address space (based on the address space selection parameters) along with these associated control blocks:

- IOQ
- IOSB
- SRB
- EWA
- CRWQ
- SRWQ

An application program can access an above 16 megabyte UCB with a 24-bit address through a view of the UCB captured in the program's address space.
IOSCHECK subcommand

The report also displays the captured UCB pages in common storage, if any exist. The report gives you the address space identifier (ASID) and information about each captured page. The report provides the following information for each captured page:

- Actual page address
- Captured page address
- Captured UCB count

The captured UCB count is the number of captures of UCBs, these can be captures of the same UCB.

**CHAR**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel attention routine (CHAR) UCBs.

**CHPR**
Requests formatting of the installation channel path table (ICHPT), the channel recovery block (CHRB), and the global channel report word queue (CRWQ) elements.

**COMM**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected communication (COMM) UCBs.

**CTC**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected channel-to-channel (CTC) UCBs.

**DASD**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected direct access storage device (DASD) UCBs.

**DISP**(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of any dispatcher (DISP) UCBs that you have selected (using device-number-list).

**EXCEPTION**
Specifies that IPCS check the validity of the IOS control blocks and print diagnostic error messages for blocks that are not valid. This parameter formats these control blocks:

- I/O communications area (IOCOM)
- I/O communications writeable area (IOCW)
- IOS level definitions
- I/O work area (IOWA) for each processor, and the IOS module work areas for each IOWA
- I/O prevention table (IOPT), if accessible

EXCEPTION is the default. For additional information about IOS level definitions see z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

**HOTIO**
Requests formatting of the hot I/O detection table (HIDT) and the associated status collector data areas (SCDs).

**MIH**
Requests formatting of the missing interrupt handler work area (MIHA) and the associated time interval control blocks (TICBs).

**RECOVERY**
Requests formatting of the control blocks for the HOTIO, MIH, and CHPR parameters.
SMGRBLKS
Requests formatting of entries in the IOS storage manager page table for
IOQ, RQE, and large blocks, and formatting of the queue of pages for each
entry. The string LGA will appear in the formatted output instead of LGE to
distinguish between a below the line large block and above the line large
block.

SMGR: 0188CB70
+0000 BLKID.... LGB E PGID..... LGAPOOL IOS SMGR
+0014 PGESEZE... 00010000 PGFLG1... 00 PGFLG2... 00
+001A PGPPOOL... 00E2 SYNCIA.... 0188C1D0 BLKNT.... 000F
+0022 TBLKLN... 0100 BLKLEN... 00F8 POFSET... 0100
+0028 PTOLE.... 0002 LINKOF... 00F4 HDRFOF.... 00F8
+002E BIDOF.... 00F0 PGEINC... 0001000F ALLOCW... 00000000
...

PAGE: 02FCC000
+0000 RCNT..... 00000000 BLKP..... 00FCC100 FLG1..... 80
+0009 FLG2..... 00 MCNT..... 000F CHN..... 02FCB000
+0010 ID....... LGAPOOL IOS SMGR WKAR..... 00000000
+0024 EXTP..... BACK..... 00000000

LGAB at 01FCC100
+0000 00000000 00000000 C5E7BD79 00FCBF68 00000000 | ....EXPR........
+0010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ................
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ................
...

TAPE(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected TAPE UCBs and ranges.

UCB(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected unit control blocks (UCBs).

UREC(device-number-list)
Requests formatting of selected unit record (UREC) UCBs.

VALIDATE
Requests validity checking of the following IOS control blocks:
- Device class queue chain (DCQ)
- Unit control blocks (UCB) queued off the DCQ
- I/O request blocks (IOQ) chained off the UCB and the associated IOQ
  chain
- I/O supervisor block (IOSB) pointed to from each IOQ
- Service request block (SRB) pointed to from each IOSB
- IOS error recovery procedure (ERP) work area (EWA) pointed to from the
  IOSB

When IOS detects a control block that is not valid, IOS formats the control
block, and prints a diagnostic error message.

Note: For SVC dumps, not all the data pertaining to IOSCHECK is saved at
the time of error. As a consequence, many control blocks may be reused
before the data is dumped. Informational messages indicate that the data is
not from the time of error. For example, the following message indicates that
the IOQ has been reused:
IOS10107I IOQ AT xxxxxxxx does not point to UCB at yyyyyyyyy

• Address Space Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to obtain captured page data from particular address
spaces, which you specify by their ASIDs. These parameters only apply with the
CAPTURE parameter. If you specify CAPTURE but omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_2.4.0/com.ibm.mvs.doc/ipcs médec/parameters/capture.htm).

**ALL**
Specifies processing of captured pages for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

**CURRENT**
Specifies processing of captured pages for each address space that is active (for example, dispatched on some central processor) when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**
Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR**
Specifies processing of captured pages for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the report.

The `asidlist` can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed using the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**
Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be in the report. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**Return codes**
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the IOSCHECK subcommand.

**Example 1:** Display IOS-related control blocks.
- Action
  COMMAND ==> IOSCHECK UCB(2D0,2E0,410:440,620)
- Result
  This example formats UCBs for 3 device numbers and one range. For an example of IOSCHECK output, see the IOS component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_2.4.0/com.ibm.mvs.doc/ipcs médec/parameters/ioscheck.htm).

**Example 2:** Display captured UCB information for address spaces that are active.
- Action
  COMMAND ==> IOSCHECK CAPTURE
- Result
  This example formats the captured UCB information for any address space that is active. The output looks similar to the following for each address space:
Two pages were captured in address space 000F. The first page had five captures of UCBs and the second had three.

**IPCSDATA subcommand — request a report about IPCS activity**

Use the IPCSDATA subcommand to generate reports about data maintained by IPCS in a dump:

- IPCS sessions may have been active in various ASIDs dumped. If not and IPCSDATA is asked to process an ASID, a very brief report will be generated saying:
  
  No IPCS session data was found in ASID(X'xxxx')

If you do not specify an address space selection parameter, CURRENT is the default.

- Most dumps include the ECSA storage in which BLSJPRMI stores tables that identify the sysplex dump directory name and enumerate materials available for use during SNAP/ABDUMP formatting. Ask IPCSDATA to process COMMON storage to format this data.

Address space selection and data selection parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in the report.

- **Syntax**
**IPCSDATA subcommand**

**IPCSDATA**

------- Data Selection Parameters -----------------------
[ COMMON | NOCOMMON ]
[ PRIVATE | NOPRIVATE ]
[ PARMLIB | NOPARMLIB ]
[ OPEN | NOOPEN ]
[ TASK | NOTASK ]

------- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------------
[ ALL ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]
[ TCBERROR ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• **Data selection parameters**

**COMMON or NOCOMMON**
Requests or suppresses a report pertaining to common storage data
maintained to support SNAP and ABDUMP formatting in the dumped
system.

**PRIVATE or NOPRIVATE**
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to IPCS sessions, if any, in the
address spaces selected.

**PARMLIB or NOPARMLIB**
Requests or suppresses reports showing information obtained from parmlib
members.

**OPEN or NOOPEN**
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to open data sets.

**Note:** Dump directory performance statistics are only produced by
IPCSDATA when it is run against ACTIVE storage. Statistics are acquired
through the VSAM SHOWCB ACB programming interface, and no
equivalent interface is supported for ACB images retrieved from a dump.

**TASK or NOTASK**
Requests or suppresses reports pertaining to tasks associated with IPCS
session activity.

• **Address Space Selection Parameters**
Request address spaces for which IPCSDATA private storage reports should be
produced. See “SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map
entries” on page 257.

• **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
IPCSDATA subcommand

Overrides defaults established through the SETDEF subcommand or the Defaults option of the IPCS dialog. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

• Diagnosis — Sample IPCSDATA Reports
  – Example 1: Sample IPCSDATA Common Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib information. Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report following the one beginning “BLSQXBT”.

Common storage report

BLSQXBT at 0035CC0 LENGTH(4927)
SYSDDIR 'MVSSPT.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR'

DATA STRUCTURE(ALE) MODEL(IEAALEP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASC8) FIND(BLSSASCB) MODEL(IEAASCBP) SCAN(BLSVASCB)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASG8) MODEL(IEAASBP) SCAN(BLSVASSB)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASST) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(+ BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASXT) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(BLSVASTE)

DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(CVT) FIND(BLSSCVT) MODEL(IEACVTP) SCAN(BLSVCVT)
DATA STRUCTURE(IRB) FORMAT(IEARBFB,JB82125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(JSAB) FORMAT(IEAJSABF,JB82125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)

DATA STRUCTURE(LP2) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEFINAL) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(LPDENULL) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+ BLSVCDE)
DATA STRUCTURE(PSW) FORMAT(IEAHPWF,JB82125) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(PW9) FORMAT(IEAPW9F,JB82125) SCAN(BLSVRB)

DATA STRUCTURE(TC8) FORMAT(IEATC8F,JB82125) SCAN(BLSVT8C)
DATA STRUCTURE(TC8) FORMAT(IEATC8F,JB82125) SCAN(BLSVT8C)
DATA STRUCTURE(TIOT) FORMAT(BLSOTIOF)
DATA STRUCTURE(TI8R) FORMAT(IEARTIOF,JB82125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
Example 2: Sample IPCSDATA Private Storage Report. The following sample includes parmlib, open data set and task information.

- Use of the NOPARMLIB option eliminates all lines of the report starting with the line beginning “SYSDDIR” and ending with the line beginning “SYMBOL PREFIX(Z)”.

- Use of the NOOPEN option eliminates the paragraphs starting with lines beginning “Dump directory” and “BLSRZZ6 at”.

The lines in the “Dump directory” paragraph starting with the line beginning “NLOGR” only appear when IPCSDATA is run against ACTIVE storage. Most of these statistics are also maintained by VSAM in the catalog and can be formatted by LISTCAT. SHRPOOL, BFRFND and BUFRDS are accumulated within a single session and can only be obtained through IPCSDATA against ACTIVE storage.

- Use of the NOTASK option eliminates the report lines starting with the line beginning “Master BLSUZZ2”.

ASID(X'0305'), JOBNAME(RLW)

BLSUZZ1 at 000388B0

Dump directory BLSUZZ4 at 00050E00

File(IPCSDDIR) DSNAME('RLW.DDIR')

NLOGR(6135) NRETR(52452) NINSR(13209) NUPDR(253) NDELR(19792)

CINV(22628) NCIS(208) NSSS(6) SHRPOOL(15)

BFRFND(39103) BUFRDS(7) NEXCP(4744)

BLSQXBT at 0DAE20C0 LENGTH(61245)

SYSDIR 'MVSSPT.SYSPLEX.DMPDIR'

Data Structure($CAADDR) Model(HASMCAODR)

Data Structure($CKB) Model(HASMCXB)

Data Structure($CKG) Model(HASMCXG)

Data Structure(ACE) Model(ILRMACE)

Data Structure(AFT) Find(BLSSAFT) Group(AFTE) Scan(BLSVAFT)

Data Structure(AFTE) Find(BLSSAFT) Scan(BLSVAFT)

Data Structure(AIA) Model(ILRMIAA)

Data Structure(ALE) Model(IEAALEP)

Data Structure(AMDCMMA) Model(BLSBCPST)

Data Structure(AR) Format(IEAVXDO2)

Data Structure(ASC) Find(BLSSASCB) Model(IEAASCB) Scan(BLSVASC)

Exit CBSTAT(ASC) EP(BLSASFLG)

Exit CBSTAT(ASC) EP(IEAVRTCA)

Exit CBSTAT(ASC) EP(IRARMCB)
IPCSDATA subcommand

EXIT CBSTAT(ASCb) EP(BXGMCBS)
EXIT FORMAT(ASCb) EP(IEASRBQ2)

DATA STRUCTURE(ASEI) MODEL(ASEASEIP)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMHD) MODEL(ILRMASMH)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASMV) FIND(ILRASMV) MODEL(ILRMASMV)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASPC) FORMAT(ILRPASPC)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASBB) FIND(ASBLASSB) MODEL(IEAASSBP) SCAN(ASLVASSB)

EXIT FORMAT(ASBB) EP(CSVPDLCB)
EXIT FORMAT(ASBB) EP(IAZJSABP)

DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) GROUP(ASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(+
BLSSASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASTE) FIND(BLSSASTE) MODEL(IEAASTEP) SCAN(BLSVASTE)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASVT) FIND(BLSSASVT) SCAN(BLSVASVT)
DATA STRUCTURE(ASXH) FIND(BLSSASXH) MODEL(IEAASXBP) SCAN(BLSVASXH)

DATA STRUCTURE(BLSLNTRC) SCAN(BLSVNTRC)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT) SCAN(BLSVXTS)
DATA STRUCTURE(BLSVARQ) SCAN(BLSVARQ)

DATA STRUCTURE(CACHE) MODEL(ILRMCAFH)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDE) FIND(BLSSCDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMAJOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CDEMINOR) FIND(BLSSCDE) GROUP(CDE) MODEL(CSVFMCDE) SCAN(+
BLSVCD)
DATA STRUCTURE(CIBAL) FIND(IATIFBAL) MODEL(IATIPBAL)

DATA STRUCTURE(STORESTATUS)
EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IEAVNIPW)
EXIT CBSTAT(STORESTATUS) EP(IXCFMCBS)

DATA STRUCTURE(SUPVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVRB) FORMAT(IEARBF,JBB2125) GROUP(RB) SCAN(BLSVRB)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVT) MODEL(IEASVTP)
DATA STRUCTURE(SVTX) MODEL(IEASVTXP) SCAN(IEACSVTX)

DATA STRUCTURE(TCB) FIND(BLSTCB) MODEL(IEATCBP) SCAN(BLSVTCB)

EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BLSAFLG)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVITCA)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(IEAVG701)
EXIT CBSTAT(TCB) EP(BXGMCBS)

EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECDATBF)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IECIOFMT)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVFMT)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVDF30)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAXDD01)
EXIT FORMAT(TCB) EP(IEAVSSA1)

DATA STRUCTURE(TDCM) MODEL(IEEMB904)
DATA STRUCTURE(XTLST) FIND(BLSSXTL) MODEL(CSVFMTL) SCAN(BLSVXTS)

DATA AREA(COMMON) FIND(BLSSCOMM)
DATA AREA(CSA) FIND(BLSSCSA)
DATA AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSDONU)
DATA AREA(ECSA) FIND(BLSSCESA)
DATA AREA(EFLPA) FIND(BLSSLEFL)
DATA AREA(EMLP) FIND(BLSSLEMP)
DATA AREA(ENUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSENUC)
DATA AREA(EPLPA) FIND(BLSSLEPL)
DATA AREA(EQA) FIND(BLSSLEQA)
DATA AREA(FLPA) FIND(BLSSFLPA)
IPCSDATA subcommand

DATA AREA(MLPA) FIND(BLSSMLPA)
DATA AREA(NUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSNUC)
DATA AREA(PLPA) FIND(BLSSPLPA)
DATA AREA(PRIVATE) FIND(BLSSPRIV)
DATA AREA(PRIVATEX) FIND(BLSSPRIX)
DATA AREA(RONUCLEUS) FIND(BLSSRONU)
DATA AREA(SQA) FIND(BLSSSQA)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IARZANAL)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEAVESLX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IEFAB4WX)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(ISOVFMT)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(ISCOCONT)
EXIT ANALYZE EP(IXCMLAN)
EXIT VERB(ALCWAIT) EP(IEFAB4WP) ABSTRACT('Allocation wait + summary')
EXIT VERB(AOMDATA) EP(AOMIPCS) ABSTRACT('AOM analysis')
DIALOG NAME(APPCDATA) HELP(ATBH999) ABSTRACT('APPC/MVS Data Analysis')
EXIT VERB(AVMDATA) EP(AVFRDMFT) HELP(AVFHELP) ABSTRACT('AVM control + block analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICSDATA) EP(DFHPDX) ABSTRACT('CICS analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS212) EP(DFHPD212) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 2 Release 1.2 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS321) EP(DFHPD321) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 2.1 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS330) EP(DFHPD330) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 3 Release 3 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(CICS410) EP(DFHPD410) ABSTRACT('CICS Version 4 Release 1 + analysis')
EXIT VERB(VTAMMAP) EP(ISTRAFD1) ABSTRACT('VTAM control block analysis')
DIALOG NAME(XESDATA) HELP(IXLHDIA) ABSTRACT('XES analysis')
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXCF) INPUT(IXCF1PTI) HELP(IXCHTDI)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSXES) INPUT(IXLF1PTI) HELP(IXLHTDI)
PANDEF SUBCOMD(CTRACE) COMPONENT(SYSMVS) INPUT(BPXCTPAN) HELP(BPXHCTP1)
SYMBOL NAME(AFT) STRUCTURE(AFT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASCB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASCB)
SYMBOL NAME(ASMVT) STRUCTURE(ASMVT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASSB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASSB)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASTE) SUFFIX(COUNT0) STRUCTURE(ASTE)
SYMBOL NAME(ASVT) STRUCTURE(ASVT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(ASXB) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(ASXB)
SYMBOL NAME(BLSQXBT) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(BLSQXBT) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)
SYMBOL PREFIX(BLSUZZ1) SUFFIX(COUNT1) STRUCTURE(BLSUZZ1)
SYMBOL PREFIX(CDE) SUFFIX(NAME) STRUCTURE(CDE)
SYMBOL NAME(TITLE)
SYMBOL PREFIX(UCB) SUFFIX(UNIT) STRUCTURE(UCB)
SYMBOL NAME(UCM) STRUCTURE(UCM)
IPCSDATA subcommand

SYMBOL PREFIX(WTRFSCB) SUFFIX(COUNT1NAME) STRUCTURE(WTRFSCB)
SYMBOL PREFIX(XL) SUFFIX(NAME) STRUCTURE(XTLST)
SYMBOL PREFIX(2) SUFFIX(COUNT1)

Master BLSUZZ2 at 00038AB0 and BLSUZZ7 at 000399F0 for TCB at 008CC988
Processing BLSUZZ2 at 00040000 and BLSUZZ7 at 0DA8B000 for TCB at 008CC6F0

BLSRZZ6 at 0005C000 for ACTIVE
BUFPOOL(0DB08C80) BUFL(4160) BUFNO(2)
BLSRZZ6 at 00072000 for DSNAME('H44IPCS.W4BG.PMR0X980.B519.MD520')
BUFPOOL(0DD2A100) BUFL(24960) BUFNO(42)
INUSE(42) REQUESTS(2225) READS(117)

IPLDATA subcommand — request IPL reports

Use the IPLDATA subcommand to request reports about the IPL process and options.
• Syntax

```
IPLDATA
```

```
-------- Report Selection Parameters -----------------------------
[ INFORMATION | STATUS ]
-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

**INFORMATION**
Selects the INFORMATION report, the default. This report has nearly the same format as the output of the DISPLAY IPLINFO system command.

**STATUS**
Selects the STATISTICS report. This is the same report produced by verb exit BLSAIPST. The report contains status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

• Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the IPLDATA subcommand.

• Example: Select the INFORMATION report.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> IPLDATA INFORMATION
ISPEXEC subcommand — request an ISPF dialog service

Use the ISPEXEC subcommand to request services supplied by the Program Development Facility (PDF) Program Product and the ISPF Dialog Manager Program Product. The function of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the ISPF ISPEXEC command.

Before requesting PDF services, make sure your installation has installed PDF.

ISPEXEC can be entered only in the IPCS dialog. If you enter the ISPEXEC subcommand outside the IPCS dialog, ISPEXEC abnormally ends with a return code of 16.

• Syntax
  The syntax of the IPCS ISPEXEC subcommand is the same as the syntax of the ISPF ISPEXEC command. The ISPEXEC command is documented in [z/OS ISPF Reference Summary].

• Return codes
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the ISPEXEC subcommand.

LIST subcommand — display storage

Use the LIST subcommand to display storage from the current dump. You can display storage from one or several dump locations. Specify the amount of storage and its format with the appropriate data description parameters.

Note: This subcommand might modify X, the current address.

• Related subcommands
  – EQUATE
  – FIND
  – FINDMOD
  – FINDUCB
  – LISTMAP
  – LISTSYM
  – STATUS

• Syntax
LIST subcommand

\[
\begin{align*}
\{ \text{ LIST } \} & \{ \text{ data-descr } \} \\
\{ \text{ L } \} & \{ \text{(data-descr...)} \} \\
\end{align*}
\]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

\[
\begin{align*}
[ \text{ DISPLAY\left[\text{(display-options)}\right] } ] \\
[ \text{ NODISPLAY\left[\text{(display-options)}\right] } ] \\
[ \text{ FLAG\left(\text{severity}\right) } ] \\
[ \text{ PRINT | NOPRINT } ] \\
[ \text{ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL } ] \\
[ \text{ TEST | NOTEST } ] \\
\end{align*}
\]

• Parameters

**data-descr or (data-descr...)**

Specifies that either one data description or a list of data descriptions be entered. A list of data descriptions consists of multiple address expressions and one group of data description parameters that apply to all addresses in the list. The data description parameter consists of five parts:

– An address (required)
– Address processing parameters (optional)
– An attribute parameter (optional)
– Array parameters (optional)
– A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Use the following data description parameters to obtain particular information:

– TITLE to obtain the title of an SVC dump.
– COMPDATA(IEASLIP) to obtain the SLIP command parameters in EBCDIC for an SVC dump requested by a SLIP command. If the SLIP command parameters are not available, the following appears:
  SLIP TRAP TEXT NOT AVAILABLE

DISPLAY\left[\text{(display-options)}\right]
NODISPLAY\left[\text{(nodisplay-options)}\right]

Specifies if IPCS is to display or not display the storage identified in the **data-descr** parameter. For the LIST subcommand, the default is DISPLAY(STORAGE). See the SETDEF subcommand for other values for DISPLAY.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LIST subcommand.

• Example 1: Display the title of the dump.

  – Action
    
    COMMAND ===> list title
  
  – Result
    
    Using the special symbol TITLE, the LIST subcommand generates the following output, including the dump title, “Hang After Hotstart”. IPCS also displays the dump title during dump initialization.
LIST subcommand

- Example 2: Display all PSAs when running the 3090 model 400.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list (psa0, psa1, psa2, psa4) structure(psa)
  - Result
    List displays the PSA for each central processor that is online.

- Example 3: Display SQA storage.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list sqa
  - Result
    List displays SQA storage.

- Example 4: Display multiple system storage areas.
  - Action
    Specify the appropriate symbols with LIST, enclosing them in parentheses:
    COMMAND ===> list (sqa csa private)
  - Result
    List displays the storage for the areas.

- Example 5: Display central storage. There are several ways to do this. One way is to request a range of absolute addresses, like this:
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list 0:7fffffff absolute
  - Result
    List displays all of ABSOLUTE storage, without performing storage prefixing.

- Example 6: Another way to display central storage is to request a range of central storage for a given central processor.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list 0:7fffffff CPU(0) real
  - Result
    List displays the same storage as Example 5, replacing the ABSOLUTE PSA (the storage at 0:0FFF) with the PSA of central processor CPU(0). The ABSOLUTE PSA appears where the PSA for CPU(0) appeared in the Example 5.

Note: If you want to print the dump quickly, you can break your request into pieces, as shown in the following examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Get This Result</th>
<th>Make This Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absolute PSA</td>
<td>list 0:0fff absolute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real PSAs for each central processor</td>
<td>list 0:0ff cpu(n) real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute storage above the PSA</td>
<td>list 1000:7fffffff absolute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Example 7: Display storage in instruction format.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> list 081ABC14. instruction
  - Result
LIST subcommand

LIST 081A8C14. ASID(X'0060') LENGTH(X'1000') INSTRUCTION
  081A8C14 | D203 E000 A01C | MVC X'0'(X'4',R14),X'1C'(R10)
  081A8C1A | 90FD E004 | STM R15,R13,X'4'(R14)
  081A8C1E | 58E0 A01C | L R14,X'1C'(,R10)
  081A8C22 | E803 B490 B247 | MVCIN X'490'(X'4',R11),X'247'(R11)
  081A8C28 | 5810 B00C | L R1,X'C'(,R11)

LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory

Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to:

- Display the names of the sources described in a dump directory
- Produce a dumped storage summary report

A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source descriptions are in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - COPYDUMP
  - DROPDUMP
  - EVALDUMP
  - SUMMARY

- Syntax

```
{ LISTDUMP } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
{ LDMP }

[ SELECT [ (ATTRIBUTES ) ] ]
[ (BACKING ) ]
[ (DUMPED ) ]
[ (TRANSLATION ) ]

[ NOSELECT ]

SYMPTOMS | NOSYMPTOMS ]
[ INDATASET(dsname) | INFILE(ddname) ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY suppresses the processing summary. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful for turning summary messages off when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

SELECT{[options]}
LISTDUMP subcommand

NOSELECT
Specifies whether dumped storage is to be provided.
SELECT provides dumped storage; NOSELECT provides only a list of the
sources for the source descriptions and the number of storage locks and
bytes for the source.

The options control the amount of information included in the summary.
When specifying more than one option, separate options with a blank and
enclose the list of options in parentheses. The options are:

ATRIBUTES
Requests that the attributes of each range of storage in the report be
included on the output line for that range. Where applicable, one or
more of the following attributes appear in the generated report:

ABSOLUTE
Represents a storage frame that was in processor storage when a
stand-alone dump was requested.

COMMON
Represents common virtual storage.

MISSING
Represents storage not available in the dump.

PREFIXED
Represents storage to which access is affected by central storage
prefixing.

RECLAIMED
Represents storage that was marked not valid in the page table
but was located in a reclaimable storage frame.

SUMLIST
Represents storage recorded in response to the summary dump
options (SUMLIST, SUMLISTA, and so on) of the SDUMP macro.

TRANSLATED
Represents storage located using an IPCS translation algorithm
and retained in the dump directory to avoid repeated
translation. These translation processes use the following
mechanisms:
– Simulation of dynamic address translation when IPCS
  processes a stand-alone dump.
– Simulation of central storage prefixing when IPCS processes a
  stand-alone dump.
– Simulation of the page reclamation process performed by the
  RSM component.

BACKING
Specifies that the dump storage summary report indicate where the
dumped information is backed in the dump records. In other words, it
provides record numbers of, and offsets into, the records where the
storage can be found.

For example, the following portion of a line of the report output
indicates that 4096 consecutive dump records, beginning with
RECORD(5), each contain 4096 bytes of consecutive storage:
RECORD(5:4100) POSITIONS(48:4143)
LISTDUMP subcommand

This option is most useful for diagnosing problems within the dump records.

Note: For data sets that are not RECFM=F or RECFM=FBA, the relative track address (TTR) will appear instead of RECORD.

**DUMPED**
Requests that the storage summary report include storage explicitly described by the dumping program.

**TRANSLATION**
Specifies that the storage summary report include translation results that IPCS retained in the dump directory. TRANSLATION suppresses the output from the DUMPED option unless both options are explicitly specified.

Note: IPCS can record storage that cannot be accessed in the dump. In the report output for requests that produce only storage ranges — such as LISTDUMP SELECT (DUMPED TRANSLATION) — the only way to distinguish accessible storage from missing storage is by checking the separators between the first and last addresses in the range. Accessible storage ranges use colons as separators:

00F0C000:00F0EFFF

while missing storage range addresses are separated by a dash:

00F0C000-00F0EFFF

**SYMPTOMS**
**NOSYMPTOMS**
Specifies whether LISTDUMP is to add two lines of information to that displayed for each dump selected:
- The first line shows the dump title (symbol TITLE) or indicates that none is available from the dump directory.
- The second line show symptoms in addition to the title or indicates that none are available from the dump directory. The symptoms chosen are indicated by the caption and are, in order of preference:
  - Trap — SLIP trap text (symbol SLIPTRAP)
  - Psym — Primary symptom string (symbol PRIMARYSYMPTOMS)
  - Ssym — Secondary symptom string (symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS)

If an output medium is selected that is too narrow to display the dump directory data available for either line, as much data is shown as will fit on one line.

The default **NOSYMPTOMS** keyword suppresses this output.

**INDATASET(dsname)**
**INDSNAME(dsname)**
Requests allocation of directory dsname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.

**INFILE(ddname)**
**INDDNAME(ddname)**
Requests use of a directory that the IPCS user has allocated to ddname and use of the contents of that directory by the subcommand.
LISTDUMP subcommand

**FILE(ddname-range-list) or DDNAME(ddname-range-list)**
Specifies the source or sources of the source descriptions to be selected from the dump directory. Use these parameters with the SELECT parameter. If these parameters are omitted, the report is for all sources in the user dump directory.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the names of one or more data set as the sources.

FILE or DDNAME specifies one, several, or a range of ddnames for data sets as the sources.

When specifying more than one data set name or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

- **Return Codes**
  See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTDUMP subcommand.

- **Example 1:** List the dump sources described in the dump directory.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listdump
  This command has the defaults of SUMMARY, NOSELECT, and NOSYMPTOMS.
  - Result
    The following output is produced. Notice that the last line, which is produced by the SUMMARY parameter, provides a total number of the displayed dump data sets.

    | Source of Dump         | Blocks | Bytes  |
    |------------------------|--------|--------|
    | ACTIVE                 | 2      | 8,208  |
    | FILE(CLIC)             | 10     | 2,640  |
    | FILE(MENUS)            | 10     | 2,640  |
    | DSNAME('D46RLW1.LOG_MISC') | 79   | 187,809|
    | DSNAME('D46RLW1.RLW.CLIST') | 25   | 6,600  |
    | DSNAME('D46RLW1.SYSMDUMP') | 1,218 | 4,998,672|
    | DSNAME('D46RLW1.XMIT.NAMES') | 2    | 3,520  |
    | DSNAME('D46RLW1.THIS.IS.A.LONG.DSNAME.FOR.TESTING(TESTMEMB)') | 1,040 | 31,200  |
    | DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB06511') | 1,336 | 5,523,984|
    | DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB07251') | 24,142 | 99,078,768|

  10 Dumps described

- **Example 2:** Obtain a dumped storage summary report with retained translation data, attributes, and storage described by the dumping program for a particular dump data set, MY.DUMP.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listdump select(dumped attributes translation) dsname(my.dump)
  - Result
    The following output is produced.
LISTDUMP subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Dump</th>
<th>Blocks</th>
<th>Bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSNAME('RLW.HB85520.SAMPLE.SYCDUMP')</td>
<td>994</td>
<td>4,135,040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Action**

**Example 3:** List the dump sources described in the dump directory with additional title and symptom information.

- **Action**
LISTDUMP subcommand

COMMAND ===> listdump symptoms
This command has the defaults of SUMMARY and NOSELECT.

Result
The following output is produced.

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
ACTIVE 2 8,320
No title
No symptoms

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
DSNAME('C89.BLSRMVCL.SOC4DUMP') 26,544 110,423,040
Title=JOBNAME C89 STEPNAME SMPROC SMPROC SYSTEM 0C4
Psym=RIDS/BLSRVEC3#L RIDS/BLSRMVCL PIDS/5752SCT32 AB/S00C4 RIDS/BLSUSTAI#R V

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R3BA.PMR00137.B379.EH603') 12,762 53,089,920
Title=COMPONENT TRACE,COMPID=SCTRC,ISSUER=ITTAWRIT
Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L RIDS/ITTAWRIT PIDS/5752SCTRC AB/S001D RIDS/ITTAWRIT#R VA

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R3BA.PMR00017.B379.EH603A') 573,996 2,387,823,360
Title=SLIP DUMP ID=0005
Trap=SLIP SET,COMP=0ID,NUCMOD=1ARDS,DN=(3.*,15.SYSLOGR),SD=(ALLNUC,PSA,SOA,

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
DSNAME('H44IPCS.R3BA.PMR000218.B677.DUMP1') 10,574 43,987,840
Title=SLIP DUMP ID=X05C
Trap=SLIP SET,C=05C,ID=X05C,A=SVCD,RE=308

Source of Dump Blocks Bytes
DSNAME('NHAN.FBS29K.DUMP') 438,123 1,822,591,680
Title='MVSPRD01 02/27/97'
No symptoms

6 Dumps described
IPCS

The output medium to which the preceding output was directed was 78 characters wide. This caused the lines beginning “Psym=RIDS/BLSRVEC3#L”, “Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L”, and “Trap=SLIP” to be truncated.

LISTEDT subcommand — format the eligible device table (EDT)

Use the LISTEDT subcommand to display information from the eligible device table (EDT). You can access the EDT in a dump data set or in active storage.

The system can have two EDTs during a dynamic configuration change. You must distinguish between formatting a primary EDT and a secondary EDT.

Each EDT is divided into subtables, which you can format separately with LISTEDT.

See the allocation/unallocation component in Z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for information about primary and secondary EDTs. Also, see Z/OS MVS Data Areas in Z/OS Internet Library at http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkser/ for information about the EDT.

• Syntax
LISTEDT subcommand

LISTEDT
[ PRIMARY | SECONDARY ]

-------- Data Selection Parameters ----------------------------
[ COMPGENS[(index-number-list)]]
[ DETAIL ]
[ DEVMEM[(index-number-list)]]
[ DEVPOLL[(index-number-list)]]
[ GENERIC[(index-number-list)]]
[ GROUP[(index-number-list)]]
[ GRPMSK[(index-number-list)]]
[ GRPPTR[(index-number-list)]]
[ GRPPRNT[(index-number-list)]]
[ HEADER ]
[ LIBRARY[(index-number-list)]]
[ LUV[(index-number-list)]]
[ PREF[(index-number-list)]]
[ SHOWDEVN(device-number-list) ]
[ SHOWGRPN[(group-number-list)]]
[ SUMMARY[(unit-name-list)] | SHOWUNIT(unit-name-list) ]
[ TAPE ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMEN(dsnname) | DATASET(dname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

PRIMARY or SECONDARY

Specifies the EDT that is to be formatted. The types of EDTs are:

– Primary EDT: processes all current and new allocation requests.
– Secondary EDT: processes all allocation requests issued before a dynamic
  configuration change.

PRIMARY is the default. If you specify SECONDARY and no secondary EDT
exists in the source storage or dump, IPCS displays message IEF10010I in the
report.

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a
data selection parameter, the default is HEADER.

In the data selection parameter descriptions, index-number-list is one or more 1-
to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. Each index number
corresponds to an index for a sub-table entry. If you omit index-number-list, IPCS
formats the entire sub-table.

The index-number-list can be a single number, a range of numbers, or a list of
numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the
range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the numbers with commas.
The number or numbers are enclosed in parentheses.
LISTEDT subcommand

**COMPGENS**
Specifies that the compatible-generic section of the EDT appears in the output. Generics are compatible when a data set can be allocated to any generic.

**DETAIL**
Specifies that all the subtables in the EDT appear in the output.

**DEVNUM[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the device number section appears in the output.

**DEVPOOL[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the system-managed type library device pool entries in the EDT appear in the output. Each pool represents a set of tape drives within a library. In the output, look-up-value entry indexes refer to the output of the LUV parameter of the LISTEDT subcommand.

**GENERIC[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the generic section of the EDT appears in the output.

**GROUP[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group section of the EDT appears in the output.

**GRPCONV[(index-number-list)]**
With Version 4.2.0 or a later release, specifies that the group mask conversion table appears in the output. This table exists only after a dynamic configuration change.

**GRPMSK[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group mask table appears in the output.

**GRPPTR[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the group pointer table of the EDT appears in the output.

**HEADER**
Specifies that the EDT header appears in the output.

**LIBRARY[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the system-managed tape library entries in the EDT appear in the output. The entries include indexes for the related system-managed tape library device pool entries.

**LUV[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the look-up value section of the EDT appears in the output.

**PREF[(index-number-list)]**
Specifies that the preference table appears in the output.

**SHOWDEVN(device-number-list)**
Lists the group number to which each device number in the device-number-list belongs. device-number-list must be specified and should consist of one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal device numbers, ranges of numbers, or both.

**SHOWGRPN[(group-number-list)]**
Lists the unit names associated with each of the group numbers in the group-number-list. The group-number-list is one or more 1- to 4-digit hexadecimal numbers, ranges of numbers, or both. If you do not supply group-number-list, IPCS formats information for all the device groups in the system.

**SUMMARY[(unit-name-list)] | SHOWUNIT[(unit-name-list)]**
Produces a summary report for all the unit names in the unit-name-list. The
LISTEDT subcommand

unit-name-list is one or more 1- to 8-character alphanumeric unit names. Separate multiple list items with one or more commas, blanks, or tab characters (X'05'). If you do not supply unit-name-list, IPCS formats information for all unit names in the system.

TAPE
Requests formatting of the tape maximum eligibility table. The output includes tape device information such as density and device type.

• Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTEDT subcommand.

• Example: Display information for device numbers 0001 through 0006 and 0021 through 0028 in the secondary EDT.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> listedt secondary devnum(0001:0006,0021:0028)
  – Result
    See the allocation/unallocation component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for an example of LISTEDT output.

LISTMAP subcommand — list storage map entries

Use the LISTMAP subcommand to produce output using the storage map:
• Generate dump displays of blocks within a range of addresses (VERIFY option).
• Repeat diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks within a range of addresses (RESCAN option).

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

For information about using the storage map, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.

• Related subcommands
  – DROPMAP
  – SCAN

• Syntax
LISTMAP subcommand

{ LISTMAP } [ RANGE(address:address) ] [ data-descr ]
{ LMAP } [ RESCAN | NORESCAN ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters ---------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]

• Parameters

RANGE(address:address)
  Specifies a range of addresses in the dump for which map entries are to be listed.

data-descr
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
  – An address (specified with the RANGE parameter and required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
  – Address processing parameters (optional)
  – An attribute parameter (optional)
  – Array parameters (optional)
  – A remark parameter (optional)
  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify address processing parameters (which are optional) but omit the address (which is required), the subcommand lists all map records for the address space.

If you omit the range parameter, the subcommand lists all map records for the dump.

RESCAN or NORESCAN
  Requests or suppresses retransmission of diagnostic messages pertaining to blocks in the range selected, subject to the restriction imposed by the FLAG parameter.
  RESCAN requests retransmission.
  NORESCAN suppresses retransmission.

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY
  SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.
  NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

• Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTMAP subcommand.
LISTMAP subcommand

- Example: Display storage map entries for a range of addresses.
  - Action
    listmap range(5000.:10000.) terminal noprint
  - Result
    The subcommand requests a display, at the terminal only, of the storage map
    entries that originate between the addresses X'5000' and X'10000'.

LISTSYM subcommand — list symbol table entries

Use the LISTSYM subcommand to display the definitions of symbols for a source
or to produce a display using symbols for a source.

The symbols are in a symbol table that is part of a source description. A source
description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an
SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data
set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated
with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump
directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority,
might be the sysplex dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - DROPSYM
  - EQUATE
  - RENUM
  - STACK

- Syntax

```plaintext
{ LISTSYM } [ (symbol-list) | * ]
{ LSYM } [ SELECT [[ALL | DROP | NODROP]] ]
[ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY([display-options]) ]
[ NODisplay([display-options]) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

- Parameters

  `symbol-list` or `*

  Specifies the symbols to be displayed:
  - `symbol-list` specifies one or more particular symbols.
  - `*` specifies all the symbols in the symbol table. If you omit this parameter,
    the default is `*`

  The `symbol-list` can be a single symbol, a range of symbols, a list of symbols,
or any combination of these. When you specify a range, separate the first
and last symbols in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate
LISTSYM subcommand

the symbols with commas. If you specify more than one symbol or range, enclose them in parentheses. The list can contain a maximum of 31 symbols, ranges, or both.

The symbols must follow the IPCS naming conventions for symbols if a range is specified. See Appendix A, “IPCS symbols,” on page 439.

For a range, IPCS displays all symbols whose names begin with the first character string through all symbols whose names begin with the second character string. A range of symbols is inclusive; IPCS displays all the symbols in the range and at both ends of the range.

**SELECT(ALL | DROP | NODROP)**

Specifies a selection criterion for symbols to be displayed:
- ALL specifies that all symbols are to be displayed.
- DROP specifies that only symbols with the DROP attribute are to be displayed.
- NODROP specifies that only symbols with the NODROP attribute are to be displayed.

If you omit ALL, DROP, or NODROP, the default is ALL.

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**

SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

**DISPLAY[(display-options)]**

NODISPLAY[(display-options)]

Specifies the display options. The defaults are:

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)

LISTSYM uses a special, tabular display format unless you specify one of the following display options:

DISPLAY(MACHINE NOREQUEST STORAGE NOSYMBOL)

If you specify none of these options, IPCS uses the general-purpose dump display format.

In addition, the archaic REMARKS parameter can be specified as a separate parameter. REMARKS is the equivalent of DISPLAY(REMARK). It causes the display to include any remarks associated with a symbol.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, the default is your current source.

- **Return Codes**
  - See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTSYM subcommand.

- **Example 1**: List a range of symbols.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listsym (my:my title acvt)
  - Result
LISTSYM subcommand

The following output is produced.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>ATTRIBUTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACVT</td>
<td>1D418. ASID(X'0001')</td>
<td>POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY#LONG#SYMBOLIC</td>
<td>0. ASID(X'0078')</td>
<td>LENGTH(96) AREA DROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYARRAY</td>
<td>F0000. ASID(X'0078')</td>
<td>POSITION(+64) LENGTH(4) ENTRIES(52:77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYCVT</td>
<td>1D418. ASID(X'0001')</td>
<td>POSITION(-24) LENGTH(1248) STRUCTURE(CVT) DROP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>0. HEADER</td>
<td>POSITION(20) LENGTH(53) CHARACTER NODROP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Explanation
  - Symbols are always processed alphabetically. Specifying “acvt” after the other selection criteria produces the same result as moving it to the beginning of the list.
  - A caption line is provided for the special, tabular format of the LISTSYM display. Symbol and address captions describe the values that will appear beneath. Attributes are shown in a self-describing format using standard IPCS parameters plus decimal or hexadecimal values. Underscores are added to the caption line when transmitted to a print data set.
  - The entire definition of a symbol is typically displayed on one line. The format resembles that of the EQUATE subcommand parameters.
  - When the symbol and the address overlap, if both are displayed on a single line, the symbol will appear alone on the initial line, and the address and attributes will begin on a second line.
  - When the full complement of attributes will not fit on one line, they may overflow onto an additional line.

- Example 2: List a range of ASCB symbols.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listsym (ascb00001 : ascb00050)
  - Result
    LISTSYM displays the ASCB symbols for ASID 1 through 50.

- Example 3: List a range of TCB symbols.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> listsym (tcb00001aaaaa : tcb00001baaaa)
  - Result
    LISTSYM displays the specified range of TCBs.

LISTTOD subcommand — list TOD clock image

Use the LISTTOD subcommand to translate a hexadecimal GMT TOD clock value to the specified time stamp. The LISTTOD command supports three types of STCK or STCKE time stamps using the time-zone adjustments from your dump:

- **ABSOLUTE** time stamps are produced by the STCK or STCKE instructions directly.
- **UTC** time stamps are produced by adjusting the STCK or STCKE time stamps using a leap second adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.
- **LOCAL** time stamps are produced by adjusting the UTC time stamps using a time zone adjustment factor maintained by the z/OS timer services.

An INPUT option is now supported to allow the IPCS user to say which interpretation applies to the time stamp being entered, and LISTTOD now formats 26-character values corresponding to all three interpretations.
LISTTOD subcommand

Use the INPUT option to specify the interpretation type for the time stamp. If you omit this option, the default value is ABSOLUTE. The system translates the TOD clock value to the time stamp as you specified, and it also formats other time stamps if the corresponding adjustment factors can be retrieved from the current dump. The first one to be displayed is for the specified option, and the other two are to be shown in the following order: ABSOLUTE, UTC, and LOCAL.

- **Syntax**

  `{ LISTTOD|LTOD } (gmt-tod-value) [ EXTENDED ]
  [ INPUT ( { ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL } )]

- **Parameters**

  - **gmt-tod-value**
    Specifies the first 1-32 hexadecimal digits of a TOD clock value associated with a dump.

  - **EXTENDED**
    Specifies that the value should be treated as a 16-byte STCKE value rather than an 8-byte TOD clock value that are stored by the STCK instruction. In the output line for each time stamp, the 8-byte STCK or 16-byte STCKE value used to format the time stamp is also displayed.

  - **INPUT( { ABSOLUTE | UTC | LOCAL } )**
    Specifies the interpretation appropriate for the STCK or STCKE value entered.

    - **ABSOLUTE**
      Specifies that the value is the direct product of STCK or STCKE instructions. If you omit the INPUT option, ABSOLUTE is the default value.

    - **UTC**
      Specifies that the value is adjusted with leap second factor.

    - **LOCAL**
      Specifies that the value is adjusted with both leap second and local time zone factors.

- **Return Codes**

  See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTTOD subcommand.

- **Example 1:** Translate the TOD clock value from a dump.

  - **Action**
    ```
    listtod BDC613404B435A0A
    ```

    The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the absolute time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
LISTTOD subcommand

- Example 2: Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp.
  - Action
    listtod BDC613404B435A0A input(local)
  The command treats the value as STCK value, translates it to the local time
  stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCK X'BDC67135 DE1B5A0A'
    10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'BDC6711C E3035A0A'

- Example 3: Translate the TOD clock value that is stored by the STCKE instruction.
  - Action
    listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended
  The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the absolute
  time stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 STCKE X'00BDC613 404B435A 0A000000 00000000'
    10/17/2005 10:46:04.479157 UTC X'00BDC613 2B502B5A 0A000000 00000000'
    10/17/2005 03:46:04.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC5B5A B86B5A0A'

- Example 4: Translate the TOD clock value to local time stamp, treating the value
  as stored by the STCKE instruction.
  - Action
    listtod 00BDC613404B435A0A extended input(local)
  The command treats the value as STCKE value, translates it to the local time
  stamp and then formats the other two time stamps.
  - Result
    10/17/2005 10:46:26.479157 LOCAL X'00BDC613 404B435A 0A000000 00000000'
    10/17/2005 17:46:48.479157 STCKE X'00BDC6713 5DE8B5A 0A000000 00000000'
    10/17/2005 17:46:26.479157 UTC X'00BDC6712 0E3035A 0A000000 00000000'

LISTUCB subcommand — list UCBs

Use the LISTUCB subcommand as a convenient means to request the display of
one or more unit control blocks (UCBs).

- Syntax
LISTUCB subcommand

{ LISTUCB } (device-number-list)
{ LISTU }

----- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAM(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

device-number-list

Specifies the device number for one or more devices for which UCBs are to be displayed. device-number-list can be:

- A single hexadecimal device number of up to 4 digits with a subchannel set identifier digit specified on qualified devices.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zero digits are accepted but are not required.
- A range of device numbers defined by the lowest and highest device numbers separated by a colon.
  - Parentheses are accepted but are not required.
  - Leading zeros are accepted but are not required.
  - The second device number must be as large as the first.
- A list containing either single device numbers or ranges of device numbers. Parentheses are required. In the list, separate list members with blanks, commas, or horizontal tabulation (X'05') characters. The separators are permitted, but not required, between the left parenthesis and the first member and between the last member and the right parenthesis.

IPCS processes the list from the left to the right, displaying UCBs in that order. IPCS displays UCBs in a range starting with the lowest device number. An individual UCB can be specified as often as you want and is displayed again each time it is specified.

• Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LISTUCB subcommand.

• Example: Format the device for device 0410.

  – Action
    COMMAND ===> LISTUCB 0410
  – Result
LITERAL subcommand — assign a value to a literal

Use the LITERAL subcommand to assign a general value to a literal, which you identify with a symbol. IPCS stores the symbol and its value in the symbol table that is in a source description in your user dump directory.

If the source is a dump, IPCS does not initialize it. If the source has not been added to your user dump directory when you enter LITERAL, IPCS performs ADDDUMP processing for it, then stores the symbol and its value in the newly created source description.

- **Syntax**
LITERAL subcommand

```
LITERAL symbol general-value
    [ DROP | NODROP ]
    [ NOREMARK | REMARK('text') ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**
  - **symbol**
    Specifies the symbol that is to represent a literal. When specifying `symbol`, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic notation. The `symbol` is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:
      - $ (X'5B')
      - # (X'7B')
      - @ (X'7C')
  - **general-value**
    Specifies the value of the literal. See “General values” on page 8 for the types of values and for how to specify them.
  - **DROP**
  - **NODROP**
    Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:
      - DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted. The default is DROP.
      - NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.
  - **REMARK('text')**
  - **NOREMARK**
    Specifies or suppresses a remark associated with a symbol:
      - REMARK specifies the remark. The `text` of the remark must be enclosed in parentheses and apostrophes.
      - NOREMARK suppresses the remark.
  - **ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**
  - **DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)**
  - **FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**
    Specifies the source of the source description that is to contain the symbol. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS stores the symbol in the source description for your current source.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LITERAL subcommand.

- **Example:** Create a literal and place it in the symbol table of your current user dump directory.
  - **Action**
    literal data2 x'ff34a' nodrop
LITERAL subcommand

- Result
IPCS places the literal X'FF34A' into the symbol table and identifies it the symbol DATA2.

LOGGER subcommand — format system logger address space data

The LOGGER subcommand formats data in the system logger address space in a dump. Status is provided about the state of the address space, coupling facility structures in use by system logger, logstreams and logstream connections.

The LOGGER command can help in diagnosing errors in the system logger address space, when the dump includes system logger private storage.

The LOGGER subcommand has no parameters.

* Syntax

```plaintext
LOGGER
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```plaintext
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMESdsnname | DATASET(dsnname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

* Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LOGGER subcommand.

LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points

Use the LPAMAP subcommand to list the entry points in the active link pack area (LPA) and pageable link pack area (PLPA), including the modified link pack area (MLPA). IPCS flags duplicate entry points in the modified link pack area (MLPA).

* Related subcommands
  - FINDMOD
  - WHERE

* Syntax
### LPAMAP subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LPAMAP</th>
<th>EPA</th>
<th>MODNAME</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

- [ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE]
- [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)]
- [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)]
- [PATH(path-name)]
- [FLAG(severity)]
- [PRINT | NOPRINT]
- [TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
- [TEST | NOTEST]

- **Parameters**

  - **EPA**
    - Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted by entry point address.

  - **MODNAME**
    - Requests a report containing an entry point listing that is sorted alphabetically.

  - **ALL**
    - Requests both the MODNAME and the EPA entry point reports.

- **Return Codes**

  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the LPAMAP subcommand.

- **Example**: Obtain the LPA entry points.

  - **Action**
    - LPAMAP
  
  - **Result**
    - The output follows.
The LPAMAP output continues with data like the above.

**MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands — merge multiple traces**

Use the MERGE subcommand to merge multiple component traces and generalized trace facility (GTF) traces chronologically. MERGE combines formatted trace entries produced by CTRACE subcommands, GTFTRACE subcommands, or both, into chronological order in a single report. Use the MERGEEND subcommand to stop merging traces.
MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands

Start the merging by entering MERGE in IPCS line mode. Next, format the traces to be merged by entering, one at a time, CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. You can enter up to 16 subcommands. To mark the end of the merging, enter MERGEEND.

Note: It is recommended that you use the MERGE option in the IPCS Dialog. See z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information.

MERGE can process any of the dump or trace data sets that CTRACE and GTFTRACE can process; however, MERGE has one restriction. Only one of the trace sources may be on tape. The rest must be on direct access storage device (DASD).

Do not specify different output locations on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. Each subcommand must contain the same output specifications. For example, do not specify PRINT on one subcommand and TERMINAL on another.

Any syntax errors on the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands will result in unsuccessful processing of MERGE.

• Syntax

MERGE
  ...
  1 to 16 CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands
  ...
  MERGEEND

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the MERGE subcommand.

• Example: Merge a component trace and GTF trace.
  – Action
    MERGE
    CTRACE COMP(SYSRSM) FULL LIMIT(1) DSN('MYDUMP1')
    GTFTRACE DSN('COPY.TRACE1')
    MERGEEND
  – Result
    MERGE produces a report similar to the following.
**MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>MNEMONIC</strong></th>
<th><strong>ENTRY ID</strong></th>
<th><strong>TIME STAMP</strong></th>
<th><strong>DESCRIPTION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>02. XEPEXIT</strong></td>
<td>00000002</td>
<td>14:18:40.000001</td>
<td>External Entry Point Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNC1...</td>
<td>FLTAEPAG</td>
<td>Enabled Addr Space Page Faults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB1...</td>
<td>EDWTR</td>
<td>ASID1... 0014</td>
<td>PLOCKS.. 00000000 CPU.... 0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB2...</td>
<td>EDWTR</td>
<td>ASID2... 0014</td>
<td>RLOCKS.. 00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM</td>
<td>ASCB.... 00F02E00 CPU.... 0001</td>
<td>JOBN.... <em>MASTER</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R15.... 00000000</td>
<td>R0...... 00010005</td>
<td>R1...... 00000000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01. GMT-07/23/90 14:18:40.120000</td>
<td>LOC-07/23/90 14:18:40.120000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Explanation**

The output from the MERGE subcommand begins with a numbered list of CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands that were input to MERGE. In the trace output, these numbers appear in the first two columns to identify each formatted trace entry with the trace subcommand that produced it. In the example:

- 01. identifies a GTF trace entry
MERGE and MERGEEND subcommands

- 02. identifies an RSM component trace entry

The number for a component trace entry is on the first line of the entry. The number for a GTF entry is on the time-stamp line at the end of the entry.

NAME subcommand — translate an STOKEN

Use the NAME subcommand to identify the address space, data space, or subspace related to an STOKEN, and return the ASID and name associated with the space.

IPCS can identify the data space for an STOKEN if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

- Related subcommands
  - SELECT

Syntax

NAME STOKEN(value)

[ LIST | NOLIST]
[ CLIST (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
[ DIALOG (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]
[ REXX (QUALIFICATION(variable-name)) ]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

Parameter

STOKEN(value)

Specifies the 8-byte STOKEN value of the address space, data space, or subspace you want to identify. When you specify STOKEN, use the IPCS rules for expressing general values; see "General values" on page 8.

LIST or NOLIST

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NOLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

CLIST(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of STOKEN.
variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAME subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG(QUALIFICATION(variable-name))

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.
NAME subcommand

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

- **Return Codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAME subcommand.

- **Example**: Obtain the name of the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, \(11223344\ 55667788\).
  
  - **Action**
    
    \(\text{COMMAND} \rightarrow \text{name stoken(x'11223344\ 55667788')}\)
  
  - **Result**
    
    NAME produces a listing that displays the address space, data space, or subspace associated with the hexadecimal STOKEN value, \(11223344\ 55667788\).

NAMETOKN subcommand — display the token from a name/token pair

Use the NAMETOKN subcommand to obtain the token from a name/token pair in a dump. Specify the name and the level of the name/token pair; in response, NAMETOKN returns the following:

- The token data
- Whether the name/token pair is persistent
- Whether an authorized program created the name/token pair
- The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space associated with the name/token pair

- **Syntax**

```
NAMETOKN data-descr

{ NAME((name)) } [ LIST | NOLIST ]
[ CLIST (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]
[ DIALOG (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]
[ REXX (TOKEN(variable-name) ) ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260:

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **data-descr**
  
  Describes the level of the name/token pair. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
  
  - An address (required)
  - Address processing parameters (optional)
  - An attribute parameter (optional)
  - Array parameters (optional)
  - A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, "Data description parameter," on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.
NAMETOKN subcommand

To retrieve the token from a task-level name/token pair, specify a TCB on data-descr. For example:

NAMETOKN TCB65A NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN 0F8640. STRUCTURE(TCB) ASID(65) NAME((TASKLEV_NAME_003))

To retrieve an primary- or home-address-space-level name/token pair, specify an ASCB on data-descr. For example:

NAMETOKN ASCB65 NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN 0F2200. STRUCTURE(ASCB) NAME((ASCBLEV_NAME_003))

If you specify a data-descr other than an ASCB or TCB, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair. For example:

NAMETOKN 0 NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))

If you do not specify a data-descr parameter, NAMETOKN assumes the token you want to retrieve is from a system-level name/token pair.

NAME((name))

Specifies the name to be translated. NAMETOKN treats all text inside the parentheses, including blanks, literally. Enclose the name in double parentheses.

If the name contains non-printing hexadecimal characters or lowercase EBCDIC characters, then specify the name using hexadecimal characters. For example:

NAMETOKN NAME((X'007D3A23'))

In this case, NAMETOKN does not treat the apostrophes and the letter X literally.

LIST or NLIST

LIST indicates that a report is to be generated. LIST is the default. NLIST suppresses the generation of a report.

CLIST(TOKEN(variable-name))

Specifies where IPCS is to store the unedited value of the token associated with the name. variable-name specifies the name of the variable into which the information is stored. If the token cannot be successfully resolved by the NAMETOKEN subcommand, no change is made to the specified command procedure variable.

CLIST directs that the value be stored in CLIST variable storage.

DIALOG(TOKEN(variable-name))

DIALOG directs that the value be stored in ISPF function pool dialog variable storage.

REXX(TOKEN(variable-name))

REXX directs that the value be stored in REXX variable storage.

Note: Many binary values can produce unintended results when placed into a CLIST variable. Only names associated with fully-printable EBCDIC tokens should be handled by a CLIST. Command procedures that need to handle arbitrary token values should be written using ISPF DIALOG or REXX services.

Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the NAMETOKN subcommand.
**Example 1**: Retrieve a system-level token from the name/token pair SYSTLEV_NAME_003.

- **Action**
  
  ```
  COMMAND ===> NAMETOKN CVT NAME((SYSTLEV_NAME_003))
  ```

- **Results**
  
  The following output is produced.

  System level
  TOKEN.... SYSTLEV_NAME_003_token
  NAME..... SYSTLEV_NAME_003_name
  ASID..... 000F
  Persistent
  Created by authorized program

**Example 2**: Obtain the logrec data set name by retrieving a system-level token from the name/token pair DSNLOGREC. This example has 5 actions.

- **Action 1**
  
  In the IPCS dialog, specify your dump data set and options.

- **Action 2**
  
  In the IPCS primary menu, choose the COMMAND option. In the COMMAND panel, enter:
  
  ```
  ===> NAMETOKN 0 NAME((DSNLOGREC))
  ```

- **Results**
  
  The following NAMETOKN output is produced.

  System level
  TOKEN.... 01CE0020 0100002C 00000000 00000000
  NAME..... DSNLOGREC
  ASID..... 0010
  Persistent
  Created by authorized program

- **Explanation**
  
  The fields in the output contain:

  - Field 1: Address of area that contains the name of the logrec data set. The data set name field is 44 bytes.
  
  - Field 2:
    
    - Byte 1: Version
    
    - Byte 2: Reserved
    
    - Bytes 3 and 4: Length of data area pointed to by field 1
  
  - Field 3: Reserved
  
  - Field 4: Reserved

- **Action 3**
  
  Browse your dump data set to look at the address in the NAMETOKN output.

- **Result**
  
  ASID(X'0010') is the default address space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTR</th>
<th>Address space</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>00000000 ASID(X'0010')</td>
<td>AREA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Remarks**

- **Action 4**
  
  Add a pointer entry that has the address from field 1 in the NAMETOKN output.

- **Results**
NAMETOKN subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTR</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Address space</th>
<th>Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>ASID(X'0010')</td>
<td>AREA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks:

- Action 5
  Select a new pointer to obtain a display of the logrec data set name.

- Results
  01CE0020 E2E8E2F1 4BD3D6C7 D9C5C340 40404040 | SYS1.LOGREC |
  01CE0030 TO 01CE004F (X'00000020' bytes)--All bytes contain X'40', C' '

NOTE subcommand — generate a message

Use the NOTE subcommand to direct messages to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, and to control spacing and pagination.

The maximum length of the message depends on its destination:

- Terminal display: The message is truncated to 250 characters.
- Print output data set: The message is truncated to the data set's logical record length, minus 5.
- Print output partitioned data set: The message is truncated to the data set's logical record length, minus 5.

Thus, a message may be truncated to a different length for each destination.

NOTE directs the message to the IPCSPRNT data set, IPCSPDS data set, your terminal, or all three, depending on the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters. If you omit the PRINT, PDS, and TERMINAL parameters, NOTE uses the current local defaults for these parameters.

You can also assign a message severity level, which determines whether the message is sent to its destination. If the assigned message level is below the user's current default FLAG setting (see the SETDEF subcommand), the NOTE subcommand does not send the message. If the message level assigned to a message equals or exceeds the default FLAG setting, the subcommand sends the message.

- Syntax
### Parameters

- **'text'**
  Specifies the text of the message, enclosed in apostrophes. If the message is directed to a terminal, it is truncated to 250 characters. If it is directed to the IPCSPRINT or IPCSPDS data set, it is truncated to that data set's logical record length, minus 5. If you specify a null line in this parameter, IPCS assumes a blank line.

  If you omit this parameter, IPCS transmits no message but performs the specified spacing or paging relative to the previous line on the terminal or in the IPCSPRINT and/or IPCSPDS data sets.

- **CAPS or ASIS**
  Specifies if the message text is to be in uppercase or in its present form, which may be in uppercase, lowercase, or a mix.

  CAPS specifies that IPCS translate the message text to uppercase.

  ASIS specifies that IPCS not translate the message text, but transmit it in its present form.

  If you use this subcommand in a CLIST, the message text is normally translated to uppercase by the editor or by CLIST processing before the message text is available to IPCS, regardless if you specify ASIS. If you want to use the ASIS option on the NOTE subcommand:

  - Ensure that the editor that you use stores mixed uppercase and lowercase text in your CLIST data set.
  - Ensure that your installation has installed TSO/E support for the CONTROL ASIS statement. Insert CONTROL ASIS in your CLIST before the first NOTE subcommand with ASIS. This allows the text that you entered in the CLIST to be passed to the IPCS NOTE subcommand without editing lowercase to uppercase.

  If you omit both CAPS and ASIS, the default is CAPS.

- **PAGE or NOPAGE**
  Specifies if the message is to be printed on a new page or the current page.

  PAGE specifies a new page. PAGE affects printed output only. If the message is printed, NOTE precedes the message with a page eject. If the message is displayed on a user's terminal, NOTE ignores the PAGE parameter.
NOTE subcommand

NOPAGE specifies that a new page not be forced before printing the message.

If you omit both PAGE and NOPAGE, the default is NOPAGE.

**SPACE[(count)]**
**NOSPACE**
**OVERTYPE**

Specifies if blank lines are to be added before printing the message or if the message is to overlay the previous message.

SPACE specifies the number of blank lines to be inserted before the message. The count may be specified as a decimal number. If you specify a count greater than PAGESIZE - 2 (as specified in the session parameters member), IPCS uses PAGESIZE - 2. If this parameter causes a page eject, you may lose 1 or 2 blank lines.

If you specify SPACE but omit the count, it defaults to 1.

NOSPACE inserts no blank lines before the message. The message becomes the next line in the output.

OVERTYPE overlays this message on the previous message. For example, you may use this parameter to underscore all or part of the previous message. The subcommand ignores this parameter if you specify no text or if the output is directed to a terminal.

If you omit SPACE, NOSPACE, and OVERTYPE, the default is NOSPACE.

**TOC [[[indentation] [toc-text]]]**
**NOTOC**

Specifies if a table of content entry is to be generated when the message associated with NOTE is routed to the IPCSPRNT data set. TOC specifies that a table of contents entry is to be generated.

**indentation**
Indicates that the entry in the table of contents is to be indented. Indentation is an integer from 1 through 4 and can be specified in decimal (n), binary (B'n'), or hexadecimal(X'n') notation. The default indentation is 1.

**toc-text**
One to 40 bytes of text that is to be associated with the table of contents entry. The text can be enclosed in single quotation marks if you want. The default toc-text is the text of the note, truncated to 40 characters where necessary.

NOTOC specifies that no table of contents entry is to be generated. NOTOC is the default.

**Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the NOTE subcommand.

OMVSDATA subcommand — format z/OS UNIX data

Use the OMVSDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS UNIX) users and resources.

**Syntax**
Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. IPCS produces a report for each data selection parameter. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is PROCESS.

COMMUNICATIONS
Specifies that communication services information appears in the report.

FILE
Specifies that file systems information appears in the report.

IPC
Specifies that the report is to contain information about interprocess communication for shared memory, message queues, and semaphores.

PROCESS
Specifies that information about all dubbed processes appears in the report. The report includes information about serialization, signaling, and, if the DETAIL parameter is also specified, open files.

STORAGE
Specifies that storage services information appears in the report.

Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.
OMVS DATA subcommand

**DETAIL**
Requests the detail report, which includes detailed information about the data area selected.

**EXCEPTION**
Requests the exception report, which contains exceptional or unusual conditions for the data area selected. The exception report contains diagnostic information for IBM use.

**SUMMARY**
Requests a summary report for the data area selected.

**Address Space Selection Parameters**
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs) or by the TSO/E user IDs associated with the address space.

**ASIDLIST**(asidlist)
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data.

The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

An ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

**USERLIST**(userlist)
Specifies a list of TSO/E user IDs associated with the address spaces for which you want IPCS to process the requested data. The userlist can be a single user ID or a list of user IDs. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. For example:

USERLIST(userid)
USERLIST(userid,userid...,userid)

**Return Codes**
See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the OMVS DATA subcommand.

**Example:** See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples of the OMVS DATA subcommand and its output.

**OPCODE subcommand — retrieve operation code**
Use the OPCODE subcommand to retrieve the mnemonic operation code associated with an instruction.

**Syntax**
## OPCODE subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>search-argument</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The first 2-12 hexadecimal digits of the instruction of interest. If less digits are entered than needed to complete an instruction, trailing zero digits are supplied. Excess digits are ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CLIST(var-list) |
| DIALOG(var-list) |
| REXX(var-list) |
| LIST |
| NOLIST |
| SCREEN |

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See [SETDEF subcommand — set defaults](#) on page 260.

| MNEMONIC(variable-name) |

**LIST**

**NOLIST**

**SCREEN**

Specifies whether the information retrieved is to be displayed and, if it is, whether it is to appear as part of a line mode report or as an ISPF message on the logical screen.

**Example:** In z/OS V1R4, IPCS enhances the display of the multi-byte operation codes associated with z/Architecture. The split-opcode instructions beginning with E3, EB, or ED are displayed as follows:

**Command ==> opcode e303**

```
00000000 000A0000 000130E1 00000000 00000000 | ............
00000010 00FC6FC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..?{...........
00000020.:3F.--All bytes contain X'00'
```

The response to the command **opcode e303** is shown below.

BLS18350I Split operation code X'E303' occupies bytes 0 and 5

Mnemonic for X'E303' is LRAG
OPEN subcommand

OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS

Use the OPEN subcommand to prepare one or more resources for use by IPCS. You can prepare:

- One or more source data sets containing dumps or traces
- Active storage, to be used as the source for IPCS processing
- A print data set with the ddname IPCSPRINT or a substitute name
- A table of contents (TOC) data set with the ddname IPCSTOC or a substitute name

See z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide for information about using the OPEN subcommand for the print and TOC data sets.

- Syntax

```plaintext
OPEN
  [ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
  [ DSNAME(dslist) | DATASET(dslist) ]
  [ FILE(ddlist) | DDNAME(ddlist) ]
  [ PATH(path-name ...) ]
  [ DEFAULT ]
  [ CONDITIONALLY | UNCONDITIONALLY ]
  [ PRINT ([options]) ]
```

- Parameters

  **ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

  **DSNAME(dslist) or DATASET(dslist)**

  **FILE(ddlist) or DDNAME(ddlist)**

  Specifies the source to be prepared for use. If one of these parameters is not specified, IPCS opens the current source. IPCS opens the data sets in the order in which they are specified in the OPEN subcommand.

  ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE directs IPCS to prepare to access central storage as the source.

  DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of one or more cataloged data sets to be opened.

  FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of one or more data sets to be opened.

  When specifying more than one data set or ddname, separate the names with commas or blanks. When specifying a range of ddnames, separate the first and last ddname with a colon.

  OPEN FILE(IPCSDDIR) indicates that you want to open the data set for your dump directory. You have to specify IPCSDDIR explicitly; specifying a range of ddnames does not include the dump directory. For further information about default values and restrictions for dump directories, see the CLOSE subcommand.

  **PATH(path-name ...)**

  Specifies one or more z/OS UNIX file paths to be processed. The
OPEN subcommand

PATH(path-name ...) option permits a list of path names to be processed in addition to any ddnames and dsnames listed on the subcommand. Partially-qualified path names may be used.

DEFAULT
Specifies that the final source listed in the subcommand is to become the current source. If the subcommand specifies a data set name with a password, the data set name and password become the name of the current source.

IPCS changes the current source in both the local and global defaults. If you omit this parameter, or if the subcommand fails, the current source is not changed in the defaults.

CONDITIONALLY or UNCONDITIONALLY
Determines how IPCS should handle a data set that is already open when the OPEN subcommand is processed.

For CONDITIONALLY, IPCS does not issue messages about the data being open.

For UNCONDITIONALLY, IPCS issues messages about the data set being open. UNCONDITIONALLY is the default.

PRINT[(options)]
Specifies the IPCS print data set. The syntax for options is as follows:

```
[ FILE(ddname|IPCSPRNT ]
[ DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRNT ]
[ TITLE('text' ['Time-stamp']) ]
[ TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC)) ]
[ CAPS ]
[ ASIS ]
[ CHARS(DUMP) ]
[ DISP|EXTEND|REUSE ]
```

If you omit CAPS, ASIS or CHARS(DUMP), ASIS is the default.

If the logical record length for the IPCS print data set will not accommodate the text of the title plus a time stamp and a page number, the text is truncated.

FILE(ddname|IPCSPRNT) or DDNAME(ddname|IPCSPRNT)
Specifies that the designated ddname be opened as the IPCS print data set. If this parameter is omitted, FILE(IPCSPRNT) is used.

TITLE(text[time-stamp])
Specifies the title of the dump. The text appears on each page produced from the IPCS print data set. Enclose the text in single quotation marks.

If text is omitted, IPCS uses the title extracted from the default dump data set. When processing multiple dumps during a single session, IPCS uses the default titles for each new dump encountered.

If IPCS cannot use the title from the default data set, but a userid is available, IPCS places on each page “IPCS PRINT LOG FOR user id” and the date and time that IPCS began problem analysis. If the userid is unavailable, “IPCS PRINT LOG” appears.

Restriction: When using IPCS in the background, the title will not contain the phrase “FOR user id” unless you use the TSO/E TMP and specify a USER parameter in the JCL JOB statement.
OPEN subcommand

The *time-stamp* is the time that a problem occurred rather than the time that the problem analysis started.

Enclose the time stamp in single quotation marks.

If *time-stamp* is omitted, IPCS provides a date and time on the first line of each printed page indicating the time that the problem analysis started.

**TOC(FILE(ddname|IPCSTOC))**

Specifies that the data set be opened as the IPCS table of contents (TOC). If TOC is omitted, FILE(IPCSTOC) is used.

**Note:** The TOC data set must be different from the PRINT data set in order for both data sets to contain the correct data.

**CAPS**

Directs IPCS to change lowercase EBCDIC letters to uppercase before writing each line to the print and table of contents data sets.

**ASIS**

Directs IPCS to write text exactly as entered (uppercase and lowercase letters) to the data sets.

**CHARS(DUMP)**

Directs IPCS to format any text transmitted to the data sets in the IBM 3800 CHARS(DUMP) font. Use this option only for:

- Data sent to the print or TOC data sets, or both
- Data that has a data-type attribute of AREA

**Note:** AREA is the IPCS default attribute parameter when a literal storage address is used and is the data-type associated with IPCS-defined symbols such as CSA.

**DISP|EXTEND|REUSE**

Permits an IPCS user, tailored dialogs, or command procedures to defer decision to overlay or extend a print file until a transaction that will use the file is requested.

**DISP**

Open the print and table of contents files with no attempt to influence positioning.

**EXTEND**

Requests that data management add additional records to the end of the print and table of contents files.

**REUSE**

Requests that data management reuse the print and table of contents files to contain new reports.

**Return Codes**

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the OPEN subcommand.

**Example 1:** Open the IPCS TOC data set.

- Action
  
  COMMAND ====> open print (toc(file(mytoc)) caps)

- Result
  
  File mytoc contains entries, which are written in uppercase.

**Example 2:** Open a print data set and give it a title.
OPEN subcommand

- Action
  COMMAND ===> open print (title ('A Troubled Dump' '12-07-81'))
- Result
  ‘A Troubled Dump 12-07-81’ appears on each page of the IPCS default print data set (IPCSPRNT).

PATCH subcommand

Use the PATCH subcommand to repair data residing in a RECFM=F or RECFM=FBS data set or to manage the list of patches in effect for a dump.

Patching may impact IPCS performance and is intended to be used very sparingly. The reason that a patching capability has been included is the following scenario:
1. You attempt to run a high level report against a dump. The report is important for your analysis.
2. The report writer encounters a block that appears to be damaged. Rather than using the contents of the damaged block and risking the production of a misleading report, the report writer identifies the block and the damage detected.
3. You examine the damaged block, verify that its damage is not the root problem that you sought, and are able to determine values that repair damage to it.
4. You use the PATCH subcommand to identify the repairs to IPCS. IPCS does not alter the dump data set in any way. The alterations are stored in your dump directory.

Patching storage that IPCS knows can be seen from multiple perspectives, such as both common virtual storage and real storage visible to each CPU in the dumped system, affects all perspectives.

- Restrictions
  - IPCS may access dump data before application of a patch, recording conclusions regarding that data in the dump directory before application of a patch. The PATCH subcommand does not attempt to locate and alter any such data. Some of this data may be affected using other subcommands such as
    - DROPDUMP RECORDS(TRANSLATION)
    - DROPMAP
    - DROPSYM
  - The current implementation of PATCH support directly uses data in dump records for most information associated with DISPLAY(MACHINE) output and the related data that may be extracted from a dump using the EVALUATE subcommand. Processing of storage by EVALUATE does honor PATCH requests.
  - Storage may be added to what was dumped, such as from ASID(75), through PATCH processing, but PATCH will not attempt to identify the absolute or real storage locations where that storage would have resided in the dumped system. If this is important to your analysis, you must use PATCH to add it from all perspectives important to your analysis.

- Qualifier
  The following qualifiers distinguish the functions performed by the PATCH subcommand:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualifier</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands   223
PATCH subcommand

ADD  Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a new patch. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information. Existing, overlapping patches are considered to be an error and cause the new patch to be rejected.

DELETE  Causes the PATCH subcommand to delete patches. See “Deleting patches” on page 225 for more information.

LIST  Causes the PATCH subcommand to list patches. See “Listing patches” on page 225 for more information.

REPLACE  Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing one or more existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information. At least one existing, overlapping patch is expected. If there is none, it is considered to be an error, and the new patch is rejected.

STORE  Causes the PATCH subcommand to store a patch, replacing any existing ones whose descriptions overlap the new one. See “Adding or replacing a patch” for more information.

Adding or replacing a patch

• Syntax

```
PATCH { ADD | REPLACE | STORE }

   general-value

   [ data-descr ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

\[ TEST | NOTEST \]

• Parameters

  ADD
  REPLACE
  STORE
    Indicates whether the patch may replace existing patches that describe overlapping storage.

general-value
    Specifies the patch using general value notation.

data-descr
    Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
    - An address (required)
    - Address processing parameters (optional)
    - An attribute parameter (optional)
    - Array parameters (optional)
    - A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH ADD and PATCH REPLACE only:
PATCH subcommand

- Patch uses the address space, address and offset to determine the origin of the storage to be patched. The number of bytes affected by the patching request are indicated by the general value entered.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the ADD and REPLACE options of the PATCH subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Deleting patches

- Syntax

```
PATCH     DELETE
          [ data-descr ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

- TEST | NOTEST

- Parameters

DELETE

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by data-descr are to be deleted.

data-descr

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

The following applies to PATCH DELETE only:

- All patches affecting the range of storage described are deleted.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH DELETE is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

Listing patches

- Syntax

```
PATCH     LIST
          [ data-descr ]
          [ DETAIL ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

- TEST | NOTEST

- Parameters

LIST

Indicates that patches affecting the storage described by data-descr are to be listed.
PATCH subcommand

data-descr
Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
– An address (required)
– Address processing parameters (optional)
– An attribute parameter (optional)
– Array parameters (optional)
– A remark parameter (optional)
The following applies to PATCH LIST only:
– All patches affecting the range of storage described are listed.
– If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for PATCH LIST is all patches.

DETAIL
Requests a detailed description of the data supporting patches.

Return codes

• Return Codes
The PATCH subcommand generates standard IPCS return codes.

Code    Meaning
X'00'   Normal completion of the request.
X'0C'   Request not completed for reasons related to user actions. Examples of such actions are:
– Specifying PATCH ADD processing for a location where a patch has already been applied.
– Use of the TSO attention mechanism to terminate PATCH processing when IKJPARS solicits operand correction.
X'10'   Request not completed because of problems with the IPCS execution environment. Examples of such problems are:
– Insufficient virtual storage to complete the request.
– An I/O error when accessing the dump directory.

IPCS transmits error messages, when possible, to identify the underlying cause of this return code.

PROFILE subcommand — set preferred line and page size defaults

Use the PROFILE subcommand to establish defaults for reports generated under IPCS:
• A preferred line size
• Preferred lines per printed page

The defaults you specify with PROFILE are recorded in your dump directory and remain in effect until you change them. You can issue PROFILE at any time during an IPCS session to view your default values. To change one or more of your defaults, enter the PROFILE subcommand with the parameters for the defaults.

Except for NOPAGESIZE, a newly established default is used for both the current session and any subsequent sessions in which you use the same dump directory. NOPAGESIZE does not become effective until the beginning of your next IPCS session.
PROFILE subcommand

Unlike the defaults set by a SETDEF subcommand, the PROFILE defaults cannot be overridden by parameters on other IPCS subcommands. The defaults can be changed only by entering a PROFILE subcommand.

The PROFILE-defined defaults shipped with IPCS are:

```~---------------------- IPCS Profile Data ~----------------------~
PROFILE NOEXCLUDE /* No dump analysis excluded */
PROFILE NOLINESIZE /* Limit for variable-width reports */
PROFILE NOPAGESIZE /* Line limit for print file pages */
PROFILE STACK(NODUPLICATES) /* Duplicate stack entry screening */
``` 

Figure 22. PROFILE-Defined Defaults

Note:
1. The NOLINESIZE parameter is the equivalent to a line size of 250 characters per line. Variable-width reports can appear somewhat different when the output is directed to the terminal or the IPCS print data set.
2. The NOPAGESIZE parameter causes IPCS to use the PAGESIZE supplied in the IPCS session parameters member. If PAGESIZE is not supplied in the session parameters member, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.

See z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for information about using the PROFILE subcommand to set print data set report defaults,

- Related subcommands
  - ANALYZE
  - EVALPROF
  - OPEN
  - WHERE

- Syntax

```~-------------- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ~--------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
[TEST | NOTEST ]```

- Parameters

`EXCLUDE(name[:name]...) or NOEXCLUDE`

Controls optional analysis performed by IPCS.

Using a single name explicitly designates a single type of analysis. Names can be 1–31 characters in length. They must begin with a letter or the characters $, @, or #. The same characters can be used in the remaining positions and decimal digits.

You are not limited to the names specified in Table 12. If you designate a name that is not supported by the current release, the name is recorded but has no effect on processing by IPCS.
Using **name** describes all types of analysis that collate within the range described. For example, the range **A:B**, excludes all types of analysis for which the name begins with either the letter A or the letter B.

Any list that you enter will be edited before being displayed by the LIST option of this subcommand or by the EVALPROF subcommand. The edited list is shown after it has been sorted and edited for efficient searching incorporating merging overlapping ranges. The implementation limits this list to 48 ranges.

**Table 15** describes the naming conventions for the names supported by z/OS R7 MVS IPCS.

**Table 15. EXCLUDE parameter naming conventions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALYZEexit-name</td>
<td>The combination of the prefix ANALYZE and a suffix matching the name of an ANALYZE exit excludes that exit from the process of gathering contention data. This pertains to all places within IPCS where contention analysis may be performed, not only the ANALYZE subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERECSVCOMMON</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces common area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERECSVPRIVATE</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area modules into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEREIGVPRIVATE</td>
<td>Excludes WHERE processing that forces private area pages for virtual storage manager subpools into the IPCS storage map before searching for associations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LINESIZE(nnn) or NOLINESIZE**

Controls the width of variable-width reports generated by IPCS. IPCS. LINESIZE limits the width to *nnn*. Specify *nnn* in decimal ([+]*nnn*), hexadecimal (X'[X'+']xxx'), or binary (B'[B'+']bbb') notation. The minimum line size is 78 and the maximum is 250.

If variable-width reports are sent to any medium that is narrower than *nnn* characters, IPCS limits the output lines of the report to the width of the medium or 78 characters, whichever is larger.

NOLINESIZE specifies that variable-length reports use the full width of the medium to which they are written.

NOLINESIZE is equivalent to LINESIZE(250). NOLINESIZE is the default.

**PAGESIZE(nnn) or NOPAGESIZE**

Controls the number of lines per page in reports generated by IPCS. PAGESIZE specifies the number of lines per page as *nnn*. Specify *nnn* in decimal ([+]*nnn*), hexadecimal (X'[X'+']xxx'), or binary (B'[B'+']bbb') notation. A *nnn* less than 3 is equivalent to NOPAGESIZE. The maximum page size is $2^{31}-1$.

IBM recommends that you specify the number of lines that will fit on the forms typically used at your installation.
IPCS can generate normal, ascending page numbers if the printed output consumes less than $2^{32}$ lines of output medium. If you use a large PAGESIZE, the page number will wrap back to zero once the maximum is reached.

IPCS obtains the number of lines per page for the IPCS print output data set by checking the following in order:
1. The PAGESIZE specified on the PROFILE subcommand.
2. The PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member for the IPCS session. (If PROFILE NOPAGESIZE is in effect, IPCS checks here first.)
3. When neither of the preceding is available, IPCS uses a default of 60 lines per page.

NOPAGESIZE specifies that a default not be established for the number of lines per page for the IPCS print data set. IPCS uses the PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member or a default of 60 lines per page.

Note: Entering PROFILE NOPAGESIZE does not alter the default for your current IPCS session. It becomes effective at the beginning of your next IPCS session.

NOPAGESIZE is the default.

**LIST or NOLIST**

Specifies if IPCS is to display your current PROFILE defaults on your terminal regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter.

LIST specifies that the subcommand is to display all of the default values and parameters that are in effect. For an example, see Figure 22 on page 227.

NOLIST specifies that the subcommand not display the default values and parameters.

If you enter PROFILE without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

**STACK(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)**

Controls duplication of stack entries for your current IPCS session and for future IPCS sessions that use the same dump directory.

STACK(DUPLICATES) allows stack entries to be duplicated.

STACK(NODUPLICATES) suppresses duplication of stack entries.

Note:
1. To be considered a duplicate, a stack entry must have all the same attributes, including remarks, as an existing entry.
2. Specifying NODUPLICATES will not affect duplicate entries created as a result of:
   - The EQUATE subcommand and primary commands
   - The RUNCHAIN subcommand
   - The I and R line commands issued from the IPCS dialog BROWSE option pointer panel
   - From the BROWSE option pointer panel, editing that overstrikes a pointer stack entry
3. No messages result when duplicate entries are suppressed. The request is considered satisfied without action if the entry already exists.
**PROFILE subcommand**

- **Return Codes**
  See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the PROFILE subcommand.

- **Example:** Change your line, page, and stack defaults.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> profile linesize(78) pagesize(90) stack(duplicates) list
  
  - **Result**
    You normally use a graphics terminal with a physical screen width of 80 characters but with an actual display screen of 78 characters. LINESIZE (78) tells IPCS to produce variable-width reports with a line length of 87, regardless of whether the report output is directed to your terminal or to the print data set.

    Each printed page contains 90 lines of data.

    By specifying STACK(DUPLICATES), you authorize IPCS to add entries to the pointer stack that have exactly the same attributes as other entries in the pointer stack.

    The LIST parameter displays the following:

    ```
    /*---------------------- IPCS Profile Data ------------------------*/
    PROFILE LINESIZE(78) /* Limit for variable-width reports */
    PROFILE PAGESIZE(90) /* Line limit for print file pages */
    PROFILE STACK(DUPLICATES) /* Duplicate stack entry screening */
    ```

**RENUM subcommand — renumber symbol table entries**

Use the RENUM subcommand to renumber all address pointer entries in the symbol table in your dump directory. IPCS renumbers the entries in ascending order, from Z1 to Z99999.

The symbol table is part of a source description. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with dname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- **Related subcommands**
  - EQUATE
  - DROPSYM
  - LISTSYM
  - STACK

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{RENUM } [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
{RENUM }

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(dsname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Parameters**
**RENUM subcommand**

**SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY**
SUMMARY specifies that a summary of RENUM’s processing is to be produced. If so, IPCS issues one of the following comments (where \( n \) is a number):
- The stack contains no entries.
- The stack contains 1 entry, none was renumbered.
- The stack contains 1 entry, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, 1 was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, \( n \) of which was renumbered.
- The stack contains \( n \) entries, none of which was renumbered.

NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or REXX exec.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**
**DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)**
**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**
Specifies the source of the source description containing the symbols. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

- **Return codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the RENUM subcommand.

- **Example:** Renumber the address pointer entries in the symbol table.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> renum
  - Result
    The subcommand produces the following summary output line:
    The stack contains 4 entries, 3 of which were renumbered

**RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data**
Use the RSMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the attributes and status of the real storage manager (RSM) at the time of a dump. This subcommand produces the following types of reports:
- Address spaces report
- Common Pools
- Data-in-virtual mapped range report
- Data space report
- Exception report
- Execution status report
- Expanded storage report
- High virtual common
- High virtual page report
- High virtual shared data report
RSMDATA subcommand

- Real frames report
- RSM requests report
- RSM shared data report
- Subspace report
- Summary report
- Trace
- Virtual pages report

Address space selection, data selection, and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

- Syntax
RSMDATA subcommand

- Report Type Parameters
  
  (ADDRSPACE)  
  (DIVMAP)  
  (DSPACE)  
  (EXCEPTION)  
  (EXECUTION)  
  (EXPFRAME)  
  (HIGHVIRTUAL)  
  (HVSHRDATA)  
  (HVCOMMON)  
  (REALFRAME)  
  (RSMREQ)  
  (SHRDATA)  
  (SUBSPACE)  
  (SUMMARY)  
  (VIRTPAGE)

- Data Selection Parameters
  
  [COMMON]  
  [DATASPACES]  
  [DETAIL]  
  [HVCOMM]  
  [HVSHARED]  
  [PERMCOMM]  
  [RANGE(rangelist)]  
  [SAVEAREA(address)]  
  [SHARED]  
  [SHORT]  
  [STATUS(statuslist)]  
  [TOKEN(token)]  
  [TOTONLY]

- Address Space Selection Parameters
  
  [ALL]  
  [ASIDLIST(asidlist)]  
  [CURRENT]  
  [ERROR]  
  [JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist)]

- SETDEF-Defined Parameters
  
  Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

  See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

  [ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE]  
  [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname)]  
  [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname)]  
  [PATH(path-name)]  
  [FLAG(severity)]  
  [PRINT | NOPRINT]  
  [TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]  
  [TEST | NOTEST]

- Report type parameters
  
  Use these parameters to select the type of report. Specify only one; if you specify more than one, RSMDATA processes only the right-most parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

  Some of the selection parameters do not apply to all reports. Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters summarizes the parameters you can specify with a given report.
ADDRSPACE
Requests the RSM address spaces report. This report summarizes real storage usage for specified address spaces. The report is sorted by ASID.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS, SHORT, and TOTONLY.

DIVMAP
Requests the data-in-virtual mapped range report. This report displays information relating to areas of storage that are identified to data-in-virtual and that have been mapped. The information is sorted by address space identifier (ASID) and by the status of each data-in-virtual mapped range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are STATUS and TOTONLY.

DSpace
Requests the data space report. This report displays information about all data spaces in the system. All installation-defined and RSM-defined data spaces are summarized.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is TOTONLY.

EXCEPTION
Requests the RSM diagnostics report. This report verifies RSM global data structures and generates information about areas that are in error. You can also request verification of local data structures for specific address spaces using address space selection parameters.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are DATASPACES and SAVEAREA.

Note: The EXCEPTION report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:
- You specify more than 3 address spaces.
- You have specified DATASPACES and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain an EXCEPTION report under these circumstances.

EXECUTION
Requests the RSM execution status report. This report contains information for IBM internal use. IBM might ask you to run this report for use in problem determination.

Usage note: The only data selection parameter that applies to this report is SAVEAREA. Address space selection parameters do not apply to this report.

HVCOMMON
Requests the high virtual common report. This report displays the status of high virtual common memory objects including owner, size, and status.

Usage note: The only selection parameter that applies to this report is RANGE.

HIGHVIRTUAL
Requests the high virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner, the location and status for virtual pages in the system that are above 2 Gigabytes, and a summary of the memory objects.
RSMDATA subcommand

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

Note: The VIRT PAGE report might take an excessive amount of time to run when large ranges are specified.

HVSHRD ATA
Requests the high virtual shared data report. This report provides information about virtual storage above 2 gigabytes that is shared using the IARV64 macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and DETAIL.

REALFRAME
Requests the real frame report. This report displays information about each frame's status, location, and current/most recent owner. The information is sorted by the ASID of the current/most recent owner unless you specify the ALL address space selection parameter. In this case the information is sorted by frame number.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, PERMCOMM, RANGE, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

RSMREQ
Requests the RSM requests report. This report summarizes asynchronous RSM activity in the system or for a particular job. It identifies the requester, lists the request's status, and identifies the requested pages for asynchronous requests.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, SHARED, HVCOMM, HVSHARED, STATUS, and TOTONLY.

SHRD ATA
Requests the RSM shared data report. This report provides information about the virtual storage locations that are defined as shared through the IARVSERV macro.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, STATUS, TOKEN, and TOTONLY.

SUBSPACE
Requests the subspace report. This report displays information about subspaces in an address space. The information is sorted by ASID and, within the address space, by the address at the lower limit of the range.

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are RANGE and STATUS.

SUMMARY
Requests the RSM summary report and is the default. This report provides statistics about system-wide real and auxiliary storage usage. It also contains information about any unusual RSM conditions that exists in the dump.

Usage note: Data selection and address space parameters do not apply to this report.

VIRTPAGE
Requests the virtual page report. This report identifies the page owner and its location and status for virtual pages in the system.
RSMDATA subcommand

Usage note: The only data selection parameters that apply to this report are COMMON, DATASPACES, PERMCOMM, RANGE, STATUS and TOTONLY.

Note: The VIRTPAGE report might take an excessive amount of time to run when one or both of these conditions is true:
– You specify more than 3 address spaces.
– You have specified DATASPACES and any of the specified address space owns more than 3 data spaces.

You might consider submitting a batch job to obtain a VIRTPAGE report under these circumstances.

**Matrix of report type parameters and other parameters**
The following two tables summarize for each report type use of address space selection parameters and data selection parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Type Parameter</th>
<th>ALL ASIDLIST CURRENT JOBLIST/JOBNAMES</th>
<th>COMMON</th>
<th>DATASPACES</th>
<th>DETAIL</th>
<th>HVCOMM</th>
<th>HVSHARED</th>
<th>PERMCOMM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVMAP</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTION</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHVIRTUAL</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVCOMMON</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVSHRDATA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALFRAME</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMREQ</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRDATA</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSPACE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTPAGE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Type Parameter</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>SAVE AREA</th>
<th>SHARED</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>TOKEN</th>
<th>TOTONLY</th>
<th>SHORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVMAP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHVIRTUAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVCOMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVSHRDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALFRAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMREQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**RSMDATA subcommand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Report Type Parameter</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>SAVE AREA</th>
<th>SHARED</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>TOKEN</th>
<th>TOTONLY</th>
<th>SHORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIRTPAGE</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Data selection parameters**
  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

  **Note:** Common area data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify COMMON or PERMCOMM with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see common area resources in the report. High virtual shared data is not included when you specify ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, or JOBLIST. You need to specify HVSHARED with the report parameters that accept them if you want to see high virtual shared resources in the report.

  **COMMON**
  Requests that any non-permanently-assigned common area page found in CSA, SQA, PLPA, MLPA, or common disabled reference storage appear in the report. Use COMMON to select data in the EXPFRAME, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDAT, and VIRTPAGE reports.

  **DATASPACES**
  Requests information about data spaces for the VIRTPAGE and EXCEPTION reports. (For these reports, data space-related information will not appear unless you explicitly request it.)

  **DETAIL**
  Requests that more detailed information be reported. For the HVSHRDAT report this information includes the view of segments from each address space sharing the memory object. Use DETAIL with the HVSHRDAT report.

  **HVCOMM**
  Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual common. Use HVCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

  **HVSHARED**
  Requests that the report contain information about data defined as high virtual shared (shared storage above two gigabytes). Use HVSHARED to select data in the REALFRAME or RSMREQ reports.

  **PERMCOMM**
  Requests that permanently assigned pages in the nucleus, absolute frame zero, PSAs, HSA, or FLPA appear in the report. Use PERMCOMM to select data in the REALFRAME and VIRTPAGE reports.

  **RANGE(rangelist)**
  Specifies a range of real frames or virtual pages to include in the report. Use RANGE with the REALFRAME, SUBSPACE, VIRTPAGE, HIGHVIRTUAL, HVCOMMON, and HVSHRDAT reports.

  The *rangelist* is one or more ranges. In each range, the lower and upper limits are separated by a colon character (:).

  The value to specify for *rangelist* depends on the report:

  **Report Parameter**
  Value for rangelist

---

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 237
RSMDATA subcommand

**HIGHVIRTUAL**
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to
FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is
1_00000000:1_80000000.

*Note:* Each range limit can be 17 characters each and may contain
underscores.

**HVCOMMON**
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to
FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined
common area for the system which is dumped.

**HVSHRDATA**
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 80000000 to
FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF. The default range for this report is the defined
shared area for the system which is dumped.

**REALFRAME**
Hexadecimal real frame numbers from 0 to the number of real
frames in the system (up to 8 hexadecimal digits).

**VIRTPAGE**
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

**SUBSPACE**
Hexadecimal virtual addresses from 0 to 7FFFFFFF.

*Note:* Hexadecimal notation (X'n...') is optional, that is, 7FF as opposed to
X'7FF'.

**SAVEAREA(address)**
Requests that the report contain information about the RSM module save
area at the specified address. Use SAVEAREA for the EXCEPTION and
EXECUTION reports.

**SHARED**
Requests that the report contain information about data defined as shared.
Use SHARED to select data in the REALFRAME and RSMREQ reports.

**SHORT**
Requests that the report contain abbreviated information that can be
obtained quickly. Use SHORT to select data in the ADDRSPACE report.

**STATUS(statuslist)**
Requests that the report include the status of each object.

The `statuslist` is a list of one or more object states, separated by blanks or
commas. The following is a list of report parameters and the object states for
each report. If you do not specify STATUS, the report will contain
information about all possible states for a given object.

- Object states for ADDRSPACE report:
  - **NONSWAP**
    Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are
    non-swappable.
  - **RESWPIP**
    Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the
    process of in-real swap (real swap).
RSMDATA subcommand

SWAUX
Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWAUXIP
Indicates that you want to see the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWIN
Displays the address spaces that are swapped in.

SWINIP
Displays the address spaces that are in the process of being swapped in.

TERM
Displays the address spaces that are in the process of terminating.

Object states for DIVMAP report:

MAPIP
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP request

MAPRPIP
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV MAP-reprime request

UNMAPIP
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV UNMAP request

SAVEIP
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV SAVE request

RESETIP
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are involved in a DIV RESET request

MAPPED
Displays the data-in-virtual mapped ranges that are not involved in a DIV request

Object states for HIGHVIRTUAL report:

AUX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or on storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

FREF
Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the IARV64 macro.

FRFM
Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:
- It was never referenced.
RSMDATA subcommand

- It was released through the IARV64 macro.

GUARD
Displays pages that are in the guard area of a memory object.

HIDE
Displays pages that are hidden.

Note: Hidden pages that are part of globally shared memory objects may not show up as hidden in this report. Run the HVSHRDATA report to see the global view of those memory objects.

REAL
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL_M
Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL2G
Displays 2 GB pages that reside in real storage.

SCM
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SCMM
Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SIAI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.

SOAI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

SWAX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

Object states for REALFRAME report:

ALLOC
Displays the 4 KB frames that are allocated.

ALLOC1M
Displays the 1 MB pages that are allocated.

ALLOC2G
Displays the 2 GB pages that are allocated.

ALLOC SM
Displays only frames backing pages of shared segments.

ALLOCVR
Displays frames allocated to V=R jobs that are either running or waiting for additional frames.

AVAIL
Displays the 4 KB frames that are available.
RSMDATA subcommand

AVAIL1M
Displays the 1 MB pages that are not allocated.

AVAIL2G
Displays the 2 GB pages that are not allocated.

OFFINT
Displays the frames that will be taken offline when freed from the current owner.

OFFINTPL
Displays the frames that are offline intercepted and currently in use by a job that is polluting the V=R area with a long term resident page.

OFFINTVR
Displays frames that are offline intercepted and allocated to a V=R job.

OFFLINE
Displays frames that are offline.

POLLUTE
Displays frames that are part of the V=R area, but are allocated to a long-term resident page that is not V=R.

VRINT
Displays frames that will be assigned to a waiting V=R job when freed from the current owner.

Object states for RSMREQ report:

CANCEL
Displays any canceled requests.

COMPLETE
Displays non-fast path PGSER FIX requests that have completed and are awaiting the corresponding PGSER FREE request.

DBLFRAME
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame pair.

FAIL
Displays requests that had failures other than I/O or cross memory access failures.

FRAMEAA
Displays requests that are waiting for any type of real frame.

FRAMEAB
Displays requests that are waiting for a real storage frame that resides below 16 megabytes.

FRAMEPA
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area.

FRAMEPB
Displays requests that are waiting for a real frame that resides in the preferred area below 16 megabytes.

INPROGR
Displays requests that are in progress. These requests may or may not
be waiting for a frame or I/O. The presence or absence of other entries in this report for the same request indicates if a wait for a frame or I/O exists.

**IOFAIL**
Displays requests that had I/O failures.

**PGREAD**
Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be read in from a paging data set, or some other data set.

**PGWRITE**
Displays requests that are waiting for a page to be written to a paging data set or some other data set.

**XMFAIL**
Displays requests that had cross memory access errors.

- **Object states for SHRDATA report:**

**AUX**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

**DASD**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

**DSN**
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

**FREF**
Displays all 4 KB pages that were in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DPSERV macro.

**REAL**
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

**SCM**
Displays 4 KB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

- **Object states for SUBSPACE report:**

**GLOBAL**
Displays the storage that is addressable by all subspaces within this address space.

**ASSIGN**
Displays the storage in this address space that is assigned to subspaces. In the report, the names of the subspaces to which the storage is assigned appear in the SSP NAME column.

**UNASSIGN**
Displays the storage in the address space that is not assigned to any subspace.

- **Object states for VIRTPAGE report:**
RSMDATA subcommand

AUX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set or in storage-class memory (SCM).

DASD
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a DASD paging data set.

DSN
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a data set containing the data-in-virtual object of which the pages are a part.

FREF
Displays all 4 KB pages that are in first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 4 KB page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.
- It was released through the DSPSERV macro.

FRFM
Displays all 1 MB pages that are in a first-reference state. That is, one of the following conditions is true for a given 1 MB page:
- It was never referenced.
- It was released through the PGSER macro.

MIG
Displays pages for which both of the following conditions are true:
- The most recent copies are migrated to auxiliary storage from expanded storage.
- The most recent copies reside in incorrect segments.

REAL
Displays all 4 KB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

RL_M
Displays 1 MB pages that reside in real storage. They are either valid or have output paging I/O in progress.

SCM
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SCMM
Displays 1 MB pages that have their most recent copies on storage-class memory (SCM).

SMEG
Displays pages that are part of a shared segment.

VIO
Displays pages that have their most recent copies on a VIO data set.

Note: All of the following swap states apply only to working set pages.

SIAI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from auxiliary storage.
RSMDATA subcommand

SIEI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped in from expanded storage.

SOAI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to auxiliary storage.

SOEI
Displays pages that are in the process of being swapped out to expanded storage.

SWAX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to auxiliary storage.

SWEX
Displays pages that have their most recent copies swapped to expanded storage.

SWMG
Displays pages that are in the process of migrating from expanded storage to auxiliary storage.

TOKEN(token)
Requests that the SHRDATA report be run only for the input token.

Usage note: The system ignores all other data selection parameters when you specify TOKEN.

TOTONLY
Requests that for tabular reports, only the totals should be produced. All other output is suppressed. If you do not specify TOTONLY, RSMDATA prints all report data. Use TOTONLY for the ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, and VIRTPAGE tabular reports.

• Address space selection parameters
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). Use these parameters for ADDRSPACE, DIVMAP, DSPACE, EXCEPTION, REALFRAME, RSMREQ, SHRDATA, SUBSPACE, and VIRTPAGE reports. In these reports, if you omit an address space selection parameter, the defaults are CURRENT and ERROR. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

ALL
Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for all address spaces in the system at the time the dump is generated.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)
Specifies the list of address space identifiers for which you want to process RSM control blocks.

The asidlist can be specified as a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

CURRENT
Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for each active address space
RSMDATA subcommand

(that is, address spaces dispatched on some central processor, or bound by
cross memory to an address space dispatched on some central processor) at
the time of the dump.

ERROR
   Specifies processing of RSM control blocks for the error address space(s).

JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)
   Specifies the list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be
processed for RSM control blocks. Use commas to separate the job names in
the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range
of job names.

• Return codes

   See "Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the
return codes produced by the RSMDATA subcommand.

• Examples: See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for detailed descriptions and
examples of RSMDATA output.

When viewing RSMDATA output through the IPCS dialog, you can enter the
HELP primary command (or PF key). Choosing option 6 from the HELP
selection panel will display full help text on the contents of the RSMDATA
report.

• Example 1: Generate a report on virtual pages, including data space pages,
residing on expanded storage for job MYJOB.
   – Action
     COMMAND ===> RSMDATA VIRTPAGE JOBNAME(MYJOB) DATASPACES STATUS(EXP)

• Example 2: Generate a report showing all real frames (not just CURRENT and
ERROR) in the V=R region that are intercepted for use by a V=R job, or are
polluting the V=R region.
   – Action
     COMMAND ===> RSMDATA REALFRAME ALL STATUS(VRINT,POLLUTE) RANGE(5:86)

   Note:
   1. Determine the range of the V=R region using RSMDATA SUMMARY.
   2. In this case, specify ALL to override the default CURRENT address space
selection parameters, so that the report will contain all the real frames that
satisfy the selection criteria.

• Example 3: Generate a report showing all RSM requests for the CURRENT
address space.
   – Action
     COMMAND ===> RSMDATA RSMREQ

• Example 4

   Generate a report showing real storage usage summary for every address space
in the dump.
   – Action
     COMMAND ===> RSMDATA ADDRSpace ALL

• Example 5: Generate a report showing the storage in address space X'023' that is
assigned to a subspace, not assigned to a subspace, or available to all subspaces.
   – Action
     COMMAND ===> RSMDATA SUBSPACE STATUS(GLOBAL,ASSIGN,UNASSIGN) ASIDLIST(X'023')
RUNARRAY subcommand — process an array of control blocks

Use the RUNARRAY subcommand to process an array of control blocks. You can specify the order that subscripts should be processed.

RUNARRAY optionally displays each control block.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each entry in the array, RUNARRAY will display the storage, set the value of X to describe the entry, and then process the EXEC parameter for that entry.

- Related subcommands
  - RUNCHAIN
  - RUNCPOOL

- Syntax

```
RUNARRAY
  [ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) ]
  [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ]
  [ EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand)) ]
  [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

```
-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODisplay[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

- Parameters

**data-descr**

**ADDRESS(X)**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following applies to RUNARRAY only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNARRAY subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.
- If you describe a block that is not an array, RUNARRAY treats it as an array containing one entry, ENTRY(1).
RUNARRAY subcommand

DESCENDING

Specifies the order in which subscripts are to be processed.

EXEC((clist))
EXEC((rexx-exec))
EXEC((subcommand))

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNARRAY subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current array entry before each EXEC invocation.

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current array entry.

SUMMARY

NOSUMMARY

Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of RUNARRAY processing. A processing summary is always produced if abnormal conditions force termination of RUNARRAY.

• Return codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNARRAY subcommand.

The RUNARRAY subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNARRAY processing ends with the current control block.

RUNCHAIN subcommand — process a chain of control blocks

Use the RUNCHAIN subcommand to process a chain of control blocks. You can specify the links to follow and a mask to apply to the links. You can also limit the length of the chain to prevent infinite loops. With z/OS Release 3 and higher, you can also specify that attributes and data within a chain of data areas is to determine their order of processing by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

RUNCHAIN displays each control block and creates entries for each control block in the symbol table that is part of the source description for your current source. You can specify a control block name for each symbol.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the EXEC parameter. For each control block in the chain, RUNCHAIN will display the storage, set the value of X to the address of the control block, and then process the EXEC parameter for that control block.

You can also process multiple levels of control block chains by specifying another RUNCHAIN subcommand on the EXEC parameter.

• Related subcommands

  - DROPSYM
  - EQUATE
  - LISTSYM
RUNCHAIN subcommand

- RUNCPOOL
- RUNARRAY

• Syntax

```
{ RUNCHAIN | RUNC }
[ data-descr | ADDRESS(X) ]
[ AMASK(mask) ]
[ CHAIN [(nnn|999)] ]
[ DROP | NODROP ]
[ EXEC((clist|rexexec|subcommand)) ]
[ LINK(range[LENGTH(integer)]) ]
[ MASK(mask) ]
[ NAME(prefix) ]
[ NULL [(value|0)] ]
[ SORTBY(sort-key [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ] ...) ]
```

• Parameters

**data-descr or ADDRESS(X)**

Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:

- An address (required when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to RUNCHAIN only:

- The address is not a positional parameter. You must use the ADDRESS parameter to specify an address.
- If you omit the ADDRESS parameter, the default for the RUNCHAIN subcommand is ADDRESS(X), the most recently accessed address.

**AMASK(mask)**

Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before using that field as the address of the next block in the chain. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision. If the chain originates below $2^{24}$, the default is $X'00FFFFFF$. If the chain originates above $2^{24}$, the default is $X'7FFFFFFF$. If the chain originates above the bar, the default is $X'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF$.

**CHAIN[(nnn|999)]**

Specifies the maximum number of blocks the subcommand is to process. The number can be a maximum of 16,777,215 and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').

If you omit this parameter, the default is CHAIN(999).
**RUNCHAIN subcommand**

**DROP or NODROP**

Specifies the DROP or NODROP attribute for the names RUNCHAIN places in the symbol table. RUNCHAIN places the names of the control blocks it finds in the symbol table when you specify the NAME parameter.

DROP specifies the DROP attribute. This attribute allows the symbols to be deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand.

NODROP specifies the NODROP attribute. This attribute prevents the symbols from being deleted from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand, unless DROPSYM contains a PURGE parameter.

**EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand))**

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNCHAIN subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain. Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current control block on the chain before each EXEC invocation.

The EXEC parameter also accepts another RUNCHAIN invocation to process multiple levels of control blocks. See the BLSRNC2 CLIST in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 for an example.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

**LINK(range[LENGTH(integer)])**

Defines a range of offsets that contain a 1-8 byte pointer from one block in the chain to the next.

- LINK(0:3) 4-byte pointer at the origin of the block
- LINK(8:15) 8-byte pointer at displacement 8 in the block
- LINK(8:4) Error. Descending range

Range consists of one or two an unsigned integers. The end of the range may be omitted or can be designated using LENGTH(integer). For compatibility with earlier releases, RUNCHAIN treats this as a description of a 4-byte pointer.

The link pointer is always extended to 8-bytes before masking, nullity checking, and use for access to the next block on the chain.

If you omit this parameter, the default is LINK(0).

**MASK[mask]**

Specifies an unsigned integer mask that RUNCHAIN is to AND to the link field before comparing it to the value specified with the NULL parameter. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

The length of the mask must be eight bytes. If it is less than eight bytes, the subcommand right-justifies it and pads it on the left with zeros. If it exceeds eight bytes, the subcommand rejects it.

You can specify the mask in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’). If you specify it in decimal or binary, the value is converted to its hexadecimal equivalent and padded if needed.
RUNCHAIN subcommand

If you omit this parameter, the default for all chains is MASKX'FFFFFFFF_FFFFFFFF'.

NAME(prefix)

Specifies the prefix RUNCHAIN uses to generate names for each control block it finds. The subcommand places the generated names in the symbol table. The generated name can be 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters and the first character must be a letter or the characters "$", "@", or "#".

RUNCHAIN appends a sequence number to the prefix to produce a unique control block name. The sequence number starts at 1 and is limited by the value specified with the CHAIN parameter.

The prefix for any control block may not exceed 30 characters.

If you omit this parameter, RUNCHAIN does not generate names for the control blocks it finds.

NULL[(value|0)]

Specifies the unsigned integer doubleword value that indicates the end of the chain. IPCS accepts 64-bit values and interprets all values entered as having 64-bit precision.

For each control block on the chain, RUNCHAIN:
- Locates the link field at the offset specified in the LINK parameter.
- ANDs the mask with the contents of the link field.
- Compares the result of the AND with the NULL value.
- When the result of the comparison is equal, chaining ends.
- When the result of the comparison is not equal, chaining continues.

SORTBY(sort-key [ASCENDING|DESCENDING]...)

Controls the order of processing for chain elements.

sort-by

A list of sort-keys directs RUNCHAIN to make two passes over the chain. The first pass internally enumerates the blocks on the chain and collects up to 256 bytes of aggregate sort key data.

If any data described as a sort key cannot be retrieved, the chain is logically terminated at the preceding block during the first pass.

Each sort-key may be designated in one of the following ways:

signed-integer[:signed-integer]

Designates a range of offsets from the origin of the block. A string or unsigned binary number at those locations is used as a sort key. If the end of the range is not specified, four bytes are selected.

ADDRESS
DIMENSION
LENGTH
MULTIPLE

These keywords designate an unsigned attribute of the block. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.

ENTRY
POSITION

These keywords designate a signed attribute of the block. A signed comparison between these attributes is performed. Each of these attributes uses 8 bytes of the 256 available.
DATATYPE

The DATATYPE keyword designates the type of block, for example, STRUCTURE(UCBDASD) versus STRUCTURE(UCBTAPE). Each of these attributes uses 34 bytes (see Data Area BLSRDATT) of the 256 available.

ASCENDING
DESCENDING

These keywords designate the sort order for the preceding key. Ascending sort order is the default.

Return codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the RUNCHAIN subcommand.

The RUNCHAIN subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCHAIN processing ends with the current control block.

Example: The BLSCRNCH CLIST runs the chain of task control blocks (TCB) for an address space. It displays the following information:
- The current TCB
- The TCBs that are lower on the priority chain in that address space
- The currently dispatched RB for each of the TCBs

This CLIST, written for SVC dumps, uses the RUNCHAIN subcommand as follows:

```
PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)
RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB) /* Process TCBs */
   LINK(X'74') /* Connected by field TCBTCB */
   VERIFY DISPLAY /* Maximum display for each TCB */
   EXEC((LIST X+0% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY))/* Show RB for TCB*/
```

The logic of this CLIST is as follows:

PROC 0 TCB(21C.%)

This line indicates that the default path to the first TCB is the fullword pointer at location X'21C'.

RUNCHAIN ADDRESS(&TCB) STRUCTURE(TCB)

This line processes the first TCB that can be found by using the default path or an alternate path to a TCB, described when the CLIST is invoked. IPCS validates the TCB and creates a storage map entry for it. The STRUCTURE attribute parameter identifies that a TCB is being processed.

Note: If SDUMP writes the dump, IPCS does not require address processing parameters. IPCS establishes the dumped ASID as the default address space.

LINK(X'74')

This line establishes addressability to the TCBTCB field at offset X'74' for each TCB, thereby providing the address of the next TCB on the chain to be processed.

VERIFY DISPLAY

This line lists all TCBs found on the chain and displays the maximum amount of information for each TCB. The VERIFY and DISPLAY parameters each override the defaults established by the SETDEF subcommand for the corresponding parameter.
RUNCHAIN subcommand

EXEC((LIST x+0% STRUCTURE(RB) DISPLAY))
This line updates the current TCB that is currently being processed,
establishes addressability to the TCBRBP field at offset X'0' within the
current TCB, and accesses the RB related to the current TCB.

RUNCPOOL subcommand — process a CPOOL

Use the RUNCPOOL subcommand to process a cell pool created and managed by
the CPOOL macro. Cells are partitioned into the following categories:
• Used cells are those that contained current data when a dump was produced.
• Available cells are those that were not currently in use when a dump was
  produced. CPOOL services use the first four bytes in each such cell, but residual
data useful for analysis may remain in the other part of such a cell.
• Indeterminate cells are those that IPCS cannot place in either of the preceding
categories.
  The most common reason for this is that the pool was actively being changed
during the dumping process, producing a “blurred picture” of this part of the
dumped system. Storage overlays and storage missing from a dump may also
produce indeterminate cells.
You can specify which categories of cells should be processed.

Establishing categories of cells is done before processing the cells themselves, and
an optional report may be formatted that identifies data areas used to manage the
cell and data extracted from those data areas.

RUNCPOOL optionally displays each cell.

You can specify additional subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processing with the
EXEC parameter. For each cell, RUNCPOOL will display the storage, set the value
of X to the address of the cell, and then process the EXEC parameter for that cell.

• Related subcommands
  – RUNARRAY
  – RUNCHAIN
• Syntax
**RUNCPOOL subcommand**

```
RUNCPOOL  cpid-general-value
           [ ASID(asid) ]
           [ DATABLKS | NODATABLKS ]
           [ USED | NOUSED ]
           [ INDETERMINATE | NOINDETERMINATE ]
           [ AVAILABLE | NOAVAILABLE ]
           [ EXEC((clist|rexx-exec|subcommand)) ]
           [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ DISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ NODISPLAY[(display-options)] ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
[ VERIFY | NOVERIFY ]
```

### Parameters

**cpid-general-value**

Specifies a fullword cell pool identifier (CPID used in conjunction with the CPOOL macro).

**ASID(asid)**

Specifies the ASID of a CPOOL in private storage as a positive integer. This may be omitted if the default IPCS address processing parameters specify an ASID.

**DATABLKS**

**NODATABLKS**

Controls the formatting of a report that identifies data areas used to control the cell pool and extracts information from them regarding the status of the cell pool.

**USED**

**NOUSED**

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are in use are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

**INDETERMINATE**

**NOINDETERMINATE**

Specifies whether cells known to be in the pool but whose status as used or available cannot be determined are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

**AVAILABLE**

**NOAVAILABLE**

Specifies whether cells in the pool that are available are to be included in RUNCPOOL processing.

**EXEC((clist))**

**EXEC((rexx-exec))**

**EXEC((subcommand))**

Specifies that a CLIST, a REXX exec, or an IPCS subcommand is to be appended to the RUNCPOOL subcommand invocation. The appended CLIST, REXX exec, or subcommand runs for each control block in the chain.
RUNCPOOL subcommand

Parameters or keywords can accompany the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand. The symbol X will point to the current cell on the chain before each EXEC invocation.

The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand designated on the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL processing ends with the current control block.

SUMMARY
NOSUMMARY
Controls the formatting of a processing summary after normal completion of RUNCPOOL processing. A processing summary is always produced if abnormal conditions force termination of RUNCPOOL.

• Return codes
The RUNCPOOL subcommand generates a return code that consists of its own return code plus the return code from a CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand if designated by the EXEC parameter. If the CLIST, REXX exec, or IPCS subcommand returns with a serious condition, RUNCPOOL processing ends with the current control block.

Examples

Example 1 - Small private area CPOOL
Example 1 shows a small private area CPOOL in which all of the cells are currently unused.
runpool x'0F188300'

PPD at 7F7E8F88
ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'0F188300') in loc(any,any) subpool(78)
Csize(3,072) primary(5) secondary(40)
PXT at 0F188300
SPD at 7F7E8FC0
Cells(5) used(0)
IGV18094I No cells processed

Example 2 - Larger private area CPOOL
Example 2 shows (part of) a larger private area subpool, one that has expanded into a secondary extent. Slightly more than half of the cells are currently in use and are displayed.

runpool x'008B6000' display

PPD at 7F7E8F10
ASID(X'036E') CPID(X'008B6000') in loc(below) subpool(236)
Csize(80) primary(101) secondary(102)
PXT at 008B6000
SPD at 7F7E8FC0
SXT at 00887000
Cells(203) used(126)
CPOOLCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887018 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CPOOLCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887018) KEY(10)
00887018. 00887018 00887018 00887018 00887018 00887018 00887018 00887018 |...&;...| DSAB.h...
00887020. 00887020 00887020 00887020 00887020 00887020 00887020 00887020 |...&;...| 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |..| 00887040. 00887040 00887040 00887040 00887040 00887040 00887040 00887040 |...&;...| 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |..| 00887060. 00887060 00887060 00887060 00887060 00887060 00887060 00887060 |...&;...| 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |..|

CPOOLCELL - Cell in use
LIST 00887068 ASID(X'036E') LENGTH(80) AREA(CPOOLCELL)
ASID(X'036E') ADDRESS(00887068) KEY(10)
Example 3 - Common area CPOOL

Example 3 shows a summary of a common area CPOOL.

```
runcpool a'2D37000'
```

PPD at 02EBF068
CPID(X'02D37000') in loc(any) subpool(248)
Csize(32,640) primary(1) secondary(1)
PXT at 02D37000

SPD at 02EBF0A0
SXT at 04128000
SXT at 04582000
SXT at 049CF000
SXT at 0273B000

Cells(5) used(0)

```
IGV18094I 126 cells processed
```

SCAN subcommand — validate system data areas

Use the SCAN subcommand to validate system data and make storage map entries for that data. Appendix C, “Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted,” on page 449 lists the data areas that IPCS scans, maps, and formats. SCAN validates a control block by checking:

- Boundary alignment. (Certain control blocks must begin on word, doubleword, or other special boundaries.)
- Standard fields in the control block, such as:
  - Acronyms
  - Count fields
  - Masks or bit maps
  - Pointers that address other system data

SCAN initiates its processing from your storage map and validates control blocks listed in the storage map that are within the address range you specified. As it does this, SCAN makes new map entries for control blocks pointed to by the block...
being validated. Depending on the DEPTH and PASSES parameters, new entries (control blocks) in the map may or may not be validated; however, if the new control blocks are found to be not valid, their entries remain in the map.

The process of validating one control block and following its pointers to other control blocks to the indicated depth is called a scan probe. If you specify a large number for DEPTH, the scan probe of one control block can add many entries to the map. If this control block is the CVT or an ASCB, one scan probe can map all the AREAs and STRUCTURES in the dump. Dump initialization provides entries in the map for the current dump. SCAN requires at least one entry to begin its processing.

If a control block does not appear valid, IPCS issues a message that gives the control block name, its address, and the apparent error; the control block's entry remains in the storage map.

If SCAN, in validating a control block, follows a pointer to a new control block, and finds that the new control block is not valid, IPCS issues two messages. The first message has a severity level of ERROR to inform you that the original control block contains a bad pointer. The second message has a severity level of SEVERE to inform you that the (alleged) new control block is not valid.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SCAN [ limit ] [ RANGE(address:address) ] [ data-descr ] [ DEPTH(n|2) ] [ PASSES(n|1) ] [ SUMMARY | NOSUMMARY ]
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>limit</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of scan probes that SCAN is to perform. The limit can range from 1 through $2^{31}$ and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the range of addresses, the types of entries, or both, in the storage map from which SCAN is to perform scan probes. When validating a control block, SCAN may access other control blocks outside the specified range. The RANGE parameter specifies the addresses from which the SCAN probes start. When the RANGE parameter is omitted, SCAN validates all control blocks that have not been validated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>data-descr</strong></td>
<td>Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

```plaintext
[ FLAG(severity) ] [ PRINT | NOPRINT ] [ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ] [ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

---

**Parameters**

- **limit**
  - Specifies the maximum number of scan probes that SCAN is to perform. The limit can range from 1 through $2^{31}$ and can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...').
  - This parameter, if specified, it must precede any parameters. If you omit this parameter, the default is 100.

- **RANGE**
  - Specifies the range of addresses, the types of entries, or both, in the storage map from which SCAN is to perform scan probes. When validating a control block, SCAN may access other control blocks outside the specified range. The RANGE parameter specifies the addresses from which the SCAN probes start. When the RANGE parameter is omitted, SCAN validates all control blocks that have not been validated.

- **data-descr**
  - Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
SCAN subcommand

- An address (required with the RANGE parameter and when data-descr is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

If you specify the STRUCTURE attribute parameter with a data type, it causes the subcommand to create a map record. This new map record does not otherwise change the results of this subcommand.

If you omit this parameter, SCAN validates all storage map entries not previously validated. A control block may be only partially validated because of limits on DEPTH and PASSES on previous scans.

DEPTH(n|2)
Specifies the maximum level of indirection for each scan probe. For example, the new control blocks that a given control block points to are at depth 1. The control blocks that the new control blocks point to are at depth 2, and so on.

The n can be 1 through 65535. The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is DEPTH(2).

PASSES(n|1)
Specifies the number of times SCAN processes the storage map entries in the specified address range. As SCAN reprocesses the storage map, it does not revalidate control blocks previously validated.

The n can be 1 through 2^{31}. The number can be specified in decimal, hexadecimal (X’xxx...’), or binary (B’bbb...’). An unqualified number is decimal.

If you omit this parameter, the default is PASSES(1).

SUMMARY or NOSUMMARY
SUMMARY indicates that a processing summary (a final total line) is to be produced. NOSUMMARY specifies that a processing summary is to be suppressed. The NOSUMMARY parameter is useful to turn off summary messages when the subcommand is invoked within a CLIST or a REXX exec.

* Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the SCAN subcommand.

SELECT subcommand — generate address space storage map entries

Use the SELECT subcommand to:

- Create storage map entries that describe address spaces. Storage map entries include the address space address, address space identifier (ASID), length, and AREA data type.
- Produce a report that displays the ASID, associated job name, ASCB address, and selection criteria for each address space selected.
SELECT subcommand

The storage map is part of a source description. A source description is for an unformatted source that IPCS can format, for example, an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The source description is in the dump directory allocated with ddname IPCSDDIR and is your current dump directory. The current dump directory is your user dump directory or, for users with write access authority, might be the sysplex dump directory.

- Related subcommands
  - EVALMAP
  - LISTMAP
  - LIST
  - SUMMARY

- Syntax

```
SELECT [ LIST | NOLIST ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters -----------------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TBDERROR|ANOMALY ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist)|JOBNAME(joblist) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

**LIST or NOLIST**

Specifies if IPCS should generate a report. LIST specifies a report. NOLIST specifies no report. NOLIST is provided mainly for CLIST processing, for example, when a CLIST might want to generate a storage map entry without creating a report. When NOLIST is specified, NOPRINT and NOTERM are assumed.

- Address Space Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the defaults is CURRENT.

These parameters also control the name portion for the AREA attribute of the storage map entries. (For a refresher on the AREA attribute parameter, see "Attribute parameters" on page 27.) Table 16 on page 259 shows what to specify for name.
Table 16. Address space parameter and AREA(name)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Specify This Address Space Parameter</th>
<th>You Get This AREA(name) Storage Map Entry Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>AREA(CURRENT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>AREA(ERROR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBERROR</td>
<td>AREA(TCBERROR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLIST</td>
<td>AREA(JOBxxxx)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. Storage map entries are created when you specify the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, and JOBLIST/JOBLIST address space selection parameters.
2. For an address space to be mapped when you select it with JOBLIST, it must have a standard alphanumeric job name.
3. When you use JOBLIST to select the master scheduler address (*MASTER*) space, IPCS maps it with an AREA name of JOBMASTER.

For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization].

**ALL**

Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump.

**CURRENT**

Specifies the processing of each address space that is active when the dump is generated.

**ERROR**

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

**TCBERROR or ANOMALY**

Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

**ASIDLIST(asidlist)**

Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be processed. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or BB'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**SETDEF-Defined Parameters**

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

**DATASET(dsname) or DSNAME(dsname)**

**FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)**

Specifies the source of the source description containing the storage map. If one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.
**SELECT subcommand**

ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source. When
active storage is specified, the SELECT subcommand can process only
current address spaces.

DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the
source.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname for a data set as the source.

- **Return Codes**

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the
  return codes produced by the SELECT subcommand.

- **Example:** Generate a report containing information for the current, error, master
  scheduler, and JES3 address spaces.
  
  - **Action:** COMMAND ===> select current error joblist(*master* jes3) list
  
  - **Result:** SELECT produces the output in Figure 23.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASID</th>
<th>JOBNAME</th>
<th>ASCBADDR</th>
<th>SELECTION CRITERIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td><em>MASTER</em></td>
<td>00123456</td>
<td>CURRENT JOBNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>00234567</td>
<td>JOBNAME CURRENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01BB</td>
<td>USERJOB</td>
<td>00789ABC</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure 23. Example: SELECT output*

It also generates the storage map entries shown in Figure 24, which describe
the selected address spaces. You can access these entries with the EVALMAP
subcommand.

| LIST 00001000. ASID('0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID('0001') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBMASTER) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID('0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(CURRENT) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID('0010') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(JOBJES3) |
| LIST 00001000. ASID('01BB') LENGTH(11530240) AREA(ERROR) |

*Figure 24. Example: SELECT output (storage map entries)*

**SETDEF subcommand — set defaults**

Use the SETDEF subcommand to set, change, and display your default values for
certain parameters on IPCS subcommands. You can run SETDEF at any time
during an IPCS session to display your default values. To set or change the value
for a default, enter a SETDEF subcommand with the parameter and its new value.
IPCS uses the new default value for both your current session and any subsequent
sessions in which you use the same user dump directory, until you change the
value. SETDEF sets two types of default values:

- **Local defaults.** These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS
dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.

- **Global defaults.** These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS
processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive
line-mode session.

Your global defaults are obtained from the dump directory being used. IPCS
uses as the global defaults the following, in this order:

1. The last value specified as a global default in a SETDEF subcommand or on
the IPCS Default Values panel in the IPCS dialog.
2. The value in the IPCSPRxx parmlib member
3. The IBM-supplied value

The IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults are shown in Figure 25.

```plaintext
/*-------------- Default Values for IPCS subcommands ---------------*/
SETDEF NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS /* Routing of displays */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING) /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF CONFIRM /* Double-checking major acts */
SETDEF NOTEST /* IPCS application testing */
SETDEF NODSNAM /* No data set name */
SETDEF LENGTH(4) /* Default data length */
SETDEF VERIFY /* Optional dumping of data */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) /* Include storage keys, ..... */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REMARK) /* Include remark text */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REQUEST) /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) /* Include contents of storage */
SETDEF DISPLAY( SYMBOL) /* Include associated symbol */
SETDEF DISPLAY( ALIGN) /* Align output to byte */
```

Figure 25. IBM-supplied values for global SETDEF-defined defaults

ASID and CPU, the address processing parameters, are not listed and are null until you specify a source data set or storage. SETDEF rejects any attempt to set these values before you specify a source. When you specify a source and access it with any of the analysis subcommands, that subcommand sets your local default address processing value to describe an address space contained in that data set or storage.

When you specify a source data set or storage on a SETDEF subcommand, your next analysis subcommand causes IPCS to initialize the specified source data set or storage.

If all parameters on a SETDEF subcommand are valid, IPCS sets the specified values. However, if IPCS rejects any parameter, the subcommand ends without IPCS changing any values.

Many subcommands can override a current local default by specifying a SETDEF parameter and value. For each subcommand, the SETDEF-defined parameters are grouped in the syntax diagram, thereby identifying the SETDEF-defined parameters that apply specifically to the subcommand. These overriding values apply only to the subcommand, are not saved in your user dump directory, and are not retrieved by an EVALDEF subcommand.

• Syntax
SETDEF subcommand

Parameters

LIST or NOLIST

Specifies whether IPCS is to display all of your local and global default values. LIST requests IPCS to display the values at your terminal, regardless of the current value for the TERMINAL parameter. NOLIST specifies that IPCS is not to display the values.

If you enter SETDEF without any parameters, the default is LIST. If you omit LIST and NOLIST but specify any other parameter, the default is NOLIST.

LOCAL

Specifies local default values:
- If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your local default values.
- If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any local default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your global default values are not changed.

GLOBAL

Specifies global default values:
- If LIST is also specified, IPCS lists your global default values.
- If LIST is not also specified, IPCS changes any global default to the value specified on this SETDEF subcommand. Your local default values are not changed; also, these new global values do not override any local default values currently being used.

If you omit or specify both LOCAL and GLOBAL, IPCS lists or changes both local and global default values.

SETDEF-Defined Parameters

Default values for the following parameters are defined and shipped with IPCS. Your default values are kept in your dump directory. To change your defaults, enter a SETDEF subcommand with your own values for the parameters.

address-processing-parameter

Specifies address processing values, which are a part of the data description (data-descr) parameter. 

Address processing parameters on page 21 explains...
**SETDEF subcommand**

how to specify address processing parameters. Chapter 3, "Data description parameter," on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

ASID(X’0000’) and CPU(0) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

**CONFMIR or NOCONFIRM**

Specifies if certain subcommands are to request confirmation before performing their function. CONFIRM requests your confirmation before:

- Deleting a problem
- Dissociating and scratching a data set
- Modifying a data set's attributes, if the data set is associated with more than one problem
- Accessing summary dump data during dump initialization

The subcommands affected by CONFIRM are:

- Any subcommand that starts initializing a dump that contains summary dump data.

NOCONFIRM does not request your confirmation before running these subcommands. When NOCONFIRM is specified, IPCS uses summary dump data.

CONFIRM is the IPCS-defined default.

**ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE**

DSNAME(dsname) or DATASET(dsname)

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)

NODATASET or NODSNAME

Specifies the source. If one of these parameters is not specified, the IPCS-defined default is NODSNAME.

**ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE** specifies the central storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running and allows you to access that active storage as the dump source. You can access private storage and any common storage accessible by an unauthorized program.

You might use one of these parameters to, for instance:

- Display individual control blocks and examine how they are chained within the executing IPCS address space
- Compare system control blocks (such as the CVT) that were formatted in a dump data set with system control blocks that are currently being used in the IPCS address space
- Examine a field in the read-only nucleus that does not appear in a dump report
- Diagnose an error in IPCS processing

You should not use these parameters for:

- Volatile common or private storage
- Prefixed storage

If IPCS is running as an MVS system migration aid, IPCS rejects these parameters.

IPCS does not create a storage map when this parameter is entered. IPCS does maintain a symbol table but limits its automatic creation of symbols into the table.
DSNAME or DATASET specifies the source with the name of a cataloged data set. If the data set is password protected, also specify the password. If you omit the password and it is required, IPCS prompts you for it.

IPCS dynamically allocates and opens the data set when it is first accessed. When an IPCS session completes, IPCS dynamically closes and releases the data set, restoring the data set to its status before being accessed.

FILE or DDNAME specifies the source with the ddname of a data set. The data set can reside on tape or a direct access storage device (DASD). If the data set is password protected, IPCS ignores the password.

The data control block (DCB) attributes (BLKSIZE, DSORG, KEYLEN, LRECL, and RECFM) designated when the data set was defined override the following:
– For DASD data sets, these attributes in the data set control block (DSCB)
– For data sets on standard-labeled tapes, these attributes on the tape label

IPCS opens the data set when it is first accessed and closes the data set, restoring it to its original status. However, IPCS does not allocate or deallocate (release) the data set. The data set must be allocated before being requested in a FILE or DDNAME parameter on an IPCS subcommand. To allocate the data set, enter a TSO/E ALLOCATE command or the appropriate JCL statement before using the subcommand. To deallocate the data set, enter a TSO/E FREE UNALLOC command or use the parameter FREE=CLOSE on the JCL DD statement.

Note: IPCS processing does not allow the concatenation of data sets.

NODATASET or NODSNAME specifies that the subcommand is to set the source name in the local or global defaults to a null value. If you do not specify a source, the null value remains in effect.

DISPLAY[(display-options)]
NODISPLAY[(nodisplay-options)]

Specifies if the source is to be displayed or not. DISPLAY, entered alone, requests that all parts of a dump be displayed. It is equivalent to entering

DISPLAY(MACHINE REMARK REQUEST STORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN)

DISPLAY, entered with one or more display-options, selects parts of a source to be displayed.

NODISPLAY, entered alone, is the same as DISPLAY(REQUEST). It is equivalent to entering:

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE NOREMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE NOSYMBOL NOALIGN)

NODISPLAY entered with one or more values, suppresses (or selects) parts of a display.

Note: If VERIFY is specified or defaulted, and the NODISPLAY parameter is also specified, a conflict exists. In this case, IPCS responds as if you had entered DISPLAY(REQUEST).

DISPLAY(NOMACHINE REMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL ALIGN) are the IPCS-defined defaults.

The DISPLAY and NODISPLAY parameter options and their meanings are:
### SETDEF subcommand

```plaintext
{ DISPLAY } [ ( MACHINE | NOMACHINE ) ]
{ NODISPLAY }
[ ( REMARK | NOREMARK ) ]
[ ( REQUEST | NOREQUEST ) ]
[ ( STORAGE | NOSTORAGE ) ]
[ ( SYMBOL | NOSYMBOL ) ]
[ ( ALIGN | NOALIGN ) ]
```

#### MACHINE or NOMACHINE
MACHINE displays the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(MACHINE) and NODISPLAY(NOMACHINE) request this data.

For information about storage key values, see the section “Storage Key” in Chapter 3 of *z/Architecture Principles of Operation*.

NOMACHINE suppresses the address processing parameters, address, storage key, and absolute address of the data area being displayed. DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) and NODISPLAY(MACHINE) suppress it.

#### REMARK or NOREMARK
REMARK displays the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(REMARK) and NODISPLAY(NOREMARK) request this data.

NOREMARK suppresses the remark associated with a symbol requested by the SYMBOL value. DISPLAY(NOREMARK) and NODISPLAY(REMARK) suppress it.

**Note:** If both NOREMARK and SYMBOL are selected, IPCS displays as much of the remark text as possible on the same line as the symbol with which the remark is associated.

#### REQUEST or NOREQUEST
REQUEST displays a model LIST subcommand that is used to display the information you requested. The LIST subcommand parameters include the data description parameters you specify and other relevant default parameters (for example, CPU is relevant only for multiprocessor dumps, REMARK is never relevant).

To modify the attributes of the displayed data, modify the parameters on the model LIST subcommand and run it. DISPLAY(REQUEST) and NODISPLAY(NOREQUEST) request this data.

NOREQUEST suppresses the model LIST subcommand. DISPLAY(NOREQUEST) and NODISPLAY(REQUEST) suppress it unless no data is requested. In that case, IPCS forces the DISPLAY(REQUEST) option into effect.

#### STORAGE or NOSTORAGE
STORAGE displays the storage at the specified or default address, for the specified or default length. The subcommand displays the storage as in a printed dump: four words in hexadecimal followed by the EBCDIC equivalent. DISPLAY(STORAGE) and NODISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) request this data.

NOSTORAGE suppresses the storage display. DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) and NODISPLAY(STORAGE) suppress it.
SETDEF subcommand

SYMBOL or NOSYMBOL
SYMBOL displays the symbol (if any) associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(SYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) request this storage.

NOSYMBOL suppresses the symbol associated with the dump data displayed. DISPLAY(NOSYMBOL) and NODISPLAY(SYMBOL) suppress it.

ALIGN or NOALIGN
ALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to a previous double word boundary.
For example, IP LIST 3. generates this:
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
  00000003. 00 00000000 00000000
  00000010. 09F001A8 00000000 7FFF0068 7FFF0068
  00000028. 7FFF0068 7FFF0068 7FFF0068

NOALIGN displays the storage for LIST output for AREA, STRUCTURE, BIT, and CHAR pointers aligned to the requested bit boundary. For example, IP LIST 3. formats the same storage as this:
LIST 03. ASID(X'0024') LENGTH(X'1000') AREA
  00000003. 00000010 01000000 00000000 00000000
  00000013. 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0
  00000023. 007FFFF0 007FFFF0 007FFFF0

FLAG(severity)
Specifies that IPCS subcommands eliminate some problem analysis diagnostic messages based upon the severity of the problem indicated by the message. Use FLAG to make a report easier to read by eliminating some messages. The following messages can be suppressed with FLAG:
– Messages produced by IPCS services during the production of a report, but are not part of the report itself. For example, you can suppress the following message with FLAG(TERMINATING):
  BLS22020I ASCBASCB not equal 'ASCB'
  Although FLAG can make a report easier to read, it may eliminate useful information. For example, message BLS22020I may help you to understand why a report does not contain information you expected and may help you locate a storage overlay condition that requires further analysis.

– Messages produced by an IPCS CLIST or REXX exec. For example, you can suppress the following message:
  BLS18104I Symbol xxx not found
Again, FLAG can make a report easier to read, but it may eliminate useful information. The author of a CLIST or REXX exec may use FLAG on FIND and NOTE subcommands to make message suppression and transmission conditional.

Messages that do not detract from the legibility of a report are generally not affected by the FLAG value.

The FLAG severity parameters and the messages transmitted follow.
WARNING is the IPCS-defined default.
**SETDEF subcommand**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLAG</th>
<th>(ERROR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(INFORMATIONAL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(SERIOUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TERMINATING)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(WARNING)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**ERROR**

Transmits ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL and WARNING messages. Error messages describe control blocks or data that point to incorrect control blocks or data.

**INFORMATIONAL**

Transmits all messages to your terminal.

**SERIOUS or SEVERE**

Transmits SERIOUS (SEVERE) and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, and ERROR messages. Serious or severe messages describe control blocks or data that are not valid.

**TERMINATING**

Transmits only TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL, WARNING, ERROR, and SERIOUS (SEVERE) messages.

**WARNING**

Transmits WARNING, ERROR, SERIOUS (SEVERE), and TERMINATING messages and suppresses INFORMATIONAL messages. WARNING messages describe unusual conditions that are not necessarily wrong but might indicate errors.

**LENGTH(length)**

Specifies the length of the storage area to be used by dump analysis subcommands. The length may be 1 through $2^{31}$ bytes and may be specified in decimal (nnn), hexadecimal (X'nnn'), or binary (B'nnn') notation. LENGTH(4) is the IPCS-defined default.

**PRINT or NOPRINT**

Specifies whether a subcommand's output is to be sent to the print data set, IPCSPRNT. PRINT sends the subcommand’s output to the print data set. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPRINT suppresses sending output to the print data set. NOPRINT is the IPCS-defined default.

**PDS or NOPDS**

Specifies whether a subcommand output is to be sent to a member of the defined partitioned data set (PDS), allocated by ddname IPCSPDS. PDS sends the subcommand output to the defined member of PDS. The defined member of PDS means that the name of this member will be equivalent to the name of the used IPCS subcommand. Note that IPCS always sends certain non-report type messages to your terminal or the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

NOPDS suppresses sending output to the PDS. NOPDS is the IPCS-defined default.
SETDEF subcommand

TERMINAL or NOTERMINAL
Specifies whether a subcommand’s output is to be sent to your terminal or, for a batch job, to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set.

TERMINAL sends the subcommand’s output to your terminal in an interactive IPCS session and to the TSO/E SYSTSPRT data set if IPCS is being run in a batch job.

NOTERMINAL suppresses sending output. However, if NOPRINT is also in effect, all IPCS subcommands, except the SUMMARY subcommand, override the NOTERMINAL option and send their output as if the TERMINAL option had been specified. NOTERMINAL is the IPCS-defined default.

Note: You may want to use the SETDEF subcommand to set the defaults to NOTERMINAL and NOPRINT. When these defaults are in effect, you need to specify only the PRINT parameter on a subcommand to send its output to the print data set, but not to the terminal. In contrast, with the standard defaults of NOPRINT and TERMINAL, the same subcommand with PRINT sends its output to both destinations. Both PRINT and NOTERMINAL are needed to selectively send output to only the print data set.

See Table 3 on page 3 for a summary of the output possibilities.

TEST or NOTEST
Specifies if IPCS is supporting testing of IPCS code or is being used to analyze problem data. TEST places IPCS in a mode designed to support interactive testing of code that operates in the IPCS environment. It is not recommended that you use this mode for any other purpose.

If you anticipate an abnormal ending while testing a new exit routine written to function in the environment provided by the ASCBEXIT, TCBEXIT, or VERBEXIT subcommands and you want to use TSO/E TEST facilities to isolate the cause of any problems, you should specify the TEST parameter. When TEST is in effect, IPCS allows the TMP, the TSO/E TEST ESTAI functions, or both, to gain control when an abnormal ending occurs.

TEST mode also activates error-detection functions that have been developed to isolate dump data examination problems. Detected errors cause IPCS to abend, so that problems may be trapped close to the point of error.

NOTEST places IPCS in the production mode of operation. Automatic error recovery is attempted should errors occur in the IPCS environment.

When the NOTEST parameter is in effect, IPCS automatically recovers from most abnormal endings without permitting TSO/E TEST to gain control. NOTEST is the IPCS-defined default.

VERIFY or NOVERIFY
Specifies whether subsequent subcommands are to produce output and send it to the destination or destinations specified by the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

VERIFY specifies that subcommands should produce output and send it. VERIFY is the IPCS-defined default.

NOVERIFY specifies that subsequent subcommands are not to produce output or send it anywhere, regardless of the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters.

Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the SETDEF subcommand.
SETDEF subcommand

- **Example:** Change the IPCS-defined defaults.
  - Action: COMMAND ===> setd dsn('d4.dmp.svc20') asid(X'0008') list
  - Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 26](#).

```c
/*------------ Default Values for IPCS Subcommands ---------------*/
SETDEF NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS /* Routing of displays */
SETDEF FLAG(WARNING) /* Optional diagnostic messages */
SETDEF CONFORM /* Double-checking major acts */
SETDEF NOTEST /* IPCS application testing */
SETDEF DSNAME('D4.DMP.SVC20') /* Default data length */
SETDEF LENGTH(4) /* Optional dumping of data */
SETDEF VERIFY /* Include storage keys, .... */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOMACHINE) /* Include remark text */
SETDEF DISPLAY( REMARK) /* Include model LIST subcommand */
SETDEF DISPLAY(NOSTORAGE) /* Include contents of storage */
SETDEF DISPLAY( SYMBOL) /* Include associated symbol */
SETDEF ASID(X'0008') /* Default address space */
```

*Figure 26. Example: results of changing IPCS-defined values*

SMFDATA subcommand — obtain system management facilities records

Use the SMFDATA subcommand to recover system management facilities (SMF) records from buffers in the dump and transfer them to a pre-allocated SMF (VSAM) data set or a log stream if RECORDING(LOGSTREAM) had been in use at the time of the dump.

The output data set must be:
- Pre-allocated to the data set with a ddname of SMFDATA
- Using the same control interval size as the defined SMF data sets
- Large enough to accommodate all the SMF data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose
- Defined with a low offload threshold (for example HIGHOFFLOAD(10)) to account for heavy utilization of the coupling facility structure.

The output log stream must be:
- Defined with the administrative data utility (IXCMIAPU or IXCM2APU) with a log stream name of IFASMF: DUMP00
- Defined with a MAXBUFSIZE that matches or exceeds the defined MAXBUFSIZE value of the logstream data that resides in the dump.
- Accessible from the local system
- Sized large enough to hold the data in the dump
- Allocated and used for only this purpose.

**Syntax**

```
SMFDATA
```

**Return Codes**

See "Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the SMFDATA subcommand.
SSIDATA subcommand

SSIDATA subcommand — display subsystem information

Use the SSIDATA subcommand to display information about subsystems defined
to the subsystem interface (SSI), including:

- The number of subsystems defined to the SSI
- The subsystem name
- Whether the subsystem is the primary subsystem
- Whether the subsystem is dynamic
- The status of the subsystem
- Whether the subsystem accepts or rejects the SETSSI operator command
- The address of the subsystem request router
- The function routines that the subsystem supports

Syntax

```
SSIDATA
-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[FLAG(severity)]
[PRINT | NOPRINT]
[TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
[TEST | NOTEST]
```

- Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the
return codes produced by the SSIDATA subcommand.

- Example: The SSI component chapter in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference shows an
example of SSIDATA output.

STACK subcommand — create a symbol in the stack

Use the STACK subcommand to add a symbol to the symbol table for the current
source in your dump directory. The STACK subcommand adds a created symbol in
the form Znnnni to the end of the stack in the symbol table. To determine the
number nnnni, IPCS uses the smallest numeric suffix that is greater than the suffix
currently in use. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information about
stack symbols.

- Related subcommands
  - EQUATE
  - DROPSYM
  - LISTSYM
  - RENUM

- Syntax
STACK subcommand

```
STACK [ data-descr | X ]
 [ DROP | NODROP ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameter ---------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

• Parameters
  
  **data-descr** or **X**
  
  Specifies the address and attributes to be associated with the symbol being defined. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
  
  – An address (required when `data-descr` is explicitly specified on the subcommand)
  
  – Address processing parameters (optional)
  
  – An attribute parameter (optional)
  
  – Array parameters (optional)
  
  – A remark parameter (optional)

  Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exception applies only to STACK:

  – If you omit the data description parameters, the default for the STACK subcommand is X, which is the most recently accessed address.

  **DROP** or **NODROP**
  
  Specifies whether the created symbol can be deleted or not from the symbol table by a DROPSYM subcommand without a PURGE parameter:

  – DROP specifies that the symbol can be deleted.

  – NODROP specifies that the symbol cannot be deleted. However, NODROP can be overridden by a PURGE parameter on the DROPSYM subcommand.

• Return Codes

  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the STACK subcommand.

STATUS subcommand — describe system status

Use the STATUS subcommand to display data that are typically examined during the initial part of the problem determination process. STATUS produces different diagnostic information depending on the report type parameter or parameters entered: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA.

The information displayed by STATUS for each central processor is helpful in problem analysis for most dumps. However, the ANALYZE or SUMMARY subcommands can be more helpful:

• If a dump is taken as a result of operator intervention, such as an SVC dump from a DUMP operator command or a stand-alone dump. In these dumps, IPCS might not be able to identify appropriate units of work from which analysis can proceed. In fact, by the time the operator has recognized the need for a dump and requested one, the unit of work that caused the problem might no longer exist.
Some problems involve the interaction of multiple units of work. If one of the units of work detects a problem and requests a dump, the analysis of the STATUS subcommand focuses primarily on the unit of work that requested the dump.

- **Related subcommands**
  - ANALYZE
  - CBSTAT
  - LIST
  - SUMMARY

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ STATUS }
{ S T }
```

-------- Report Type Parameters -----------------------------

```plaintext
[ SYSTEM | NOSYSTEM ]
[ CPU[(cpu)] ]
[ REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS ]
[ VECTOR | NOVECTOR ]
[ CONTENTION | NOCONTENTION ]
[ DATA | NODATA ]
[ NOCPU ]
[ WORKSHEET | NOWORKSHEET ]
[ FAILDATA | NOFAILDATA ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260:

```plaintext
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA. For more information about defaults, see [Defaults](#).

**SYSTEM or NOSYSTEM**

Specifies or suppresses the system status information. The SYSTEM parameter displays:
- The nucleus member name
- I/O configuration data
- The syssplex name
- Time-of-day (TOD) clock in both local and Greenwich mean time (GMT)
- The name of the program that produced the dump
- The name of the program that requested the dump

SYSTEM specifies the information. See [Example 1](#) for an example of the SYSTEM report. NOSYSTEM suppresses the information.
STATUS subcommand

CPU[(cpu)] or NOCPU
Specifies or suppresses the CPU status information. The CPU parameter displays for each central processor:

- The PSW and its analysis
- A description of the current unit of work by its type of control block, for example, the address space control block (ASCB), the task control block (TCB), or the system request block (SRB)
- A list of locks held
- A summary of the current function recovery routine (FRR) stack
- The contents of the general purpose registers and control registers
- The contents of the access registers
- The contents of the vector registers for each central processor that has a Vector Facility installed
- A breakdown of resources held by the unit of work

NOCPU suppresses the information.

The following parameters modify the CPU report. If any of these parameters are specified and CPU is not specified, CPU is the default.

REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the general purpose and control registers for the specified central processors. REGISTERS specifies the register data. The abbreviation REGS can be used for REGISTERS. NOREGISTERS suppresses register data and is the default.

VECTOR or NOVECTOR
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of the vector registers for the specified central processors. VECTOR specifies the vector register data. NOVECTOR suppresses vector register data and is the default.

CONTENTION or NOCONTENTION
Specifies or suppresses the formatting of contention information for the unit of work that was active on the central processor(s) at the time of the dump. CONTENTION requests contention information. NOCONTENTION suppresses contention information and is the default.

Note: If you want to format contention information for the entire dumped system, use the ANALYZE subcommand instead of STATUS.

DATA or NODATA
Specifies or suppresses formatting of central processor-related control blocks and global system control blocks. DATA requests the control blocks. Global system control blocks that are not central processor-related appear before individual central processor-related information. If you specify a particular central processor number, global system control blocks are not formatted.

The central processor-related control blocks for this subcommand are:

- Logical configuration communication area (LCCA)
- Physical configuration communication area (PCCA)
- Prefixed save area (PSA)
- Supervisor control FLIH save area (SCFS)
- The linkage stack for the active unit of work

The global system control blocks for this subcommand are:
STATUS subcommand

- Common system data (CSD)
- System verification table (SVT)

NODATA suppresses the control blocks and is the default.

WORKSHEET or NOWORKSHEET

Specifies or suppresses the diagnostic worksheet, which contains central processor information. The WORKSHEET diagnostic report describes the state of the system and each central processor in the system, and includes:
- The CPU serial number
- The CPU version
- The CPU address
- The SDUMP parameter list, if the dump is an SVC dump or a SYSMDUMP
- The current wait state messages

WORKSHEET specifies the diagnostic worksheet. All central processors in the system are in the report. For stand-alone dumps, IPCS obtains much of the information from the store status records. For SVC dumps, the processor-related data does not contain the store status data. The WORKSHEET parameter displays the SDUMP parameter list for SVC dumps. See Example 3 for an example of the WORKSHEET report.

NOWORKSHEET suppresses the diagnostic worksheet.

FAILDATA or NOFAILDATA

Specifies or suppresses formatting of the system diagnostic work area (SDWA), which is in the SVC dump header. FAILDATA specifies formatting of the SDWA. See Example 4 for an example of the FAILDATA report.

NOFAILDATA suppresses formatting of the SDWA.

• Defaults

Table 17 lists the defaults for the STATUS report type parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters on the STATUS subcommand</th>
<th>Reports Requested</th>
<th>Example Command and Results</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| No report type parameter            | SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA | COMMAND ===> status 
|                                     | STATUS displays SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, and FAILDATA reports. |
| One or more of the report type parameters: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, FAILDATA | The requested report or reports: SYSTEM, CPU, WORKSHEET, or FAILDATA | COMMAND ===> status system cpu(1) 
|                                     | STATUS displays SYSTEM and CPU(1) reports. |
| One or more of the negative report type parameters: NOSYSTEM, NOCPU, NOWORKSHEET, NOFAILDATA | Not specifying the suppressed reports | COMMAND ===> status nosystem 
|                                     | STATUS displays CPU and WORKSHEET reports. |
| No report type parameter, but one or more CPU parameters: REGISTERS, NOREGISTERS, VECTOR, NOVECTOR, CONTENTION, NOCONTENTION, DATA, NODATA | CPU report | COMMAND ===> status noregisters 
|                                     | STATUS displays a CPU report. |

• Return Codes
STATUS subcommand

See the "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the STATUS subcommand.

**Example 1:** Produce a system status report.

- Action: `COMMAND ===> status system`
- Result: Figure 27 shows the output produced by this action. Note that a list of the SVC dump options will follow the output shown.

```plaintext
SYSTEM STATUS
Nucleus member name: IEANUC01
I/O configuration data:   1
  IODF data set name: SYS0.IODFS2
  IODF configuration ID: CONFIG00
  EDT ID: 00
Sysplex name: PLEX01
  TIME OF DAY CLOCK: A9B7540D 54AD1405 08/12/1994 10:54:28.305617 local
Program Producing Dump: SVCDUMP
  Program Requesting Dump: DATSVY02
Incident token: LOCAL  S520 08/12/1994 14:54:23.888770 GMT
```

Figure 27. Example output from STATUS SYSTEM command

1. Identifies the STATUS report type, SYSTEM.
2. Identifies the nucleus member name, IEANUC01, that was initialized at system installation.
3. Gives information about the I/O configuration that was active when the dump was produced. IPCS identifies the name of the IODF data set, the configuration identifier, and the eligible device table (EDT) definition.
4. Identifies the sysplex name, PLEX01, specified in the COUPLEExx parmlib member.
5. Displays a TOD clock value placed in the dump to indicate when the dump was produced. The TOD clock value is in hexadecimal and in a date and time of day for local time and Greenwich mean time (GMT). To determine local time, the system uses field CVTTZ in the CVT.
6. Identify the programs that are requesting and producing the dump.

**Example 2:** Produce a CPU status report.

- Action: `COMMAND ===> status cpu registers contention`
- Result: Figure 28 on page 276 shows the output that is produced.
STATUS subcommand

CPU STATUS:
PSW=070C1000 83D00872 (RUNNING IN PRIMARY, KEY 0, AMODE 31, DAT ON, SUPERVISOR STATE)
DISABLED FOR PER
ASID(X'0015') 03D00872. DATSYV02+03CA IN EXTENDED PRIVATE
ASCB21 at F9CD60, JOB(DAESVY01), for the home ASID
ASXB21 at 6FE038 for the home ASID. No block is dispatched
HOME ASID: 0015 PRIMARY ASID: 0015 SECONDARY ASID: 0015
GPR VALUES
0-3 00000000 03D017B0 00000000 03D01A12
4-7 03D00EC1 03D00CE8 006D4FF8 FD000000
8-11 03D0258F 83D007A8 03D015C0 03D017A7
12-15 03D01830 03D015C0 03D019EB 03D000A9
IEA110151 The requested ALETs are zero.
CONTROL REGISTER VALUES
0-3 5EB1EE40 00C0407F 002B5040 00800015
4-7 00000015 01756540 FE000000 00C0407F
8-11 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
12-15 01F7C27F 0000407F DFB81755 7F794008
THE PRECEDING STATUS CPU INCLUDED THE REGS OPTION

Figure 28. Example output from STATUS CPU command

1 Identifies the STATUS report type, CPU. The CPU address is omitted because a virtual dump is being processed.
2 Displays the program status word (PSW) followed by a description of what the PSW indicates. IPCS extracts the current PSW from the dump header record for virtual storage dumps and from the store status record for absolute storage dumps. One of the following descriptions providing PSW status might appear after the PSW:
   - NO WORK WAIT
   - DISABLED WAIT STATE CODE xxx SUPPLEMENT CODE yyyyy
     - xxx is the wait state code in hexadecimal
     - yyyyy is supplemental information in hexadecimal for the wait state code. The format is dependent on the particular wait state. See z/OS MVS System Codes for more information.
   - RUNNING IN mode, KEY k, AMODE aa, datmode, state
     - mode is the address space addressability of either primary or secondary.
     - k is the current storage key of 0 through F.
     - aa is the current addressing mode of either 24 or 31 bit.
     - datmode is either DAT-ON or DAT-OFF
     - state is either PROBLEM STATE or SUPERVISOR STATE
   - ENABLED \| DISABLED
     When the PSW is enabled or disabled, a list of the interrupts is displayed.

Note: For dumps generated by a stand-alone dump, the system operator must perform the store status operation before IPLing the stand-alone dump program. If the store status operation is not done, the PSW will not be accurate.
3 Displays the current ASCB, ASXB, or TCB. The output might also display the processor status. One of the following descriptions can appear:
**STATUS subcommand**

- **HOME ASID:** *hhhh*  **PRIMARY ASID:** *pppp*  **SECONDARY ASID:** *ssss*
  IPCS identifies the applicable address spaces (in hexadecimal) relevant to the unit of work running on the CPU at the time of the dump.
  - *hhhh* is the home address space identifier
  - *pppp* is the primary address space identifier
  - *ssss* is the secondary address space identifier
- **HOLDING LOCK(S):** *lockname1 lockname2 ...*
  IPCS identifies the locks that are held by the unit of work that is running on the CPU at the time of the dump. See [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference) for the list of locks.
- **CURRENT FRR STACK IS:** *stack-name*
- **PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S):** *stack-name1 stack-name2 ...*
  STATUS identifies the current FRR stack and the previous FRR stack names and displays the previous FRR stack names in the order that the stack will get control.

  **Note:** If the CURRENT stack is the NORMAL stack, the **PREVIOUS FRR STACK(S)** is not displayed.

  4 Displays the general register (GPR) contents in hexadecimal.
  5 Displays the access register contents in hexadecimal or displays a message that all ALETs are zero.
  6 Displays the control register contents in hexadecimal.

**Not shown**
If the VECTOR parameter is specified and if a Vector Facility is installed on the processor, the vector registers are displayed in hexadecimal following the control registers.

**Not shown**
If this dump had contention data, the contention report follow the register information. The contention data report lists the held resources, resources being waited on, and any contention data related to other units of work.

- **Example 3:** Produce a diagnostic worksheet.
  - Action: COMMAND ===> status worksheet
  - Result: Figure 29 on page 278 shows the output that is produced.
STATUS subcommand

MVS Diagnostic Worksheet

Dump Title: SERV2_DUMP1

CPU Model 3090 Version FF Serial no. 176280 Address 01
Date: 05/05/1994 Time: 16:59:35.414381 Local

Original dump dataset: SERV2.DMP00001

Information at time of entry to SVCDUMP:

HASID 0001 PASID 0001 SASID 0001 PSW 070C1000 83930B82
CML ASCB address 00000000 Trace Table Control Header address 7F731000
System reset nondispatchability Trace Table Control header address 7F5B5000

Dump ID: 001
Error ID: N/A

SDWA address N/A

SYSTEM RELATED DATA

CVT SNAME (154) S520 VERID (-18) HBB520 DRIVER08
CUCB (64) 00FCF8F8 PVT (164) 00F0DED0 GDA (230) 01D551A0
RTMCT (23C) 00FC07B0 ASMVT (2C0) 00FD3250 RCEP (490) 014D9F80
CSD Available CPU mask: 4000 Alive CPU mask: 40000000 00000000
Number of active CPUs: 00000001
System set nondispatchable by SVC dump

PROCESSOR RELATED DATA

--- LCMA ---+---------------------------------------------
IHR1 Recursion 208 | 00
SPN1/2 Spin 20C | 0000
CPUS CPU WSAVT 218 | 00F8AA48
DSF1/2 Dispatcher 21C | 0080
CRFL ACR/LK Flgs 228 | 00000000
--- PSA ---+---------------------------------------------
TOLD Curr TCB 21C | 00000000
AOLD Curr ASCB 22A | 00F45800
SUPER Super Bits 228 | 00000000
CLHT Lock Table 280 | 00FCDA18
LOCAL Local lock 2EC | 00000000
CLHS Locks held 2FB | 80000000
ESTK FRR stack 380 | 00000000
SMPSW SRB Disp PSW 420 | 070C0000
424 | 8267AE00
PSWSV PSW Save 46B | 070C0000
46C | 8264BBCF
MODE Indicators 49F | 04

Figure 29. Example output from STATUS WORKSHEET command

The SDUMP parameter list appears if this is an SVC dump; Figure 30 on page 279 shows as example.
### STATUS subcommand

**Figure 30. Example of an SDUMP parameter list for an SVC dump**

1. Identifies the STATUS report type, WORKSHEET.
2. Displays the title, date, and time from the dump header record.
3. This section identifies the CPU model, version, serial number, and address. The end of this section will also display wait state messages, if they are current.
4. Displays the Trace Table Control Header address of the SNAPTRC, which was issued if the system was reset to be dispatchable because the system has been kept non-dispatchable longer than the MAXSNDSP value.
5. The identifiers of the dump and the error.
6. Lists system-related data by displaying key fields and their hexadecimal offsets in the CVT and by displaying information about the processors in the system that appears in the CSD. The SYSTEM RELATED DATA section:
   - Provides information for both SVC dumps and stand-alone dumps.
   - Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
   - May display the following texts after the CSD data:
     - System set non-dispatchable by SVC Dump
     - ACR in progress
7. Lists processor-related data. For each CPU, IPCS displays the contents of the PSW, control registers (CR) 0 and 6, and selected fields from the LCCA and PSA. The PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section:
   - Does not display the store status data for SVC dumps
   - Fills in a CPU header and column for each nonzero PCCAVT entry
   - Displays “N/A” for any missing data.
   - Repeats the PROCESSOR RELATED DATA section as many times as necessary to include all processor-related data that was dumped. The number of CPU columns depends on the recommended display width that is set by IPCS to be the lesser of the terminal width and the print data set LRECL.

- **Example 4:** Produce an SDWA report.
  - Action: `COMMAND ===> status faildata`
  - Result: [Figure 31 on page 280](#) shows the output that is produced.
**STATUS subcommand**

---

1. **+ + + DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORT + + +**

2. **SEARCH ARGUMENT ABSTRACT**

   RIDS/DMPSD998#L RIDS/DMPSD998 AB/S00C1 PRC5/00000001 REGS/0B5CA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/DMPSD998#L</td>
<td>Load module name: DMPSD998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/DMPSD998</td>
<td>Csect name: DMPSD998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB/S00C1</td>
<td>System abend code: 00C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC5/00000001</td>
<td>Abend reason code: 00000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/0B5CA</td>
<td>Register/PSW difference for ROB: 0CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/DMPESTAE#R</td>
<td>Recovery routine csect name: DMPESTAE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **SERVICEABILITY INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED BY THE RECOVERY ROUTINE**

4. **Time of Error Information**

   PSW: 070C2000 81E0D616 Instruction length: 02 Interrupt code: 0001
   Failing instruction text: 920A1005 00000000 5870A1F8

   Registers 0-7
   GR: 40000000 00C13300 00000004 00C13300 00C13300 00C133E8 00C1349C
   AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
   Registers 8-15
   GR: 00C13300 00C13300 00E12600 81E0D048 01E0D048 01E0D260 00000000 80A0A8AB
   AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

   Home ASID: 000C Primary ASID: 000C Secondary ASID: 000C
   PKM: 0080 AX: 0000 EAX: 0000

   RTM was entered because of a program check interrupt.
   The error occurred while an enabled RB was in control.
   No locks were held.
   No super bits were set.

5. **STATUS FROM THE RB WHICH ESTABLISHED THE ESTAE EXIT**

   PSW and registers are the same as those from the time of error.

6. **RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT**

   Recovery routine type: ESTAE recovery routine
   Recovery routine entry point: 01E006AB
   FRR parameter area on entry to FRR:
   +00 00C13360 00C13300 01E01260 81E0D04C 01E0D048 01E0D260
   There were no outstanding I/O operations to purge.

7. **NO DATA EXISTS IN THE VARIABLE RECORDING AREA**

---

**Figure 31. Example output from STATUS FAILDATA command**

1. Identifies the report type, DIAGNOSTIC DATA REPORT.
2. The search argument abstract is generated from the error-related information in the SDWA. It is useful for problem searches against customer or IBM problem-reporting data bases.

   **Note:** If you report the problem to IBM, include symptoms from this abstract in the problem report.

3. Indicates information that was not available because the recovery
STATUS subcommand

routine did not provide it. When this information is available, it appears in section 2 under the title “Other Serviceability Information”.

4 Provides PSW, register, and ASID-related error information, along with failure reasons and environments and, if applicable, super or spin bit settings.

Note: The locks that were held at the time of error might have been released by RTM, thus resulting in the statement of No locks were held in the Time of Error Information report.

5 Presents second-level status information as indicated by the second set of registers and their corresponding PSW, which are located in the SDWA.

6 Provides details about the recovery environment for the error. This section may include one or more of the following items:
   - Recovery routine type
   - PSW at entry to functional recovery routine (FRR)
   - Recovery routine entry point (ESTAE/ESTAI/ARR)
   - FRR parameter area contents
   - Information relevant to the previous recovery environment
   - Error entry information
   - Status of I/O operations

7 Indicates that the variable recording area is empty. If the area contained data, it is displayed here in hexadecimal and EBCDIC format. When this area is in key-length-data format, each key-length-data structure is individually formatted.

STRDATA subcommand — format coupling facility structure data

Use the STRDATA subcommand to format coupling facility structure data. Depending on the parameters you specify, you can obtain information at the summary or detail level and about one or more coupling facility structures.

If duplexing rebuild is supported for a structure, duplexing control information is returned in addition to the dump header information for each structure instance. The control information is returned regardless of whether duplexing is currently active for the structure.

For more information about the reports generated by the STRDATA subcommand, see the XES chapter of z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

Note: To diagnose problems related to XES, you may also want to use the XESDATA and COUPLE subcommands.

• Syntax
STRDATA subcommand

--- Data Selection Parameters ---
( DETAIL )
( SUMMARY )

--- Report Type Parameters ---
( ALLSTRS )
( STRNAME(strname,strdumpid),... )

--- Additional Filter Parameters ---
[ ALLDATA ]
[ ARB ]
[ COCLASS(coclass) ]
[ EMCONTROLS(emcontrols) ]
[ ENTRYID(entryid) ]
[ ENTRYNAME(entryname) ]
[ EVENTQS(conid) ]
[ LISTNUM(listnum) ]
[ LOCKENTRIES(lockentries) ]
[ STGCLASS(stgclass) ]
[ USERCNTLS(usercntls) ]

--- Cache Specifier Parameters ---
[ ENTRYPOS(entrypos) ]
[ ORDER ]

--- List Specifier Parameters ---
[ ENTRYPOS(entrypos) ]
[ ORDER ]
[ ENTRYKEY(entrykey) ]

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters
  If you omit all parameters, the defaults are SUMMARY and ALLSTRS.

• Data Selection Parameters
  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit
  these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

  SUMMARY
  Requests summary information for each report you specify. The report
  output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output
  fields for each structure are:
  – Structure name
STRDATA subcommand

- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility structure controls

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA SUMMARY

DETAIL
Requests detailed information for each report you specify. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES DETAIL REPORT The output fields for each structure are:
- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- All of the coupling facility structure controls
- List of assigned users
- If applicable, duplexing control information including
  - Duplexing-active indicator
  - Remote facility node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)
  - Remote structure identifier (SID) and structure authority (SAU)

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA DETAIL

• Report Type Parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is ALLSTRS.

ALLSTRS
Requests information about all coupling facility structures found in the dump. The report output is STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT. The output fields for each structure are:
- Structure name
- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility structure controls
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ALLSTRS

STRNAME ((strname,strdumpid),(strname,strdumpid),...)
Requests information about the coupling facility structures listed. Structures may be list, cache, or any combination of list and cache.

Note: Lock structures are not dumped.
The report output is CACHE STRUCTURE SUMMARY REPORT The output fields for each structure name specified are:
- Structure name
STRDATA subcommand

- Structure type
- Structure dump ID
- Coupling facility information
- Facility name
- A summary of coupling facility cache structure controls

The strname specifies the name of a structure. For example:

COMMAND === STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01))

**Note:** If you specify a list structure in strname, the report output is a List Structure Summary Report.

At the end of a strname, an asterisk (*) may be used as a generic character to include in the report all structure names having the specified characters in common. The following subcommand specifies all structure names beginning with the characters ‘LIST’ and the report includes structures LIST01, LIST02, LIST03, and so forth.

COMMAND === STRDATA STRNAME((LIST*))

The strdumpid specifies an instance of the structure in the dump. A reason you may have more than one instance of a structure in a dump is if a structure is in rebuild processing or is in the Duplex Established phase, when the dump is captured. If a structure dump ID is not provided, information for all the structures in the dump with the same name are displayed. The strdumpid is specified in hexadecimal and without quotation marks, as this example shows:

COMMAND === STRDATA STRNAME((CACHE01,0101))

The STRDATA STRNAME parameter is associated with the STRNAME parameter of the IXLCONN macro.

**ALLDATA**

Requests the display of all data found in the dump for the specified structures. When ALLDATA is specified with STRNAME, all the data regarding the specified structure is presented. When ALLDATA is specified with ALLSTRS, all the data found for all the structures in the dump is presented. The report output is:

- LIST STRUCTURE ALLDATA SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

For the output fields in the report, see the output fields for ARB, ENTRYPOS, LOCKENTRIES, and USERCNTLS. If a cache structure had been specified, then all reports pertaining to cache structures would have been displayed.

An example is:

COMMAND === STRDATA STRNAME((LIST02)) ALLDATA

**Additional data selection parameters**

**COCLASS (ALL | coclass,coclass:coclass:,...)**

Requests information by cast-out class for a coupling facility cache structure.
The *coiclass* can be a single cast-out class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- CASTOUT CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each *coiclass* specified are:
- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Cast-out class controls

The STRDATA COCLASS parameter is associated with:
- The NUMCOCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The COCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA COCLASS(01)
```

**STGCLASS (ALL | stgclass, stgclass:stgclass,...)**

Requests information by storage class for a coupling facility cache structure. The *stgclass* can be a single storage class, a range of classes, or a list of noncontiguous classes. When you specify a range, separate the first and last classes in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- STORAGE CLASS SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each storage class specified are:
- Class type
- Class
- Class status
- Class control information

The STRDATA STGCLASS parameter is associated with:
- The NUMSTGCLASS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The STGCLASS parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA STGCLASS(01)
```

**LISTNUM (ALL | listnum, listnum:listnum,...)**

Requests information by list number in a coupling facility list structure. The *listnum* can be a single list number, a range of numbers, or a list of noncontiguous numbers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last numbers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER SUMMARY REPORT
STRDATA subcommand

The output fields for each list number specified are:
- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls

The STRDATA LISTNUM parameter is associated with:
- The LISTHEADERS parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LISTNUM parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(01)

EMCONTROLS(ALL | listnum,listnum:,...)
Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list structure identified by its list number. The listnum can be a single list number, a range of list numbers, or a list of noncontiguous list numbers.

When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list number, separate the list numbers with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT MONITOR CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each list number are:
- Event monitor controls list number
- Event monitor controls status
- For each EMC associated with the list number, the following EMC Detail Report information:
  - Connection ID
  - List number
  - List entry key
  - Event queue status
  - User notification controls.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA EMCONTROLS(01)

EVENTQS(ALL | conid,conid:conid,...)
Requests information about event monitor controls (EMCs) on the event queue associated with a list structure connector. The conid can be a single connection identifier, a range of connection identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous connection identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a connection identifier, separate the connection identifiers with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT
- EVENT QUEUE CONTROLS SUMMARY/DETAIL REPORT

The output fields for each connection ID are:
- Connection ID
- Number of EMCs dumped
- Event queue controls status
- Event queue transition exit status

z/OS V2R1.0 MVS IPCS Commands
STRDATA subcommand

- Event queue monitoring status
- Event notification vector index
- Number of EMCs queued
- Number of state transitions
- For each EMC on the event queue:
  - EMC Detail Report information as described above for EMCONTROLS

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA EVENTQS(1)

USERCNTLS (ALL | conid,conid:conid,...)
Requests information by user connection identifier about the user of a structure. The conid can be a single connection identifier, a range of identifiers, or a list of noncontiguous identifiers. When you specify a range, separate the first and last identifiers in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- USER CONTROLS REPORT

The output fields for each connection identifier (ID) specified are:
- Connection ID status
- Connection name
- Connection ID
- Connection status
- User authority
- User control information

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA USERCNTLS(01)

LOCKENTRIES (ALL | lockentry,lockentry:lockentry,...)
Requests information by the entries specified for the lock table entries of a coupling facility list structure. The lockentry can be an entry, a range of entries, or a list of noncontiguous entries. When you specify a range, separate the first and last entries in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LOCK ENTRIES REPORT

The output fields for each entry into the lock table are:
- Lock entries status
- Lock entries
- Owners connection ID
- Held By system indicator

The STRDATA LOCKENTRIES parameter is associated with:
- The LOCKENTRIES parameter of the IXLCONN macro
- The LOCKINDEX parameter of the IXLLIST macro

An example is:
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LOCKENTRIES(ALL)
STRDATA subcommand

ENTRYID (entryid,X'entryid',...)
Requests the display of information by list entry identifiers for a coupling
facility list structure. The entryid can be expressed in decimal or in
hexadecimal (X'nnn').

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST ENTRY IDENTIFIER SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry ID specified are:
- List entry identifier
- List entry controls
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYID parameter is associated with the ENTRYID
parameter of the IXLLIST macro.

An example is:
COMMAND ====> STRDATA ENTRYID(X'000000000000000100000009')

ENTRYNAME (entryname,entryname...)
Requests information by list entry names in a coupling facility list structure
or by data entry names in a coupling facility cache structure.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ENTRY NAME SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each entry name specified are:
- Entry name
- Directory information (for cache)/ list entry controls (for list)
- Adjunct data
- Structure serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYNAME parameter is associated with:
- The ENTRYNAME parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The NAME parameter of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:
COMMAND ====> STRDATA ENTRYNAME(ELEMENT2)

ARB
Requests formatting of the associated request block (ARB), which contains a
list of all the valid ranges specified on the STRLIST option of the DUMP,
CHNGDUMP, or SLIP operator command. If the dump was taken by a
recovery routine, the ARB contains the data derived from the IHABLDP
macro.

Note: The actual dump parameters may have been modified to be consistent
with the structure specifications. For example, if castout classes 1 to 2000
were requested to be dumped, but only castout classes 1 to 10 were valid,
the ARB input were modified before the dump was taken.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- ASSOCIATED REQUEST BLOCK REPORT
STRDATA subcommand

The output fields are:
- Total ranges requested in ARB
- Last range dumped
- Range number
- Dump object type for each range requested. For example, list number or lock entries.

An example is:
COMMAND ==> STRDATA ARB

ENTRYPOS (ALL | entrypos,entrypos:entrypos,...)
Requests information about an entry in a particular position, or range of positions. This parameter is valid only with COCLASS, STGCLASS, or LISTNUM. The position of an entry is counted from the head or tail of the queue, depending on the ORDER parameter. The entrypos can be a single position, a range of positions, or a list of noncontiguous positions. When you specify a range, separate the first and last positions in the range by a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The report output is:
- STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
- LIST NUMBER ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

Note: If STGCLASS is also specified, IPCS also displays the STORAGE CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT. If STGCLASS or COCLASS is specified, IPCS also displays the CASTOUT CLASS ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT.

The output fields for each entry specified are:
- List number
- List number status
- Summary of the list controls
- Entry key, if requested
- Order indicator
- For each entry requested:
  - Entry position
  - List entry controls
  - Adjunct data
  - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYPOS parameter is associated with:
- The LISTDIR parameter of the IXLLIST macro
- The COCLASS and STGCLASS parameters of the IXLCACHE macro

An example is:
COMMAND ==> STRDATA LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(2)

ORDER (HEAD | TAIL)
Specifies the order for entries to be displayed. Specify ORDER only with ENTRYPOS. The position number specified in ENTRYPOS depends on whether you are counting from the head or the tail of the queue.
STRDATA subcommand

HEAD is the default and specifies that entries be located from at the top of a list or the head of a queue. For a storage class, the head of a queue is the least recently referenced entry. For a cast-out class, the head of a queue is the least recently changed entry.

TAIL specifies that entries be located from the end of a list or the tail of a queue. For a storage class, the tail of a queue is the most recently referenced entry. For a cast-out class, the tail of a queue is the most recently changed entry.

For example, if there are 35 entries on list number 2, and you want the 30th entry from the start of the queue, specify either of the following to display the same entry:

COMMAND ====> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(30) ORDER(HEAD)
COMMAND ====> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(6) ORDER(TAIL)

ENTRYKEY(entrykey,entrykey...)
Requests the display of a list entry with the specified key or the event monitor controls (EMCs) associated with a list entry and the specified key. This parameter can be used only for LISTNUM (when ENTRYPOS is specified) and EMCONTROLS processing.

The report output is

– STRDATA ALL STRUCTURES SUMMARY REPORT
– LIST NUMBER ENTRYKEY ENTRY POSITION SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields are:
– List number
– List number status
– Summary of the list controls
– Entry key
– Order indicator
– For each entry requested:
  - Entry position
  - List entry controls
  - Adjunct data
  - Serialization indicator

The STRDATA ENTRYKEY parameter is associated with:
– The LISTCNTLTYPE=ENTRY and REFOPTION=KEY parameters of the IXLCONN macro
– The ENTRYKEY parameter of the IXLLIST macro

For example, the entry positions are in an order that is relative to the entry key. Table 18 shows queue 1, which is a list with 5 entries:

Table 18. Example of queue and entry positions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Head of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STRDATA subcommand

Table 18. Example of queue and entry positions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
<th>Tail of Queue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

To display the second and third entries for key 2 from the head of list 2, enter the following command:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA LISTNUM(2) ENTRYPOS(2,3) ENTRYKEY(02) ORDER(HEAD)
```  

Table 19 shows how entries with the same key are considered a separate queue, queue 2, so you get back entry 3 as entry position 2 and entry 4 as entry position 3.

Table 19. Example of entries considered as a separate queue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>entry 1 key 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 2 key 2 position 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 3 key 2 position 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 4 key 2 position 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail of Queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entry 5 key 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another example is:

```
COMMAND ===> STRDATA ENTRYKEY(02) LISTNUM(ALL) ENTRYPOS(ALL)
```  

SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields

Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with one or more specified address spaces. SUMMARY produces different diagnostic reports depending on the report type parameter, FORMAT, KEYFIELD, JOBSUMMARY, and TCBSUMMARY, and the address space selection parameters, ALL, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, and JOBLIST. Specify different parameters to selectively display the information you want to see.

Note: Installation exit routines can be invoked at the system, address space, and task level for each of the parameters in the SUMMARY subcommand.

- Related subcommands
  - LISTSYM
  - RUNCHAIN
  - SCAN
  - SELECT
  - STATUS

- Syntax
SUMMARY subcommand

-------- Report Type Parameters -----------------------------

[ KEYFIELD [REGISTERS | NOREGISTERS] ]
[ FORMAT ] [ DIALOG ]
[ EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST) ]
[ TCBADDR(address-list) ]
[ TCBSUMMARY ]
[ JOBSUMMARY ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ----------------

[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR | ANOMALY ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAMES(dsname) ]
[ DATASETS(dsname) ]
[ FILES(ddname) ]
[ DDNAMES(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAGS(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Report Type Parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is KEYFIELD.

KEYFIELD

Presents the information in the ASCB, TCB, and RB key fields associated with the specified address space(s). Information included pertains to the fields listed in Table 20.

Table 20. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCB fields:</th>
<th>AFFN</th>
<th>FLG2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AFFN</td>
<td>FLG2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCB fields:</th>
<th>BITS</th>
<th>NDSP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BITS</td>
<td>NDSP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 20. ASCB, TCB, RB key fields associated with specified address spaces (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSCB</th>
<th>TSFLG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RB fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WLIC</th>
<th>OPSW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDE fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS

Specifies or suppresses display of the general purpose registers for each TCB/RB. Specify this parameter only when you specify KEYFIELD or default to KEYFIELD. If you specify FORMAT, JOBSUMMARY, or TCBSUMMARY and either REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS, IPCS processing ignores REGISTERS or NOREGISTERS.

REGISTERS specifies that registers are to be shown. The abbreviation REGS is accepted for this parameter. NOREGISTERS suppresses the registers. The abbreviation NOREGS is accepted for this parameter. If you omit both REGISTERS and NOREGISTERS, the default is NOREGISTERS.

FORMAT

Specifies a report containing the major control blocks associated with the specified address space or spaces. The blocks are, for example:

- ASCB
- ASSB
- ASXB
- Authorization table
- CDE
- DEB
- EED
- ENQ/DEQ suspend queue
- Extent list (XLIST)
- General CMS suspend queue
- Global service manager queue
- Job pack queue
- Linkage stack
- List of control blocks associated with open data sets
- Load list
- Local lock suspend queue
- Local service manager queue
- Local suspended SRB queue
- Processor related work unit queues
- RB
- RSM suspended SRB deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB I/O wait list
**SUMMARY subcommand**

- RSM suspended SRB cross memory deferred requests list
- RSM suspended SRB cross memory I/O wait list
- RTCT (only if CURRENT is specified or defaulted)
- SMF CMS suspend queue
- STCB
- STKE
- System work unit queue
- TCB and TCBEXT2
- TIOT
- XSB

**Note:** For ASCBs, TCBs, CDEs, the extent list, and the load list, the bits in significant flag byte fields are explained (decoded).

After these items are formatted, IPCS invokes additional installation-supplied or other IBM-supplied exits to format control blocks.

If access registers are formatted, IPCS can identify the data space associated with the access register if the data space is accessible in the dumped environment; storage from the data space does not need to be dumped to enable the identification.

**DIALOG**
Directs the SUMMARY subcommand to present a data entry panel rather than accepting options in subcommand format.

**EXCLUDE(GLOBAL | JPQ | LOADLIST)**
Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to omit portions of the report that it normally produces.
- EXCLUDE(GLOBAL) causes global SRB formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(JPQ) causes job pack queue formatting to be omitted.
- EXCLUDE(LOADLIST) cause load list formatting to be omitted.

**TCBADDR(address-list)**
Directs SUMMARY FORMAT to limit its formatting related to TCBs to those whose addresses are listed. You can enter TCB addresses using decimal, hexadecimal (`X'xxx'`), or binary (`B'bbb'`) format. ADDRTCB is an alias of the TCBADDR keyword.

**TCBSUMMARY**
Specifies a report containing a summary of the task control blocks (TCBs) for each address space processed. Each TCB summary contains:
- Job name
- ASCB name and address
- TCB name and address
- CMP field
- PKF field
- TSFLG field

If the TCBRTWA field is nonzero, the following fields are also displayed for each TCB:
- DAR field
- RTWA field
- FBYT1 field
SUMMARY subcommand

JOB SUMMARY
Specifies a report containing a summary of the status of address spaces for a job. The report contains:
- Active CPU list
- For each CPU, one of the following values:
  - NORMAL MODE
  - SERVICE REQUEST MODE, which means SRB (Service Request Block) MODE
- Scheduled services
- For each address space specified:
  - Jobname
  - ASCB location
  - ASID
  - Status of the address space
  - Local service manager queue
  - Local service priority queue
  - TCB locations, completion codes, and the active indicator
  - A problem list of TCBs
  - Local lock suspend queue
  - Local suspended SRB queue

Address Space Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

You can specify several address space selection parameters. An address space might meet more than one selection criterion. The selection criterion (or criteria) that is met for each address space appears in the output. No address space is processed more than once.

ALL
Specifies processing of all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT
Specifies the processing of each address space that was active when the dump was generated.

ERROR
Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBEROR or ANOMALY
Specifies processing of control blocks for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

ASIDLIST(asidlist)
Specifies a list of ASIDs for address spaces to be processed. The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn', F'nnn', or B'nnn'. An unqualified number is assumed to be fixed.
SUMMARY subcommand

This subcommand does not process summary dump records (ASID X'FFFA').

**JOBLIST(joblist) or JOBNAME(joblist)**

Specifies a list of job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**Return Codes**

See ["Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the SUMMARY subcommand.

**Example 1:** Produce a KEYFIELD report.

- **Action:** COMMAND ===> summary keyfield current
- **Result:** IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 32 on page 297](#)
**KEYFIELDS**

1. JOBNAME TC
2. SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR

**ASCB:** 00F6A000
- FNDP..... 00F6E800 ASID..... 0021 CSDB..... 02DAE530
- TS8..... 00000000 AFFN..... FFFF ASX8..... 007FE038 DSP1..... 00
- FLG2..... 00 SR85..... 0000 LOCK..... 00000000
- ASSB..... 01A72280

**TCB:** 007FE240
- CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
- TSFLG..... 00 STAB..... 007FF6E0 NDSO..... 00000000
- JSBC..... 007FF6DC BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
- RTWA..... 00000000 FBFT1..... 00
- Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  - Top RB is in a wait

**PRB:** 007FF9F8
- WILIC..... 00020000 OPSW..... 070C1200 81024AC0
- LINK..... 017FE240
- EP...... IEAVAR00 ENPTPT..... 8286CD0

**TCB:** 007FF388
- CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
- TSFLG..... 00 STAB..... 007FF680 NDSO..... 00000000
- JSBC..... 007FF6DC BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
- RTWA..... 00000000 FBFT1..... 00
- Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  - Top RB is in a wait

**PRB:** 007FF0A0
- WILIC..... 00020078 OPSW..... 070C2200 823E5500
- LINK..... 017FF388
- EP...... IEAVTS04 MAJOR..... IGC0005A ENPTPT..... 823E5280

**TCB:** 007FF128
- CMP..... 00000000 PKF..... 00 LMP..... FF DSP..... FF
- TSFLG..... 00 STAB..... 007FF20 NDSO..... 00000000
- JSBC..... 007FF6C4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR..... 00
- RTWA..... 00000000 FBFT1..... 00
- Task non-dispatchability flags from TCBFLGS4:
  - Top RB is in a wait

**PRB:** 007FCC30
- WILIC..... 00020001 OPSW..... 070C1200 80E11948
- LINK..... 017FCE30
- EP...... IEESD060 ENPTPT..... 80E08B80

**PRB:** 007FCE30
- WILIC..... 00020006 OPSW..... 070C1200 80E1A706
- LINK..... 007FF128
- EP...... IEES8600 ENPTPT..... 00E1A000

---

**Figure 32. Sample output from SUMMARY KEYFIELD CURRENT command**

1. Indicates the report type.
2. Indicates the selection criteria that were met.

**Example 2:** Produce a FORMAT report.
- Action: COMMAND ===> summary format current
- Result: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 33 on page 298](#)
SUMMARY subcommand

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>* * * * F O R M A T * * * *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE</td>
<td>QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE</td>
<td>QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE</td>
<td>WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE</td>
<td>WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE</td>
<td>WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE</td>
<td>WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPU = 01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE</td>
<td>WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent data and false validity check failures. Data space information may be incomplete for RSM. Storage not in dump.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST</td>
<td>SSRB LIST IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST</td>
<td>SSRB LIST IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST</td>
<td>SSRB LIST IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST</td>
<td>SSRB LIST IS EMPTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXB:</td>
<td>007FE038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0000</td>
<td>ASXB.....</td>
<td>ASXB.....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0000</td>
<td>TCDS.....</td>
<td>0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0014</td>
<td>LWA.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0020</td>
<td>HSHA.....</td>
<td>007FE598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0030</td>
<td>012ED762</td>
<td>00000040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0044</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>00FA5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0058</td>
<td>7FE44F0</td>
<td>8116DC2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+006C</td>
<td>OMCB.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0078</td>
<td>RCTD.....</td>
<td>007FE480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0084</td>
<td>CRWK.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+0094</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>PSBD.....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00A0</td>
<td>SRB.....</td>
<td>007FE3D8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00AC</td>
<td>LIQE.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00B8</td>
<td>FSRB.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00C7</td>
<td>SFLA.....</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00D0</td>
<td>NSSA.....</td>
<td>7FFCDE0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00D9</td>
<td>CR82.....</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+00E8</td>
<td>DTVW.....</td>
<td>00000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 33. Sample output from SUMMARY FORMAT CURRENT command

1. Indicates the report type.
2. Shows the status of the various queues and SSRB lists.
3. Indicates the selection criteria that were met.
SUMMARY subcommand

- **Example 3**: Produce a TCBSUMMARY report.
  - **Action**: `COMMAND ===> summary tcbsummary current`
  - **Result**: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 34](#).

---

1. **TCB SUMMARY**
2. **JOB TC ASC021 AT 00F6AD00**
3. **SELECTED BY: CURRENT ERROR**
4. **TCB: 007FE240**
   - CMP: 00000000
   - PKF: 00
   - LMP: FF
   - DSP: FF
   - TSFLG: 00
   - STAB: 007FF6E0
   - NDSP: 00000000
   - JSCB: 007FFDFC
   - BITS: 00000000
   - FBYT1: 00

5. **TCB: 007F73B8**
   - CMP: 00000000
   - PKF: 00
   - LMP: FF
   - DSP: FF
   - TSFLG: 00
   - STAB: 007FF6B0
   - NDSP: 00000000
   - JSCB: 007FFDFC
   - BITS: 00000000
   - FBYT1: 00

6. **TCB: 007F12B8**
   - CMP: 00000000
   - PKF: 80
   - LMP: FF
   - DSP: FF
   - TSFLG: 00
   - STAB: 007FF620
   - NDSP: 00000000
   - JSCB: 007FCC14
   - BITS: 00000000
   - DAR: 00
   - RTWA: 7F6FE090
   - ABCUR: 00
   - FBYT1: 88

---

**Figure 34. Example output from SUMMARY TCBSUMMARY CURRENT**

1. Indicates the report type.
2. Provides the name of the job, the address space, and its address.
3. Indicates the selection criteria that were meet.
4. Provides the address of the first TCB in the chain.

- **Example 4**
  Produce a JOBSUMMARY report.
  - **Action**: `COMMAND ===> summary jobsummary current`
  - **Result**: IPCS produces the output shown in [Figure 35 on page 300](#).
SUMMARY subcommand

1  ** ** SYSTEM SUMMARY **
*** ACTIVE CPU LIST ***
CPU 0001 - SERVICE REQUEST MODE

*** SCHEDULED SERVICES ***
GLOBAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
QUEUE IS EMPTY
LOCAL SERVICE MANAGER QUEUE
QUEUE IS EMPTY
SYSTEM WORK UNIT QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
CMS SMF LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
CMS ENQ/DEQ LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY
GENERAL CMS LOCK SUSPEND WEB QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

CPU = 01
PROCESSOR RELATED WORK UNIT QUEUE
WEB QUEUE IS EMPTY

RSM processing on a non-stand-alone dump may generate inconsistent
data and false validity check failures.
Data space information may be incomplete for RSM. Storage not in
dump.

RSM SUSPENDED SRB DEFERRED REQUESTS LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY DEFERRED REQUEST LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

RSM SUSPENDED SRB CROSS MEMORY I/O WAIT LIST
SSRB LIST IS EMPTY

Figure 35. Example output from SUMMARY JOB SUMMARY CURRENT

2  *** JOB SUMMARY ***
---------------------------------------------------------------------
3  SELECTED BY: CURRENT
JOBNAME TC ASCB 00F6AD00 NEXT 00F6E800 PREV 00F63D00 ASID 0021

TCB 007FE240 NEXT 007FF3B8 PREV 00000000 COMP 00000000
TCB 007FF3B8 NEXT 007FF128 PREV 00000000 COMP 00000000
TCB 007FF128 NEXT 007FC378 PREV 007FE240 COMP 00000000
TCB 007FC378 NEXT 00000000 PREV 007FF128 COMP 00000000
---------------------------------------------------------------------
4  ** ** PROBLEM LIST ***
JOB TC ASID 0021 TCB 007FC378 ABEND CODE- 88522000 DAR 00
JOB TC ASID 0021 TCB 007FC378 SET TEMPORARY NON-DISPATCHABLE
FLGS4 00 FLGS5 00 SCNDY 00000000 DAR 00 STPCT 00

NO MACHINE CHECKS IN PROCESS
NO ABENDS DETECTED FOR ASCBS
NO NON-DISPATCHABLE ASCBS DETECTED
SYMDEF subcommand — display an entry in the system symbol table

Use the SYMDEF subcommand to display an entry in the system symbol table, which contains static system symbols. You can use IPCS-supplied traps with the SYMDEF command.

Note:
1. SYMDEF displays the static system symbols in the system symbol table, which are specified (or the defaults accepted) in the IEASYMxx parmlib member.
   System symbols are different from the IPCS symbols described in Appendix A, "IPCS symbols," on page 439.
2. The output that SYMDEF generates contains information for diagnostic use. The IBM Support Center might ask you to provide this information for use in problem determination.

- Related subcommands
  None.
- Syntax

```
SYMDEF [ NAME(symbol) ]
```

---------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260
```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

NAME(symbol)

Displays the symbol table entry for the specified system symbol. When specifying symbol, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbol notation. If you do not specify this parameter, the system displays the entire symbol table.

- Return Codes

See "Standard subcommand return codes" on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the SYMDEF subcommand.

SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries

Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format system trace entries for all address spaces.

- Syntax
SYSTRACE subcommand

[ SYSTRACE [ TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL) ] ]

-------- Report Type Parameters -----------------------------
[PERFDATA([SHOWTRC] [ DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(sss.dddddd)])]

-------- Data Selection Parameters -----------------------------
[ EXCLUDE(RX) ]
[ EXCLUDE(MODE) ]
[ SORTCPU(mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss;dddddd, N) | (mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss;dddddd) ]
[ START(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ STOP(mm/dd/yy, hh.mm.ss.dddddd) ]
[ CPU(cpu-address-range-list) ]
[ CPUMASK(cpu-hexadecimal-mask) ]
[ CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP|STANDARD) ]
[ STATUS ]
[ TCB(TCB-list) ]
[ TICH(TICH-address | LIST) ]
[ WEB(WEB-list) ]

-------- Address Space Selection Parameters ---------------------
[ ALL ]
[ CURRENT ]
[ ERROR ]
[ TCBERROR ]
[ ASIDLIST(asidlist) ]
[ JOBLIST(joblist) | JOBNAME(joblist) ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -----------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dname) | DATASET(dname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Parameters

TIME(HEX | GMT | LOCAL)
  Specifies the type of time stamp for the system trace entries, as follows:
  – HEX specifies a hexadecimal time stamp.
  – GMT specifies a time stamp in Greenwich mean time.
  – LOCAL specifies a time stamp in local time.

• Report Type Parameters
  Use these parameters to select the type of report.

PERFDATA ([SHOWTRC] [ DOWHERE] [SIGCPU(time)])
  Requests summary information for the performance data report. The intent of
  the PERFDATA parameter is to help identify which trace entries are using
  large amounts of time as derived from the output of SYSTRACE ALL
  TIME(LOCAL) where it is also determined that trace data is available from
  all processors. As SYSTRACE entries are the sole source of the PERFDATA
  calculations, output is not as precise as other forms of time use reporting
SYSTRACE subcommand

(such as RMF™ reports). PERFDATA output is reported against the job running in the address space at the time of the dump.

SHOWTRC
Requests that a system trace table be displayed in the output. If you do not specify this parameter, the default is to exclude the system trace table.

DOWHERE
Requests WHERE commands to be issued for PSWs within CLKC and SRB analysis sections of PERFDATA option output, in order to display the area in a dump in which these addresses reside. This information may include the name of the load module, the name of a control block or the name of an area of storage containing the PSW address along with an offset. It is displayed in an extra field on the same row of a PERFDATA table as the PSW address.

SIGCPU(sss.ddd)
Requests that CLKC analysis and WHERE analysis for SRB events are to be bypassed for events with CPU usage less than the specified time (in seconds). If you do not specify this parameter, the default is SIGCPU(0.1).

sss
Represents seconds. You can specify one to three decimal digits.

ddd
Represents decimal fractions of seconds. You can specify one to six decimal digits.

If a hexadecimal time stamp type is selected when specifying the PERFDATA parameter, the time values in the PERFDATA report are generated in GMT format.

• Data Selection Parameters
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is to include all trace entries.

EXCLUDE(BR)
Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for branch tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(BR), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

EXCLUDE(MODE)
Suppresses formatting of trace table entries for mode tracing if any were present in the dump. When you do not specify EXCLUDE(MODE), the formatted trace table shows all the types of trace table entries.

Note: Specifying EXCLUDE(BR,MODE) suppresses formatting of trace table entries for both branch and mode tracing if any were present in the dump.

SORTCPU[[(mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:ddd), N] | (mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:ddd)]]
When the SORTCPU option is specified, IPCS displays trace entries for each CPU separately in ascending order by CPU address. N indicates the number of the trace entries before and after a specified time, which are displayed for each CPU.

If (mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:ddd) is not specified, or if N is zero (0), or if the number of system trace entries are less than what were specified in N, all entries are shown. If you omit N, the default value is 10. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy, hh:mm:ss:ddd format.
SYSTRACE subcommand

**mm** Represents month; requires two decimal digit format.

**dd** Represents day; requires two decimal digit format.

**yy** Represents year; requires two decimal digit format.

**hh** Represents hour; requires two decimal digit format.

**mm** Represents minutes; requires two decimal digit format.

**ss** Represents seconds; requires two decimal digit format.

**ddddd**
- Represents decimal fractions of seconds; you can specify one to six decimal digits.

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- You need to specify both a time and a date on the SORTCPU parameter, but you do not have to specify the time down to the milliseconds.
- If you specify TIME(HEX) or TIME(GMT) in the SYSTRACE subcommand, the specified time is in GMT format. If you specify TIME(LOCAL), the time is in the local time zone. When TIME is not specified, a default of TIME(HEX) leads to time in GMT format.
- To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Examples:
1. Show all data in CPU order:
   
   SYSTRACE ALL SORTCPU

2. Show data in CPU order, showing a default of 10 entries around 11 am GMT:
   
   SYSTRACE ALL TIME(GMT) SORTCPU(12/30/09,11)

3. Show data in CPU order, showing 5 entries around 11:45:21:939233 am local:
   
   SYSTRACE ALL TIME(LOCAL) SORTCPU(12/30/09, 11:45:21.939233,5)

**Note:** When SORTCPU is specified, a default of ALL (address spaces) is assumed and any other specification for filtering by ASID is incompatible, such as the CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, ASIDLIST, JOBLIST and JOBNAME keywords. The SORTCPU parameter is compatible with the following existing SYSTRACE parameters: TCB, WEB, CPU, TIME, EXCLUDE, TTCH, START, STOP and ALL.

**START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.ddddd)**

Specifies the beginning date and time for the trace entries to be formatted. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts at the beginning of the trace entries. Specify the date and time in the mm/dd/yy.hh.mm.ss.ddddd format.

**mm** represents months

**dd** represents days

**yy** represents years

**hh** represents hours

**mm** represents minutes

**ss** represents seconds
SYSTRACE subcommand

ddddd
    represents decimal fractions of seconds

These rules apply to the date and time specifications:
- You must specify a date and time on the START parameter.
- The month and day can be specified in either single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be GMT, by default or specified in a GMT parameter, or
  local, if specified in a LOCAL parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it will default to
  00:00:00.000000 (midnight).
- To allow for copying and pasting of time from the systrace output, use
  colons or periods to delimit the time field.

Table 21 shows examples of valid date and time formats.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Valid date formats</th>
<th>Valid time formats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m/dd/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dddddd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/d/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss.dd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m/d/yy</td>
<td>hh.mm.ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm/dd/yy</td>
<td>h.m.s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use START and STOP to reduce the number of trace entries formatted.

STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)
    Specifies the ending date and time for the trace entries to be formatted.
    When you do not specify STOP, IPCS stops formatting after the last trace
    entry. For guidelines on how to specify the date and time, see the START
    parameter.

CPU(cpu-address-range-list)
    Limits formatting to trace entries for the central processors whose addresses
    are specified by cpu-address-range-list. Use a Store CPU Address (STAP)
    instruction to obtain the processor address.

    When specifying the processor address range list, you can use a single
    address, a range of addresses, or a combination of individual addresses and
    address ranges. The eligible processor address is 1 through 255. You can
    specify the addresses in decimal (nn), hexadecimal (X'h'), or binary (B'bbbb')
    format. And you can use mixed format when multiple addresses are
    involved. The following examples provide more details:
    - CPU(5) or CPU(X'3d') designates a single processor. Only the trace entries
      captured by the processor whose address is designated are selected.
    - CPU(5:7), CPU(X'3d':X'3e'), or CPU(15:X'10') designates a range of
      processor addresses. The first processor address in a range must be less
      than or equal to the second. In the case of CPU(15:X'10'), both the decimal
      and hexadecimal format are used to specify the range.
    - CPU(5 X'3d':X'3e' 15:X'10') designates a list. In this case the individual
      processor addresses and the address ranges are mixed.
    - If you do not specify a processor on the option, the default is to format
      trace entries from all central processors.


**SYSTRACE subcommand**

**CPUMASK** (cpu-hexadecimal-mask)

Limits formatting to only the trace entries produced on the processors specified in the CPU (cpu-hexadecimal-mask). Specify the processors using a string of hexadecimal characters. Each hexadecimal character identifies four processors, leftmost bit designates lower processor address starting from zero. The processor maximum in z/OS defines a length of this hexadecimal string. The current processor maximum is 256. Therefore, the maximum length of the hexadecimal mask string is 64. See example 4. You can combine CPUMASK, CPU, and CPUTYPE as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

**Examples:**
1. To show all data for processors from 0 to 11:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(FFF)
   ```
2. To show all data for processors from 0 to 3 and from 8 to 11:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(F0F0)
   ```
3. To show all data for processor 0 and for processors from 5 to 10:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(00) CPU(5:10)
   ```
4. To show data for processors from 0 to 127:
   ```
   SYSTRACE CPUMASK(FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF)
   ```
5. To show all data for processors 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUMASK(34F)
   ```

**CPUTYPE(ZAAP|ZIIP|STANDARD)**

Limits the entries to specific processor types. CPUTYPE(ZAAP) selects all IBM System z® Application Assist Processors (zAAP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(ZIIP) selects all IBM System z Integrated Information Processors (zIIP) in the configuration. CPUTYPE(STANDARD) selects all standard processors. You can use the following abbreviations:
- ZA for ZAAP
- ZI for ZIIP
- CP or S for STANDARD.

To view a combination of CPU types, you can combine, in any order, the ZAAP, ZIIP, and STANDARD keywords. Use a space or comma as the delimiter. You can combine CPUTYPE, CPU, and CPUMASK as a union of sets. If all of the parameters are omitted, all processors are included as the default.

**Examples:**
1. To show all data for standard processors:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(STANDARD)
   ```
2. To show all data for ZAAP and ZIIP processors:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZAAP ZIIP)
   ```
3. To show all data for standard and ZAAP processors:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(S ZAAP)
   ```
4. To show all data for ZIIP processors and for processors from 5 to 10:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZI) CPU(5:10)
   ```
5. To show all data for ZAAP and ZIIP processors, for processor 0, 2, 5, 7, and for processor from 8 to 11:
   ```
   SYSTRACE ALL CPUTYPE(ZA ZIIP) CPU(0,2,5,7) CPUMASK(00F)
   ```

**STATUS**

Displays a table of processor-related information, as seen at the time of the
SYSTRACE subcommand

dump. This information includes: CPU number, CPU type, start and end
time in the system trace. When running in HiperDispatch mode, a
processor’s parked status and processor share are also included in the report.

The STATUS subcommand can only be specified with the TIME and TTCH
parameters. If STATUS is combined with other options, the SYSTRACE
command will fail and the following message will appear: The STATUS
option is not compatible with any SYSTRACE options except TIME and
TTCH. Time information will be displayed in hexadecimal, local, or GMT
format, depending on the value specified for the TIME parameter. Also, the
TTCH parameter can be used to select the trace table to be summarized.

For example, SYSTRACE STATUS can produce the output shown in
Figure 36.

TRACE SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE.
TRACE IS ACTIVE.
ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) AS=ON BR=OFF EX=ON MO=OFF

Currently active snapshots: 00000001
SNAPTRC high water mark: 00000001
SNAPTRC high water mark TOD: CB5E3EF09306903

THE EARLIEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
THE LATEST TIMESTAMP IN SYSTRACE IS FROM CPU xxx: MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUS STARTS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx)
TRACE DATA REPORTING FROM ALL CPUS ENDS AT MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS.NNNNNN (CPU xxx)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPUN</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>POL</th>
<th>PARK</th>
<th>SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME</th>
<th>SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:27.411146</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>MED</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:35.735473</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:40.442707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:39.588797</td>
<td>07/28/2008 14:56:45.360940</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 36. Example output from SYSTRACE STATUS

1. Provides status about tracing on the system; for example, Figure 36
shows the following information:
   - ST=(ON,0001M,00002M) shows that System Trace is ON, the
   system trace size for each active processor is 1 megabyte, and the
   combined size of system trace tables on all active processors is 2
   Megabytes.
   - AS=ON indicates that implicit address space tracing is turned on.
   - BR=OFF indicates that branch tracing is off.
   - EX=ON indicates that explicit tracing is turned on.
   - MO=OFF indicates that Mode tracing is off (traces entering and
   leaving 64-bit mode).

2. Displays information about the trace period; the format of the time
depends on the value set by the TIME parameter (LOCAL, GMT, or
HEX). This information will not be displayed if system trace
information is not available.

If there is no time period when status information is reported for all
processors, this section will contain the following messages.
SYSTRACE subcommand

Displays information about the processor, as shown in Table 22.

Table 22. Summary of processor status information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Contents</th>
<th>Possible Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPUN</td>
<td>Physical processor number</td>
<td>0 - 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>Processor type: STANDARD, ZIIP or ZAAP CP, ZI, ZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Amount of physical processor share for this processor: Vertical High, Vertical Medium or Vertical Low. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.</td>
<td>HIGH, MED, LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARK</td>
<td>Indicates if this processor was parked at the time of the dump. If the system is not in HIPERDISPATCH mode, this column is omitted.</td>
<td>NO, YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTRACE FIRST LOCAL TIME and SYSTRACE LAST LOCAL TIME</td>
<td>The first and last time this processor was seen in SYSTRACE. This information is displayed in HEX, LOCAL or GMT format, depending on the value of the TIME option. The column header changes to match the format of the displayed time. The default is HEX for the IPCS SYSTRACE command. When this information is displayed as part of the output of the IPCS STATUS command, the time is always displayed as LOCAL.</td>
<td>Date and time, such as: 07/28/2008 14:56:40.442719 or C646942BCCCF4D66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TCB(TCB-list)

Specifies the formatting of trace entries for the listed TCB address.

TTCH(TTCH-address | LIST)

Specifies the formatting of the trace table snapshot designated by the specified TTCH address. The TTCH address must be designated by a positive integer. See “Positive integers” on page 8 for a description of the notation allowed for a positive integer. If LIST is specified, a list of available TTCHs is produced and no trace entries are formatted. Within a standalone dump, there may be older trace table snapshots containing information that may be related to the problem for which the dump was taken.

For example, SYSTRACE TTCH(LIST) produces the list of trace table snapshots shown in Figure 37.

Figure 37. Example of trace table snapshots

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TTCH</th>
<th>ASID</th>
<th>TCB</th>
<th>TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TTCH shows the address of the trace table snapshot in the dump. The "*" in front of the TTCH address indicates that it is a mini trace table snapshot. A mini trace table snapshot only contains the most current 64K of data for each CPU. System trace data requested by RTM and ABDUMPs will receive the mini snapshot when the number of concurrent snapshots could impact system availability.
SYSTRACE subcommand

ASID  Shows the ASID the trace table in the dump.
TCB  Shows the address of the TCB associated with this ASID.
TIME  Shows the time that the trace table snapshot was taken.

A SYSMDUMP and IEATDUMP only contains the TTCH for that dump. To see if the trace table snapshot is a mini trace, look in the output of the IPCS Status Worksheet command. The WORKSHEET shows the Trace Table Control Header (TTCH) address. The SYSTRACE TTCH(TTCH-address) command displays “MINI SYSTEM TRACE TABLE” as the title for a mini trace.

WEB(WEB-list)
   Specifies the formatting of trace entries running on behalf of the listed WEB (work element block) addresses.

• Address Space Selection Parameters
   Use these parameters to obtain trace entries from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization]. You can specify several address space selection parameters.

   ALL
      Requests formatting of system trace entries for all address spaces.

   CURRENT
      Requests formatting of trace entries for the current address spaces on the following, depending on the dump being formatted:
         – For an SVC dump, on the processor that requested the dump.
         – For a stand-alone dump, on any processor at the time of the dump.
      The current address spaces include the home, primary, and secondary address spaces. CURRENT is the default when you do not specify any other parameters.

   ERROR
      Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space with an error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

   TCBERROR
      Specifies formatting of trace entries for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Entries for address spaces with an error indicator are not formatted.

   ASIDLIST(asidlist)
      Requests formatting of trace entries for the specified address spaces or ranges of address spaces. An address space identifier (ASID) is 1 through 65535 and is specified in decimal (nnn or F'nnn'), hexadecimal (X'hhh'), or binary (B'bbbb'). In a range, separate the first and last ASIDs by a colon (:). In the list of ASIDs, the ranges can overlap and duplicate asids can be specified.

   JOBLIST(joblist)
   JOBNAME(joblist)
      Requests formatting of trace entries for the address spaces associated with the specified jobs. You can specify an unlimited number of job names.

• SETDEF-Defined Parameters

   ACTIVE or MAIN or STORAGE
   DATASET(dsname) or DSNNAME(dsname)
SYSTRACE subcommand

FILE(ddname) or DDNAME(ddname)
Specifies the source of the source description containing the system trace. If
one of these parameters is not specified, the source is your current source.
ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE specifies central storage as the source.
DSNAME or DATASET specifies the name of a cataloged data set as the
source.
FILE or DDNAME specifies the ddname of a data set as the source.

- Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the
return codes produced by the SYSTRACE subcommand.

- Example
For a list of system trace entries and an example of SYSTRACE output, see z/OS
MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids.

TCBEXIT subcommand — run a TCB exit routine

Use the TCBEXIT subcommand to run an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied
exit routine.

- Syntax

```
{ TCBEXIT } { pgmname | * }
{ TCBX } data-descr
[ AMASK(mask) ]
```

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

- Parameters

pgmname or *
Specifies an IBM-supplied or installation-supplied exit routine, which
processes system control blocks. The pgmname specifies the name of a
routine. * specifies the following IBM-supplied TCB exit routines; these exit
routines are specified by parmlib members embedded in the BLSCET
parmlib member.

Exit Routine
Data Processed
IECDAFMT
Data management control blocks
IECIOFMT
Input/output supervisor (IOS) and execute channel program (EXCP)
control blocks
IEAVTFMT
Recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks
IEAVSSA1
Vector Facility data file.IEAVSSA1 exit routine
An installation-supplied TCB exit routine that you can specify must:
- Be named with a maximum of 8 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.
- Reside in a library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For more information about writing installation TCB exit routines, see z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

data-descr
Specifies the address of the TCB to be passed to the exit routine. The data description parameter consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (optional)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

AMASK(mask)
Specifies an integer mask that TCBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. The values of the mask can be only X’00FFFFFF’ or X’7FFFFFFF’ or the corresponding decimal or binary values.

- **Return Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit generated return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Invoke an IBM-supplied TCB exit to display RTM-related control blocks.
  - Action
    
    COMMAND ==> tcbexit ieavtfmt 21C.%

  - Result
    This example invokes the IBM-supplied TCB exit routine (IEAVTFMT) that processes recovery termination management (RTM) control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.
TCBEXIT subcommand

• Example 2: Invoke all IBM-supplied TCB exits.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> tcbexit * 21C.%
  - Result
    This example invokes all of the IBM-supplied TCB exit routines to process TCBs and related control blocks. Using the indirect addressing notation (21C.%), addressability is established to the current TCB.

• Example 3: Invoke an installation-supplied TCB exit.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> tcbexit testtcb 715b0.
  - Result
    This example invokes an installation-supplied routine TESTTCB, passing it the TCB address X'715B0'.

TRAPLIST subcommand — list the status of IPCS traps

Use the TRAPLIST subcommand to display the status of IPCS-supplied traps.

If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization], use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

• Related subcommands
  – TRAPON
  – TRAPOFF
  – GO

• Syntax

```
TRAPLIST { ALL } { code } { (code-list) }
```

• Parameters
TRAPLIST subcommand

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps whose status is to be displayed. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS displays the status of all traps.

code specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.

code-list specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exit Service Routine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Storage access service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>Add symptom service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBF</td>
<td>Control block formatter service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Control block status service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>Contention queue element create service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI</td>
<td>CSVINFO macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT</td>
<td>ECT exit service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS</td>
<td>Equate symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Format model processor service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>Get symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Map service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAM</td>
<td>Name service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDX</td>
<td>Table of contents service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTK</td>
<td>NAME/TOKEN lookup service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>Standard print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR2</td>
<td>Expanded print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>Select ASID service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYM</td>
<td>Symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHS</td>
<td>WHERE service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Return Codes**
  
  See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPLIST subcommand.

- **Example 1:** List the traps and the options associated with all the exit service routines.
  
  - Action
    
    COMMAND ===> traplist all
  
  - Result
    
    TRAPLIST generates the following output, after the TRAPON ALL INPUT OUTPUT subcommand activated all the trap options for each of the exit service routines.

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 313
Example 2: List the trap options associated with the storage access service.

- Action
  COMMAND ===> traplist acc
- Result
  TRAPLIST generates the following output line, after the TRAPON ACC subcommand activated the trap options for the storage access service.
  ACC INPUT(ABDPL PARMS STOP) OUTPUT(RETC PARMS DATA STOP ERROR)

TRAPOFF subcommand — deactivate IPCS traps

Use the TRAPOFF subcommand to deactivate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

- Related subcommands
  - TRAPON
  - TRAPLIST
  - GO

- Syntax

```
TRAPOFF { ALL } { code } { (code-list) }
```

- Parameters

**ALL**

Identifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS deactivates all traps.

**code**

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be deactivated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS deactivates all traps.

**code-list**

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be deactivated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS deactivates all traps.
**TRAPOFF subcommand**

`code-list` specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Exit Service Routine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Storage access service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>Add symptom service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBF</td>
<td>Control block formatter service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Control block status service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>Contention queue element create service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSI</td>
<td>CSVINFO macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT</td>
<td>ECT exit service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQS</td>
<td>Equate symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Format model processor service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTS</td>
<td>Get symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Map service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAM</td>
<td>Name service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDX</td>
<td>Table of contents service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTK</td>
<td>NAME/TOKEN lookup service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>Standard print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR2</td>
<td>Expanded print service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>Select ASID service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYM</td>
<td>Symbol service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHS</td>
<td>WHERE service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Return Codes**

See [“Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44](#) for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPOFF subcommand.

**Example 1:** Turn off all traps associated with the exit service routines.

- **Action**
  
  **COMMAND ====>** trapoff all

- **Result**
  
  All IPCS-supplied traps are deactivated.

**Example 2:** Turn off the traps for the storage access and control block formatter service routines.

- **Action**
  
  **COMMAND ====>** trapoff (acc cbf)

- **Result**
  
  Traps for the storage access and the control block formatter services are deactivated.
TRAPON subcommand

TRAPON subcommand — activate IPCS traps

Use the TRAPON subcommand to activate IPCS-supplied traps. If you write your own installation exit and use one of the exit service routines, which are described in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization, use the TRAPON, TRAPOFF, and TRAPLIST subcommands to obtain diagnostic input and output information. You can also use these subcommands to set traps when executing IPCS code that uses the exit service routines.

If a TRAPON subcommand requests several traps, IPCS activates only supported traps. Whenever an unsupported trap is requested, IPCS issues the following message:

BLS17014I Trap of INPUT/OUTPUT(trap) is not supported for service(sss)

where sss is the name of the requested exit service routine.

Note: Activated traps are not retained between IPCS sessions.

During STOP processing, all traps are temporarily deactivated until the GO subcommand is entered to resume the stopped operation. This temporary deactivation of traps is done because some of the subcommands available during STOP processing also use exit services and therefore are also trapped.

- Related subcommands
  - TRAPOFF
  - TRAPLIST
  - GO

- Syntax


- Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>code</th>
<th>ALL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Identifies the IPCS-supplied traps to be activated. ALL specifies all IPCS-supplied traps. All is the default; if you do not specify any codes, IPCS activates all traps.

code specifies a code that identifies an IPCS-supplied exit service routine.
TRAPON subcommand

code-list specifies a list of codes. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas and enclose the list in parentheses. Otherwise, parentheses are optional.

The codes are:

**Code**   **Exit Service Routines**
ACC  Storage access service
ADS  Add symptom service
CBF  Control block formatter service
CBS  Control block status service
CQE  Contention queue element create service
CSI  CSVINFO macro
ECT  ECT exit service
EQS  Equate symbol service
FMT  Format model processor service
GTS  Get symbol service
MAP  Map service
NAM  Name service
NDX  Table of contents service
NTK  NAME/TOKEN lookup service
PRT  Standard print service
PR2  Expanded print service
SEL  Select ASID service
SYM  Symbol service
WHS  WHERE service

**INPUT**
Specifies that trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. If the INPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported input trapping options are activated. The options are:

**Option Processing**

**ABDPL**
Displays the common exit parameter list and its extension that are passed to all services.

**DATA**
Displays data passed to a service in addition to basic parameters.
The DATA option can be used only if the FMT code is specified.

**PARMS**
Displays parameters passed to a service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

**STOP**
Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before performing a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted. During STOP processing, only the following may be entered:
TRAPON subcommand

- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify INPUT(STOP) or OUTPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.

See Example 1 for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOINPUT

Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before performing a requested service. NOINPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

OUTPUT

Specifies that trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. If the OUTPUT parameter is specified without any options, all supported output trapping options are activated. The options are:

Option Processing

RETC Displays the return code from the service and the service code-list.

DATA Displays the data returned by a service in addition to basic parameters. The DATA option can be used only if the ACC and SEL codes are specified.

PARMS

Displays parameters returned by a service. This is the same parameter list that is displayed as input, but it will show any values changed by the service. The PARMS option cannot be used if the PRT and NDX codes are specified.

STOP Halts IPCS processing and prompts you for input before returning from a service. If the TSO/E NOPROMPT mode is in effect when STOP processing is attempted, processing is not interrupted, and no message is issued. During STOP processing only the following may be entered:
- IPCS subcommands GO, HELP, NOTE, TRAPLIST, TRAPOFF, TRAPON, and TSO. Use the GO subcommand to resume processing; the END subcommand is not valid.
- CLISTs and REXX execs that contain only the previously mentioned subcommands.
- TSO/E commands that are normally accepted during an IPCS session. The use of authorized TSO/E commands requires the installation of TSO/E Release 2 or a later release.

Restriction: If you specify OUTPUT(STOP) or INPUT(STOP) when running IPCS in the background or in a full-screen dialog, it is ignored.
TRAPON subcommand

ERROR
Specifies that the other output trap actions are to take place only when the return code from the service is not zero. This is a convenient means of reducing the output from the trap facility, but still seeing important failure-related information.

See Example 1 for a list of the trap options supported by the INPUT and OUTPUT parameters for each exit service routine.

NOOUTPUT
Specifies that no trap processing is to be done before returning to the caller of a service. NOOUTPUT is the default.

Note: If both NOINPUT and NOOUTPUT are specified, IPCS issues a diagnostic message, and the TRAPON subcommand ends without alteration to the status of the traps.

• Return Codes
See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the TRAPON subcommand.

• Example 1: Turn on all traps associated with the exit service routines.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> trapon all input(abdpl,parms)
  – Result
    This example activates the trap for all the exit services. When a trap is hit, the ABDPL and the parameter list (if used) are displayed.

• Example 2: Turn on all traps and all options associated with the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and display the return code on exit.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> trapon (acc cbf) output(retc)
  – Result
    This example activates the traps for the storage access and the control block formatter service routines and displays the return code on exit from these services.

TSO subcommand — run a TSO/E command

Use the TSO subcommand to:
• Invoke a TSO/E command whose name is identical to an IPCS subcommand. See the description of the tsocmd parameter for information concerning authorized TSO/E commands.
• Invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands.
• Enter TSO/E mode.

• Invoke a TSO/E Command
Use the TSO subcommand to enter TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands except when invoking ISPF.
For example, to request the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E userid, enter:
tso status
If you do not precede the STATUS command with TSO, the system does not interpret the command as a TSO/E command. Note, however, that the system
does not allow TSO/E commands, when invoked by IPCS, to request ISPF services. For example, using the TSO/E ALTLIB command with the QUIET option causes ALTLIB to use ISPF services, which the system does not permit.

If TSO/E Release 2 or later is installed, you can enter installation-defined authorized commands and authorized TSO/E commands, such as TRANSMIT and RECEIVE (as determined by your installation). Otherwise, such commands end abnormally.

• **Invoke a CLIST or REXX Exec Containing TSO/E Commands**
  You can use the TSO subcommand to invoke a CLIST or REXX exec containing TSO/E commands. You can do this in any of the three IPCS processing modes. A CLIST or REXX exec invoked with the TSO subcommand can contain any or all of the following:
  - TSO/E commands whose names are identical to IPCS subcommands. Using the TSO subcommand ensures that the TSO/E command is invoked instead of an IPCS subcommand of the same name.
  - Any TSO/E command. Any TSO/E command can be included in a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand.
  - TSO/E authorized commands in conjunction with a TSO/E function such as SYSOUTTRAP. While in the IPCS dialog, the SYSOUTTRAP will not trap the output from the authorized command correctly unless you use the TSO subcommand to invoke the CLIST. However, such a CLIST can be invoked successfully in batch or line mode without using the TSO subcommand.
  - IPCS subcommands. To run IPCS subcommands from within a CLIST invoked using the TSO subcommand, use the BLSGSCMD dialog program to invoke the IPCS subcommands.
  - ISPF commands. Invoke a CLIST containing ISPF commands from within IPCS dialog or in IPCS batch mode if ISPF is active in batch.

**Restriction:** You can define and use up to 10 global variables in CLISTs invoked through the IPCS dialog, if CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog. IPCS does not restrict the number of global variables you can define when the IPCS dialog is started using other approved methods. If CLIST BLSCLIBD started the IPCS dialog, and if you require more than 10 global variables, create your own copy of CLIST BLSCLALTL and add more global variables. Modify CLIST BLSCLIBD to point to your copy of BLSCLALTL rather than to SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLALTL). For information about defining and using global variables, see [z/OS TSO/E CLISTs](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=360&context=COM000000&contextld=40000018&ssgnumber=5671661).**

• **Enter TSO/E Mode**
  In line mode or batch mode IPCS, you can enter the TSO subcommand without a command or CLIST or REXX exec invocation to suspend IPCS subcommand processing and enter TSO/E mode. Then, commands entered in TSO/E mode are processed as TSO/E commands until END is entered to resume IPCS processing. When the END subcommand is entered, the highest return code from the TSO/E command processing is returned.

• **Syntax**
TSO subcommand

```
TSO [ [ %]clistnm | %]rexxnm | tsocmd ] [operands] 
```

- **Parameters**
  - **clistnm**
    Specifies the name of the CLIST to be run. If the CLIST name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.
  - **rexxnm**
    Specifies the name of the REXX exec to be run. If the REXX exec name is the same as the name of a TSO/E or IPCS command, a % must precede the name.
  - **tsocmd**
    Specifies the name of a TSO/E command to be run. If TSO/E Release 2 is installed, **tsocmd** may specify the name of an installation-defined authorized command or an authorized TSO/E command, such as TRANSMIT or RECEIVE (as determined by your installation). See [z/OS TSO/E Customization](#) for more information.
  - **operands**
    Specifies the operands of the TSO/E command or CLIST to be run.

- **Return Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe, an error condition or user request forced early ending of subcommand processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ending error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early end to the processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>The return code is generated by the TSO/E command.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Example 1:** Display the status of all batch jobs.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> tso status
  - **Result**
    This example requests the display of status for all batch jobs whose job name begins with your TSO/E user ID. If you do not precede the command name, STATUS, with TSO, the IPCS STATUS subcommand are processed.

- **Example 2:** Send a data set to a node and user ID.
  - **Action**
    COMMAND ===> tso transmit nodeb.user2 da('sys1.parmlib')
    or
    COMMAND ===> transmit nodeb.user2 da('sys1.parmlib')
  - **Result**
    These commands request that a copy of a data set (SYS1.PARMLIB) be sent to a specified node and user (nodeb.user2). It is not necessary to precede the command name (TRANSMIT) with TSO because there is no IPCS subcommand with the name TRANSMIT. IPCS processes both of the commands in this example as TSO/E commands.
VERBEXIT subcommand

VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine

Use the VERBEXIT subcommand to run an installation-supplied or IBM-supplied verb exit routine.

• Syntax

```
{ VERBEXIT } { pgmname }
{ VERBX } { verbname }
   [ 'parameter [,parameter]' ]
   [ AMASK(mask) ]
   [ SYNTAX | NOSYNTAX ]
   [ TOC | NOTOC ]
```

--- SETDEF-Defined Parameters -------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters. See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.

```
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

• Parameters

pgmname

Specifies a verb exit routine. The pgmname can be a maximum of 8 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be alphabetic. An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library. For information about writing verb exit routines, see z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

verbname

Specifies the name of a verb exit routine. For IPCS to access an installation-supplied verb exit through a verb name, your installation needs to either create or modify the BLSCUSER parmlib member.

An installation-supplied verb exit routine must reside in a load module library available to IPCS, such as a step library, job library, or link library.

For information about the BLSCUSER parmlib member and on writing verb exit routines, see z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

Table 23 on page 323 lists the verb names of IBM-supplied verb exit routines. These verb exit routines are defined in SYS1.PARMLIB members. For each verb name, the table provides a cross reference telling where you can find an explanation of the verb name, its optional parameters if applicable, and information concerning the component, function, or product-specific data that these verb exit routines process.

Note: Other products might have a dump formatter available for use with IPCS. Check the related product documentation for information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb Name</th>
<th>Component, Product, or Function</th>
<th>Where Documented</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALCWAIT</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices” on page 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOMDATA</td>
<td>Asynchronous operations manager</td>
<td>z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMDATA</td>
<td>Auxiliary storage management</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data” on page 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVMDATA</td>
<td>Availability manager</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data” on page 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSAIPST</td>
<td>System initialization</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data” on page 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBDATA</td>
<td>Component Broker</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data” on page 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICSDATA</td>
<td>Customer Information Control System</td>
<td>&amp;ciscirc;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAEDATA</td>
<td>Dump analysis and elimination</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data” on page 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNWDMP</td>
<td>DB2</td>
<td>&amp;imscirc;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSTRACE</td>
<td>Global resource serialization</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASMFMTM</td>
<td>JES2</td>
<td>See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEAVTSFS</td>
<td>Dumping services</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report” on page 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFENFVX</td>
<td>Event notification facility (ENF)</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners” on page 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFIVAWT</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation” on page 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFIVIGD</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information” on page 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMSDUMP</td>
<td>Information Management System (IMS)</td>
<td>&amp;imscirc;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRLM</td>
<td>Information Management System (IMS)</td>
<td>&amp;imscirc;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESXCF</td>
<td>JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF)</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component” on page 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>JES3</td>
<td>z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDATA</td>
<td>Language Environment®</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data” on page 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGDATA</td>
<td>Logrec buffer records</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records” on page 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMSDATA</td>
<td>MVS message service</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data” on page 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTRACE</td>
<td>Master trace table</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries” on page 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCMAP</td>
<td>Modules in the nucleus</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus” on page 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SADMPMSG</td>
<td>Stand-alone dump message log</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSDATA</td>
<td>DFP Storage Management Subsystem</td>
<td>z/OS DFSMSdfp Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSXDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 23. Verb name summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verb Name</th>
<th>Component, Product, or Function</th>
<th>Where Documented</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRMDATA</td>
<td>System resource manager</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data” on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMDUMP</td>
<td>SVC summary dump data</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data” on page 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPTOM</td>
<td>Symptom string</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string” on page 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSODATA</td>
<td>Time Sharing Option</td>
<td>z/OS TSO/E System Diagnosis: Data Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSMDATA</td>
<td>Virtual storage management</td>
<td>See “VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data” on page 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMMAP</td>
<td>Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM)</td>
<td>VTAM Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**parameter**

Specifies a parameter string to be passed to either an IBM-supplied or an installation-supplied verb exit routine.

Enclose the parameter string in apostrophes. When IPCS passes the string to the exit routine, it omits the apostrophes. If the string parameter itself includes an apostrophe, enter a pair of apostrophes; IPCS will convert them to a single apostrophe when passing the string to the exit routine.

Verb exits are responsible for parsing the string. When specifying keyword strings, be aware of the following conditions:
- Spell out the full form of the keyword strings expected by the verb exit. Not all of the verb exits recognize truncated keywords.
- Use commas to separate parameters when you specify more than one parameter and the verb exit syntax indicates comma separators are appropriate. Avoid using blanks or horizontal tabulation character to separate parameters, even if the TSO syntax rule says they are interchangeable with commas.
- Follow the special syntax rules required by verb exit routines, if any. Authors of verb exit routines are allowed to implement special syntax rules for the parameters, depending on the primary usage of the routines. For example, verb exit routines provided by DB2 might implement SQL rules rather than TSO rules.

For IBM-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified is described in this book under the corresponding verb name.

For installation-supplied verb exit routines, the parameter string that can be specified must have its content and meaning defined by the installation-supplied exit routine.

**AMASK(mask)**

Specifies an integer mask that VERBEXIT is to AND to the dump addresses passed by the exit to the storage access and format service routines. Only X’00FFFFFF’, X’7FFFFFFF’ or the corresponding decimal or binary values are accepted.

**SYNTAX or NOSYNTAX**

Specifies or suppresses a syntax check of the parameter string passed to the verb exit routine. SYNTAX specifies the syntax check. NOSYNTAX suppresses the syntax check and is the default.
TOC or NOTOC

Specifies or suppresses table or contents, print file, and terminal output.

The TOC option anticipates that the exit will write a report. IPCS writes a standard table of contents entry before giving the exit control. An error message is written if no report is written.

The NOTOC option suppresses the output.

• Return Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Severe error, an error condition or user request forced early termination of the subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Terminating error, an error condition from a called service routine forced an early termination of the subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>An exit generated return code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Example: Invoke an installation-supplied verb exit represented by the verb name HISTORY.
  – Action
    COMMAND ==> verbexit history 'rb,56b34'
  – Result
    The installation-supplied verb exit routine HISTORY receives the parameter string RB,56B34.

VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand — list jobs waiting for devices

Specify the ALCWAIT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of jobs waiting for devices.

Note: To obtain a list of jobs holding a device group and the jobs waiting for a device group, use the ANALYZE subcommand with the RESOURCE parameter.

• Parameters
  The VERBEXIT ALCWAIT subcommand has no parameters.

• Example: For an example of ALCWAIT output, see the allocation/unallocation component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data

Specify the ASMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the auxiliary storage manager (ASM).

• Syntax

    VERBEXIT ASMDATA ['parameter [,parameter]...']

    The parameters are:

    [FULL]
    [SUMMARY]
    [VIO]

• Parameters
VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand

Use the parameters to select the type of report. If you omit the parameters, the default is FULL.

FULL
- Produces a full report of ASM control blocks.

SUMMARY
- Produces a summary report of the paging-related control blocks.

VIO
- Produces a summary report of the VIO-related control blocks.

• Example: For an example of ASMDATA output, see the ASM component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data

Specify the AVMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the availability manager.

• Parameters
  The VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand has no parameters.

VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand — format system initialization data

Specify the BLSAIPST verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format status data collected during IPL, NIP, and Master Scheduler Initialization (MSI) during system initialization.

• Parameters
  The VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand has no parameters.

• Example: For an example of BLSAIPST output, see the system initialization component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT CBDATA subcommand — format component broker data

Specify the CBDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Component Broker element in WebSphere® Application Server Enterprise Edition for z/OS. CBDATA displays the following:

• Display of the Component Broker Global control blocks
• Display of Component Broker address space control blocks
• Display of Component Broker address space control blocks with only one Component Broker TCB
• Display of ORB control block information

• Syntax

VERBEXIT CBDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...'

The parameters are:

GLOBAL
ASID(asid-number)
ASID(asid-number BTCB(btcb-address)]
ASID(asid-number ORB(orb-address])

• Parameters
VERBEXIT BLSAIPST subcommand

Use these parameters to format the data areas. If you omit the parameters, the default is GLOBAL.

GLOBAL
  Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks
  - BGVT address - Component Broker Global Vector table
  - ASR Table and ASR Table entries - Active Server Repository information

ASID(asid-number)
  Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks
  - BACB - Component Broker address space control block
  - BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - Component Broker component trace control blocks
  - BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
  - ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
  - DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
  - BTCB queues - Component Broker TCB

ASID(asid-number) BTCB(btcb_address)
  Displays the following formatted Component Broker control blocks and the specified BTCB
  - BACB - Component Broker address space control block
  - BTRC,TBUFSET,TBUF - CB component trace control blocks
  - BOAM,BOAMX - CB BOA control blocks
  - ACRW queue- Application Control Region work element control blocks
  - DAUE- DB2 ASR Table
  - BTCB - Component Broker TCB
  - Displays ORB information for the Component Broker TCB

ASID(asid-number) ORB(orb_address)
  Displays ORB information

VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data

Specify the DAEDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the dump analysis and elimination (DAE) data in an SVC dump or SYSMDUMP dump. DAEDATA formats and prints the DAE data in the dump header record for the dump. If DAE data is available, DAEDATA displays the following:

- Explanation of the DAE action taken for this dump
- The number of occurrences
- The original dump identification data, including the sequence number, data, time, and the CPU serial number
- The unique identification criteria
- The MVS symptom string and symptom parameters
- The RETAIN® symptom string and symptom parameters
- The symptom string verbal description
- Any additional symptoms from the SDWA

**Parameters**

The VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand has no parameters.

**Example:** Obtain DAE information from the dump.
VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand

- Action
  VERBEXIT DAEDATA
- Result

****** DUMP ANALYSIS AND ELIMINATION (DAE) ******

THIS DUMP WAS NOT SUPPRESSED BECAUSE
THE VRA KEY TO ALLOW SUPPRESSION OF DUPLICATE DUMPS WAS ABSENT.

CRITERIA FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:

  MINIMUM NUMBER OF SYMPTOMS: 05 FOUND: 09
  MINIMUM TOTAL STRING LENGTH: 025 FOUND: 144

  SYMPTOMS REQUIRED TO BE PRESENT:
  MOD/ CSECT/
  SYMPTOMS THAT ARE TO BE USED IF AVAILABLE, BUT ARE NOT REQUIRED:
  PIDS/ AB/S AB/U REXN/ FI/ REGS/ HRC1/ SUB1/

MVS SYMPTOM STRING:
MOD/NUCLEUS CSECT/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752C1CR AB/S00C4 REXN/IARRR
FI/18F4B22100EF181BBF2FD0F0 REGS/0A0D0 HRC1/00000004
SUB1/REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT
RETAIN SEARCH ARGUMENT:
RIDS/NUCLEUS#L RIDS/IARUVXCH PIDS/5752C1CR AB/S00C4 RIDS/IARRR#R
VALU/HBF2FD0F0 REGS/0A0D0 PRCS/00000004 VALU/CNAGEMENT

SYMPTOMS PRESENT FOR USE AS A UNIQUE DUMP IDENTIFIER BY DAE:

  RETAIN
  MVS KEY KEY SYMPTOM DATA EXPLANATION
  ------- ------ ----------- -------------
  MOD/    RIDS/  NUCLEUS LOAD MODULE NAME
  CSECT/   RIDS/  IARUVXCH ASSEMBLY MODULE CSECT NAME
  PIDS/    PIDS/  5752C1CR PRODUCT/COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
  AB/S     AB/S   S00C4 ABEND CODE-SYSTEM
  REXN/    RIDS/  IARRR RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME
  FI/      VALU/H 18F4B22100EF181BBF2FD0F0
  REGS/    REGS/  0A0D0 REG/PSW DIFFERENCE
  HRC1/    PRCS/  00000004 REASON CODE
  SUB1/    VALU/C REAL#STORAGE#MANAGEMENT
  ADDITIONAL SYMPTOM DATA NOT USED BY DAE TO IDENTIFY THIS DUMP:

  RETAIN
  MVS KEY KEY SYMPTOM DATA EXPLANATION
  ------- ------ ----------- -------------
  VCB12/   VALU/H 3C780FF2800018017C800000000011BE8401ADC0
  CID1/    VALU/C 5C1CR CONTROL BLOCK ID AND DATA
  AM1/     VALU/C 041A#87 COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
  VR1/     VALU/C HBB3310 MODULE ASSEMBLY DATE
  RRL1/    FLD/   IARRR#V RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL
  CD1/     VALU/C 5752 BASE COMPONENT IDENTIFIER
  HL1/     VALU/H 08000000 HIGHEST LOCK HELD INDICATOR
  SUP1/    VALU/H 10000000 P$ASUPER FLAGS
  FRR1/    VALU/H 01AFC90 FRR PARAMETER AREA
  ASI1/    VALU/H 00DE TASK RELATED ASID
  ORCC1/   PRCS/ 0C4000 ORIGINAL COMPLETION CODE
  ORRC1/   PRCS/ 00000004 ORIGINAL REASON CODE

************************************************************************** END OF DATA **************************************************************************
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data

Specify the GRSTRACE, QCBTRACE, or Q verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the major control blocks for global resource serialization.

- **Syntax**

```
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE ['parameter [,parameter]...' ]
```

The parameters are:

- **Data Selection Parameters**
  - [DETAIL]
  - [SUMMARY]

- **Time format Parameters**
  - [TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)]

- **Additional Filter Parameters**
  - [START(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
  - [STOP(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)]
  - [QNAME(qname)]
  - [RNAME(rname)]
  - [STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]
  - [JOBNAME(jobname)]
  - [ASID(asid)]
  - [TCB(tcb)]
  - [RESERVE]
  - [CONTENTION]

- **SETDEF-Defined Parameters**
  - Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
  - [DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
  - [FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
  - [PATH(path-name) ]
  - [FLAG(severity)]
  - [PRINT | NOPRINT]
  - [TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL]
  - [TEST | NOTEST]

- **Data Selection Parameters**

  **DETAIL**
  - Provides a detailed GRSTRACE report. The detailed report contains ENQ diagnostic data in addition to all the important ENQ context information that the summary report displays.

  **SUMMARY**
  - Provides a summary GRSTRACE report. The summary report contains all the relevant context information such as QName, RName, Sysname, Scope, Jobname, Asid, Tcb, Disposition, ownership status, wait and grant times. SUMMARY is the default.

- **Time format Parameters**

  **TIME(LOCAL|GMT|UTC)**
  - Specifies the time format to use for the GRSTRACE report.
    - LOCAL: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in local time.
    - GMT: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in GMT time.
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand

- UTC: All ENQ relevant times should be formatted in UTC time. This is the exact store clock timestamp.

• Additional Filter Parameters

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is NO FILTERING. At least one requestor in a resource chain must match all of the filtering options in order for a resource to be displayed. Wildcard values are allowed for the SYSNAME, JOBNAME, QNAME, and RNAME filters. Use * to match zero or more characters and ? for exactly one character. See [here](#) for an example.

**START**(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred at or after this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify START, IPCS starts with the oldest ENQ request. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

**Note:** The following rules apply to the date and time specifications:

- The month and day can be specified in single or double digits.
- Separate the date from the time with a comma.
- The time can be local, by default or specified in a TIME(Local) parameter, or GMT or UTC, if specified in a Time(GMT) or Time(UTC) parameter.
- Hours, minutes, and seconds can be specified in single or double digits.
- The time can be truncated anywhere on the right.
- The time can be left off completely, in which case, it defaults to 00:00:00.000000 (midnight).

**STOP**(mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd)

Specifies the date and time used to display ENQ resources with requests that occurred up to or before this time. The time format must match the time format specified with the TIME keyword. When you do not specify STOP, IPCS ends with the newest ENQ request. Specify the date and time in mm/dd/yy,hh.mm.ss.dddddd format.

See the START parameter for guidelines on how to specify the time and date.

**SYSNAME**(sysname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the given specified system name. Note in GRS=STAR, resource requests from other systems are not maintained in local storage. Thus, a query specifying another system name may only receive data back from GRSDATA, not GRSTRACE.

**QNAME**(qname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified QNAME (major name).

**RNAME**(rname)

Displays all ENQ resources with the specified RNAME (minor name).

**[STEP] [ SYSTEM] [ SYSTEMS]**

Displays all ENQ resources with a scope of STEP, SYSTEM, or SYSTEMS.

**JOBNAME**(jobname)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified job name.

**ASID**(asid)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified address space ID.

**TCB**(tcb)

Displays all ENQ resources associated with the specified task.
VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand

**RESERVE**
Displays only RESERVE requests that have not been converted to global ENQs.

**CONTENTION**
Displays only ENQ resources that are in ENQ contention. Device RESERVE contention is not taken into consideration.

**Example:** Match any resource requests that have the following:
- A QNAME starting with SYS, followed by zero or more characters until an R is found, followed by two specific characters and ending in an F (for example, SYSZ2RACF)
- RNAME is SOMESPECIFICRNAME
- SCOPE=SYSTEMS
- JOBNAME starts with DB2
- Action
  ```
  IP VERBX GRSTRACE 'QNAME(SYS*R??F) RNAME(SOMESPECIFICRNAME)
  SYSTEMS JOBNAME(DB2*)'
  ```
- Result
  For an example of GRSTRACE output, see the global serialization resource component in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference](#).

VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand — format SVC dump measurements and statistics report

Specify the IEAVTSFS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SVC dump measurements and statistics report. The VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS output may be requested by the IBM Support Center to understand where SDUMP spent its time collecting a dump.

**Parameters**
The VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand has no parameters.

**Example:** Obtain the SVC dump measurements and statistics.
- Action
  ```
  VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS
  ```
- Result
  SVC Dump Measurements and Statistics Report

Capture phase partial dump reason codes (IHASDRSN):
- 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dump start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.248748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dump end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.517536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total dump capture time</td>
<td>00:00:03.268788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System nondispatchability start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.240968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System set nondispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.248978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time to become nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:00.000010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.248823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:01.322367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>5611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Timestamp</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System was nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:00.566168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 0020:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:28.815164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.305044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:01.489880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks reset dispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.305066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks were nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:01.489901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 0032:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:28.815183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.482168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:01.666984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks reset dispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.482202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks were nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:01.667019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 0033:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:28.815195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.343677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:01.528482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks reset dispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.343714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks were nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:01.528518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 0001:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.249772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.181378</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:02.931606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks reset dispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.284617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks were nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:03.034845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>1706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 0002:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:27.249793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:29.560954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:02.311161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks reset dispatchable</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.248399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasks were nondispatchable</td>
<td>00:00:02.998606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defers for frame availability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pages requiring input I/O</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source page copied to target</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source frames re-assigned</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asid 002A:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage start</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:28.815210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage end</td>
<td>09/25/2009 08:28:30.487208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local storage capture time</td>
<td>00:00:01.671997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

Tasks reset dispatchable 09/25/2009 08:28:30.487222
Tasks were nondispachable 00:00:01.672011
Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 8
Source page copied to target 450
Source frames re-assigned 20
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0

Dump Exits
Exit address 044B76A0
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:27.249729
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:27.249734
Exit time 00:00:00.000004
Exit attributes: Sdump, Early Global
Defers for frame availability 0
Pages requiring input I/O 10
Source page copied to target 726
Source frames re-assigned 10
Source AUX slot IDs re-assigned 0

Exit address 0441F1F8
Home ASID 0005
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:28.663519
Exit time 00:00:00.092324
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP
Exit address 02F75D08
Home ASID 0005
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:28.663545
Exit time 00:00:00.000025
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 040B2738
Home ASID 0005
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:28.663834
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:28.814740
Exit time 00:00:00.150904
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump

Exit address 044CC280
Home ASID 0005
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:28.815113
Exit time 00:00:00.000373
Exit attributes: Global, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 028B77A0
Home ASID 0005
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:28.815135

Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 333
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000021       |
| Exit attributes    | Global, Sdump, SYSMDUMP |
| Exit address       | 03DEB128              |
| Home ASID          | 0002                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.290262 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539836 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.249573       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, DFP     |

| Exit address       | 044CEDD8              |
| Home ASID          | 0002                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539837 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539897 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000060       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump          |

| Exit address       | 02B3EB68              |
| Home ASID          | 0002                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539897 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539913 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000016       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, SYSMDUMP |

| Exit address       | 0198D4B0              |
| Home ASID          | 0002                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.539913 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:29.560953 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.021039       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, Nucleus Resident |

| Exit address       | 03DEB128              |
| Home ASID          | 002D                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111307 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111461 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000153       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, DFP     |

| Exit address       | 044CEDD8              |
| Home ASID          | 002D                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111461 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111505 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000043       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump          |

| Exit address       | 02B3EB68              |
| Home ASID          | 002D                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111505 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111518 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000013       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, SYSMDUMP |

| Exit address       | 03DEB128              |
| Home ASID          | 0001                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181147 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181273 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000126       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump, DFP     |

| Exit address       | 044CEDD8              |
| Home ASID          | 0001                  |
| Exit start         | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181273 |
| Exit end           | 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181320 |
| Exit time          | 00:00:00.000046       |
| Exit attributes    | Local, Sdump          |

| Exit address       | 02B3EB68              |
VERBEXIT IEAVTSFS subcommand

Home ASID 0001
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181320
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181340
Exit time 00:00:00.000019
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 0198D4B0
Home ASID 0001
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181340
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.181378
Exit time 00:00:00.000038
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 0198D4B0
Home ASID 002D
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.111518
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.305043
Exit time 00:00:00.193524
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 03DEB128
Home ASID 0033
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.333570
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343605
Exit time 00:00:00.010034
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, DFP

Exit address 044CEDD8
Home ASID 0033
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343605
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343656
Exit time 00:00:00.000051
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, DFP

Exit address 02B3EB68
Home ASID 0033
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343656
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343672
Exit time 00:00:00.000015
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, SYSMDUMP

Exit address 0198D4B0
Home ASID 0033
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343672
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.343677
Exit time 00:00:00.000004
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump, Nucleus Resident

Exit address 03DEB128
Home ASID 0032
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.481505
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.481653
Exit time 00:00:00.000147
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump

Exit address 044CEDD8
Home ASID 0032
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.481653
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.482146
Exit time 00:00:00.000492
Exit attributes: Local, Sdump

Exit address 02B3EB68
Home ASID 0032
Exit start 09/25/2009 08:28:30.482146
Exit end 09/25/2009 08:28:30.482162
Exit time 00:00:00.000016
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand — list ENF listeners

Specify the IEFENFVX verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of Event Notification Facility (ENF) listeners.

- **Parameters**
  - The VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand has one optional parameter: an ENF event code.
VERBEXIT IEFENFVX subcommand

- Examples:
  - To obtain a list of ENF listeners for all the event codes:
    VERBEXIT IEFENFVX
  - To obtain a list of ENF listeners for an event code 4:
    VERBEXIT IEFENFVX   '4'

VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand — list pending XCF work for tape allocation

Specify the IEFIVAWT verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT subcommand has no parameters.

- Example: Obtain a list of pending XCF work for tape allocation.
  - Action
    VERBEXIT IEFIVAWT
  - Result

IEFHTSWT AWTR Request Queue
IEFOAWTR: 7E721540
  ID..... Version.. 0001 Length... 0055
  Next...00000000 FuncVal.. 0004 Flags....0000
  Function: Merge
  SendMemT.E5010000 007FFBF8 MsgBufA.. 00867618
  MsgBufT.. 982F3CAC MsgBufSP .20 MsgBufKy. 00
  MsgBufT.. 01080002
  MhETOD... C7D9E2F1 F2F14040 00000000 00000001

VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand — list global tape device information

Specify the IEFIVIGD verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the global tape devices.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD subcommand has no parameters.

- Example: Obtain information about global tape devices from the dump.
  - Action
    VERBEXIT IEFIVIGD
  - Result
VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand — format data for JES XCF component

Specify the JESXCF verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format coupling and consoles information from the JESXCF address space in the dump. This address space is for the JES common coupling services MVS component (JES XCF component).

- **Parameters**
  
  The VERBEXIT JESXCF subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** The VERBEXIT JESXCF output may be requested by the IBM Support Center for diagnosis.

VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand — format Language Environment data

There is one version of the LEDATA subcommand for AMODE 31/24 format, and another for AMODE 64 format. For the latest version of each IPCS LEDATA subcommand, see the following topics:
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand

- For AMODE 31/24 format, see the topics about Formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 31/24 in z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide.
- For AMODE 64 format, see the topics about Formatting and analyzing system dumps and Understanding Language Environment IPCS VERBEXIT LEDATA AMODE 64 in z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide.

Specify the LEDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data for the Language Environment component of z/OS. LEDATA displays the following:
- A summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump
- Runtime options
- Storage management control blocks
- Condition management control blocks
- Message handler control blocks
- C Runtime Library control blocks

Syntax

VERBEXIT LEDATA [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

Report type parameters:

[SUMMARY]
[HEAP | STACK | SM]
[HPT(value)]
[CM]
[MH]
[CEEDUMP]
[COMP(value)]
[PTBL(value)]
[ALL]

Data selection parameters:

[DETAIL | EXCEPTION]

Control block selection parameters:

[CAA(caa-address)]
[DSA(dsa-address)]
[TCB(tcb-address)]
[ASID(address-space-ID)]
[NTHREADS(value)]

**Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit the parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

**SUMmary**

Specifies a summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump. The following information is included:
- TCB address
- Address space identifier
- Language Environment release
- Active members
- Formatted CAA, PCB, RCB, EDB, and PMCB
VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand

- Runtime options in effect.

**HEAP | STACK | SM**

**HEAP**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to
HEAP storage.

**STACK**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to
STACK storage.

**SM**
Specifies a report on Storage Management control blocks. This is the
same as specifying both HEAP and STACK.

**HPT(value)**
Specifies the heappools trace (if available) be formatted. If the value is 0 or *
the trace for every heappools poolid is formatted. If the value is a single
number (1-12), the trace for the specific heappools poolid is formatted. If the
HPT keyword is specified with no value, the HPT value defaults to 0.

**CM**
Specifies a report on Condition Management control blocks.

**MH**
Specifies a report on Message Handler control blocks.

**CEEdump**
Specifies a CEEDUMP-like report. Currently this includes the traceback, the
Language Environment trace, and thread synchronization control blocks at
process, enclave, and thread levels.

**COMP(value)**
Specifies component control blocks to be formatted, where value is one of the
following options:

**C**
Specifies a report on C/C++ Run-Time Control Blocks.

**CIO**
Specifies a report on C/C++ I/O Control Blocks.

**COBOL**
Specifies a report on COBOL-specific Control Blocks.

**PLI**
Specifies a report on PL/I-specific Control Blocks.

**ALL**
Request a report on all the control blocks. If the value specified in
COMP is not valid, the COMP value defaults to ALL.

**Note:** When LEDATA report type ALL is specified, the COMP value defaults
to ALL.

**PTBL(value)**
Specifies the PreInit tables to be formatted, where value is one of the
following options:

**CURRENT**
The PreInit table associated with the current or specified TCB is
displayed. Note that when report type ALL is specified, the PTBL value
defaults to CURRENT.

**address**
The PreInit table at the specified address is displayed.
**VERBEXIT LEDATA subcommand**

* All active and dormant PreInit tables within the current address space are displayed. This option is time consuming.

**ACTIVE**
The PreInit tables of all TCBs in the address space are displayed.

**ALL**
Specifies all above reports, in addition to a report on C Runtime Library.

**Data Selection Parameters**
Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

**DETAIL**
Specifies the formatting of all control blocks for the selected components. Only significant fields in each control block are formatted.

**EXCEPTION**
Specifies validating all control blocks for the selected components. The output produced names only the control block and its address for the first control block in a chain that is not valid. Validation consists of control block header verification at the very least.

**Note:** For the Summary, CEEDUMP, and C Runtime Library reports, only the DETAIL output is available.

**Control Block Selection Parameters**
Use these parameters to select the CAA and DSA control blocks used as the starting points for formatting.

**CAA(caa-address)**
Specifies the address of the CAA. If not specified, the CAA address is obtained from the TCB.

**DSA(dsa-address)**
Specifies the address of the DSA. If not specified, the DSA address is assumed to be the general purpose register (GPR) 13 value for the TCB.

**TCB(tcb-address)**
Specifies the address of the TCB. If not specified, the TCB address of the current TCB from the CVT is used.

**ASID(address-space-ID)**
Specifies the hexadecimal address space ID. If not specified, the IPCS default address space ID is used. This parameter is not needed when the dump only has one address space.

**NTHREADS(value)**
Specifies the number of TCBs for which the traceback will be displayed. If NTHREADS is not specified, value will default to (1). If value is specified as asterisk (*), all TCBs will be displayed.

**Example:** For an example of the LEDATA output, see z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide.

---

**VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records**

Specify the LOGDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the logrec buffer records that were in storage when the dump was generated. LOGDATA locates the logrec records in the logrec recording buffer and invokes the EREP program to format and print the logrec records. The records are formatted as an EREP detail edit report.
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

Use the LOGDATA report to examine the system errors that occurred just before the error that caused the dump to be requested.

- **Parameters**

  The VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Format the logrec buffer records in the dump.
  
  - **Action**
    
    VERBEXIT LOGREC
  
  - **Result**
    
    DUMP FOR DATSVY02 1 11:12:04 11/29/94
    
    * * * * L O G D A T A * * * *
    
    DUMP FOR DATSVY02 2 11:12:05 11/29/94
    
    TYPE: SOFTWARE RECORD  REPORT: SOFTWARE EDIT REPORT  DAY.YEAR
    
    (SVC 13)  REPORT DATE: 333.94
    
    FORMATTED BY: IEAVTDE  MODEL: 3090
    
    ERROR DATE: 224.94
    
    SERIAL: 176280  TIME: 10:38:59.69
    
    JOBNAME: *MASTER*
    
    ERRORID: SEQ=00012  CPU=0041  ASID=0001  TIME=10:38:59.6
    
    SEARCH ARGUMENT ABSTRACT
    
    AB/S00F4  PRCS/00000024  REGS/0E00A  REGS/0C8B2
    
    SYMPTOM DESCRIPTION
    
    ---------
    
    AB/S00F4  SYSTEM ABEND CODE: 00F4
    
    PRCS/00000024  ABEND REASON CODE: 00000024
    
    REGS/0E00A  REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR R0E: 00A
    
    REGS/0C8B2  REGISTER/PSW DIFFERENCE FOR ROC: 0B2
    
    SERVICEABILITY INFORMATION NOT PROVIDED BY THE RECOVERY ROUTINE
    
    PROGRAM ID
    
    LOAD MODULE NAME
    
    CSECT NAME
    
    RECOVERY ROUTINE CSECT NAME
    
    RECOVERY ROUTINE LABEL
    
    DATE ASSEMBLED
    
    MODULE LEVEL
    
    SUBFUNCTION
    
    TIME OF ERROR INFORMATION
    
    PSW: 075C1000 8251832E  INSTRUCTION LENGTH: 02  INTERRUPT CODE: 000D
    
    FAILING INSTRUCTION TEXT: CB418F6 0A041100 CB418F6
    
    REGISTERS 0-7
    
    GR: 00000000 7F70C4BC 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF3C6 00000000 00000000
    
    AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
    
    REGISTERS 8-15
    
    GR: 00000000 7F70C4BC 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF3C6 00000000 00000000
    
    AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
    
    HOME ASID: 0001  PRIMARY ASID: 0001  SECONDARY ASID: 0001
    
    PKM: 0000  AX: 0001  EAX: 0000
    
    RTM WAS ENTERED BECAUSE AN SVC WAS ISSUED IN AN IMPROPER MODE.
    
    THE ERROR OCCURRED WHILE AN ENABLED RB WAS IN CONTROL.
    
    NO LOCKS WERE HELD.
    
    NO SUPER BITS WERE SET.
    
    RECOVERY ENVIRONMENT
    
    RECOVERY ROUTINE TYPE: FUNCTIONAL RECOVERY ROUTINE (FRR)
    
    PSW AT ENTRY TO FRR: 070C1000 8251832E
    
    FRR PARAMETER AREA ON ENTRY TO FRR:
    
    +00  C0C66C  C5C67340 7F70B028 7F70B250 00000000 00000000
    
    RECOVERY ROUTINE ACTION
    
    THE RECOVERY ROUTINE RETRIED TO ADDRESS 8209C8E0D.
    
    AN SVC DUMP WAS NOT REQUESTED.
    
    NO LOCKS WERE REQUESTED TO BE FREED.
    
    THE SDWA WAS REQUESTED TO BE FREED BEFORE RETRY.
    
    THE REGISTER VALUES TO BE USED FOR RETRY:
    
    REGISTERS 0-7
    
    GR: 1E050019 7F70C48C 00000000 7F70C658 7F70B250 7F70B250 7F70B250 7F70C830
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
REGISTERS 8-15
GR: 006E5F1C 020C1598 00000001 02518A7B 82517A7C 7F70C6A8 7F70B478 8251AB48
AR: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
HEXADECIMAL DUMP
HEADER
+000 40831820 00000000 0094224F 10385969 | C.......M.|....|
+010 FF176280 30900000 |........|
JOBNAME
+000 5CD4C1E2 E3C5D95C |*MASTER* |
SDWA BASE
+000 00000C60 440F4000 00000000 00000000 |...-.. .........|
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.............. .|
+020 00000000 7F70C658 00FCF420 6204000C |...."F...4.....|
+030 00000000 00000000 00FCF3EC 02518A7B |..3....#B.:@"FY|
+040 00000000 00000000 02518324 00000000 |B.C.............|
+050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |B.C.............|
+060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |..............|
+070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+120 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+160 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+170 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
NO DATA EXISTS IN THE VARIABLE RECORDING AREA
SDWA FIRST RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC1)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
DUMP FOR DATSVY02 3 11:12:05 11/29/94
+030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+100 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+110 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+120 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+130 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+150 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+160 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+170 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+1A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+1B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
+1C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
SDWA SECOND RECORDABLE EXTENSION (SDWARC2)
+000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |................|
Chapter 5. IPCS subcommands 343
VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand

IEA24050I LOGDATA processing completed successfully.

VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand — format MVS message service data

Specify the MMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the MVS message service (MMS).

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT MMSDATA subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** For an example of the MMSDATA output, see the MMS component in **z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference**.

VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries

Specify the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to display:

- The master trace table entries for the dumped system. This table is a wraparound data area that holds the most recently issued console messages in a first-in, first-out order.
- The NIP hard-copy message buffer.
- The branch entry and NIP time messages on the delayed issue queue.

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Format master trace table entries in the dump.
  - **Action**
    VERBEXIT MTRACE
  - **Result**
VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand

*** NIP MESSAGE TABLE ***
UNABLE TO ACCESS UCM - NIP MESSAGE TRACE TERMINATED

*** MASTER TRACE TABLE ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAG IMM DATA</th>
<th>MESSAGE DATA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65</td>
<td>IEF196I SRR 0MIN 00.00SEC VIRT 476K SYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.65</td>
<td>IEF196I 9176K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67</td>
<td>IEF196I IEF376I JOB /LLA /START 88251.1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.68</td>
<td>IEF196I IEF376I JOB /LLA /STOP 88251.1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 NC0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.66</td>
<td>IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67</td>
<td>IEF358I INITIATOR TERMINATED DUE TO OUTSTANDING CROSS MEMORY BIND.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 N 0000000 NONAME 88251 13:31:45.67</td>
<td>IEF196I SLIP TRAP ID=X33E MATCHED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001 0099BF8 M 4000000 NONAME 88251 13:45:24.32</td>
<td>IEA994E ALL SYS1.DUMP DATA SETS ARE FULL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The VERBEXIT MTRACE continues with messages like those shown in the preceding example.

VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus

Specify the NUCMAP verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format a map of the modules in the nucleus when the dump was loaded. The map gives for each module the name, entry point, entry point attributes, and length. When the input data set does not contain the nucleus, IPCS issues an error message.
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand

- Syntax

```markdown
VERBEXIT NUCMAP [ 'parameter [,parameter]...' ]

The parameters are:

[ EPA ]
[ MODNAME ]
```

- Parameters
If you omit the parameters, the output is sorted and listed twice: first, by the module entry point addresses, and second, by the module names.

**EPA**
- Sorts the output according to module entry point addresses.

**MODNAME**
- Sorts the output according to module names.

- **Example:** Obtain a map of the modules in the nucleus.
  - **Action**
    - VERBEXIT NUCMAP
  - **Result**
The nucleus map sorted numerically by entry point address (EPA) continues with data like that shown in the preceding example.
VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand
* * * *

N U C L E U S

M A P

* * * *

NUCLEUS MAP SORTED ALPHABETICALLY BY NAME
NAME
ABN0000
ACMSRALH
ACRRETRY
ACRSTART
ACRSUPER
ADISP
AFPCCW1
AFPDDT
AFPSIO
AFPTRAP
AHLHEAD
AHLMCIH
AHLMCIHB
AHLSTCLS
AHLVCCR8
AOMAFRR
AOMAIO
AOMARQ
AOMARQ2
AOMATTN
AOMATTNP
AOMATTN1
AOMATTN2
AOMATTN3
AOMCBLKS
AOMGTRCE
AOMMTERM
AOMQERR
AOMQMGR
AOMSSSVT
ASALLOC
ASMGLP
ASMP
ASMVT
ASRGLTAB
ASRM
ASRSERVA
ASRSERVE
ASRSERVM
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVR
ASRSERVX
ASRSERVZ
AVFFA
AVFFAFRE
AVFFAFSE
AVFFD
AVFFDIAG
AVFFL
AVFFLOOP
AVFFR
AVFFRR
CMSUOALL
CMSUOBT
CMSUOBTI
COFMESTA
COFMIDEN
COFMMTGR
CPUAFF
CPUOBT
CPUP
CPUREL
CRBRANCH
CSRABEND
CSRABRTN
CSRDWST
CSRTABLE

348

LOCATION ATTR LENGTH
011F012C
00FF41A0
01188FB4
01187E16
01188FAE
00FF3F00
00FC6554
00FC649C
00FC6490
00FC6496
00FDC978
00FDC710
00FDC8B6
00FDC94E
00FDC94E
010982C8
01097C18
010955D0
0109593A
01095F98
01097178
01096410
010964C0
0109686E
01211020
01098AE0
0109A9C8
01098FA8
01099A10
012110C8
00FF40B0
00FF4610
00FF4550
00FD8930
01205218
00FF40E0
011548DC
011552EA
011552EC
01153D88
01154AD0
01154ACC
011554DE
01155B40
01155B60
01155E00
011562F8
01156318
01156A78
01156A98
01157098
011570B8
00FE7AB4
00FE7880
00FE789C
0115DBB8
0115EE80
0115F9E8
00FF74F4
00FF2846
00FF4640
00FF2862
00FFE7E4
01030050
0102F050
01205140
011FFDB0

0E
0B
0E
0E
0E
0B
02
02
02
02
02
12
02
02
02
1E
1E
1E
0E
1E
1E
0E
0E
0E
16
1E
1E
1E
1E
06
0B
0B
0B
00
16
0B
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
1E
0E
1E
0E
0B
0B
0B
1E
1E
1E
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
0E
1E
16
16

000854
0004E0
00049C
000D0A
0004A2
000780
00010C
0001C4
0001D0
0001CA
000048
0002B0
00010A
000072
000072
000818
0006B0
0009C8
00065E
0011E0
000AA0
000D68
000CB8
00090A
000128
0004C8
0001D0
000A68
000FB8
000080
0005D0
000070
000130
000500
000040
0005A0
001264
000856
000854
001DB8
001070
001074
000662
0007B8
000798
0004F8
000780
000760
000620
000600
000F28
000F08
00064C
000880
000864
0012C8
000B68
0002E8
000624
000FDA
000040
000FBE
000024
000018
001018
000040
001000

z/OS V2R1.0 MVS IPCS Commands

CSECT-NAME

NAME

ISGJDI
IEAVELIT
IEAVTCR1
IEAVTACR
IEAVTCR1
IEAVELIT
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
IECVAFP1
AHLMCIH

AVFFS
AVFFSFRR
AVFIS
AVFISRB
AVFISXIT
AVFIX
AVFRM
AVFRMTRP
AVFRMTRT
AVFTB
AVFTBACK
AVFTBRTY
AVFTC
AVFTCLPE
AVFTCLPM
AVFTD
AVFTDCPB
AVFTDCPS
AVFTE
AVFTERTY
AVFTEXT1
AVFTF
AVFTFINT
AVFTFRNT
AVFTG
AVFTGLUE
AVFTM
AVFTMAIN
AVFTMRTY
AVFTS
AVFTSRBR
AVPAG
BAIPL
CBBRANCH
CLRDIE
CMLCIOBT
CMLCOBT
CMLP
CMLREL
CMLUOBT
CMSCOBT
CMSEDLK
CMSFIRST
CMSFRSQH
CMSLOCK
CMSP
CMSRALL
CMSRALLH
CMSREL
CMSRELI
CMSSMFLK
CMSSQH
CSVSBCHK
CSVSBLDF
CSVSBLDL
CSVSBLFD
CSVSBMFD
CSVSBRTN
CSVSRCH
CSVSYNCH
CSVS2CDQ
CSVS2GWK
CSVS2LIB
CSVS2LSR
CSVS2RDQ
CSVS2RTN
CSVVFEP1

AHLMCIH
AHLMCIH
AHLMCIH

AOMARQ
AOMATTN
AOMATTN
AOMATTN

AOMCBLKS
IEAVELIT
IEAVELIT
IEAVELIT
ILRASM00
IEAVELIT
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
ASRSERVP
AVFFA
AVFFA
AVFFD
AVFFL
AVFFR
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK

IEAVESTS
IEAVELK
IEAVELIT
IEAVELK
IGVVSCAP
CSRABRTN

LOCATION ATTR LENGTH
01157FC0
01157FE0
01158A98
01158AB8
01159008
00FF43A4
01159360
01159720
01159380
01159C90
01159CB0
0115A452
0115A678
0115A7D8
0115A698
0115ABC8
0115ABE8
0115B020
0115B4C8
0115BDB6
0115B4E8
0115C138
0115C158
0115C3F0
00FF1788
00FF17A8
0115C9F0
0115CA10
0115D252
0115D5E0
0115D600
00FF4254
00FC549C
00FFE7FC
011E1EB4
00FE7232
00FE7244
00FF4590
00FE7674
00FE7370
00FE7932
00FDCA70
00FDCA60
00FDCA64
00FDCA80
00FF45A0
00FE7D8C
00FE7D8C
00FE7A00
00FE7A1C
00FDCA60
00FDCA84
01162304
01161A38
01162100
011620CC
01161E46
01161A38
00FF17C0
01162920
011637F8
01163708
01163580
011636D4
01163888
01163580
01163AAA

1E
0E
1E
0E
0E
0B
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0E
1B
0B
1E
0E
0E
1E
0E
0B
00
0B
0E
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
00
00
00
00
0B
0B
0B
0B
0B
00
00
0E
0E
0E
0E
0E
1E
1B
1E
0E
0E
0E
0E
0E
1E
0E

000AD8
000AB8
0008C8
0008A8
000358
0002DC
000930
000570
000910
0009E8
0009C8
000226
000550
0003F0
000530
000900
0008E0
0004A8
000C70
000382
000C50
0008B8
000898
000600
000038
000018
000BF0
000BD0
00038E
0005D8
0005B8
00042C
0000C8
00000C
000F8C
000ECE
000EBC
0000F0
000A8C
000D90
0007CE
000048
000058
000054
000038
0000E0
000374
000374
000700
0006E4
000058
000034
00061C
000EE8
000820
000854
000ADA
000EE8
000072
000570
000230
000320
0004A8
000354
0001A0
0004A8
0009DE

CSECT-NAME
AVFFS
AVFIS
AVFIS
IEAVELIT
AVFRM
AVFRM
AVFTB
AVFTB
AVFTC
AVFTC
AVFTD
AVFTD
AVFTE
AVFTE
AVFTF
AVFTF
AVFTG
AVFTM
AVFTM
AVFTS
IEAVELIT
IEEMSER
IGVVSCAP
IOSRMIHR
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVELIT
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
IEAVELIT
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLK
IEAVESLA
IEAVESLA
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN
CSVSBRTN

CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVS2RTN
CSVVFNDE


VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand

The nucleus map sorted alphabetically by name continues with data similar to the preceding example.

VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log

Specify the SADMPMSG verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP program run-time dump message log. These messages can help identify problems with stand-alone dump output.

Note: This log does not contain messages issued following abnormal ending errors on the SADMP output tape, or after the tape was unloaded following normal ending of SADMP.

See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids for information about the stand-alone dump program.

- Parameters
  The VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand has no parameters.

- Example: Format the stand-alone dump program run-time dump message log.
  
  - Action
    VERBEXIT SADMPMSG
  
  - Result

+++ STAND-ALONE DUMP VIRTUAL DUMP MESSAGE LOG +++

AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> 
-DUMP SP(ALL) IN ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> 
-DUMP DAT OF ASID(ALL)
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> 
-DUMP PA OF DAT
AMD059D ENTER 'DUMP' OR 'SET' WITH OPTIONS, 'LIST' OR 'END'.
> 
-END
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0001 ASCB=00F0E800 JOBNAME=**MASTER**
AMD0761 PROCESSING DATA SPACE JES2IRDS, OWNED BY ASID 0001.
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0002 ASCB=00F35200 JOBNAME=PCAUTH
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0003 ASCB=00F36400 JOBNAME=RASP
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0004 ASCB=00F35E00 JOBNAME=TRACE
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0005 ASCB=00F35E00 JOBNAME=GRS
AMD057I COMPLETED SPECIFIC DUMPING FOR GRS.
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0006 ASCB=00F48000 JOBNAME=DUMPSRV
AMD0290 REPLY W TO WAIT AFTER NEXT FULL SCREEN, ELSE REPLY N; REPLY=
-W
AMD0761 PROCESSING DATA SPACE SDUMPSA, OWNED BY ASID 0006.
AMD0101 PROCESSING ASID=0008 ASCB=00F50E00 JOBNAME=CONSOLE
;
AMD0561 DUMPING OF VIRTUAL STORAGE COMPLETED.

VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data

Specify the SRMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from the system resources manager (SRM).
VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand

Note: If an SVC dump generated the input data set, valid queues might appear to be incorrect because the queues can change while the SVC dump is being generated.

• Syntax

VERBEXIT SRMDATA ['parameter [\,parameter]...']

The parameters are:

[ ASQLIM ]
[ ENCOLIM ]
[ ENQQLIM ]
[ QLIM ]

• Parameters

The parameters are provided to limit the amount of output produced.

ASQLIM
The maximum number of OUCB elements processed by SRMDATA per OUCB queue.

ENCQLIM
The maximum number of ENCB elements processed by SRMDATA per ENCB queue.

ENQQLIM
The maximum number of ERE/EHE elements processed by SRMDATA per queue.

QLIM
The maximum number of all other queue elements, not listed above, processed by SRMDATA per queue.

• Example: For an example of the SRMDATA output, see the SRM component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data

Specify the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to locate and format the summary dump data that an SVC dump or a stand-alone dump contains.

Note: For stand-alone dumps, SUMDUMP formats any summary dump records it finds in the buffers. Such records can exist in the buffers if an SVC dump is in progress when a stand-alone dump is generated.

• Parameters

The VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand has no parameters.

• Example: Obtain the summary dump data.

  – Action
    VERBEXIT SUMDUMP
  – Result
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand — format symptom string

Specify the SYMPTOM or SYMPTOMS verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the symptom strings contained in the header record of an SVC dump, SYSMDUMP dump, or stand-alone dump. The symptom strings are:

- The primary symptom string, consisting of:
  - Symptoms provided by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) in the dump header record when the dump is generated
  - Symptoms in a literal definition, if it exists, of the IPCS symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS
- The secondary symptom string, provided by IPCS as part of post-dump processing and including symptoms provided by the IPCS add symptom service

For the structure of symptom strings in a dump, see search arguments in `/OS Problem Management`.

There is a restriction on the space available to secondary symptom strings in the dump header. If the display does not contain the expected information, BROWSE the dump HEADER. Truncated secondary symptom strings end with the characters '-Truncated'. The entire symptom string is only available if it has been explicitly placed into the dump, or the storage pointed to by the SYMAD pointer in the SDUMP parameter list is available.

You can use the IPCS add symptom service to add secondary symptom strings up to 256 bytes. IPCS creates the literal definition of the symbol SECONDARYSYMPTOMS from the full symptoms that fit in the first 256 bytes of the new symptom string.

- **Parameters**
  The VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand has no parameters.

- **Example:** Obtain the symptom strings from the dump.
  - **Action**
    VERBEXIT SYMPTOM
  - **Result**
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

* * * * * S Y M P T O M * * * * *

Primary Symptom String:
RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L RIDS/CSVLLBLD PIDS/5655CICJ AB/S0FF0 RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R
VALU/H016D182F REGS/09560 REGS/06026 VALU/COOKASIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Symptom data</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLCRE#L</td>
<td>CSVLLCRE#L</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLBLD</td>
<td>CSVLLBLD</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIDS/5655CICJ</td>
<td>5655CICJ</td>
<td>Component identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB/S0FF0</td>
<td>FF0</td>
<td>ABEND code - system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDS/CSVLLBLD#R</td>
<td>CSVLLBLD#R</td>
<td>Routine identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALU/H016D182F</td>
<td>016D182F</td>
<td>Error related hexadecimal value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/09560</td>
<td>09560</td>
<td>Program register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS/06026</td>
<td>06026</td>
<td>Program register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALU/COOKASIDE</td>
<td>COOKASIDE</td>
<td>Error related character value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dump does not contain a secondary symptom string.

VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data

Specify the VSMDATA verb name and optional parameters on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format diagnostic data from virtual storage management (VSM).

- **Syntax**

```verbatim
VERBEXIT VSMDATA ['parameter [,parameter]...']
```

The parameters are:

- **CONTROLBLOCKS**
  - [ALL] [DETAIL]
  - [SUMMARY]
  - [CURRENT]
  - [ERROR]
  - [TCBERROR]
  - [NOASIDS]
  - [ASIDLIST(asidlist)]
  - [JOBNAME(joblist)]
  - [JOBLIST(joblist)]
  - [GLOBAL|NOGLOBAL]

- **OWNCOMM**
  - [(CSA|SOA)]
  - [SUMMARY]
  - [DETAIL]
  - [ALL]
  - [ASIDLIST(asidlist)]
  - [SYSTEM]
  - [SORTBY(ASIDADDR|ASIDLEN|ADDRESS|TIME|LENGTH)]
  - [CONTENTS(YES|NO)]

- **Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is CONTROLBLOCKS. Both the CONTROLBLOCKS and OWNCOMM parameters have two additional report type parameters — SUMMARY and DETAIL. For the CONTROLBLOCKS report, the default is DETAIL. For the OWNCOMM report, the default is SUMMARY.

**CONTROLBLOCKS**

Specifies a report of VSM control blocks. The blocks formatted depend on the associated parameters: ALL, DETAIL, SUMMARY, CURRENT, ERROR, TCBERROR, NOASIDS, ASIDLIST, JOBNAME, GLOBAL, and NOGLOBAL. The CONTROLBLOCKS parameter is the default; the following two commands produce the same report:
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

VSMDATA ALL NOGLOBAL
VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS ALL NOGLOBAL

OWNCOMM [([CSA] [SQA])]
Requests CSA tracker reporting from VERBEXIT VSMDATA. OWNCOMM may be entered with a CSA option, an SQA option, or both. When only one of the options is entered, it indicates that the report should only contain information pertaining to the referenced areas of common storage. Reporting regarding both may be explicitly requested or implied by omission of all qualifying options.

When you use an abbreviated form of OWNCOMM, enter OWNC at minimum.

SUMMARY
Specifies a summary CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. SUMMARY is the default for the OWNCOMM report but not for the CONTROLBLOCKS report. For more information about the output produced by the VERBEX VSMDATA CONTROLBLOCKS SUMMARY report, see the VSM component in [v/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference]

DETAIL
 specifies a detailed CONTROLBLOCKS or OWNCOMM report. DETAIL is the default for the CONTROLBLOCKS report but not for the OWNCOMM report.

• Address Space Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS
Use these parameters to obtain data for particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with CONTROLBLOCKS, the default is CURRENT. For more information, see the select ASID service in [v/OS MVS IPCS Customization]

ALL
Specifies formatting of all VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for all address spaces in the dump.

CURRENT
Specifies formatting of the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for the address spaces that were current when the system wrote the dump.

ERROR
Specifies formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space with an MVS error indicator or containing a task with an error indicator.

TCBERROR
Specifies processing of VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area for any address space containing a task with an error indicator. Blocks for address spaces with an error indicator are not processed.

NOASIDS
Suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for LSQA or the private area for any address space.

ASIDLIST (asidlist)
Specifies one or more ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want to process VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area.
VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand

The `asidlist` can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When specifying a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When specifying a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

`JOBNAME(joblist) | JOBLIST(joblist)`
Specifies one or more job names whose associated address spaces are to be processed for the VSM control blocks for LSQA and the private area. Use commas to separate the job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of job names.

**Data Selection Parameters for CONTROLBLOCKS**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is GLOBAL.

`GLOBAL or NOGLOBAL`
Specifies or suppresses formatting of VSM control blocks for the SQA and CSA. GLOBAL specifies the formatting; NOGLOBAL suppresses the formatting.

**Address Space Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL**

Use these parameters to obtain data from particular address spaces, which you specify by their address space identifiers (ASIDs). If you omit these parameters with OWNCOMM DETAIL, the default is ALL. For more information, see the select ASID service in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/index.html).

`ALL`
Specifies formatting of data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for all address spaces in the dump.

`ASIDLIST(asidlist)`
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces for which you want data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage.

The `asidlist` can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas or blanks.

The ASID can be 1 through 32767 (decimal). You can specify as many ASIDs as you need; there is no system-imposed maximum.

**Data Selection Parameters for OWNCOMM DETAIL**

Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report.

`SYSTEM`
Requests data about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage that the system uses; this storage is not "owned" by any particular address space or job.

`SORTBY(ASIDADDR | ASIDLEN | ADDRESS | TIME | LENGTH)`
Indicates how IPCS is to sort the list of requests for CSA, ECSA, SQA, or ESQA storage:

`ASIDADDR`
Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by storage address. If you omit a qualifying value with SORTBY, the default is ASIDADDR.
**VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand**

**ASIDLEN**
Sort the output by address space identifier, in ascending order. When two or more entries have the same ASID, IPCS sorts these entries by the length of the storage at the reported address.

**ADDRESS**
Sort the output by storage address, in ascending order.

**TIME**
Sort the output by the time at which the system processed the request to obtain storage, starting with the oldest request.

**LENGTH**
Sort the output by the length of the storage represented by each entry, starting with the smallest length value.

**CONTENTS (YES | NO)**
Indicates whether IPCS is to display the contents of the first 4 words of the data at the storage address. If an error occurs when the system tries to access the storage, the message **Data ------] Not Available** appears in this field. If you omit CONTENTS, CONTENTS(YES) is the default.

- **Example 1**: Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for address space identifiers 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9, and sort the output by storage length.
  - **Action**
    `VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL SORTBY(LENGTH) ASIDLIST(1,6:9)'`

- **Example 2**: Format information about CSA, ECSA, SQA, and ESQA storage for all address space identifiers, and sort the output by address.
  - **Action**
    `VERBX VSMDATA 'OWNCOMM DETAIL ALL SORTBY(ADDRESS)'`
  - **Result**
    For an example of the VSMDATA output, see the VSM component in MVS Diagnosis: Reference.

---

**VLFDATA subcommand — format virtual lookaside facility data**

Use the VLFDATA subcommand to generate diagnostic reports about virtual lookaside facility (VLF) activity in the system. Use the report type parameters to choose the kinds of VLF-related information that you want to see.

- **Syntax**
**Report Type Parameters**

Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

**Note:** In the following descriptions, `vlfclass` is a class name consisting of 1 to 7 alphanumeric characters or the following characters:

- `$ (X'5B')`
- `# (X'7B')`
- `@ (X'7C')`

CLASS(`vlfclass`)  
Requests a report containing information about a VLF object class. Use `vlfclass` to specify a particular VLF class. You can request the following CLASS reports:

- ALL  
  Requests all major/minor information available for the specified class.

- SHORT  
  Requests a more detailed version of the SUMMARY report for the specified class.

- MAJOR(`majortype`)  
  Requests a report containing details about all VLF objects associated with the specified major name. Specify this parameter alone or with MINOR. The `majortype` can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.

- MINOR(`minortype`)  
  Requests a report containing information about all VLF objects associated with the specified minor name. Specify this parameter alone or with MAJOR. The `minortype` can consist of up to 64 characters specified in hexadecimal, character, or binary notation.

- EXCEPTION  
  Requests a report containing information about inconsistencies detected during verification of VLF dump data.
VLFDATA subcommand

STORAGE [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report describing the storage management of VLF data spaces.
The vlfclass is optional, and specifies the class for which you want to see a
STORAGE report. If you do not supply any class names, the report will
contain storage information for all classes.

SUMMARY
Requests a report containing general information about each class that uses
VLF services. The report includes the class type, its status at the time of the
dump, related data space information, and some statistics.

USER [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report containing information about all identified users for the
non-VLF address space that was using a VLF function at the time of error.
This non-VLF address space is associated with VLF through use of a user
token. The vlfclass is optional; it limits the report to identified users for the
specified class.

STATS [(vlfclass)]
Requests a report containing statistics. The vlfclass is optional; it limits the
report to the specified class.

- Return Codes
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the
  return codes produced by the VLFDATA subcommand.
  
- Example: See the VLF component in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference for examples
  of VLFDATA output.

WHERE subcommand — identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE subcommand to identify the area in a dump in which an address
resides. IPCS provides a report containing:

- The address space text
- The specified address
- The name of the area in the dump at the specified address. The name can be:
  - The name of a load module. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is
    IEOANUC0x, where x is obtained from field CVTNUCLS. Externally defined
    CSECTs within the nucleus are identified following the load module name.
    Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.
    To be displayed, the module name must conform to the following naming
    conventions:
      - The name is 1 through 8 characters.
      - The first character is an uppercase EBCDIC letter or one of the following
        national characters:
        $ (X'5B')
        $ (X'7B')
        $ (X'7C')
      - The remaining characters are uppercase EBCDIC letters, national characters,
        or EBCDIC decimal digits.
    If a module name does not conform to these conventions, IPCS displays:
    MODULE(SPECIALNAME)
    - The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed
      followed by the control block name.
    - The name of an area of storage that is not a module or a control block. IPCS
      displays AREA followed by the name of the area.
WHERE subcommand

- The offset into the identified area.
- The name of the system area containing the specified address, which can be:
  - Common service area (CSA)
  - Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
  - Modified link pack area (MLPA)
  - Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
  - Private
  - Prefixed save areas (PSA)
  - Read only nucleus
  - Read/write nucleus
  - System queue area (SQA)

If after examining the return code, IPCS cannot identify the area pointed to by the specified address, IPCS issues the following message:

BLS18451I Unable to identify the area at 'addr space' address xxxxxxxx

If IPCS issues this message, enter one or more of the dump analysis subcommands, such as SUMMARY and STATUS, then reenter the WHERE subcommand. Based the dump processing for the analysis subcommands, IPCS may now be able to identify the area.

The detail in the report generated by the WHERE subcommand depends to a large extent on previous processing of the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you reenter WHERE after entering a number of subcommands, IPCS will probably produce a more detailed report.

Note: The WHERE subcommand may modify X, the current address, as follows:

1. If WHERE can associate the location identified by data-descr with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the block of storage containing the location.
2. If WHERE cannot associate the location identified by data-descr with a block of storage containing that location, X is set to describe the location identified by data-descr.

WHERE will not change X if error conditions occur, such as syntax errors or an unresolvable data-descr.

When used as a primary command, WHERE stacks a pointer to the address, but does not change the value of X. Use option 1 (BROWSE) of the IPCS dialog to find the pointer.

You can invoke WHERE as an IPCS subcommand or as an IPCS primary command. (This section refers to both the subcommand and the primary command as the "WHERE command." ) The WHERE command is useful for identifying locations of addresses found in other reports produced by IPCS subcommands.

For specified addresses in each of the system areas, the WHERE command names different areas in the dump, some more helpful than others.

- Addresses in the LPA and Nucleus
  
  The WHERE command has the greatest benefit when used on addresses in the following system areas:
WHERE subcommand

- Fixed link pack area (FLPA)
- Modified link pack area (MLPA)
- Pageable link pack area (PLPA)
- Read-only nucleus
- Read-write nucleus.

For addresses in these areas, the WHERE command returns the name of a load module.

The WHERE command provides the most specific information for addresses located in the nucleus. The WHERE command provides the name of the externally defined CSECTs within the nucleus in which the address is located. They are identified following the load module name. For nucleus CSECTs, the load module name is IEANUCOx, where x is obtained from field CVTNUCLS. Externally defined CSECTs in other load modules are not displayed.

When you invoke WHERE for an address in any of the parts of the LPA, it returns the name of a load module that contains a number of CSECTs. To find the exact CSECT you are looking for, you must do one of the following:

- If the address is in the section of dump that fits into memory, you can enter the WHERE subcommand from the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. When you press F3 to exit the WHERE output, the Browse panel will scroll to the location of that CSECT in the dump.

- If the address is not in the section of dump in memory, you can use the AMBLIST service aid to format and print the load module. The AMBLIST service aid gives you a list of the component CSECTs in the load module. See z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids for more information about using AMBLIST.

• Addresses in private storage

The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in private and extended private area storage.

- Private area analysis may identify load modules and offsets within them.
- It may also associate the address of interest with data areas.
- z/OS R2 IPCS adds the ability to associate addresses with pages containing application subpools, AREA(SUBPOOL=spKEY(key)), where
  - sp A three-digit decimal subpool number between 0 and 255.
  - key A two-digit decimal storage key between 0 and 15.

The IPCS storage map entries describe subpools in increments of 4096-byte pages associated with subpools rather than the 8-byte units of allocated storage within them.

• Addresses in other areas of storage

The WHERE primary command can also be used on addresses in other areas of storage:

- Common storage area (CSA)
- Prefixed save area (PSA)
- System queue area (SQA).

For addresses in these areas, the information provided is less specific than the information provided for the LPA and nucleus addresses. When issued on an address in these areas, WHERE returns one of the following:

- The name of a control block. The parameter STRUCTURE is displayed followed by the control block name.
WHERE subcommand

- The name of an area of storage (not a module or control block). The parameter AREA is typically displayed followed by the name of the area.
- The names of the load modules that are loaded by LOAD with GLOBAL=YES option from the current ASID, if the address is in the CSA or ECSA storage.

**When WHERE Does Not Work**

If after examining the return code IPCS determines that the area pointed to by the specified address cannot be identified, IPCS issued message BLS18451I with the address and ASID:

BLS18451I Unable to identify the area at ASID(X'0032') address 005CD478

This situation sometimes occurs when the dump directory does not contain enough information about the area of the dump. Try entering the SUMMARY or STATUS subcommand. These subcommands should fill missing information in the dump directory. Then reenter the WHERE subcommand:

ASID(X'0032') 005CD478. AREA(CURRENT)+5CC478 IN PRIVATE

The detail of the report generated by the WHERE command depends to a large extent on how much you have processed the dump. For example, if after initializing a dump, you enter WHERE, IPCS generates a minimal report. But if you enter WHERE again later in your IPCS session, after entering a number of subcommands, a more detailed report will probably be produced.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
{ WHERE } data-descr
{ W }

[SELECT([AREA][MODULE][STRUCTURE])]```

**Parameters**

data-descr

Specifies an address in a dump through the data description parameter, which consists of five parts:
- An address (required)
- Address processing parameters (see note below)
- An attribute parameter (optional)
- Array parameters (optional)
- A remark parameter (optional)

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

**Note:**

1. An ASID may optionally be specified as part of the data description parameter. If the specified address is in private storage, and no ASID is specified, the default ASID is the only ASID searched.
2. ACTIVE, MAIN, and STORAGE cannot be specified.
WHERE subcommand

SELECT ([AREA] [MODULE] [STRUCTURE])

Specifies the data types to be returned as results of the WHERE command.

AREA

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with AREAs.

MODULE

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with MODULEs.

STRUCTURE

Allows WHERE to associate the location of interest with STRUCTUREs.

When no selection is specified or all selections are chosen, WHERE can associate the location of interest with AREAs, MODULEs, or STRUCTUREs.

• Return Codes

See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the WHERE subcommand.

• Example 1: Determine where an absolute address is located.

  – Action
    COMMAND ===> IPCS WHERE FD2834.
  – Result
    WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address, in address space X’0058’ is X’20D14’ bytes into CSECT IOSUCB, which is located in load module IEANUC01 in the READ/WRITE NUCLEUS.

If the address you specified is in the portion of the dump in memory, the WHERE subcommand also takes you to that address in the dump when you press F3 to exit this screen.

If the primary command are used in this example, the item that contains the address are added to the pointer stack. If more than one item contains the address, the item with the smallest offset are added to the pointer stack.

• Example 2: Use WHERE from system trace table output, which provides a history of the most recent events in the system. The WHERE command can save you from having to leave the system trace table to find the information needed. For example, if you are going through the table and you see a PSW that interests you, you can use the WHERE command to find out to what module the PSW points. Instead of having to use the VERBEXIT NUCMAP, LPAMAP, or go into the Browse panel of the IPCS dialog, you can type WHERE directly from the system trace table and find out the module name. Also, if you enter WHERE as a primary command it will put a pointer to the module on the stack.

  Choose option 4 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu. Then, enter the system trace table with:
  ==> SYSTRACE

  Now, enter WHERE on the command line of the system trace table.
WHERE subcommand

- Result

WHERE generates the following dump display reporter panel. It tells you that the address is 03D0 hexadecimal bytes into load module IGC0004B in the extended PLPA.

Because WHERE was invoked as a primary command, WHERE also stacks a pointer to the beginning of the load module, X'1D07000'. The pointer will appear in the Browse option of the IPCS dialog. The following shows using WHERE in the system trace table.
Example 3: Use WHERE from a logrec buffer in a dump. WHERE can help you look through this table. For example, if you are examining the error PSW in the VERBEXIT LOGDATA report and want to know where address X'120E298' in the error PSW points to, you can use WHERE directly from this screen.

- Result
First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel. The message below shows that the PSW you want to examine more closely is 200 bytes into CSECT IGVSTSKT. That CSECT is in load module IEANUC01 in the read-only nucleus.

When you press F3 to exit this screen, IPCS will stack the pointer to the beginning of the CSECT, so when you go back into Browse you can look at all of the detailed information in that register or PSW.
WHERE subcommand

- **Example 4:** Determine where an absolute address is located.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ==> where cda800.
  - **Result**
    WHERE generates the following output line, showing that the specified address is a TCB in the PRIVATE area.
    CDA800. STRUCTURE(TCB)-10 IN PRIVATE

- **Example 5:** Determine the name of a module in storage.
  - **Action**
    
    Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.
    COMMAND ==> where 04a8001a
  - **Result**
    IPCS identifies the address space containing the module, the module name (if the name conforms to IPCS naming conventions), the offset of the address into the module, and the storage area containing the module.
    ASID(X'0179') 04A8001A. SPECIALNAME+A01A IN EXTENDED PLPA

- **Example 6:** Determine the name of a module in storage when the module name does not conform to IPCS naming conventions.
  - **Action**
    
    Given an address, enter a WHERE subcommand specifying the address.
    COMMAND ==> where 04ab001a
  - **Result**
    IPCS provides the same information shown in the previous example, but instead of the name of the module, IPCS displays “SPECIALNAME”. IPCS also expands the name in hexadecimal characters, and shows the module name as an eye-catcher in the output.
    ASID(X'0179') 04AB001A. SPECIALNAME+A01A IN EXTENDED PLPA

WLMDATA subcommand — analyze workload manager data

Use the WLMDATA subcommand to generate reports about the workload manager (WLM) component of MVS.

- **Syntax**
WLMDATA subcommand

WLMDATA

-------- Report Type Parameters ---------------------------
[ POLICY ]
[ STATUS[,SYSNAME(sysname)]]
[ WORKMANAGER[,ASID(asidlist)]
   [,SUBSTYPE(subsystype)]
   [,SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)]

-------- Data Selection Parameters --------------------------
[ DETAIL ]
[ EXCEPTION ]
[ SUMMARY ]

-------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.
See “SETDEF subcommand — set defaults” on page 260.
[ ACTIVE | MAIN | STORAGE ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) | DATASET(dsname) ]
[ FILE(ddname) | DDNAME(ddname) ]
[ PATH(path-name) ]
[ FLAG(severity) ]
[ PRINT | NOPRINT ]
[ TERMINAL | NOTERMINAL ]
[ TEST | NOTEST ]

• Report Type Parameters
Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you want. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is POLICY, STATUS, and WORKMANAGER.

POLICY
Requests information about the sysplex service policy.

STATUS
Requests information about WLM status for one or more systems. The parameter that can limit the scope of the STATUS report is:

SYSNAME(sysname)
Requests status information about WLM for a list of system names. If you omit the SYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status information for all systems in the sysplex. The sysname can be a single system name or a list of system names. When you specify a list, separate the names with commas. A system name has 1 to 8 characters.

WORKMANAGER
Requests information about the activity associated with work requests that are connected to WLM. The parameters that can limit the scope of the WORKMANAGER report are:

ASID(asidlist)
Specifies a list of ASIDs for the address spaces to be in the WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the ASID parameter, the default is information for all address spaces.

The asidlist can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The ASID has 1 to 4 hexadecimal digits.
WLMDATA subcommand

**SUBSYSTYPE(substypename)**

Specifies a list of subsystem types to be in the WORKMANAGER report. If you omit the SUBSYSTYPE parameter, the default is information for all subsystem types.

The *substypename* can be a single subsystem or a list of subsystems. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas. The *substypename* has 1 to 4 characters.

**SUBSYSNAME(subsysname)**

Requests status information about WLM for a list of subsystem names. If you omit the SUBSYSNAME parameter and value, the default is status information for all subsystems in the sysplex.

The *subsysname* can be a single subsystem name or a list of subsystem names. When you specify a list, separate the names with commas. A subsystem name has 1 to 8 characters.

- **Data Selection Parameters**
  Use these parameters to limit the scope of the data in the report. If you omit a data selection parameter, the default is SUMMARY.

  **DETAIL**
  Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the selected topics.

  **EXCEPTION**
  Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for each of the selected topics.

  **SUMMARY**
  Requests summary information for each of the selected topics. SUMMARY is the default.

- **Return Codes**
  See “Standard subcommand return codes” on page 44 for a description of the return codes produced by the WLMDATA subcommand.

XESDATA subcommand — format cross system extended services data

Use the XESDATA subcommand to request formatting of information related to cross system extended services. The information is available in three levels:

- The summary and detail levels provide diagnostic, configuration, and resource information about a particular area of cross system extended services.
- The exception level provides an automated way of detecting incorrect data areas and unusual system conditions that may be helpful in problem determination. When an error is detected in control block chains or data content, the report contains information for the IBM Support Center.

**Note:** If the dump is not caused by an error in the cross system extended services component, the system issues the following message:

IXL0200I XESDATA XESSTACK report cannot be run with the current dump.
Reason: The dump did not result from an XES module failure.

In this case, if you know the address of the stack, and if the storage is in the dump, enter a CBFORMAT STRUCTURE(XESSTACK) subcommand.
XESDATA subcommand

Data selection and report type parameters limit the scope and extent of the information that appears in a report.

• Syntax

```
XESDATA

 { DETAIL }  
 { EXCEPTION }  
 { SUMMARY }  

------- Report Type Parameters -------

 [ CACHE ]  
 [ CONNECTION ]  
 [ FACILITY ]  
 [ LIST ]  
 [ LOCK ]  
 [ LOCKMGR ]  
 [ LOCKRESOURCE ]  
 [ XESSTACK ]  

------- Additional Data Selection Parameters -------

 [ ASID(asidlist) ]  
 [ CFNAME(cfname) ]  
 [ CONNAME(conname) ]  
 [ HASHVALUE(hashvalue) ]  
 [ JOBNNAME(jobname) ]  
 [ LISTNUM(listnum) ]  
 [ LOCKMGRCONID(conid) ]  
 [ LTENTRY(ltentry) ]  
 [ REQID(reqid) ]  
 [ REQUESTORCONID(conid) ]  
 [ RNAME(rname) ]  
 [ SOURCENAME(conname) ]  
 [ STRNAME(strname) ]  
 [ SYSNAME(sysname) ]  
 [ TARGETNAME(conname) ]

------- SETDEF-Defined Parameters --------------------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameters.

See "SETDEF subcommand — set defaults" on page 260.

```

• Data Selection Parameters

Use these parameters to select the level of information in the report. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

DETAIL

Requests a report showing detailed information for each of the specified objects or processes. An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA DETAIL

EXCEPTION

Requests a list of exceptional or unusual conditions for the specified objects or processes.
**XESDATA subcommand**

**COMMAND ===> XESDATA EXCEPTION**

**SUMMARY**
Requests summary information for the specified objects or processes.
SUMMARY is the default.
COMMAND ===> XESDATA SUMMARY

**Report Type Parameters**
Use these parameters to select the type of report. If you specify more than one report type parameter, IPCS produces a report for each parameter. If you omit a report type parameter, the default is all report types.

**CACHE**
Requests information about outstanding cache requests for this system.
Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances.
The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CACHE SUMMARY REPORT
The output fields for each connection are:
- Number of requests
- Requests passing filters
An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CACHE

**CONNECTION**
Requests information about connectors to structures in the coupling facility.
The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- CONNECTION SUMMARY REPORT
The output fields for each connection specified are:
- Structure type
- Structure name
- Connect token
- Connect name
- Recovery status
- Diagnostic data
- Status of a pending response for an event that was delivered to the event exit.
- An indication of the user-managed or system-managed state of a rebuild process (both rebuild and duplexing rebuild).
Note that for duplexed structure instances, the report information will be split into sections that deal with the duplexed structure as a whole, and that deal with each of the allocated structure instances.
An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION

**FACILITY**
Requests information about the coupling facilities and coupling facility structures known to the system. The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- FACILITY SUMMARY REPORT
The output fields for each coupling facility are:
- Name
- Node descriptor
- Facility ID
- Control unit
- Authority
- Total space
- Max structure ID
- Connected indicator
- Policy indicator
- Pathing information
  - Paths valid
  - Paths online
  - Paths miscabled
  - Paths not operational
- Remotely-connected coupling facilities, identified by their remote CF node descriptor (ND) and system identifier (SYID)

The output fields for each structure are:
- Name
- Facility
- Structure ID
- Type
- Structure version
- Relationship between duplexed structure instances

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA FACILITY

**LIST**
Requests information about outstanding list requests for this system. Information is included for both the request as a whole, and operation-level information for the operation to each of the duplexed structure instances. The report output is:
- XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
- LIST SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each connection are:
- Number of list headers
- Number of lock entries
- For each outstanding lock request in the serialized list:
  - Lock entry number
  - Lock ownership status
  - Lock data, if applicable
  - Queued request count
  - Requests passing filters
  - Number of requests

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST
XESDATA subcommand

LOCK
Requests information about outstanding asynchronous coupling facility lock requests. Both simplex and duplex request data is included in the status information. An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCK

LOCKMGR
Requests information about lock resources managed globally by the system. The report output is:

– XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
– LOCKMGR SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each globally managed resource for each connection are:

– Lock structure entry number
– Resource name
– Hash value
– Diagnostic data
– Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKMGR

LOCKRESOURCE
Requests information about the lock resources owned or requested by the system. The report output is:

– XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
– LOCKRESOURCE SUMMARY REPORT

The output fields for each resource are:

– Number of lock entries
– Lock structure entry number
– Connector this entry is managed by
– Number of exclusive holders
– Number of shared holders
– Resource name
– Hash value
– Requested status
– Requested event
– Diagnostic data
– Indication of whether there is an outstanding asynchronous coupling facility request

An example is:

COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKRESOURCE

XESSTACK
Requests information about cross system extended services execution flow. This report contains diagnostic data for the IBM Support Center. The report output is:

– XESDATA (CROSS-SYSTEM EXTENDED SERVICES) REPORT
– XESSTACK SUMMARY REPORT
XESDATA subcommand

The output fields contain diagnostic data.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA XESSTACK
```

- **Additional Data Selection Parameters**

The table shows the additional data selection parameters that apply to each report type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Selection Parameter</th>
<th>Report Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CACHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASID</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASHVALUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTNUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKMGRCONID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTENTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQID</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUESTORCONID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCENAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRNAME</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGETNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASID(asidlist)**

Requests that only information about the address spaces for the listed ASIDs be included in the report.

The *asidlist* can be a single ASID, a range of ASIDs, or a list of noncontiguous ASIDs. When you specify a range, separate the first and last ASIDs in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The ASID can be 1 through 65535. An ASID can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or nnn for a decimal number.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA ASID(X'001A') LIST DETAIL
```

**CFNAME(cfname)**

Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility be included in the report.

The *cfname* can be a single coupling facility name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate coupling facility names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ==> XESDATA CFNAME(TESTCF)
```
XESDATA subcommand

**CONNAME**<i>(connname)</i>
Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed
connector names be included in the report.

The *connname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas
to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and
do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin
with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes
zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNAME(MYCONNAME1) LIST DETAIL
```

**HASHVALUE**<i>(hashvalue)</i>
Requests that only information about the listed hash values be included in
the report. The hash value is derived from the resource name on the
IXLLOCK macro and is used to determine what entry in the lock table is
used. If you do not know the hash value, specify the resource name in the
RNAME parameter.

The *hashvalue* can be a single value, a range of values, or a list of
noncontiguous values. When you specify a range, separate the first and last
values in the range with a colon. When you specify a list, separate the list
members with commas.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION HASHVALUE(00000001) DETAIL
```

**JOBNAME**<i>(joblist)</i>
Requests that only information about the address spaces associated with the
listed job names be included in the report.

The *joblist* can be a single job name or a list of job names. Use commas to
separate job names in the list; do not enclose job names in apostrophes; and
do not specify a range of job names. To designate job names that begin with
the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero
or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA JOBNAME(MAINASID) LIST DETAIL
```

**LISTNUM**<i>(listnum)</i>
Requests that only information about requests affecting the specified list
header number or its entry be included in the report.

The *listnum* can be a single list header number or a list of numbers. Use
commas to separate numbers in the list; do not enclose the numbers in
apostrophes; and do not specify a range of numbers.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST LISTNUM(1) DETAIL
```

**LOCKMGRCONID**<i>(conid)</i>
Requests that only information about resources managed by the specified
connection identifier be included in the report.

The *conid* can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use
commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in
apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKRESOURCE LOCKMGRCONID(01)
```
XESDATA subcommand

LTENTRY(ltentry)
Requests that only information about the listed lock table entries be included in the report. The ltentry can be a single entry or a list of entries. When you specify a list, separate the entries with commas.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LOCKMGR LTENTRY(20)

REQID(reqid)
Requests that only information about requests with the specified identifier be included in the report.

The reqid can be a single request identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers. The identifiers can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or nnn for decimal. To designate request identifiers that begin with the same numbers, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more numbers, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQID(01)

REQUESTORCONID(conid)
Requests that only information about resources requested by the specified connection identifier be included in the report. The conid can be a single connection identifier or a list of identifiers. Use commas to separate identifiers in the list; do not enclose the identifiers in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of identifiers.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA LIST REQUESTORCONID(01)

RNAME(rname)
Requests that only information about the resources with the listed resource names be included in the report. The rname can be a single resource or a list of resources. When you specify a list, separate the list members with commas.

The resource can be expressed in the notation X'nnn' or nnn for a decimal number or characters. To designate resource names that begin with the same characters or numbers, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters or numbers, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA RNAME(MYLIST01) LIST DETAIL

SOURCENAME(conname)
Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names from which signals are received be included in the report.

The conname can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION SOURCENAME(MYCONNAME1)
**XESDATA subcommand**

**STRNAME(strname)**
Requests that only information about the specified coupling facility structure be included in the report. The *strname* can be a single coupling facility structure or a list of structures. Use commas to separate structures in the list; do not enclose the structures in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of structures. To designate structures that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA STRNAME(LIST01)
```

**SYSNAME(sysname)**
Requests that only information about the specified system be included in the report. The *sysname* can be a single system name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate system names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION SYSNAME(D13ID04)
```

**TARGETNAME(conname)**
Requests that only information about the connectors with the listed connector names to which signals are sent be included in the report. The *conname* can be a single connector name or a list of names. Use commas to separate names in the list; do not enclose the names in apostrophes; and do not specify a range of names. To designate connector names that begin with the same characters, use an asterisk (*) as a suffix. The asterisk denotes zero or more characters, up to the maximum length of the string.

An example is:

```
COMMAND ===> XESDATA CONNECTION TARGETNAME(MYCONNAME1)
```

**Example**
For an example of XESDATA output, see the XES component in **z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference**
Chapter 6. IPCS dialog controls

This topic describes the IPCS dialog controls. Use these controls in the IPCS full-screen problem analysis dialog (called the IPCS dialog in this information), except in TUTORIAL. The controls are:

- IPCS primary commands
- Line commands
- Program function (PF) keys
- Command codes
- Selection codes
- ISPF primary commands

[375]

[375]

Using dialog controls

- Using IPCS primary commands
  Enter a primary command by typing it on the command/option line, which is the second line of a display panel, or by pressing a PF key that is defined for the specific command. When entering more than one parameter for a command, use either a blank or a comma as a separator. When entering more than one command, use a semicolon to separate the commands.

  The primary commands are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCII</td>
<td>Display ISO-8 ASCII characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL</td>
<td>End the BROWSE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBFORMAT</td>
<td>Format a control block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>Scroll data forward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
<td>Display EBCDIC characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>End a subcommand or panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUATE</td>
<td>Create a user_defined symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND</td>
<td>Search for a specified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPCS</td>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>Scroll data left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATE</td>
<td>Scroll the display to show specific data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MORE
   Scroll data
OPCODE
   Display mnemonic operation code
RENUM
   Renumber symbol entries
RESET
   Remove pending commands
RETURN
   Display the IPCS Primary Option Menu
RFIND
   Repeat the FIND command
RIGHT
   Scroll data right
SELECT
   Select a pointer to display storage
SORT
   Sort an IPCS-generated report
STACK
   Create an IPCS-defined symbol
UP
   Scroll data backward
WHERE
   Identify an area at a given address

• Using line commands
Enter a line command by typing the command at the beginning of a line. Enter
the first character of the command in the first column, which is blank in a
report. The second through the sixth characters of a line command, if needed,
must be typed over the next 5 columns of report text shown on the line. Because
characters in the command may match characters of report text, exercise care to
ensure that IPCS recognizes the line commands.
When entering line commands, do one of the following:
– End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special
  character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line
  command.
– Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under
  the character following the line command.
The line commands are:

Command   Function
D          Delete screen output
E          Edit a pointer
F          Format a defined control block
I          Insert a pointer
R          Repeat a pointer
S          Select a pointer to display storage
• **Using the PF keys**
  Certain primary commands can be invoked through the PF keys. The PF keys are listed in the following task tables. Note that these PF key definitions can be modified.

• **Using ISPF primary commands**
  You can use ISPF primary commands, such as CURSOR, HELP, SPLIT, and SWAP. See the [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#) for these commands.

### Commands, PF keys, and codes for panels

Through interactive panels, the IPCS dialog helps you to analyze, display, and manage data from the source. From each panel, there is a certain set of analysis tasks you may perform.

The following tables group together the tasks you can perform from each type of panel. The IPCS dialog uses the following types of panels:

- “Selection and data entry panels”
- “Pointer and storage panels” on page 378
- “Dump display reporter panels” on page 379
- “IPCS inventory panel” on page 380
- “Storage panel” on page 380.

**Note:** Commands identified as IPCS in the following tables are described in this chapter. Commands identified as ISPF are in [z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference](#).

### Selection and data entry panels

Table 24 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the selection and data entry panels.

- On a selection panel, select from a list of options by entering its number on the command/option line.
- On a data entry panel, supply parameters by filling in labeled fields. Many fields retain previous values.

**Table 24. Selection and Data Entry Panels - Commands and PF Keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ====&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End or cancel</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Return</strong> to IPCS Primary Option Menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap screens</td>
<td>SWAP command (IPCS)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the <strong>cursor</strong> to the command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invoke</strong> an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 25 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, IPCS line commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the pointer panels and the storage panels.

### Table 25. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ====&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset entered commands</td>
<td>RESET primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End processing</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel processing</td>
<td>CANCEL primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to IPCS primary option menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a value</td>
<td>FIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat the FIND command</td>
<td>RFIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>5 or 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Symbols to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Create an IPCS defined symbol</td>
<td>STACK primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>6 or 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Create a user-defined symbol</td>
<td>EQUATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Renumber stack entries</td>
<td>RENUM primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Up (toward top)</td>
<td>UP primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>7 or 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Down (toward bottom)</td>
<td>DOWN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>8 or 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap screens.</td>
<td>SWAP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display a pointer or storage</td>
<td>LOCATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Browse through a dump by positioning the cursor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a 24-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel</td>
<td>LOCATE CURSOR% primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>10 or 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a 31-bit address; the pointer is recorded on the pointer panel</td>
<td>LOCATE CURSOR? primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>11 or 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the cursor to command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a control block</td>
<td>CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify areas of storage that contain an address</td>
<td>WHERE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select a pointer and display storage addressed by that selected pointer</td>
<td>S (select) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete pointers</td>
<td>D (delete) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit a selected pointer</td>
<td>E (edit) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 25. Pointer and Storage Panels - Commands and PF Keys (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ==&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format a pointer with a data-type of STRUCTURE</td>
<td>F (format) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert pointers</td>
<td>I (insert) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replicate existing pointers</td>
<td>R (repeat) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dump display reporter panels

Table 26 summarizes the IPCS primary commands, ISPF primary commands, and PF keys that can be used on the dump display reporter panels.

#### Table 26. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ==&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Get help</td>
<td>HELP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>1 or 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset entered commands</td>
<td>RESET primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split the screen</td>
<td>SPLIT command (ISPF)</td>
<td>2 or 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End processing</td>
<td>END primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>3 or 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return to IPCS primary option menu</td>
<td>RETURN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>4 or 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search for a value</td>
<td>FIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search through the IPCS output stream for text</td>
<td>EXCLUDE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat the FIND command</td>
<td>RFIND primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>5 or 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>6 or 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To next full screen</td>
<td>MORE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>7 or 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up (toward top)</td>
<td>UP primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>8 or 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Down (toward bottom)</td>
<td>DOWN primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>10 or 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left</td>
<td>LEFT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>11 or 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right</td>
<td>RIGHT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To specific data</td>
<td>LOCATE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swap screens</td>
<td>SWAP command (ISPF)</td>
<td>9 or 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move the cursor to the command/option line</td>
<td>CURSOR command (ISPF)</td>
<td>12 or 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format a control block</td>
<td>CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify areas of storage that contain an address</td>
<td>WHERE primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec</td>
<td>IPCS primary command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete screen lines permanently</td>
<td>D (delete) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclude screen lines.</td>
<td>X (exclude) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 26. Dump display reporter panel - commands and PF keys (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When You Want to:</th>
<th>Enter ===&gt;</th>
<th>Use PF Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display excluded screen lines For excluded lines For the first line of excluded text For the last line of excluded text</td>
<td>S, F, or L (show) line command (IPCS)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IPCS inventory panel

Use the 2-character command codes listed in **Table 27** to manage the inventory panel.

**Table 27. Command codes to manage inventory panel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Function performed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>Browse storage. This activates the BROWSE option of the IPCS dialog. You immediately see the BROWSE option pointer panel, without having to go through the BROWSE option entry panel first.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Close the source. Resources that were obtained by dump OPEN processing are immediately released.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Delete the source description of the indicated source from the dump directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT</td>
<td>Delete translation records from the source description in the dump directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>List the source description, with storage attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LB</td>
<td>List the source description, with record locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD</td>
<td>List the source description, with dumped storage summary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>List the source description, with translation results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>List the source description, with all the information from the other LIST options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OP</td>
<td>OPEN the source for processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>Establish a data set as the default source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP</td>
<td>Export dump description to RECFM = VB data set (COPYDDIR subcommand with EXPORT option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage panel

The selection codes listed in **Table 28** request IPCS to:

- Interpret the word as an address in the current address space
- Place a pointer for the word in the pointer stack on the pointer panel

For use of the selection codes, see [z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide](#).

**Table 28. IPCS selection codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection code</th>
<th>Actions by IPCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| L              | - Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
|                | - Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. |
| H              | - Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
|                | - Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel. |
Table 28. IPCS selection codes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection code</th>
<th>Actions by IPCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| %              | • Interpret the word as a low-precision (24-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
• Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.  
• Display the addressed storage.  
• If more than one % is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an L had been entered. |
| ?              | • Interpret the word as a high-precision (31-bit) address of storage in the current address space.  
• Place a pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel.  
• Display the addressed storage.  
• If more than one ? is entered, use the first one (topmost and leftmost in the display) for the origin of the next display, and treat the rest as though an H had been entered. |

Note: If an incorrect selection code is entered, IPCS intensifies the error field and displays a message in the upper-right corner of the display panel.

IPCS dialog primary commands

The following sections describe the IPCS dialog primary commands.

**ALIGN primary command - display data on a X′10′ or X′20′ boundary**

Use the ALIGN primary command to cause BROWSE option to display addresses in the left column to be aligned on a X′10′ or X′20′ boundary.

- **Syntax**

```
ALIGN
```

- **Usage notes**
  - ALIGN can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage on a X′10′ or X′20′ boundary (ALIGN mode).
  - ALIGN is the default and persists until the NOALIGN primary command is issued.

**Example:** The following screen depicts the use of the ALIGN primary command where the addresses are on a X′10′ boundary (if your screen width is less than 136) or X′20′ boundary (if your screen width is at least 136).
ASCII primary command — display characters as ASCII

Use the ASCII primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display ISO-8 ASCII characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
ASCII
```

- **Usage notes**
  - ASCII can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
  - ASCII persists until the EBCDIC primary command is used or until you exit the BROWSE option.

CANCEL primary command — end the BROWSE option

Use the CANCEL primary command to leave the IPCS BROWSE option panel and return to the previous panel. Data entered on the panel is not saved.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ CANCEL }
{ CAN }
```

- **Usage notes**
  - CANCEL can be used only in the BROWSE option.
  - If you want to leave an IPCS dialog panel and save the data entered on the panel, use the END primary command.

CBFORMAT primary command — format a control block

Use the CBFORMAT primary command to format a control block.

- **Syntax**

```plaintext
{ CBFORMAT } data-descr
{ CBF }
```

- **data-descr**
  - Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of three parts:
CBFORMAT primary command

- A symbol
- An address
- Address processing parameters

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 has more information about the use and syntax of the data description parameter.

Note: The data-descr for the CBFORMAT primary command uses only three of the five possible parts of the data description parameter.

- **Usage notes**
  - CBFORMAT can be used from the BROWSE option pointer and storage panels, and from the dump display reporter panel.
  - Descriptions of the control blocks that are formatted using the CBFORMAT primary command are added to the pointer stack.

- **Example:** Format the CVT.
  - Action
    
    COMMAND ===> cbformat fd7bc8. str(cvt)
  - Result
    
    The CVT is formatted and displayed, and its description is added to the pointer stack.

CONDENSE primary command - display data using condensing technique

Use the CONDENSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to condense output by not individually displaying data lines that are either identical or zeros.

- **Syntax**

  CONDENSE

- **Usage notes**
  - CONDENSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
  - CONDENSE is the default and persists until the VERBOSE primary command is issued.

**Example:** The following screen depicts the use of the CONDENSE primary command. As seen, lines containing zeros or identical data are condenses.

```plaintext
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(0BF29E90.) STORAGE  -----------------------------
Command ===>
0BF29E90  01010101  01010100  0010101  | .............. |
0BF29EAO..0BF29EDF. LENGTH(X'40')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29EE0  01000000  00000000  00001010  01010101  | .............. |
0BF29EFF0..0BF29EFF. LENGTH(X'10')--Same as above
0BF29F00  01010000  00000000  00001010  01010101  | .............. |
0BF29F10  00000000  00000000  00001010  01010101  | .............. |
0BF29F20..0BF29FDF. LENGTH(X'C0')--All bytes contain X'01'
0BF29FFF0..0BF29FFF. LENGTH(X'10')--Same as above
0BF2A000  01010000  00000000  00001010  01010101  | .............. |
0BF2A010  00000000  00000000  00001010  01010101  | .............. |
0BF2A020  47F0F114  32C1D5E3  E4C6F0F1  F64BF2F0  | .01.ANTUF016.20 |
```
DOWN primary command — scroll data forward

Use the DOWN primary command to scroll forward toward the bottom of data.

- Syntax

```
DOWN [ amount ]
```

- Parameters

  `amount`

  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
  - `PAGE` or `P`, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - `HALF` or `H`, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - `CSR` or `C`, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
  - `MAX` or `M`, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the bottom
  - `DATA` or `D`, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a screen minus one line

  If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- Usage notes

  - DOWN can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF8 or PF20
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 8 and 20 invoke the DOWN primary command.

- Example: Scroll using the DATA value.

  - Action
    
    COMMAND ==> down data
    or
    COMMAND ==> down d
  
  - Result
    
    The screen is scrolled toward the bottom of the data by a screen minus one line.

EBCDIC primary command — display characters as EBCDIC

Use the EBCDIC primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display EBCDIC characters in its hexadecimal and character displays.
EBCDIC primary command

- Syntax

```
EBCDIC
```

- Usage notes
  - EBCDIC can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins operation displaying EBCDIC characters.
  - EBCDIC persists until the ASCII primary command is used or until you exit the BROWSE option.

END primary command — end a subcommand or panel

Use the END primary command to leave an IPCS dialog panel and return to the previous panel. All data entered on the panel is saved.

- Syntax

```
END
```

- Usage notes
  - END can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 3 and 15 invoke the END primary command.

EQUATE primary command — create a user-defined symbol

Use the EQUATE primary command to create a user-defined symbol in the symbol table and to associate an address and address processing parameters with the symbol. If the specified symbol already exists in the symbol table, the new address and address processing parameters overlay the previous information.

- Syntax

```
{ EQUATE } symbol
{ EQU }
{ EQ }
[ data-descr | X ]
```

- Parameters

  symbol
  Specifies the symbol being defined. When specifying `symbol`, do not include the ampersand (&) or the period (.) that are normally part of symbolic notation. The `symbol` is 1 through 31 alphanumeric characters; the first character must be a letter or one of the following characters:
  - $ (X'5B')
  - # (X'7B')
  - @ (X'7C')

  data-descr or X
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters
Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter. If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address.

- **Usage notes**
  - EQUATE can be used only in the BROWSE option.
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
  - CURSOR indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
  - X indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
  - To add your user-defined symbol to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option, use the STACK primary command.

- **Example 1:** Set X to a specific address.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===>
    equate X 522836
  - Result
    X, the current address, becomes X’522836’.

- **Example 2:** Equate a specific address to a user-defined symbol.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===>
    equate failingtcb 51368.
  - Result
    A symbol table entry is created for FAILINGTCB and is identified at address X’51368’.

**EXCLUDE primary command — exclude lines from display**

Use the EXCLUDE primary command to search through visible (not excluded already) IPCS output stream text for a specified value. When that value is found, mark the line(s) containing the value as excluded.

All options of the EXCLUDE primary command are similar to those supported by the FIND primary command – and very similar to the EXCLUDE primary command supported by ISPF EDIT and VIEW. No option is supported to search already excluded lines of a report.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  EXCLUDE { relational-operator }
  EX value
  X { column { column } }
  { ALL }
  { FIRST }
  { LAST }
  { NEXT }
  { PREVIOUS }
  ```

- **Usage notes**
  When EXCLUDE processing is successful, the following actions take place:
EXCLUDE primary command

- The line immediately preceding the first one excluded is displayed. The "Top of Data" line may be shown if the line was the first in the report. This behavior is similar to that exhibited by the EXCLUDE primary command of ISPF EDIT and VIEW.
- An ISPF "n lines excluded" message will be shown.

FIND primary command — search for a specified value

Use the FIND primary command to search through all dump output for a single occurrence of a specified value.

* Syntax

The syntax of the FIND primary command varies depending on whether you are in the BROWSE option or any other option except TUTORIAL.

- Syntax for the BROWSE Option

```
{ FIND } [ relational-operator ]
{ F } value
    [ BOUNDARY(bdy [,index]) ]
    [ BREAK | NOBREAK ]
    [ MASK(mask) | NOMASK ]
    [ FIRST ]
    [ LAST ]
    [ NEXT ]
    [ PREVIOUS ]
```

- Syntax for searching the IPCS output stream

```
{ FIND } [ relational-operator ]
{ F } value
    [ col [ col ]]
    [ ALL ]
    [ FIRST ]
    [ LAST ]
    [ NEXT ]
    [ PREVIOUS ]
    [ X ]
    [ NX ]
```

* Parameters

**relational-operator**

Specifies one of the following symbolic or programming operators to be used with the value operand:

- `<|LT|<=|LE|>|NE|>|GT|>=|EQ|<|NL|>|GE|>|NC|``

**Note:** If a programming relational-operator is entered alone, such as FIND EQ, IPCS interprets EQ not as a search value but as an operator and does not perform a search. Enter the command with a relational-operator and a value. For example, FIND EQ EQ causes IPCS to search for an occurrence of EQ.

**value**

Specifies the general value that IPCS is to search for. See "General values" on page 8 for more information, the syntax, and examples.
FIND primary command

\texttt{col [col ]}

Specifies that FIND is to limit the search to specified columns. When entering a single column number, the value must start in the specified column. When entering a pair of column numbers, indicating the first and last columns to be searched, the string is found if it is completely contained within the designated columns. The column range is 1 through 250. The default is 1.

\texttt{BOUNDARY(bdy[,index])}

Specifies that IPCS is to divide storage into strings \texttt{bdy} bytes in length. The address of each string is divisible by \texttt{bdy}. FIND performs only one comparison with data whose first byte lies within any string. The abbreviation BDY is accepted for this parameter.

The \texttt{index} value designates which byte in the string FIND is to select. The \texttt{index} can be a single value or a range, with the first and last values separated by a colon. For example:

- \texttt{BDY(1) or BDY(1,1) or BDY(1,1:1)}
  - FIND examines each byte.

- \texttt{BDY(2) or BDY(2,1) or BDY(2,1:1)}
  - FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at even-numbered addresses.

- \texttt{BDY(2,2) or BDY(2,2:2)}
  - FIND performs comparisons with strings originating at odd-numbered addresses.

- \texttt{BDY(5,5) or BDY(5,5:5)}
  - FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 4 bytes past an address divisible by 5.

- \texttt{BDY(7,6:7)}
  - FIND performs comparisons only with strings originating at addresses 5 or 6 bytes past an address divisible by 7.

- \texttt{BDY(8) or BDY(8,1) or BDY(8,1:1)}
  - FIND performs comparisons only with strings aligned on doubleword boundaries.

Both \texttt{bdy} and \texttt{index} can be 1 through 2 raised to the thirty-first power \(2^{31}\) and can be expressed in decimal, hexadecimal (X'xxx...'), or binary (B'bbb...') notation.

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit BDY, the default is \(\text{BDY}(1,1)\).

\texttt{BREAK}

\texttt{NOBREAK}

\texttt{BREAK} specifies that FIND is to stop processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump to continue the search. This happens if the required storage was not acquired through the \texttt{GETMAIN} macro or the required storage is not contained in the dump.

\texttt{NOBREAK} specifies that FIND is to continue processing if it cannot retrieve storage from the dump. FIND continues the search with the next available address in the dump.
**FIND primary command**

When you specify this option, it remains in effect until you specify a new search argument or you override this option. If you enter a new search argument and omit NOBREAK, the default is BREAK.

**MASK(mask)**

MASK defines a value that is logically ANDed with both operands before performing the comparison. The mask must be the same size as the data items being compared. The mask is specified using the same value notation used for either operand. See [Chapter 2, “Literal values,” on page 7] for more information.

NOMASK suppresses masking.

**ALL**

FIRST

LAST

NEXT

PREVIOUS

ALL specifies that a search for all occurrences is to be done. A message "n matches found" will display the number of matches found. Enter the HELP primary command immediately to see a longer message showing both the search argument and the number of matches to be shown.

FIRST specifies that a search for the first occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the end of the report or address space.

LAST specifies that a search for the last occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the displayed report or address space; the search finishes at the beginning of the report or address space.

NEXT specifies that a search for the next occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the beginning of the line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the end of the displayed report or address space.

PREVIOUS specifies that a search for the previous occurrence of the value is to be done. The search starts at the end of the line preceding the first line being displayed (if the cursor is on the command/option line), or at the cursor location (if the cursor is within the data display area). The search finishes at the beginning of the displayed report or address space. The abbreviation PREV is accepted for this parameter.

**Usage notes**

- FIND can be used in all options except TUTORIAL. Note that the syntax varies depending on which option you are using.
- The starting point for the search initiated by the FIND primary command depends on the command parameters that control the direction of the search (FIRST, LAST, NEXT, PREVIOUS) and on the position of the cursor.
- Use the RFIND primary command (PF key 5 or 17) to continue the search for the specified argument.

**Example 1:** Search for a value in columns 1 through 9.

- **Action**
  
  COMMAND ===> find abc 1 9

- **Result**
FIND primary command

FIND searches for the value abc only in columns 1 through 9. When found, the value is intensified.

- **Example 2:** Find a search argument repeatedly.
  - **Action**
    The following screens depict use of the FIND and RFIND primary commands. Figure 38 shows the FIND command entered on the COMMAND line to search through the display and find the first occurrence of the search argument “dsp”.

  ![Figure 38. Using FIND on the Dump Display Reporter Panel](image)

  **Figure 38 on page 391** shows the results of the FIND command. IPCS highlights the line that contains the search argument, positions the cursor at the beginning of the search argument, and displays a message in the upper right corner of the display indicating in which line and column the argument was found.

  **Figure 40 on page 391** is a result of pressing PF5 to invoke the RFIND command. This screen displays the next occurrence of the search argument following the position of the cursor. Notice that the display message is changed, reflecting a newly found search argument.
FIND primary command

Use the IPCS primary command to invoke an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec from any of the panels of the IPCS dialog. The subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec is entered exactly as though it was being invoked under IPCS in line mode. If the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec sends a report to the terminal, you view the report using the dump display reporter panel.
Note: Do not use the IPCS primary command to invoke a CLIST that contains a combination of a TSO/E CLIST function, such as SYSOUTTRAP, and an authorized TSO/E command, such as LISTD. Such a CLIST should be invoked only in IPCS line or batch mode or in a TSO/E environment.

- **Syntax**

```
IPCS { subcommand }
IP   { clist }
{ rexx-exec }
```

- **Parameters**

  - **subcommand**
    Specifies the IPCS subcommand to be run.
  
  - **clist**
    Specifies the CLIST to be run.
  
  - **rexx-exec**
    Specifies the REXX exec to be run.

- **Usage notes**

  - The IPCS primary command can be used in all options except TUTORIAL.
  
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols are associated with a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols. These symbols affect how the subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec processes.

    - **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor.
      By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.

    - **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel.
      X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

  - If before entering this command you were processing the overriding dump source (as noted on the entry panel of the Browse option), IPCS will not process that dump source but will instead process the current default dump source.

- **Example 1:** Change the SETDEF default parameters.

  - Action
    COMMAND ====> ipcs setdef print
  
  - Result
    While in the BROWSE option, this command invokes the SETDEF subcommand to override the existing message routing default parameters.

- **Example 2:** Locate a module and display its storage.

  - Action
    COMMAND ====> ipcs findmod iefbr14 noverify
  
  - Result
    While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, FINDMOD locates module IEFBR14, modifies X (the current address), and scrolls the storage containing the module into view.

- **Example 3:** Display an array.
**IPCS primary command**

- **Action**
  ```
  COMMAND ===> ipcs list x unsigned dim(5)
  ```

- **Result**
  While in the BROWSE option on the storage panel, LIST displays an array of 5 unsigned numbers whose first entry occupies the current address, X. The unsigned operand translates the numbers to decimal and displays the numbers on the dump display reporter panel.

**LEFT primary command — scroll data left**

Use the LEFT primary command to scroll toward the first, or left-most, column of the data.

- **Syntax**
  ```
  LEFT [ amount ]
  ```

- **Parameter**
  `amount`
  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
  - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
  - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the left margin
  - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column

  If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**
  - LEFT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with the new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF10 or PF22
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 10 and 22 invoke the LEFT primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using the cursor value.

  - **Action**
    One of the following:
LEFT primary command

COMMAND ===> left csr
COMMAND ===> left c

- Result
The panel is scrolled to the position of the cursor within the data.

LOCATE primary command — scroll the display to show specific data

Use the LOCATE primary command to:
- Scroll to a particular line in the report while on the dump display reporter panel.
- Locate a particular pointer while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- View a storage location while in the BROWSE option on the storage panel.

- Syntax

```
{ LOCATE } relative-line-number
{ LIST } pointer-number
{ LOC } data-descr
{ L }
```

- Parameters

  relative-line-number
  Indicates which line in the dump display reporter panel should be scrolled to the top of the screen. The relative-line-number is a decimal number.

  **Use relative-line-number only on a dump display reporter panel.**

  pointer-number
  Causes the indicated pointer to be scrolled to the top of the pointer stack on the pointer panel. The pointer-number is a symbol entry and can be entered without leading zeros.

  **Use pointer-number only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.**

  data-descr
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters

LOCATE an address can only be used in a BROWSE option storage panel.

Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 explains the use and syntax of the data description parameter. However, the following exceptions apply to the LOCATE primary command only:

- There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.

  - **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.

  - **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.
LOCATE primary command

While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:
– 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%

The % selection code indicates a 24-bit address of storage.
– 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?

The ? selection code indicates a 31-bit address of storage.

STACK X requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.

LOCATE CURSOR requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor’s current position.

• Example 1: Display a specific line number on a dump display reporter panel.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 14
  – Result
    After pressing the ENTER key, line 14 is scrolled to the top of the screen.

• Example 2: Display a specific pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 33
  – Result
    After pressing the ENTER key, IPCS displays pointer 33 in the address pointer stack.

• Example 3: Display a literal address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> locate 0.
  – Result
    IPCS displays the literal request for location X’0’.

• Example 4: Display a symbolic address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  – Action
    COMMAND ===> list cvt
  – Result
    IPCS displays the symbolic request for the storage described by the symbol CVT. Note that:
    - Symbol CVT and numerous other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage including a prefix, storage preceding the nominal address of the communications vector table. IPCS shows the prefix when such a block is requested.
    - Symbol ASVT and other IPCS symbols describe blocks of storage whose nominal address precedes the first byte of storage occupied by the block. IPCS begins the display at the physical origin of the block.
    In all situations involving a symbolic description, IPCS attempts to begin the display at the physical origin of the block described by the symbol.

• Example 5: Display a general purpose register on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  – Action
LOCATE primary command

- **Example 6:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - **Action**
    - **COMMAND ===> locate 10.%?**
  - **Result**
    - IPCS displays the storage accessed by both:
      - The 24-bit pointer at location X'10'
      - The 31-bit pointer addressed by the first pointer

- **Example 7:** Display an indirect address on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - **Action**
    - **COMMAND ===> loc cvt+24n%**
  - **Result**
    - IPCS displays the storage accessed by the 24-bit pointer at decimal offset 8 in the storage described by the symbol CVT.

- **Example 8:** Display a symbolic address and an ASID on a BROWSE option storage panel.
  - **Action**
    - **COMMAND ===> loc private asid(57)**
  - **Result**
    - IPCS displays the storage in the private area for address space 57.

MORE primary command — scroll data

Use the MORE primary command to scroll to the next full screen of data or the end of data. MORE can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the scroll amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Syntax**

| MORE |

OPCODE primary command — display operation code

Use the OPCODE primary command to display one of the following mnemonic operation codes:

- An instruction explicitly entered as a *search-argument* on the OPCODE primary command.
- The operation code of the instruction identified by the cursor position when the cursor is placed over the specific halfword where the instruction of interest originates.
- The operation code beginning in the first halfword shown on the screen when the previous means to identify the instruction of interest have not been used.

- **Syntax**

| OPCODE [search-argument] |

- **Parameter**
OPCODE primary command

search-argument
The hexadecimal digits representing the instruction of interest. If less digits are entered than needed to complete an instruction, trailing zero digits are supplied.

- Usage notes
  - OPCODE can be entered while viewing the storage panel of the IPCS dialog browse option.

NOALIGN primary command — display data without aligning
Use the NOALIGN primary command to cause the BROWSE option to display addresses in the left column not to be aligned on a X’10’ or X’20’ boundary.

- Syntax

  NOALIGN

- Usage notes
  - NOALIGN can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in a X’10’ or X’20’ boundary (ALIGN mode).
  - NOALIGN persists until the ALIGN primary command is issued or until you exit the BROWSE option.
  - If you scroll past an area of unavailable storage while in NOALIGN mode, the display becomes aligned again. Changing your location to an unaligned address will return to a NOALIGN display.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the NOALIGN primary command where the addresses are not on a X’10’ boundary (if your screen width is less than 136) or X’20’ boundary (if your screen width is at least 136).

RENUM primary command — renumber symbol entries
Use the RENUM primary command to renumber all address pointer entries on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999. RENUM processing automatically renumbers the address pointer entries in the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999.

If there are any unused numbers after renumbering the symbols, RENUM eliminates these numbers and permits the STACK primary command to add more
entries to the address pointer stack of the pointer panel in the BROWSE option and
to the address pointer stack in the symbol table.

- **Syntax**

```
{ RENUM }
{ REN }
```

- **Usage notes**
  - RENUM can be used only in the BROWSE option.

### REPORT primary command — process IPCS output streams

Use the REPORT primary command when viewing an IPCS output stream to
initiate processing of report text. REPORT initiates a line mode session similar to
that initiated by the IPCS primary command except that the list of subcommand
accepted differs.

- **Syntax**

```
VERB OPERANDS
REPORT { subcommand }
RPT { clist }
{ rexx-exec }
```

- **Usage notes**
  - This session is run with ISPF application ID ISR in effect. This activates any
    personalized program function key definitions and other defaults that you
    have defined during normal use of BROWSE and VIEW services.
  - IPCS adds lines of output to an output stream incrementally, based on the last
    line that you have viewed. When the REPORT primary command is used,
    IPCS makes the current output stream available to it. In the following
    discussion of the REPORT primary command, the term *entire report* refers to
    all lines in the output stream at the time the primary command is requested.
    If you want to have the primary command run against a completed report,
    you must first use primary command DOWN MAX or its equivalent.
  - The following subcommands are available during a REPORT session:
    - BROWSE (alias B) — Use the BROWSE subcommand of REPORT to display
      some or all lines of a report using ISPF BROWSE. BROWSE processing will
      be performed with the application ISR command table and program
      function key definitions in effect.

- **Syntax of BROWSE**

```
VERB OPERANDS
BROWSE [ line-number[:line-number] ]
B [ relative-report-number | 1 ]
------ SETDEF-Defined Parameter -------------
Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See the SETDEF
Subcommand in [z/OS MVS IPCS Commands][ TEST | NOTEST ]
```

**line-number[:line-number]**

This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The
default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range
may be overstated to request all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

- CLOSE
- END
- EVALRPT
Use EVALRPT to copy information about one line in a report to a command procedure variable. The intended use for EVALRPT is where the common actions anticipated by IPCS are not appropriate or require embellishment.

For example, if you combine NOTE with some command procedure logic, a report copied to IPCSPRNT can have one or more IPCSTOC entries added to identify pages where significant data starts.

EVALRPT will be rejected if an attempt is made to invoke it directly using the REPORT primary command.

• Syntax of EVALRPT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVALRPT</td>
<td>[ line-number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( CLIST(variable-list) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( DIALOG(variable-list) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( REXX(variable-list) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

line-number
This operand specifies the line being referenced. Lines are numbered sequentially beginning with 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

CLIST(variable-list)
DIALOG(variable-list)
REXX(variable-list)
This operand specifies the data to be accessed and used to update command procedure variables.

• Syntax of EVALRPT variable-list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINEMAX(variable-name)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REPORTMAX(variable-name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT(variable-name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBILITY(variable-name)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT primary command

LINEMAX(variable-name)
This option returns the number of lines in the referenced report. Partially-viewed reports may not be extended during processing of the REPORT primary command. Only those lines already written are accessible.

REPORTMAX(variable-name)
This option returns the number of reports nested under the logical screen when the REPORT primary command was entered.

TEXT(variable-name)
This option returns the text of the referenced line in the report. Note: CLIST(variable-name) is supported but not recommended for processing of a REPORT primary command. Processing free-form text in a CLIST is feasible but requires considerable expertise.

VISIBILITY(variable-name)
This option returns VISIBLE or EXCLUDED.

- HELP (alias H)
- IPCSPRNT– Use the IPCSPRNT subcommand of REPORT to copy some or all lines of a report to the IPCS print file. If any lines are longer than the print file line size, they are truncated.

• Syntax of IPCSPRNT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPCSPRNT</td>
<td>[ line-number[:line-number] ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ relative-report-number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ EXCLUDE( SUMMARIZE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameter --------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See the SETDEF Subcommand in [z/OS MVS IPCS Commands]

line-number[:line-number]
This option explicitly specifies the range of lines to be browsed. The default is the entire report being referenced. The end of the range may be overstated to request for all lines beginning with the first to be browsed. The initial line in a report is always line 1.

relative-report-number
This operand specifies the report number. Report 0 is reserved for terminal output produced by the REPORT command itself. Report 1, the default, is the report being viewed at the time that the REPORT primary command was entered. Reports nested, if any, under the current ISPF logical screen are numbered from 2 onward.

EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE)
EXCLUDE(DISPLAY)
EXCLUDE(OMIT)
The EXCLUDE option specifies the treatment of lines within the selected range that have been excluded from display on the screen.

– EXCLUDE(SUMMARIZE), the default, places one line into the print file for each group of excluded lines encountered. The line indicates the number of excluded lines within the selected range of lines that were in exclude.

– EXCLUDE(DISPLAY) prints the excluded lines/
REPORT primary command

- EXCLUDE(OMIT) neither shows nor summarizes excluded lines, printing only those lines visible.

Visible lines within the selected range are always printed as shown.

- ISPEXEC
- NOTE (alias N)
- OPEN
- VIEW (alias V) — Use the VIEW subcommand of REPORT to display some or all lines of a report using ISPF VIEW. VIEW processing will be performed with the application ISR command table and program function key definitions in effect. Both visible and excluded lines within the selected range are initially made visible in VIEW.

• Syntax of VIEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERB</th>
<th>OPERANDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIEW</td>
<td>[ line-number[:line-number] ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>[ relative-report-number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

------ SETDEF-Defined Parameter  --------------

Note: You can override the following SETDEF parameter. See the SETDEF Subcommand in z/OS MVS IPCS Commands.

- RESET primary command — remove pending commands

Use the RESET primary command to remove all pending primary and line commands. After pressing the ENTER key, you can start to enter commands again.

• Syntax

```reset
RESET
```

• Usage notes

- RESET can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.

END, ISPEXEC, and NOTE subcommands act the same way they do in a line mode IPCS session. You should rarely need to enter END.

• Example: REPORT VIEW will display the entire current report using ISPF VIEW and return to the original context when that viewing has been completed.
RETURN primary command — display the IPCS primary option menu
Use the RETURN primary command to return directly to the IPCS primary option menu, bypassing all intermediate panels.

• Syntax

```
RETURN
```

• Usage notes
  – RETURN can be used in all IPCS dialog options.
  – The IPCS-defined PF keys 4 and 16 invoke the RETURN primary command.

RFIND primary command — repeat the FIND command
Use the RFIND primary command to repeat a search at the location following the position of the cursor. The search is for a single occurrence of a value that was previously entered with the FIND command.

• Syntax

```
RFIND
```

• Usage notes
  – RFIND can be used in all IPCS dialog options (on selected panels) except TUTORIAL.
  – The IPCS-defined PF keys 5 and 17 invoke the RFIND primary command.

See the FIND primary command for an example.

RIGHT primary command — scroll data right
Use the RIGHT primary command to scroll toward the last, or right-most, column of the data.

• Syntax

```
RIGHT [ amount ]
```

• amount
  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  – A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of columns to be scrolled
  – PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  – HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  – CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the position on which the cursor resides
  – MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the right margin
  – DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one column
RIGHT primary command

If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

• Usage notes
  - RIGHT can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field and then pressing PF11 or PF23
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 11 and 23 invoke the RIGHT primary command.

• Example: Scroll using a numeric amount.
  - Action
    COMMAND ===> right 9
  - Result
    The panel is scrolled to the right by nine columns.

SELECT primary command — select a pointer to display storage

Use the SELECT primary command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer. Note that you can also use the S (select) line command.

• Syntax

```
{ SELECT } pointer-number
{ SEL }
{ S }
```

• Parameter

pointer-number

Identifies the pointer being selected. The pointer-number is the number of the pointer being selected. Leading zeros can be omitted. The pointer-number can be used only on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

Usage notes:

- SELECT can only be used in the BROWSE option.

• Example: Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X’00000210’. The screen shows the SELECT primary command.
SORT primary command

SORT primary command — sort an IPCS report

Use the SORT primary command to sort an IPCS report based on columns of interest within the report.

Sorting is done as though the report were produced using ISO-8 ASCII characters. This causes columns of equal-length hexadecimal numbers to sort in numeric sequence since uppercase ISO-8 ASCII letters collate after decimal digits.

• Syntax

\[
\text{SORT } [\text{col1 } [\text{col2}][\text{A } | \text{ D}][...]] \\
[\text{X } | \text{ NX}]
\]

• Parameter

col1

Specifies the first column of a group of columns to be used as the sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between 1 and 250. If col1 is entered alone, 250 is used as the final column. If no groups of columns are specified, the entire report line is used as a sort key.

Up to five groups of non-overlapping columns may be designated. If two or more groups are designated, each group other than the last must include either a col2 designation, an indication of sort order, or both.

col2

Specifies the final column of a group of columns to be used as a sort key. The column number must be entered as a decimal number between col1 and 250.

A

Indicates whether the columns are to be sorted in the default, ascending sequence (A) or in the descending sequence (D). The letters may be entered in either upper or lower case.

X

NX Restrictions sort activity to excluded (X) or visible (NX) lines of the report. The default is to sort all lines in the report.

• Example

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS
---------------------------------------------------------------
|COMMAND === select 3 SCROLL === CSR |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PTR Address Address space Data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001 00000000 HEADER AREA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks: Comment 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks: Comment 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00003 00000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(CVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks: Communications Vector Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

******************************************************** END OF POINTER STACK ********************************************************
```
STACK primary command — create an IPCS-defined symbol

Use the STACK primary command to create, in the next available entry, an IPCS-defined symbol for the address pointer stack. IPCS places the symbol in two locations:

- On the pointer panel of the BROWSE option in ascending order from 00001 through 99999
- In the symbol table in your user dump directory in ascending order from Z1 through Z99999

If symbol entry 99999 or Z99999 is reached, IPCS suspends the stack updates. You should use the RENUM primary command to renumber all entries.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  STACK [ data-descr | X ]
  ```

- **Parameters**

  **data-descr or X**

  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters

  If you omit the data description parameter, the default is X, the current address. [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15](#) has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.

- **Usage notes**

  - STACK can only be used in the BROWSE option.
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 6 and 18 invoke the STACK primary command.
  - There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted in the BROWSE option on the storage panel. These symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.
    - CURSOR indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
    - X indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

  While browsing through a dump, use the IPCS-defined PF keys:
  - 10 or 22 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR%
    - The % selection code indicates a 24 bit address of storage.
  - 11 or 23 to invoke the primary command chain, STACK X; LOCATE CURSOR?
    - The ? selection code indicates a 31 bit address of storage.

**STACK X** requests that an entry to the address pointer stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.
STACK primary command

**LOCATE CURSOR** requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

- **Example:** Add an address pointer to the stack.
  - **Action**
    
    COMMAND ===> stack cvt asid(x'0001')
  - **Result**
    
    This command adds a pointer entry to the pointer panel. It specifies address space 1 and indicates that this is the communications vector table (CVT) under the remarks column. The processing of this command updates both the pointer panel of the BROWSE option and the symbol table.

UP primary command — scroll data backward

Use the UP primary command to scroll backward toward the top of data.

- **Syntax**

  
  UP \[ amount \]

- **Parameter**

  amount

  Specifies one of the following scroll amounts:
  - A number from 1 through 9999, representing the number of lines to be scrolled
  - PAGE or P, indicating that a full screen should be scrolled
  - HALF or H, indicating that a half-screen should be scrolled
  - CSR or C, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the line on which the cursor resides
  - MAX or M, indicating that the screen should be scrolled to the top
  - DATA or D, indicating that the screen should be scrolled a page minus one line

  If you do not specify an amount, IPCS uses the amount in the SCROLL amount field in the upper right corner of the screen.

- **Usage notes**
  - UP can be used on all IPCS dialog panels that display the SCROLL amount field.
  - The scroll amount is typically displayed on the screen, following the command/option field. You can change the scroll amount by typing over the SCROLL amount field with a new amount. The new scroll amount will remain effective (except MAX or M) until you change it or until you begin a new function.
  - You can temporarily override the scroll amount, without changing the SCROLL amount field, by:
    - Typing an amount as part of the scroll command and pressing the ENTER key
    - Typing a scroll amount in the command/option field, and then pressing PF7 or PF19
  - The IPCS-defined PF keys 7 and 19 invoke the UP primary command.

- **Example:** Scroll using the MAX operand.
UP primary command

- Action:
  COMMAND ===> up max
  or
  COMMAND ===> up m

- Result
  The panel is scrolled to the top of the data.

VERBOSE primary command — display all data without condensing

Use the VERBOSE primary command to cause BROWSE option to display all data without condensing.

• Syntax

```
VERBOSE
```

• Usage notes
  - VERBOSE can be used only from the storage panel of the BROWSE option.
  - The BROWSE option begins options displaying storage in CONDENSE mode.
  - VERBOSE persists until the CONDENSE primary command is issued or until you exit the BROWSE option.

Example: The following screen depicts the use of the VERBOSE primary command. As seen, all lines are displayed without condensing.

```
ASID(X'000C') ADDRESS(0BF29E90.) STORAGE ------------------------------------
Command ===>
0BF29E90 01010101 01010101 01010100 00010101 | ................ |
0BF29EAO 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29EBO 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29EC0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29ED0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29EE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29EF0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F00 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F10 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F20 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F30 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F40 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F50 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F60 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F70 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F80 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29F90 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FA0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FB0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FC0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FD0 01010101 01010101 01010101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FE0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF29FF0 01000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF2A000 01010000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF2A010 00000000 00000000 00000101 01010101 | ................ |
0BF2A020 47F0F114 32C1D5E3 E4C6F0F1 F64BF2F0 | .01_.ANTUF016.20
```

WHERE primary command — identify an area at a given address

Use the WHERE primary command to identify an area at a given address. See the WHERE subcommand for more examples of the primary command.
WHERE primary command

- Syntax

```
{ WHERE | data-descr
{ W
```

- Parameter
data-descr
  Specifies the data description parameter, which consists of two parts:
  - An address
  - Address processing parameters

  [Chapter 3, “Data description parameter,” on page 15 has more information about the syntax and use of the data description parameter.]

  Note: The WHERE primary command uses only two of the five possible parts of a data description parameter.

- Usage notes
  - WHERE can be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel and storage panel, and from the dump display reporter panel.
  - WHERE produces a brief report describing all areas, structures, and modules that contain the address of interest.
  - The area, structure, or module with the closest address to the address of interest is the one that will be added to the pointer stack. (More than one area may satisfy the search criteria.)

- Example: Identify an area at a given address.
  - Action
    The following screen shows the WHERE primary command being issued from the BROWSE option pointer panel. The same results occur if the command are issued from a dump display reporter panel.

  ```
  DNAME('D46IPCS.DRVC400.SA00001') POINTERS -------------------------------
  [COMMAND ===> w 6b0_ | SCROLL ===> CSR
  PTR Address Address space Data type
  00001 00000000 ASID(X'0003') AREA
  Remarks:
  00002 000006B0 ASID(X'0003') AREA
  Remarks: Communications Vector Table
  00003 00FD7420 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
  Remarks: Communications Vector Table
  ******************* END OF POINTER STACK *******************
  ```

  - Result
    First, all items that contain this address are displayed using the dump display reporter panel.
Then, the item with the smallest offset that contains the address '6b0' – in this case, the PSA – is added to the pointer stack. The following screen shows the updated pointer stack.

IPCS dialog line commands

**D line command — delete screen output**

Use the D line command to permanently omit specific lines from the screen.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  { D  }
  { Dn  }
  { DD-DD  }
  ```

- **Parameters**

  - `n` Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.
  - `-` Represents an inclusive number of lines.

- **Usage notes**

  - D can be entered on the dump display reporter panel and on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.
  - When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
    - End the line command with a delimiter character (either a blank or a special character) that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
    - If you request a report that is too large to be held in virtual storage all at once, use D to omit sections of the report.
D line command

- More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the D line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using D on the dump display reporter panel.

This next screen shows the result of using the D line command.
E line command — edit a pointer

Use the E line command on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option to edit a selected pointer.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  E
  ```

- **Usage notes**
  - E can be used only on the BROWSE option pointer panel.
  - After entering an E next to any pointer, the editing panel appears, as shown in Figure 42 on page 412

  Use the editing panel to edit, add, or delete information in the selected pointer's definition by typing the requested information in the appropriate fields.

  - While the complete value of each field is displayed from the editing panel, certain fields may be truncated when you return to the pointer stack in the BROWSE option after editing.

- **Example:** Edit a pointer on the pointer panel.
F line command — format a defined control block

Use the F line command to request the formatting of a pointer whose data type is defined as STRUCTURE on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- Syntax

```
DSNAME('DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----------------------------
COMMAND ===> . SCROLL ===> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1

00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2

00003 0000210 ASID(X'0001') AREA
Remarks:

00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
*****************************************************************************
END OF POINTER STACK *****************************************************************************
```

Figure 41. Using E on the Pointer Panel

```
EDIT DSNAME('DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTER 00002
COMMAND ==>

Enter/verify attributes of the pointer.

Use ENTER to view updated definition,
END to save pointer and return,
CANCEL to return without saving changes.

Address ===> 00FD7BC8
Address space ===> ASID(X'0014')
Data type ===> AREA
Remarks ===> The remark text of this pointer is being changed to
to show how the comments can be truncated when the pointer stack is
displayed.

Figure 42. Pointer Editing Panel

```
```
DSNAME('DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') Pointers -----------------------------
COMMAND ===> . SCROLL ===> CSR
ASID(X'0014') is the default address space
PTR Address Address space Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER AREA
Remarks: Comment 1

00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: Comment 2

00002 00FD7BC8 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks: The remark text of this pointer is being changed to show

00003 0000210 ASID(X'0014') AREA
Remarks:

00004 00FD7BA0 ASID(X'0001') STRUCTURE(Cvt)
Remarks: Communications Vector Table
*****************************************************************************
END OF POINTER STACK *****************************************************************************
```

Figure 43. Result of Using Edit
F line command

Usage notes
- F can only be used from the BROWSE option pointer panel.
- The pointer on the pointer panel must be defined as a control block with the data type STRUCTURE.

Example: Format a control block on the pointer panel.
- Action
  The following screen shows where to enter the F line command.
- Result
  IPCS formats the CVT.

I line command — insert a pointer
Use the I line command to insert a pointer in the address pointer stack on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option. The inserted pointer describes the default address space after the selected pointer.

Syntax

Parameter
- n Represents a decimal number of 1 through 9999. If you omit n, the default is 1 pointer.

Usage notes
- The I line command can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
- When inserting a pointer, IPCS supplies an address of 00000000.
- Entering the I line command causes IPCS to renumber the following existing pointers.

Example: Insert a pointer on the pointer panel.
- Action
  The following screen shows use of the I line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.
I line command

- Result
  The following screen shows the results of using an I line command.

R line command — repeat a pointer

Use the R line command to duplicate (or repeat) a selected pointer on the pointer panel of the BROWSE option.

- Syntax

\[
\{ R \} \\
\{ R n \}
\]

- Parameter

  n  Represents the number of times the pointer should be repeated. The \( n \) is a decimal number from 1 through 9999.

- Usage notes

  - R can be used only while in the BROWSE option on the pointer panel.
  - Entering R causes the existing pointers to be renumbered.

- Example: Repeat an existing pointer twice on the pointer panel.

  - Action
R line command

The following screen depicts use of the R line command.

![R line command screen]

Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

![Result screen]

S line command — select a pointer to display storage

Use the S line command to choose a pointer from the address pointer stack on the pointer panel. IPCS then uses the pointer to display storage that is addressed by that pointer.

Note that you can also use the SELECT primary command.

- Syntax

  \[ s \]

- Example: Select the third pointer from the pointer stack to view the storage location at X'00000210'. The screen shows the S line command.
S, F, and L line commands — show excluded screen output

Use the S, F, or L line command to request that specific lines be displayed from excluded lines in full screen. The lines to be shown are chosen by using the indentation of the data. The lines that are indented closest to the left margin are displayed. If several lines are indented equally, the first lines are shown.

- **Syntax**

  ```
  {S}
  {Sn}
  {F}
  {Fn}
  {L}
  {Ln}
  ```

- **Operations**
  
  - **S**  Shows a selected line from a block of excluded lines.
  
  - **F**  Shows the first line of excluded text.
  
  - **L**  Shows the last line of excluded text.

- **Parameter**

  - **n**  Specified the number of excluded lines to be shown. The n is a decimal number of 1 through 9999.

- **Usage notes**

  - S, F, or L can be entered only on the dump display reporter panel.
  
  - When entering line commands, do one of the following:
    
    - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
    
    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
    
    - More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before pressing the ENTER key the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands can be entered on the same screen.

- **Example:** Use the F line command to show 2 excluded lines of text.

  - Action
The following screen shows the F line command on the dump display report panel.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ===> SCROLL ===> CSR
******************************************************************************
** ** KEY FIELDS ** **
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
FWDP.... 00914E00 ASID.... 0083 CSCB.... 00920048
TSB.... 00922178 AFRN.... FFFF ASXB.... 005FD20 DSP1.... 00
FLG2.... 00 SRBS.... 0000 LOCK.... 00000000
ASSB.... 01929980

TCH: 005FDE40
CMP.... 00000000 PKF.... 00 LMP.... FF DSP.... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB.... 005FDDD8 NSDP.... 00000000

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| JSCB..... 00000000                                             | ----- ----------------------- |
| RTWA..... 00000000                                             |                               |
| STCB..... 00000000                                             |                               |
| --- -----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED |                             |
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINK..... 015FDE40
CDE: 008F9458
NAME..... IEAVAR00 ENTPT.... 8183E120

TCH: 005FD080
CMP.... 00000000 PKF.... 00 LMP.... FF DSP.... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB.... 005FDD00 NSDP.... 00000000
JSCB..... 005FDAA4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR.... 00
RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 00000000

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| JSCB..... 00000000                                             | ----- ----------------------- |
| RTWA..... 00000000                                             |                               |
| STCB..... 00000000                                             |                               |
| --- -----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 3 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED |                             |
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINK..... 015FDE40
CDE: 008F9458
```

– Result

The following screen shows the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ===> SCROLL ===> CSR
******************************************************************************
** ** KEY FIELDS ** **
JOBNAME D58PXE1
SELECTED BY: CURRENT

ASCB: 00920200
FWDP.... 00914E00 ASID.... 0083 CSCB.... 00920048
TSB.... 00922178 AFRN.... FFFF ASXB.... 005FD20 DSP1.... 00
FLG2.... 00 SRBS.... 0000 LOCK.... 00000000
ASSB.... 01929980

TCH: 005FDE40
CMP.... 00000000 PKF.... 00 LMP.... FF DSP.... FF
TSFLG.... 00 STAB.... 005FDDD8 NSDP.... 00000000

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
| JSCB..... 005FDAA4 BITS..... 00000000 DAR.... 00 |
| RTWA..... 00000000 FBYT1.... 00 STCB..... 00000000 |
| --- -----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 LINE(S) NOT DISPLAYED |                             |
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
LINK..... 015FDE40
CDE: 008F9458
```
X line command

**X line command — exclude screen output**

Use the X line command to request that specific lines be suppressed from screen output. IPCS displays a statement that indicates the number of lines not being shown.

- **Syntax**

```
{ X }
{ Xn }
{ XX-XX }
```

- **Parameters**
  - n Represents a decimal number in the range of 1 through 9999.
  - Represents an inclusive number of lines.

- **Usage notes**
  - The X line command can only be entered on the dump display reporter panel.
  - When entering line commands, remember to do one of the following:
    - End the line command with a delimiter character, which can be either a blank or a special character, that was not displayed in the report column following the line command.
    - Type the line command and press the ENTER key, leaving the cursor under the character following your line command.
  - More than one line command can be entered at a time. For example, before you press the ENTER key, enter the D, X, and S, F, or L line commands on the same screen.

- **Example:** The following screens depict use of the X line command and the resulting display output after pressing the ENTER key. The first screen shows using X on the dump display reporter panel.
X line command

This screen shows the result of using the X line command.
X line command
Chapter 7. IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

This topic describes some of the CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS supplies. These CLISTs and REXX execs do the following:

- Print system storage areas
- Create problem screening reports
- Create a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory
- Run a chain of save areas

CLISTs that are used to customize IPCS are described in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

System library SYS1.SBLSQL0 holds machine-readable copies of each CLIST and REXX EXEC. The names of the CLISTs begin with the letters BLSC, REXX EXECs with BLSX. This topic describes those CLISTs and REXX execs that IPCS users may invoke directly to perform tasks. See the z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for more information about invoking CLISTs and REXX execs and running them in batch mode.

Task Directory for IPCS CLISTs and REXX EXECs

The following sections contain tables that summarize the CLISTs and REXX EXECs supplied with IPCS and the various tasks they perform.

- Analyze a dump

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report</td>
<td>BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report on page 427.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format save area chain</td>
<td>BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain on page 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List entry points with the same name</td>
<td>BLSXWHERE REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name on page 434.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Customize an IPCS session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create or allocate a user dump directory or a sysplex dump directory</td>
<td>BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory on page 428.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove uncataloged dump directory entries</td>
<td>BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged DSNAME entries on page 429.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define IPCS dialog libraries to ISPF</td>
<td>See BLSCLIBD CLIST in the topic about BLSCLIBD CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you want to | Use
---|---
Define the SYS1.SBLSCLI0 library to IPCS dialog | See BLSCALTL CLIST in the topic about BLSCIIBM CLIST - Activate IPCS Dialog Services in z/OS MVS IPCS Customization.

- **Print dump analysis reports**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print a stand-alone dump screening report</td>
<td>BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print an SVC dump screening report</td>
<td>BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report” on page 424.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a SYSDUMP dump screening report</td>
<td>BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSDUMP dump screening report” on page 426.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a stand-alone dump detailed report</td>
<td>BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report” on page 423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print an SVC dump detailed report</td>
<td>BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report” on page 425.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print a SYSDUMP dump detailed report</td>
<td>BLSCBSVP CLIST — print a SYSDUMP dump detailed report” on page 427.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Print storage data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When you want to</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print common storage areas</td>
<td>BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas” on page 430.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print nucleus storage areas</td>
<td>BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas” on page 431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print one or more storage areas</td>
<td>BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump” on page 431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print private storage areas</td>
<td>BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas” on page 431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print global system queue areas</td>
<td>BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas” on page 433.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Review sample CLISTs and REXX EXECs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For This Subcommand</th>
<th>See the Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPARE</td>
<td>COMPARE example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALDEF</td>
<td>EVALDEF example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALDUMP</td>
<td>EVALDUMP example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALMAP</td>
<td>EVALMAP example, BLSXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name” on page 434.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVALSYM</td>
<td>EVALSYM example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNCCHAIN</td>
<td>RUNCCHAIN example</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSAA CLIST to print an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. BLSCBSAA copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEFRDER. BLSCBSAA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

BLSCBSAA produces the same dump report as does the BLSCSCAN CLIST. See “BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report” on page 433 and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

• Syntax for JCL invocation

```plaintext
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSAA,
//DUMP=sadump.dsname
//*
//* The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAA
//*
//IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
//*
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

• Syntax for operator console invocation

ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)

START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAA,DUMP='sadump.dsname'

• CLIST listing

See the BLSCBSAA member of SYS1.BLSCLI0.

BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSAP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a stand-alone dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

BLSCBSAP copies the stand-alone dump from tape to DASD. The stand-alone dump tape must be allocated to file IEFRDER. BLSCBSAP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.
BLSCBSAP CLIST


The following examples show how to run BLSCBSAP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- Syntax for JCL invocation

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSAP,
//DUMP=sadump.dsnname
//* The following DD statement is required for CLIST=BLSCBSAP
//* IEFPROC.IEFRDER DD .... Input dump for copy
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//* IEFPROC.IPCSDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- Syntax for operator console invocation

ALLOCATE INFILE(IEFRDER) and OUTFILE(IPCSDUMP)

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSAP,DUMP='sadump.dsnname'
```

- CLIST listing

See the BLSCBSAP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSVA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSVA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSVB CLIST. See “BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report” on page 425 and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- Syntax for JCL invocation

By default, the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure invokes the BLSCBSVA CLIST.

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//DUMP=svcdump.dsnname
//* The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//* dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//* IEFPROC.IPCSDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```
### BLSCBSVA CLIST

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,DUMP='svcdump.dsnname'
```

- **CLIST listing**
  See the BLSCBSVA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

#### BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSVB CLIST to create an initial screening report for an SVC dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSVB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SVC Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSVB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation**
  You must supply the data set name, dump directory name, and sysout class.

```
----------------------- Prepare SVC Dump for IPCS Analysis -----------------------
COMMAND ===
```

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

```
DATA SET NAME ===
DUMP DIRECTORY ===
SYSOUT CLASS ===
```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**
  BLSCBSVB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

```
-------------------------- IPCS Subcommand Entry -------------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:
===] %BLSCBSVB
```

- **CLIST listing**
  See the BLSCBSVB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

#### BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSVP CLIST to print detailed storage information for an SVC dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

See "BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report" and z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide for other ways to obtain information from an SVC dump.
The following examples show how to run BLSCBSVP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSVP,
//DUMP=svcdump.dsnname
/** The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/** dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/**
//IEFPROC.IPCSDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSVP,DUMP='svcdump.dsnname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSVP member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report**

Use the BLSCBSYA CLIST to print an initial screening report for an SVC dump. BLSCBSYA routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.

This CLIST produces the same dump report as does the BLSCBSYB CLIST. See "BLSCBSVB CLIST — obtain an SVC dump screening report" on page 425 and z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide for other ways to obtain an initial screening report for an SVC dump.

The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYA with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**

```
//stepname EXEC PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSYA,
//DUMP=sysmdump.dsnname
/** The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
/** dump directory is dynamically allocated.
/**
//IEFPROC.IPCSDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYA,DUMP='sysmdump.dsnname'
```

- **CLIST listing**

See the BLSCBSYA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSCBSYB CLIST — obtain a SYSMDUMP dump screening report

Use the BLSCBSYB CLIST to create an initial screening report for a SYSMDUMP dump. Using the IPCS dialog, invoke BLSCBSYB through the SUBMIT option, then the Prepare SYSMDUMP Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCBSYB directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- **IPCS batch invocation**
  - You must supply the data set name, dump directory, and sysout class.

  ![IPCS batch invocation](image)

- **IPCS dialog invocation**
  - BLSCBSYB uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

  ![IPCS dialog invocation](image)

- **CLIST listing**
  - See the BLSCBSYB member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report

Use the BLSCBSYP CLIST to print detailed storage information for a SYSMDUMP dump. Because this CLIST prints the storage, it should only be used in exceptional circumstances, for example, when debugging an application that does not provide IPCS support. BLSCBSYP routes the output dump report to the IPCSPRNT data set.

The IBM-supplied cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS is designed to invoke this CLIST. You can run BLSJIPCS from JCL or from an operator console.


The following examples show how to run BLSCBSYP with the BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure.

- **Syntax for JCL invocation**
BLSCBSYP CLIST

```
//stepname  EXEC  PROC=IPCS,
//CLIST=BLSCBSYP,
//DUMP=sysmdump.dname
//*
//  The following DD statement is optional. If omitted, the
//  dump directory is dynamically allocated.
//*
//IEFPROC.IPCSDDIR DD .... IPCS dump directory
```

- **Syntax for operator console invocation**

```
START BLSJIPCS,CLIST=BLSCBSYP,DUMP='sysmdump.dname'
```

- **CLIST listing**
  See the BLSCBSYP member of SYS1.SBLSCL0.

**BLSCDDIR CLIST — create a dump directory**

The IBM-supplied BLSCDDIR CLIST can be used to do the following:

- Create a syplex dump directory
- Create a user dump directory when accessing IPCS
- Create user dump directories that satisfy special needs
- Create multiple user dump directories so that, for example, you can do simultaneous interactive and batch processing

BLSCDDIR uses IBM-defined defaults that can be reset by your installation. For a user dump directory, the installation determines the size and volume default values that best suit your installation's needs using information found in [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.zhtml?docid=550957).


- **Syntax**

```
%BLSCDDIR [ DATACLAS(data-class) ]
[ DSNAME(dsname) ]
[ FILE(filename) ]
[ MGMTCLAS(management-class) ]
[ NDXCISZ(index-class) ]
[ NOENO ]
[ RECORDS(records) ]
[ STORCLAS(storage-class) ]
[ VOLUME(volume) ]
```

- **Parameters**

  **DATACLAS(data-class)**
  Specifies the data class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter, there is no data class specified for the new directory.

  **DSNAME(dsname)**
  Specifies the fully-qualified name you want to assign to the directory. If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied defaults are:
  - If you have a userid prefix, prefix.DDIR
  - Otherwise, SYS1.DDIR
FILE(filename)
   Specifies the name of the file with which the ALLOCATE command
   associates the DSNAME. The IBM-supplied default is IPCSDDIR.

MGMTCLAS(management-class)
   Specifies the management class for the new directory. If you omit this
   parameter, there is no management class specified for the new directory.

NDXCISZ(index-cisz)
   Specifies the control interval size for the index portion of the new directory.
   If you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 4096 bytes.

NOENQ
   Suppresses ENQ processing that is intended to block other instances of IPCS
   from using the directory being prepared for use by IPCSDDIR. IPCS itself
   uses this option when it has already established the needed serialization.
   Manual use of this option is not recommended.

RECORDS(records)
   Specifies the number of records you want the directory to accommodate. If
   you omit this parameter, the IBM-supplied default is 5000; your installation's
   default might vary.

STORCLAS(storage-class)
   Specifies the storage class for the new directory. If you omit this parameter,
   there is no storage class specified for the new directory.

VOLUME(volume)
   Specifies the VSAM volume on which the directory should reside. If you
   omit DATACLAS, MGMTCLAS, STORCLAS, and VOLUME, the
   IBM-supplied default is VSAM01. Otherwise, there is no IBM-supplied
   default.

• CLIST listing
   See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCDROP CLIST — issue IPCS DROPDUMP for uncataloged
DSNAME entries

Use the BLSCDROP CLIST to issue DROPDUMP against data sets that are
described through DSNAME in the currently allocated dump directory, yet are not
catalogued. This cleans out entries that are no longer associated with a cataloged
dump data set.

Note: If the data set was renamed, use the IPCS ALTER subcommand to change
the name of the dump or trace data set in the IPCS dump directory, before using
BLSCDROP (or issuing the IPCS DROPDUMP CLIST).

• Syntax

  %BLSCDROP

• CLIST listing
   See the BLSCDDIR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSCPCSA CLIST — print common storage areas

Use the BLSCPCSA CLIST to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended common storage area (ECSA) from the current dump. See z/OS MVS IPCS Customization for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPCSA to create a custom dump report.

- Syntax

  %BLSCPCSA

- CLIST listing

  See the BLSCPCSA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCPCSA CLIST

- Syntax

  %BLSCPCSA

- CLIST listing

  See the BLSCPCSA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

BLSCEPTR CLIST

BLSCEPTR CLIST — run a save area chain

BLSCEPTR follows the forward chain of save areas. Beginning with the failing TCB, it finds the first problem program's save area. BLSCEPTR locates the entry point address in the save area, then goes to that address to check the entry point identifier.

You should supply the address of the failing TCB when you invoke BLSCEPTR. Otherwise BLSCEPTR uses the default address found in field PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

The subcommands in this CLIST create the following symbols in the IPCS symbol table:

- EPnnn Entry points saved in the save area chain. For example, the symbol EP001 represents the entry point saved in the first save area on the chain.

- EPIDnnn The entry point identifier string for the entry point represented by EPnnn.

- SAannn The save area holding the entry point address represented by EPnnn.

- Syntax

  %BLSCEPTR [TCB(address)]

- Parameter

  TCB(address)

  The address of the TCB that BLSCEPTR uses to start chaining the save areas. If you do not specify a TCB address, BLSCEPTR uses the address found in PSATOLD (PSA+X'21C').

- CLIST listing

  See the BLSCEPTR member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
**BLSCPNUC CLIST — print nucleus storage areas**

Use the BLSCPNUC CLIST to print the following nucleus storage areas from a dump:

- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPNUC to create a custom dump report.

**Syntax**

```
%BLSCPNUC
```

**Parameter**

```
%BLSCPNUC asid
```

- **asid**
  
  The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space to be printed.

**CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPNUC member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCPRIV CLIST — print private storage areas**

BLSCPRIV prints the private and extended private storage areas for an address space. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization](#) for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPRIV to create a custom dump report.

**Syntax**

```
%BLSCPRIV asid
```

- **asid**
  
  The address space identifier (ASID) for the address space to be printed.

**CLIST listing**

See the BLSCPRIV member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

---

**BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump**

Use the BLSCPRNT CLIST to print one or more of the following storage areas from a dump:

- Common storage areas
- Nucleus storage areas
- Global system queue areas
- Control block summary information and the private area for one or more of the following:
  - Each active address space at the time of the dump
  - An address space specified by job name.

**Syntax**

---
**Parameters**
Separate parameters with a comma.

**CSA**
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the common storage area (CSA) and extended CSA (ECSA).

**NUCLEUS**
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the following areas:
- Read-write nucleus
- Extended read-write nucleus
- Read-only nucleus
- Dynamic address translation (DAT) off nucleus

**SQA**
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print the global system queue area (SQA) and extended SQA (ESQA).

**CURRENT**
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print control block summary information and the private area for each active address space at the time of the dump.

**JOBNAME(jobname)**
Specifies BLSCPRNT is to print control block summary information and the private area for the address space specified by JOBNAME(jobname).

**Example of IPCS dialog invocation**
Enter the following five commands in succession.

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSTOC) SYSOUT(x)
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) SYSOUT(x)
SETDEF DSNAME('dump.dsname')
%BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname)
CLOSE PRINT
```

**Example of IPCS batch invocation**

```
//jobname JOB (acct#),'name',MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4M
//PRTDUMP EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//IPCSTOC DD SYSPRT=x
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSPRT=x
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSPRT=x
//SYSTSIN DD *
%BLSCPRNT DSNAMe(userid.ddir) VOLUME(volid)... (optional)
IPCS
SETDEF DSN('dump.dsname') PRINT
%BLSCPRNT NUCLEUS,SQA,CSA,CURRENT,JOBNAME(jobname)
/*
```

**CLIST listing**
See the BLSCPRNT member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSCPSQA CLIST — print global system queue areas

Use the BLSCPSQA CLIST to print the global system queue area (SQA) and the extended SQA (ESQA) from a dump. See [z/OS MVS IPCS Customization] for more information about writing a CLIST that uses BLSCPSQA to create a custom dump report.

- Syntax

```
%BLSCPSQA
```

- CLIST listing

See the BLSCPSQA member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSCSCAN CLIST — obtain a stand-alone dump screening report

Use the BLSCSCAN CLIST to create an initial screening report for a stand-alone dump. The IPCS dialog option used to run BLSCSCAN depends on the location of the stand-alone dump:

- If it is on tape, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Prepare Stand-Alone Dump for Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that copies the dump to DASD and routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.
- If it is already on DASD, use the IPCS dialog SUBMIT option, then the Perform Supplementary Dump Analysis option. IPCS submits a batch job for the CLIST that routes the output dump report to a SYSOUT data set.

You can invoke BLSCSCAN directly from an IPCS session, but the CLIST takes a long time to complete processing.

- IPCS batch invocation for Tape

Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on tape.

```
------------------ Prepare Stand Alone Dump for Analysis ---------------
COMMAND ===]
Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

INPUT DUMP TAPES:
  GENERIC UNIT ===] 3480
  UNIT COUNT ===] 1
  VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
    ===] TAPIN1
  LABEL (Separate subparameters with a comma.)
    ===] 1,NL

OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET:
  DATA SET NAME ===] DUMMY
  GENERIC UNIT ===] 3380
  VOLUME SERIAL (Enter at least one, if more, separate with a comma.)
    ===] SCRO06

SPACE FOR OUTPUT DASD DUMP DATA SET (Number of blocks)
  PRIMARY ===] 62000
  SECONDARY ===] 1000

DUMP DIRECTORY ===] 'NHAN.IPCS410.DDIR'
SYSOUT CLASS ===] H
```

- IPCS batch invocation for DASD
BLSCSCAN CLIST

Use this option if the stand-alone dump is on DASD. You must specify BLSCSCAN as the CLIST to be invoked.

--- Perform Supplementary IPCS Dump Analysis ---

**COMMAND ===**

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

**DATA SET NAME ===**

**DUMP DIRECTORY ===**

**SYSOUT CLASS ===**

**IPCS SUBCOMMAND, CLIST or REXX EXEC:**

```plaintext
***} BLSCSCAN
```

**ADDITIONAL CLIST or REXX EXEC LIBRARIES: (optional)**

```plaintext
***
```

- **IPCS dialog invocation**

  BLSCSCAN uses the current dump data set and dump directory.

  --- IPCS Subcommand Entry ---

  Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:

  ```plaintext
  ***} %BLSCSCAN
  ```

- **CLIST listing**

  See the BLSCSCAN member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

BLSXWHER REXX EXEC — find all modules with the same entry point name

Use the BLSXWHER EXEC to find all modules in dump storage associated with the same entry point name. BLSXWHER searches for modules with the same entry point in private area storage. For ASID(1), BLSXWHER also searches modules in the link pack area (LPA). BLSXWHER displays the storage map entry for each module, identifying the starting address and other attributes for the module.

Before searching for the modules, BLSXWHER maps the modules in the private area and, for ASID(1), the LPA.

- **Syntax**

  ```plaintext
  %BLSXWHER {epname} [ASID(asil)]
  ```

- **Parameters**

  **epname**

  Specifies the name of an entry point. BLSXWHER finds all modules with this entry point.

  **ASID(asil)**

  Specifies the address space that BLSXWHER will search. If no ASID is
BLSXWHER REXX EXEC

specified, BLSXWHER uses the default address space for the dump. See “Address processing parameters” on page 21 for information about specifying asid.

• IPCS dialog invocation
BLSXWHER finds the storage map entries for load module ILRPGEXP in the default address space, if any exist.

----------------------------------------------------- IPCS Subcommand Entry -----------------------------------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX EXEC invocation below:

<<<] %BLSXWHER ILRPGEXP

• REXX EXEC listing
See the BLSXWHER member of SYS1.SBLSCLI0.
BLSXWHER REXX EXEC
Chapter 8. IPCS batch mode

IPCS can be used in batch mode in a TSO/E environment. Consider using a batch job when you:

- Use IPCS subcommands to print selected portions of a dump
- Load system dump data sets from tape or mass storage
- Unload system dump data sets to tape or mass storage
- Perform time-consuming dump analysis

Note that there are some subcommand restrictions for using IPCS in batch mode. These restrictions are indicated under the applicable subcommand.

JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode

Figure 44 shows the JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode, and it shows how to invoke the BLSCSCAN CLIST to format a problem screening report for a stand-alone dump. The control information is saved in a dump directory data set that can be used for later formatting sessions in batch mode or at a terminal. This example assumes that you have an existing dump directory data set. For more information, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide.

Note: If you plan to use the IPCS output at a terminal after the batch job has completed, you may want to specify message and SYSOUT classes for held output rather than the MSGCLASS=A and SYSOUT=A on the DD statements in the example.
IPCS cataloged procedure

The IPCS cataloged procedure is found in member BLSJIPCS of SYS1.PROCLIB. The procedure performs the following actions:

- Invokes program IKJEFT01
- Allocates the dump data set, IPCS parmlib members CLIST library, and output data sets.

BLSJIPCS has the following syntax.

```plaintext
//IPCS PROC CLIST=BLSCBSVA,DUMP=
//IEFPROC EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=4M,DYNAMNBR=10,
// PARM=('&CLIST.', '&DUMP.')
/*
 * INPUT DATA SETS
 */
/IPCSBOUND DD DSN=&DUMP,DISP=SHR DUMP OR TRACE DATA SET
/IPSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR CLIST PROCEDURES
/SYSTSIN DD DUMMY,DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80) TSO/E COMMANDS
/*
 * FORMATTED OUTPUT
 */
/SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A BATCH TSO/E SESSION LOG
/IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=A PRINT FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS
/IPCSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A PRINT FILE
```

Running CLISTs with BLSJIPCS

BLSJIPCS is designed to run with the following CLISTs:

- "BLSCBSAA CLIST — print a stand-alone dump screening report" on page 423
- "BLSCBSAP CLIST — print a stand-alone dump detailed report" on page 423
- "BLSCBSVA CLIST — print an SVC dump screening report" on page 424
- "BLSCBSVP CLIST — print an SVC dump detailed report" on page 425
- "BLSCBSYA CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump screening report" on page 426
- "BLSCBSYP CLIST — print a SYSMDUMP dump detailed report" on page 427
Appendix A. IPCS symbols

This section lists the definitions of all symbols that IPCS may automatically define. IBM recommends that installation-defined CLISTs and other dump analysis procedures do not use symbols that might conflict with these names.

Defining symbols

If a dump analysis subcommand needs a control block, it automatically locates the control block, validates it, and creates a definition for it in the symbol table and storage map of your current user dump directory.

When a subcommand creates a definition, it uses the symbol name in the following table. All numbers, n, are decimal numbers, except where specified differently.

Note:
1. Most symbols are defined by IPCS only for SVC dumps.
2. To provide acceptable performance, IPCS places definitions in the symbol table for a dump only upon demand. The z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide describes how a data description (data-descr) parameter on a subcommand can cause dynamic definition of a symbol, if it did not exist in the symbol table.
3. A function that accesses data for which an IPCS name exists (for example, an ASCB) does not always associate an IPCS symbol with that data.
4. The symbol table is used only by IPCS. Note that many functions can be performed in a non-IPCS environment where the symbol table is not available.

Creating symbols

If you explicitly create or modify one of the symbols, rather than let IPCS create or modify it, you might bypass IPCS's validity checking process. For example, if you create the symbol UCB000E with the following subcommand:
equate ucb000e 4140.

and later use the FINDUCB subcommand to locate the UCB for device 000E, the FINDUCB subcommand finds the symbol in the symbol table and displays the storage at the address associated with that symbol. Because your EQUATE subcommand did not specify STRUCTURE(UCB), the storage at X'4140' was not validity checked to ensure that it is a UCB.

IPCS symbol definitions

Table 29 lists the IPCS symbol definitions.

Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABENDCODE</td>
<td>ABEND code</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWAABCC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFT</td>
<td>The ASN-first-table control block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(AFTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCBnnnnnn</td>
<td>Address space control block for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMVT</td>
<td>System auxiliary storage management vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASMVT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# IPCS Symbols

Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTnnnnn</td>
<td>The ASN-second-table control block for address space group nnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTEnnnnnn</td>
<td>The ASN-second-table control block entry for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASVT</td>
<td>System address space vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXBnnnnnn</td>
<td>Address space extension block for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ASXB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBT</td>
<td>Table of system materials built from parmlib members BLSCECT, BLSCUSER, ...</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBTnnnnnn</td>
<td>Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by an ESA-mode system.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLSQXBTG</td>
<td>Table of materials used by IPCS in ASID nnnnn for processing of dumps and traces generated by a system supporting z/Architecture.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(BLSQXBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEpgmname</td>
<td>A contents directory entry for entry point pgmname</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>The system common area</td>
<td>AREA(COMMON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPONENTID</td>
<td>Component ID</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUD</td>
<td>CPU Dependent Block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CPUD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>The common system area</td>
<td>AREA(CSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>The common system data area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CSD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT</td>
<td>Control section</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td>A fullword pointer identified by the position of the cursor on the display terminal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>The system communications vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTVSTGX</td>
<td>The virtual storage address extension to the system communications vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVTVSTGX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTXTN2</td>
<td>The system communications vector table extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(CVTXTN2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAESYMTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are MVS symptoms, which are used by dump analysis and elimination (DAE) to identify duplicate dumps. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATOFFNUCLEUS</td>
<td>The portion of the system nucleus that is used with dynamic address translation turned off</td>
<td>AREA(DATOFFNUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIB</td>
<td>A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(DIB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBX</td>
<td>A control block maintained to support the data-in-virtual function</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(DIBX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPINGPROGRAM</td>
<td>Name of the program that produced the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPINGSYSTEM</td>
<td>System that wrote and was represented by the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPORIGINALDSNAME</td>
<td>Name of the original data set to which the dump was written</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPREQUESTOR</td>
<td>Name of the program that requested the dump</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DUMPTIMESTAMP</td>
<td>Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock presented in the following format:</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.ffffff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMPTOD</td>
<td>Time from the time-of-day (TOD) clock in a bit string</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(TODCLOCK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECSA</td>
<td>The extended common system area</td>
<td>AREA(ECSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFLPA</td>
<td>The extended fixed link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EFLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMLPA</td>
<td>The extended modified link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EMLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENUCLEUS</td>
<td>The extended nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(ENUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPnnnnnn</td>
<td>Entry point nnnnn in an entry point trace</td>
<td>MODULE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPLICnnnnnn</td>
<td>Entry point identifier nnnnn in an entry point trace</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPLPA</td>
<td>The extended pageable link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(EPLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRORID</td>
<td>Error identifier used in logrec software records associated with this dump on the same system. If multiple dumps were requested, the same ERRORID appears on these dumps.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ERRORID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESQA</td>
<td>The extended system queue area</td>
<td>AREA(ESQA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINDAREA</td>
<td>Area currently being searched by the FIND subcommand. This area may be explicitly changed with the EQUATE subcommand and implicitly changed with the FIND subcommand. FINDAREA is defined by the FIND subcommand for all types of dump data sets; it is not limited to SVC dumps.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLPA</td>
<td>Fixed link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(FLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDA</td>
<td>Global data area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(GDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IARHVCOM</td>
<td>High virtual common area</td>
<td>AREA(IARHVCOM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IARHVSHR</td>
<td>High virtual shared area</td>
<td>AREA(IARHVSHR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEAVESLA</td>
<td>System lock area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEAVESLA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCTPX</td>
<td>Pageable JESCT extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEFJESCTPX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZB445</td>
<td>Device allocation default table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEFZB445)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSAnnnnn</td>
<td>Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IHSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCIDENTTOKEN</td>
<td>Incident token for all dumps initiated by a single dump request</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(IEAINTKN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVT</td>
<td>Global resource serialization vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGGVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVTX</td>
<td>Global resource serialization vector table extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGGVTX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHTG</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for global resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHTL</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for local (system) resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHTS</td>
<td>Global resource serialization queue hash table for step resources</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGQHT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGRS</td>
<td>Global resource serialization ring status vector</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ISGRSV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITTCTAB</td>
<td>Component trace anchor block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ITTCTAB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITTCTQE name</td>
<td>Component name CTRACE queue entry</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(ITTCTQE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCCAnn</td>
<td>Logical configuration communication area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAVT</td>
<td>The LCCA vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCAVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCXnn</td>
<td>LCCA extension for cpu nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LCCX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDAnnnnn</td>
<td>LDA for ASID nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LDA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOADMODULE</td>
<td>Load module</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEpgmname</td>
<td>Link pack directory entry for pgmname</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(LPDE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLPA</td>
<td>The modified link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(MLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUCLEUS</td>
<td>The nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(NUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVT</td>
<td>Nucleus initialization program (NIP) vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(NVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSRELEASE</td>
<td>Version, release, and modification level</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>Page address resolution table. This symbol is defined only by the ASMCHECK subcommand.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PART)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAnn</td>
<td>Physical configuration communication area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PCCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAVT</td>
<td>The PCCA vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PCCAVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>The system page frame table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PFT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pgmname</td>
<td>A load module or portion of a load module originating at entry point pgmname</td>
<td>MODULE(pgmname)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTnnnnnnaaaaa</td>
<td>Page table for address space nnnnn, segment aaaaa</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PGTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLPA</td>
<td>The pageable link pack area</td>
<td>AREA(PLPA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMRNUMBER</td>
<td>Program Management Record (PMR) number</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARYSYMPTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by the program that requested the dump and, possibly, by the program that produced the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the primary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE</td>
<td>The private area</td>
<td>AREA(PRIVATE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATEX</td>
<td>The extended private area</td>
<td>AREA(PRIVATEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAAnn</td>
<td>The prefixed storage area for processor nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAVALID</td>
<td>A usable PSA represented in the dump. PSAVALID is obtained by accessing the PSA for the processor on which a stand-alone dump was IPLed and by accessing the PSA at location 0 for other types of dumps.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>Program status word at, or near, the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWnnn</td>
<td>Program status word for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>System paging vector table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(PVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCE</td>
<td>RSM Control and Enumeration Area</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(RCE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REASONCODE</td>
<td>Reason code</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWACRC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACC</td>
<td>Access registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACCnn</td>
<td>Access registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGACC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTL</td>
<td>Control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTLnn</td>
<td>Control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLT</td>
<td>Floating point registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLTnn</td>
<td>Floating point registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPC</td>
<td>Floating point control register at or near the error point in an unformatted dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPCnn</td>
<td>Floating point control register for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGFLT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGEN</td>
<td>General purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGENnn</td>
<td>General purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGG64H</td>
<td>High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGG64H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGG64Hnn</td>
<td>High-order halves (bits 0-31) of 64-bit general registers for cpu nn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGG64H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTL*</td>
<td>32-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTLnn*</td>
<td>32-bit control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GEN*</td>
<td>32-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GENnn*</td>
<td>32-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTL*</td>
<td>64-bit control registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTLnn*</td>
<td>64-bit control registers control registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGCTL64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GEN*</td>
<td>64-bit general purpose registers at or near the error point in a virtual dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GENnn*</td>
<td>64-bit general purpose registers for CPU nn in a stand-alone dump</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGGEN64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTEDUMP</td>
<td>Indicator that dumps on other systems in the sysplex were requested:</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The request for this dump also requested dumps on other systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• This is a dump requested by another system</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RONUCLEUS</td>
<td>The read-only portion of the nucleus</td>
<td>AREA(RONUCLEUS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTCT</td>
<td>The recovery termination control table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(RTCT)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAnnnnn</td>
<td>Save area nnnnn in an entry point or 72-byte save area trace</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(REGSAVE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCB</td>
<td>The service call control block</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SCCB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCVT</td>
<td>The secondary CVT</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SCVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWAHDR</td>
<td>The SDWA saved in a dump header record</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SDWAHDR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECONDARYSYMPTOMS</td>
<td>The symptoms provided by IPCS subcommands used to analyze the dump. These are RETAIN symptoms, which are used to search the RETAIN database. If the secondary symptom string is longer than 256 bytes, this symbol contains the first 256 bytes of the symptom string.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGTnnnnn</td>
<td>The segment table for address space nnnnn</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SGTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIPTRAP</td>
<td>The SLIP command that requested the dump. If the actual command is longer than 256 bytes, it is truncated.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRBPT</td>
<td>SRB Promotion Table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SRBPT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT</td>
<td>Supervisor Vector Table</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SVT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVTX</td>
<td>SVT Extension</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(SVTX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBCURRENT</td>
<td>The current TCB. TCBCURRENT is only meaningful in context of a system-detected problem that results in a SYSMDUMP or system dump being recorded. The concept doesn't work when the system operator causes a SADUMP to be written or uses the DUMP command nor does it work with dumps requested by programs that are not running under a TCB.</td>
<td>STRUCTURE(TCB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| TCBnnnnnaaaaa     | The task control block for address space nnnnn, in position aaaaa in the priority queue  
|                   | The highest priority TCB in address space 1 is TCB00001AAAAA; the next TCB on the queue is TCB00001AAAB, ...  
|                   | The last 2 characters in this name are alphabetic and range from AAAAA through AZZZZ, BAAAA, ... BZZZZ, ...  | STRUCTURE(TCB)       |
| TITLE             | The dump title, which is contained in the dump header. TITLE is defined only during dump initialization for SVC dumps. IPCS does not support dynamic location of the title if the symbol is DROPPED from the symbol table. | CHARACTER            |
| UCBdddd           | The unit control block for device dddd. The dddd designates the device number in hexadecimal. | STRUCTURE(UCB)       |
| UCM               | The unit control module                                                          | STRUCTURE(UCM)       |
| X                 | The “current address” in a dump. This symbol is defined by most IPCS subcommands in all types of dumps supported by IPCS. | STRUCTURE(X)         |
| XLpgmname         | An extent list for entry point pgmname                                            | STRUCTURE(XTLST)     |
Table 29. Summary of IPCS symbol definitions  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Associated data</th>
<th>Data type definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Znnnnn</td>
<td>A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK subcommand, the STACK primary command, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. * These symbols are provided to support migration from 32-bit to 64-bit values.
2. The REG32 symbols describe 64 bytes of data. For dumps of z/Architecture mode systems, bits 0-31 of 64-bit registers are eliminated.
3. The REG64 symbols describe 128 bytes of data. For dumps of ESA mode systems, the 32-bit registers are extended with leading zeros.
IPCS Symbols
Appendix B. IPCS special symbols for system control blocks

Table 30 summarizes the IPCS special symbols. The following variables are used in the chart.

- **a**: Represents 1 uppercase letter, A through Z
- **n**: Represents 1 decimal digit
- **x or d**: Represents 1 EBCDIC-hexadecimal digit, 1 decimal digit from 0 through 9, or 1 uppercase letter, A through F

Table 30. IPCS special symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Symbol description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASCBnnnnnn</td>
<td>ASCB1</td>
<td>ASCB99999</td>
<td>Address space control block for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTnnnnn</td>
<td>AST0</td>
<td>AST9999</td>
<td>Address space second table corresponding to ENTRY(nnnn) in the address space first table. (An equivalent definition is that this is the address space second table for system address spaces from nnnn<em>16 through nnnn</em>16+15.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTEnnnnn</td>
<td>ASTE1</td>
<td>ASTE9999</td>
<td>Address space second table entry for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXBnnnnnn</td>
<td>ASXB1</td>
<td>ASCB99999</td>
<td>Address space extension block for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSAnnnnn</td>
<td>IHS0</td>
<td>IHS99999</td>
<td>Interrupt handler save area for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAnn</td>
<td>LCCA0</td>
<td>LCCA99</td>
<td>Logical configuration communication area for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAnn</td>
<td>PCCA0</td>
<td>PCCA99</td>
<td>Physical configuration communication area for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTnnnnnnaaaa</td>
<td>PGT1A</td>
<td>PGT99999ZZZZZ</td>
<td>Page table for segment aaaaa (base 26 number) in address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSAnn</td>
<td>PSA0</td>
<td>PSA99</td>
<td>Prefixed storage area for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWnn</td>
<td>PSW0</td>
<td>PSW99</td>
<td>Program status word for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACCnn</td>
<td>REGACC0</td>
<td>REGACC99</td>
<td>Access registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTLnn</td>
<td>REGCTL0</td>
<td>REGCTL99</td>
<td>Control registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLTnn</td>
<td>REGFLT0</td>
<td>REGFLT99</td>
<td>Floating point registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFPCnn</td>
<td>REGFPC0</td>
<td>REGFPC99</td>
<td>The floating point control register for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGENnn</td>
<td>REGGEN0</td>
<td>REGGEN99</td>
<td>General purpose registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32CTLnn</td>
<td>REG32CTL0</td>
<td>REG32CTL99</td>
<td>The 32-bit control registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG32GENnn</td>
<td>REG32GEN0</td>
<td>REG32GEN99</td>
<td>The 32-bit general purpose registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64CTLnn</td>
<td>REG64CTL0</td>
<td>REG64CTL99</td>
<td>The 64-bit control registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REG64GENnn</td>
<td>REG64GEN0</td>
<td>REG64GEN99</td>
<td>The 64-bit general purpose registers for processor nn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGTnnnnn</td>
<td>SGT1</td>
<td>SGT99999</td>
<td>The segment table for address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCBnnnnnnaaaa</td>
<td>TCB1A</td>
<td>TCB99999ZZZZZ</td>
<td>The task control block in position aaaaa (base 26 number) on the priority chain in address space nnnnn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBddddd</td>
<td>UCB0</td>
<td>UCBFFFF</td>
<td>The unit control block for the device number dddd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Special symbols

Table 30. IPCS special symbols (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYMBOL</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Symbol description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Znnnnn</td>
<td>Z1</td>
<td>Z99999</td>
<td>A dump location that is added to the pointer stack as nnnnn, whenever executing the STACK primary command, the STACK subcommand, or the IPCS dialog. The suffix nnnnn designates a sequenced number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C. Control blocks and data areas scanned, mapped, and formatted

Table 31 lists the control blocks and data areas in system dumps that the CBFORMAT subcommand can scan, create a storage map entry for, or format. The notes referenced in the right column are at the end of the chart.

For some control blocks or data areas, IPCS creates a storage map entry but does not scan the block or area.

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDCPMap</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEI</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMHD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASMVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>2 on page 457, and 12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASXB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEMAJOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDEMINOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CQE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSRC4POL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSRCPOOL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTVSTGX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[16 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTXTNT2</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[16 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEIB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEIE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIBX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[15 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRRS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTBL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDMC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYDSS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYFCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYIOP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMEME</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMEMEH</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYMPC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[10 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control block or data area</td>
<td>Scanned</td>
<td>Storage map entry</td>
<td>Formatted</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSED</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSEF</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYOSEV</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQCI</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQFX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQGM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQMD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYRCQOS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSEL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSPB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYSVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATYTVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>10 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEAVESLA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJESCTPX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJSCVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFJSVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFOAWTR</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZAGT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZB41C</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZB445</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZIGDE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFZTSRA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHSA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IORB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Control Blocks and Data Areas

**Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGGVTX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQEL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGQHT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGRPT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGRSV</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISGSAHT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>9 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXYEERE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXYEVE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXYWRE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGARTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGDIRCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGINV</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGIPSTK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLBCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCBVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLCCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGLSAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGPCNTL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGRQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXGSTRCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCTX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFCBE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JFCBX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>14 on page 457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCCA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCCAVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGVTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEFINAL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEMAJOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDEMINOR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDENULL</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>3 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSEH</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSET</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSSD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSSG</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCRE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUXB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PART</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCCAVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>4 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>5 on page 457, 12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGACC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCTRL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGFLT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGGEN</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGSAVIM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMHD</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTCT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTM2WA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT1W</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SART</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCW</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCFS</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTX</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCVT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDUMP</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWA</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDWAHDR</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>7 on page 457 and 12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGTE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIOT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>15 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSRB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STKE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SVTX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>12 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIAB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIOT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>11 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIOTE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>11 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIRB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>6 on page 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODCLOCK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>17 on page 457</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control Blocks and Data Areas

Table 31. Control blocks and data areas that CBFORMAT can scan (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control block or data area</th>
<th>Scanned</th>
<th>Storage map entry</th>
<th>Formatted</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TODCNULL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[18 on page 458]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODC4</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[19 on page 458]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQE</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[12 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBCTC</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBDA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBEXT</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBGFX</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBTAPE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBTP</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCBUR</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB3270</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>[8 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCM</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCME</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOM</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VF</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSWK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WQE</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAVTC</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSAVTG</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSMI</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFSTACK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[13 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XESSTACK</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>[13 on page 457]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSB</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTLST</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. AFTE is validated as if it was specified as AFT. AFT is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

2. ASTE is validated as if it were specified as AST. AST is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

3. CDEMAJOR, CDEMINOR, LPDE, LPDEMAJOR, and LPDEMINOR are validated as if they were specified as CDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

4. PFT is validated as if it were specified as PFTE. PFTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

5. PGT is validated as if it were specified as PGTE. PGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

6. These control blocks are validated as if they were specified as RB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map. IRB, PRB, SIRB, and TIRB are validated as if they were specified as LPDE. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

7. SGT is validated as if it were specified as SGTE. SGTE is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

8. UCBCTC, UCBDA, UCBGFX, UCBTAPE, UCBTP, UCBUR, and UCB3270 are validated as if they were specified as UCB. The correct structure type is stored in the symbol table and storage map.

9. ISGGVT, ISGGVTX, ISGQCB, ISGQEL, ISGRPT, ISGRSV, and ISGSAHT are referenced, without the prefix ISG, in z/OS MVS Data Areas in z/OS Internet Library at http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/. For example, ISGGVT is listed under GVT.

10. These JES3 control blocks can be formatted by issuing the CBFORMAT subcommand with the address of the requested control block. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST to determine the address of the control block, enter CBFORMAT 9FD308 STRUCTURE(IATYSEL). Only the IATYSVT allows you to use the symbol name in the subcommand, CBFORMAT IATYSVT STRUCTURE(IATYSVT).

11. TIOT formats the entire task input output table (TIOT). TIOTE formats a single TIOT entry. If your system has DFP Version 3.2 with APARs OY29785 and OY29786 installed, and DB2 Version 2.2 with APAR PL59415 installed, you must use TIOTE to format TIOT entries. TIOT will not find all TIOT entries. Otherwise, you can use either TIOT or TIOTE.

12. These symbols have a special naming convention in IPCS. See Appendix B, “IPCS special symbols for system control blocks,” on page 447.

13. XCFSTACK and XESSTACK are dynamic area stack structures that contain information that is internal to XES and XCF.

14. IXGIPSTK is a dynamic area stack structure that contains information internal to system logger. For example, using the IPCS dialog BROWSE option or a CLIST enter CBFORMAT nnnnnnnnn FORMAT(IXGIPSTK), where nnnnnnnnn is the address of a system logger dynamic stack.

15. These scheduler work area (SWA) control blocks can be formatted using the CBFORMAT command or subcommand. Specify the address of the X'10' byte SWA prefix that precedes the control block rather than the address of the actual SWA block itself.


17. See Principles of Operation, topic TOD-clock. This is IPCS support for the 8-byte value store by the STCK instruction.
Control Blocks and Data Areas

18. Same as TODCLOCK except that zero values are treated as a special case that implies the absence of a valid TOD-clock value in a data area field.

19. TODCLOCK LENGTH(4), bits 0-31 of a TOD-clock value are saved in some data areas.
Appendix D. Print dump to IPCS conversion summary

Table 32 describes the control statements or functions formerly available through the print dump (AMDPRDMP) service aid, and points to the equivalent IPCS subcommand or function.

Table 32. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASMDATA control statement</td>
<td>ASMDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT ASMDATA to format certain ASM control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT ASMDATA subcommand — format auxiliary storage manager data&quot; on page 325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVMDATA control statement</td>
<td>AVMDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT AVMDATA to format the contents of accessible availability manager control blocks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT AVMDATA subcommand — format availability manager data&quot; on page 326.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy and clear a source SYS1.DUMP data set</td>
<td>COPYDUMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use COPYDUMP CLEAR to clear a SYS1.DUMP data set after copying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;COPYDUMP subcommand — copy dump data&quot; on page 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For sample JCL to print, offload, and clear a dump, see the z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUDATA control statement</td>
<td>STATUS DATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the STATUS subcommand to gather processor-related debugging information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;STATUS subcommand — describe system status&quot; on page 271.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVT control statement</td>
<td>EQUATE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use EQUATE CVT address when you want to associate the address of the CVT control block with a symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol&quot; on page 130.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVTMAP control statement</td>
<td>CBFORMAT subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the CBFORMAT subcommand to display the contents of the CVT control block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;CBFORMAT subcommand — format a control block&quot; on page 70.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAEDATA control statement</td>
<td>DAEDATA verb exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use VERBEXIT DAEDATA to format DAE dump data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT DAEDATA subcommand — format dump analysis and elimination data&quot; on page 327.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumped storage summary</td>
<td>LISTDUMP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the LISTDUMP subcommand to provide a summary of the storage in one or more dumps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LISTDUMP is described under &quot;LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory&quot; on page 187.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 32. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EDIT control statement</strong></td>
<td>GTFTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the GTFTRACE subcommand to format GTF trace records in a dump or in a separate GTF trace file. These incompatibilities are a result of the conversion:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– Equal signs in print dump are replaced by parentheses in IPCS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– Standard IPCS data set and routing capabilities are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– START and STOP times will now also apply to blocks of records in dumps, and can be specified in GMT or LOCAL time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “GTFTRACE subcommand — format GTF trace records” on page 163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>END control statement</strong></td>
<td>END subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the END subcommand to end IPCS sessions, subcommand processing, and CLIST processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “END subcommand — end an IPCS session” on page 128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORMAT control statement</strong></td>
<td>SUMMARY subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the SUMMARY subcommand with the FORMAT parameter to format major control blocks. This report will include the RTM2 work area(s) in the dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields” on page 291.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format the SDWA</strong></td>
<td>STATUS FAILDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the STATUS FAILDATA subcommand to format the SDWA in the dump header.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GO control statement</strong></td>
<td>Run a CLIST of IPCS subcommands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use a CLIST to run a series of predefined IPCS subcommands against a source data set. See the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to run.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 437.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRSTRACE control statement (also QCBTRACE or Q)</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the GRSTRACE or QCBTRACE or Q verb names on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the address of the major control blocks associated with global resource serialization, the contents of control blocks on the global resources queue, and latch statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See “VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 322 and “VERBEXIT GRSTRACE subcommand — format Global Resource Serialization data” on page 329.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IMSDUMP control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT IMSDUMP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the IMSDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the contents of Information Management System (IMS) control blocks in the dump.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For more information about IMS DUMP formatting, see the following topics in the IBM Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center (<a href="http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic">http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic</a>):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– Invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– IMS Dump Formatter menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDEX DD statement</strong></td>
<td>IPCSTOC data set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Allocate an IPCSTOC data set to capture the entries made by the IPCS TOC service. The service makes entries to this data set whenever a subcommand is issued with the PRINT parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See the topic “Print and table of contents data sets” in z/OS MVS IPCS User’s Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print dump control statement or function</td>
<td>IPCS equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IOSDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>IOSCHECK subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the IOSCHECK subcommand to format the contents of specific I/O supervisor (IOS) control blocks and related diagnostic information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;IOSCHECK subcommand — format I/O supervisor data&quot; on page 171.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IRLM control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT IRLM subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the IRLM verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format IMS resource lock manager (IRLM) control blocks in a dump.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the IRLM SDUMP system services described in the <a href="http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic">IBM Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JES2 control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT HASMFMTM subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT HASMFMTM subcommand to format control blocks associated with JES2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• JES2 dump formatting is described in <a href="http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic">z/OS JES2 Diagnosis</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JES3 control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT JES3 subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT JES3 subcommand to format control blocks associated with JES3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• JES3 dump formatting is described in <a href="http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic">z/OS JES3 Diagnosis</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOGDATA control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand to format the in-storage LOGREC buffer records.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT LOGDATA subcommand — format logrec buffer records&quot; on page 341.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LPAMAP control statement</strong></td>
<td>LPAMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the LPAMAP subcommand to format information about the pageable link pack area (PLPA) and active LPA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;LPAMAP subcommand — list link pack area entry points&quot; on page 205.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTRACE control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the MTRACE verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the master trace table.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand — format master trace entries&quot; on page 344.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEWDUMP control statement; NEWTAPE control statement</strong></td>
<td>SETDEF subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the SETDEF parameters for data set source specification to alter the source you want to use for dump processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;SETDEF subcommand — set defaults&quot; on page 260.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUCMAP control statement</strong></td>
<td>VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Use the NUCMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the modules in the nucleus at the time of the dump.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• See &quot;VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine&quot; on page 322 and &quot;VERBEXIT NUCMAP subcommand — map modules in the nucleus&quot; on page 345.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Print Dump to IPCS Conversion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONGO control statement</td>
<td>Create a CLIST of IPCS subcommands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Create a CLIST to process a predefined series of IPCS subcommands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 437</a>. Refer also to the subcommand descriptions to help you determine which subcommands you want to process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT CSA, SQA, NUCLEUS control statements</td>
<td>LIST subcommand and CLISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use these symbols on the LIST subcommand to format and display information for the CSA, SQA, and NUCLEUS:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CSA, ECSA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSA storage above and below 16 megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SQA, ESQA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SQA storage above and below 16 megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NUCLEUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ENUCLEUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RONUCLEUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DATOFFNUCLEUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Read/write nucleus storage below and above 16 megabytes; read-only nucleus storage; the DAT-OFF portion of the nucleus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>PRIVATE, PRIVATEX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Private area below and above 16 megabytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the BLSCPCSA, BLSCPNUC, BLSCPRIV, and BLSCPSQA CLISTs to print information from these system areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 184</a> for information about the LIST subcommand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">Chapter 8, “IPCS batch mode,” on page 437</a> for a description of these CLISTs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT STORAGE, REAL control statements</td>
<td>LIST subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the LIST subcommand to display storage contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“LIST subcommand — display storage” on page 184</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT CURRENT, JOBNAME control statements</td>
<td>BLSCPRNT CLIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the BLSCPRNT CLIST to gather address space selection information and generate storage map entries defining the address spaces in a dump. To do this, BLSCPRNT runs several IPCS subcommands. Among them are: EVALMAP, LIST, LISTMAP, SELECT, and SUMMARY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“BLSCPRNT CLIST — print a dump” on page 431</a> for a description of BLSCPRNT and its operands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q or QCETRACE control statements</td>
<td>See GRSTRACE control statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSMDATA control statement</td>
<td>RSMDATA subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the RSMDATA subcommand to format information about the real storage management component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“RSMDATA subcommand — analyze real storage manager data” on page 231</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SADMPMSG control statement</td>
<td>VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the SADMPMSG verb name of the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the SADMP execution-time virtual storage dump message log.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See <a href="#">“VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine” on page 322</a> and <a href="#">“VERBEXIT SADMPMSG subcommand — format stand-alone dump message log” on page 349</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Print Dump to IPCS Conversion

**Table 32. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **SEGTAB control statement** EQUATE subcommand | - Use the SGT symbol with an address on the EQUATE subcommand to associate the segment table with its address and storage attributes.  
- See [EQUATE subcommand — create a symbol](#) on page 130. |
| **SMSDATA control statement** VERBEXIT SMSDATA subcommand | - Use the SMSDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format storage management subsystem (SMS) control blocks in a dump.  
- SMSDATA is described in [MVS/DFP Diagnosis Reference](#). |
| **SRMDATA control statement** VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand | - Use the SRMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format certain control blocks associated with the system resources manager component.  
- See [VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine](#) on page 322 and [VERBEXIT SRMDATA subcommand — format System Resource Manager data](#) on page 349. |
| **SUMDUMP control statement** VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand | - Use the SUMDUMP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format the summary dump data provided by SVC dumps.  
- See [VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine](#) on page 322 and [VERBEXIT SUMDUMP subcommand — format SVC summary dump data](#) on page 350. |
| **SUMMARY control statement** SUMMARY subcommand | - Use the SUMMARY subcommand to display or print dump data associated with an address space.  
- **Note:** SUMMARY will not produce the dumped storage summary that the SUMMARY JOBSUMMARY control statement produced. If you want to do this, use the LISTDUMP subcommand; see [LISTDUMP subcommand — list dumps in dump directory](#) on page 187.  
- See [SUMMARY subcommand — summarize control block fields](#) on page 291. |
| **TITLE control statement** OPEN subcommand | - Use the TITLE parameter on the OPEN subcommand to specify a title you want to appear on each page of the IPCS print file.  
- See [OPEN subcommand — prepare resources for use by IPCS](#) on page 220. |
| **TRACE control statement** SYSTRACE subcommand | - Use the SYSTRACE subcommand to format trace entries for all address spaces.  
- See [SYSTRACE subcommand — format system trace entries](#) on page 301. |
| **TSODATA control statement** VERBEXIT TSODATA subcommand | - Use the TSODATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format information about selected TSO/E address spaces.  
- TSODATA is described in [TSO/E V2 Diagnosis: Guide and Index](#). |
| **VSMDATA control statement** VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand | - Use the VSMDATA verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format and print the contents of certain VSM control blocks.  
- See [VERBEXIT subcommand — run an installation-supplied or an IBM-supplied verb exit routine](#) on page 322 and [VERBEXIT VSMDATA subcommand — format virtual storage management data](#) on page 352. |
## Print Dump to IPCS Conversion

### Table 32. AMDPRDMP - IPCS conversion summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print dump control statement or function</th>
<th>IPCS equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAMMAP control statement</td>
<td>VERBEXIT VTAMMAP subcommand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Use the VTAMMAP verb name on the VERBEXIT subcommand to format VTAM control blocks helpful to VTAM problem determination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• See VTAM Diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E. Accessibility

Accessible publications for this product are offered through IBM Knowledge Center (http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

If you experience difficulty with the accessibility of any z/OS information, send a detailed message to the Contact us web page for z/OS (http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html) or use the following mailing address.

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
United States

Accessibility features

Accessibility features help users who have physical disabilities such as restricted mobility or limited vision use software products successfully. The accessibility features in z/OS can help users do the following tasks:

• Run assistive technology such as screen readers and screen magnifier software.
• Operate specific or equivalent features by using the keyboard.
• Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

Consult assistive technologies

Assistive technology products such as screen readers function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the product information for the specific assistive technology product that is used to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

You can access z/OS user interfaces with TSO/E or ISPF. The following information describes how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts and function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys.

• z/OS TSO/E Primer
• z/OS TSO/E User’s Guide
• z/OS ISPF User’s Guide Vol I

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users who access IBM Knowledge Center with a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line because they are considered a single compound syntax element.

Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that the screen reader is set to read out
punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the slash (/) character. The * symbol is placed next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 \* FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* \* FILE indicates that syntax element * FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol to provide information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, it indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string that follows the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you must refer to separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers.

? indicates an optional syntax element

The question mark (?) symbol indicates an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the question mark symbol (?) indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that the syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional. That is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

! indicates a default syntax element

The exclamation mark (!) symbol indicates a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the dotted decimal number can specify the ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the
default option for the FILE keyword. In the example, if you include the FILE keyword, but do not specify an option, the default option KEEP is applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, the default FILE(KEEP) is used.
However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

* indicates an optional syntax element that is repeatable
The asterisk or glyph (*) symbol indicates a syntax element that can be repeated zero or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3* , 3 HOST, 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:
1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you can write HOST STATE, but you cannot write HOST HOST.
3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.

+ indicates a syntax element that must be included
The plus (+) symbol indicates a syntax element that must be included at least once. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that the syntax element must be included one or more times. That is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loopback line in a railroad syntax diagram.
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. or elsewhere.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.
IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

Site Counsel
IBM Corporation
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM’s future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information might contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted
for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: IBM Lifecycle Support for z/OS (http://www.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.

Notices - data examples

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Programming interface information

This book documents information NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of z/OS.

Trademark

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available at Copyright and Trademark information (http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml)
Index

Special characters
* sign  literal value notation  12

A
ABEND command  to cancel IPCS processing  3
ABENDCODE symbol  for IPCS  439
ABSOLUTE parameter  in IPCS data description parameter  22
access register  formatting related dump data
IEAVD30 exit routine  311
IEAVXD01 exit routine  311
access register data  analyzing dumps  64
accessibility  465
contact IBM  465
features  465
ACTIVE parameter  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand  263
ADDDUMP IPCS subcommand  description  50
examples  51
address  identifying where an address resides in a dump  357
address expression  in IPCS data description parameter  17
ADDRESS parameter  in IPCS data description parameter  17
address pointer entry  renumbering  230
address positional parameter  in IPCS data description parameter  17
address processing parameter  description  21
address range  in IPCS data description parameter  17
address space  displaying ASID, job name, and ASCB address in a dump  257
identifying in dump through an STOKEN  210
address type  floating-point in IPCS  19
general-purpose in IPCS  19
indirect in IPCS  20
literal in IPCS  19
relative in IPCS data description parameter  19
symbolic in IPCS data description parameter  18
address-processing-parameter  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand  262
AFT symbol  for IPCS  439
ALCWAIT IPCS verb name  description  325
ALIGN parameter  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter  266
ALIGN primary command  description  381
allocatable device  analyzing dumps  52
allocate queue  61
allocation  obtaining dump output  337
alphabetic character  symbol used in picture strings  10
ALTER IPCS subcommand  description  51
ALTLIB command of TSO/E  special considerations for an IPCS session  35
ANALYZE IPCS subcommand  description  52
AOM (asynchronous operations manager)  formatting dump data  322
AOMDATA IPCS verb name  322
APPC/MVS (Advanced Program-to-Program Communications/MVS)  APPC/MVS server  60
obtaining diagnosis data  61
APPC/MVS transaction scheduler  obtaining diagnosis data  68
obtaining diagnosis data  60
APPCDATA IPCS subcommand  description  60
SERVERDATA report  61
ARCHCK IPCS subcommand  description  64
AREA parameter  in IPCS data description parameter  28
array parameter  description  32
ASCB (address space control block)  analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand  78
displaying address for an address space in a dump  257
displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand  291
ASCII character string  notation  11
ASCII IPCS primary command  description  382
ASID (address space identifier)  displaying for each address space in a dump  257
ASID parameter  in IPCS data description parameter  22
ASM (auxiliary storage manager)  analyzing data in dump  70
formatting data in dump  325
ASMCHECK IPCS subcommand  description  70

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2015
ASMDATA IPCS verb name
description 325
ASMVT symbol
for IPCS 439
assistive technologies 465
ASTEnnnnn symbol
for IPCS 440
ASTnnnn symbol
for IPCS 440
ASVT symbol
for IPCS 440
ASXnnnnnnn symbol
for IPCS 440
attention processing
for IPCS CLISTS 3
for IPCS REXX execs 4
for IPCS subcommands 3
attribute parameter
description 27
availability manager
formatting data in dump 326
AVMDATA IPCS verb name
description 326

B
batch job
creating dump directory for IPCS processing 428
directing IPCS output 2
batch mode processing 437
binary fullword
notation 9
binary halfword
notation 10
binary number
notation on subcommands 8
BIT parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 28
BLOCK parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 22
BLS18451I message
information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary
command 360
BLS9 command of TSO/E 36
TASKLIB parameter 36
TEST parameter 36
BLS9CALL command of TSO/E (continued)
TITLE parameter 38
BLSAIPIST IPCS verb name
description 326
BLSCALTL CLIST 421, 422
BLSCBSAA CLIST
description 423
BLSCBSAP CLIST
description 423
BLSCBSVA CLIST
description 424
BLSCBSVP CLIST
description 425
BLSCBSVB CLIST
description 425
BLSCBSVP CLIST
description 427
BLSCCOMP CLIST
use of COMPARE subcommand 87
BLSCDDIR CLIST 421
description 428
BLSCDROP CLIST 421
description 429
BLSCEDUM CLIST
description 137
BLSCMAP CLIST
description 141
BLSEPTR CLIST
description 430
BLSESYS CLIST
description 430
BLSESYM CLIST
description 147
BLSLIBD CLIST 421
BLSCPSCA CLIST 462
description 430
BLSCPNUC CLIST 462
description 431
BLSCPRIV CLIST 462
description 431
BLSCPRNT CLIST 462
description 431
BLSCPSQA CLIST 462
description 433
BLSCRNCH CLIST
description 251
BLSCSCAN CLIST
description 433
BLSCSETD CLIST
description 135
BLSHPCS cataloged procedure
description 438
use with BLSCBSAA CLIST 423
use with BLSCBSAP CLIST 423
use with BLSCBSVA CLIST 424
use with BLSCBSVP CLIST 425
use with BLSCBSYA CLIST 426
use with BLSCBSYP CLIST 427
BLSQXBT symbol
for IPCS 440
BLSQXBnnnnn symbol
for IPCS 440
BLSQZBTG symbol
for IPCS 440
BLSXWER REXX EXEC
  description 434
BROWSE option
  using CANCEL IPCS primary command 382
  using CBFORMAT IPCS primary command 382

C
CANCEL IPCS primary command
  description 382
cancel processing 3
captured UCB pages
  formatting with IOSCHECK subcommand 173
CB (Component Broker)
  obtaining formatted data 326
CBDATA IPCS verb name
  description 326
CBFORMAT IPCS primary command
  description 382
CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand
  description 70
  return codes 72
CBSTAT IPCS subcommand
  description 76
  return codes 77
CDEpgmname symbol
  for IPCS 440
cell
  add entry to symbol table 252
  search a CPOOL 252
central processor
  displaying status in a dump 271
central storage
  diagnosis information 231
chain
  using RUNARRAY subcommand 246
  using RUNCHAIN subcommand 247
character
  symbols used in picture strings 10
CHARACTER parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 28
character string
  notation 9, 11
CICS (Customer Information Control System)
  formatting dump data 322
CICSDATA IPCS verb name 322
clean up
dump directory 429
CLIST
  add notes to output 214
  description 421
  identifying libraries 35
  invoked from IPCS dialog 391
  invoking with TSO subcommand of IPCS 319
  retrieving dump directory information 135
  retrieving information into variables 133
  retrieving storage map information into variables 138
  retrieving symbol table information into variables 143
variables 147, 170
CLOSE subcommand
  description 79
  example 81
COMCHECK IPCS subcommand
  description 81
command
  syntax conventions 6
  command code
    for IPCS inventory panel 380
  common storage tracking function
    analyzing dumps 354
  COMMON symbol
    for IPCS 440
COMMTASK (communications task)
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
  subcommand 81
communications task data
  analyze 81
COMPARE IPCS subcommand
  description 85
  example used in a CLIST 87
  return codes 87
comparing
dump data 85
COMPDATA parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 23
component trace
  analyzing records in a dump or trace data set 106
  copying entries 99
COMPONENTID symbol
  for IPCS 440
CONDENSE primary command
  description 383
CONFIRM parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 263
console management
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
  subcommand 81
contact
  z/OS 465
contention data
  analyzing dumps 52
control block
  add entry to symbol table 247
  format 70
  formatting and displaying using CBFORMAT IPCS
  subcommand 70
  formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS primary command 382
  IPCS symbol 447
  key fields from dump
    using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 291
  list of control blocks scanned, mapped and formatted by
  IPCS 449
  obtain status 76
  search a chain 247
  search an array 246
  status using CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 76
  TCB-related 310
  validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand 255
control register
  formatting in a dump 273
copy
  CTRACE entries 99
  GTF records 99
  trace entries 99
COPYCAPD IPCS subcommand
  description 87
  return codes 88
COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand
  description 90
COPYDUMP IPCS subcommand
  description 92
  return codes 98
COPYTRC IPCS subcommand
   description 99
   return codes 103
COUPLE IPCS subcommand
   description 103
   coupling facility
      formatting structure data 281
CPOOL
   using RUNCPOOL subcommand 252
CPU parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 23
CPUD symbol
   for IPCS 440
cross system extended services
   formatting dump information 366
CSA (common storage area)
   common storage tracking function
      analyzing dumps 354
      print storage from a dump 430
CSA symbol
   for IPCS 440
CSD data area
   formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 73
CSD symbol
   for IPCS 440
CSECT
   information from WHERE IPCS subcommand or primary command 359
CSECT symbol
   for IPCS 440
CTRACE IPCS subcommand
   description 106
   merging formatted trace entries 207
   current address
      in a dump formatted by IPCS 444
      X symbol in IPCS 19
CURSOR symbol
   for IPCS 440
CVT (communication vector table)
   formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 73
CVT symbol
   for IPCS 440
CVTTSTGX symbol
   for IPCS 440
CVTXTNT2 symbol
   for IPCS 440

D
D IPCS line command
   description 409
DAE (dump analysis and elimination)
   formatting data in dump 327
DAEDATA IPCS verb name
   description 327
DAESYMSYMPTOMS symbol
   for IPCS 440
DATOFFNUCLEUS symbol
   for IPCS 440
data description parameter (continued)
   description 15
   NOREMARK parameter 33
   REMARK parameter 33
   data entry panel
      IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 377
data management control blocks
      formatting related dump data
         IECDAFMT exit routine 310
data set
      close to IPCS processing 79
      dump directory 2
      obtaining contents summary report 187
      opening for IPCS processing 220
data space
      describing in a dump 15
      displaying 24
      identifying in dump through an STOKEN 210
data-in-virtual
      formatting dump data 118
      DATASET parameter
         of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 263
      DATOFFNUCLEUS symbol
         for IPCS 440
      DB2
      formatting dump data 322
      DDNAME parameter
         of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 264
decimal number
   converting to hexadecimal 170
   notation on subcommands 8
default value
   displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 260
   PROFILE-defined 226
   setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 260
delayed issue queue
   branch entry and NIP time messages 344
deletion
   storage map records 125
device allocation data
   obtaining formatted output 325
DFP (Data Facility Product)
   formatting dump data 322
diagnostic worksheet
   displaying from dump 271
DIB symbol
   for IPCS 440
DIBX symbol
   for IPCS 440
DIMENSION parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 33
   displaying operation code
   using OPCODE IPCS primary command 396
DIVDATA IPCS subcommand
   description 118
DLF (data lookaside facility)
   obtaining diagnosis data 121
DLDATA IPCS subcommand
   description 121
DOCPU IPCS subcommand
   description 116
   stand-alone dump 116
DOMAIN parameter
   in IPCS data description parameter 23
DOWN IPCS primary command

description 384

DROPDUMP

clear uncataloged DSNAME 429

DROPDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 123

elements 125

DROPMAP IPCS subcommand
description 125

drop uncataloged DSNAME 429

DROPDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 125

elements 128
dsnme entries

BLSCDROP CLIST 429

DSNAME entries

remove 429

DSNAME parameter

of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 263

DSNWMP IPCS verb name 322
dump

analyzing

access register data 64
data-in-virtual data 118
ENQ contention 52
for allocatable devices 52
for contention data 52
for control block status 76
for real frames 52
for resource contention data 52
for suspend locks 52
I/O contention 52
analyzing component trace entries 106
analyzing system status 271
close to IPCS processing 79
copying 87, 92
data comparison 85
displaying storage 184
displaying symbol definitions 197
displaying title in dump data set 41
extracting a single dump from a string of dumps 92
multiple dumps in a single data set 92
printing 431
reducing the size of a dump 92
retrieving data into variables 147
retrieving dump directory information 135
suppressing output 268
dump analysis

using IPCS commands 375
using IPCS line commands 376
using IPCS primary commands 375
using ISPF primary commands 377
dump data set

displaying dump titles 41
dump directory

adding source description 50
copying source description 90
creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST 428
deleting record 123
displaying list of sources 187
example of creating and initializing 2
freeing space 127
initialize using IPCSDDIR command 40
multiple processors 116
opening for IPCS processing 220
retrieving information 135
dump display reporter panel

IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 379
dump header

formatting title 185
dump title

displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand 184
displaying using SYSDSCAN command 41
formatting 185
obtaining a summary of dump titles 92
dumping services

obtaining dump output 331

DUMPINGPROGRAM symbol

for IPCS 440

DUMPINGSYSTEM symbol

for IPCS 440

DUMPORIGINALDSNAME symbol

for IPCS 440

DUMPPRODUCTOR symbol

for IPCS 440

DUMPTIMEOUT symbol

for IPCS 441

DUMPTOD symbol

for IPCS 441
dynamic configuration change
displaying EDT data 192

E

E IPCS line command
description 411

EBCDIC IPCS primary command
description 384

ECSA (extended common storage area)

print storage from a dump 430

ECSA symbol

for IPCS 441

EDT (eligible device table)
displaying data 192
primary EDT 192
secondary EDT 192

EFLPA symbol

for IPCS 441

EMLPA symbol

for IPCS 441

END IPCS primary command
description 385

END IPCS subcommand
description 128
return codes 129

ENF

list listeners 336

ENQ contention

analyzing dumps 52
ENTRY parameter

in IPCS data description parameter 32

ENUCLEUS symbol

for IPCS 441

EFLPA symbol

for IPCS 441

EPTRACE IPCS subcommand
description 129

EQUATE IPCS primary command
description 385

EQUATE IPCS subcommand

return codes 130

ERROR parameter

of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 267

ERRORID symbol

for IPCS 441
ESQA (extended global system queue area)
print storage from a dump 433
ESQA symbol
for IPCS 441
EVALDEF IPCS subcommand
description 133
example used in a CLIST 135
EVALDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 135
example used in a CLIST 137
EVALMAP IPCS subcommand
description 138
example used in a CLIST 141
EVALPROF IPCS subcommand
description 142
EVALSYM IPCS subcommand
description 143
example used in a CLIST 147
EVALUATE IPCS subcommand
description 147
return codes
CLIST, REXX, or DIALOG return codes 150
example
FULL form report for RSM trace entries 114
QUERY FULL report
for the COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace 113
QUERY report
COMP1 multiple-trace component trace 112
COMP1.ASID(0200).HEAD level 112
COMP1.ASID(0200).FUNC2.SVC3 trace 112
Request a list of traces defined in a dump 111
SHORT form report for RSM trace entries 113
SUMMARY form report for RSM trace entries 113
TALLY form report 115
EXCLUDE IPCS primary command
description 386
exit routine
for analyzing ASCBs in a dump 67
invoking
using ASCBEXIT IPCS subcommand 67
invoking TCB exit routine
using TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand 310
invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands 322
testing installation-supplied exits 268
exit service
activating traps 316
deactivating traps 314
listing status of traps 312
extended MCS console
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS
subcommand 81
extended private storage area
print storage from a dump 431
extended read-write nucleus
print storage from a dump 431
external interrupt
formatting GTF trace records 166
F
F IPCS line command
description 412, 416
F parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 30
FILE parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 264
FIND IPCS primary command
description 387
example using quoted-string notation 11
FIND IPCS subcommand
description 151
example using picture strings 10
FINDAREA symbol
for IPCS 441
FINDMOD IPCS subcommand
description 156
FINDSWA IPCS subcommand
description 157
FINDUCB IPCS subcommand
description 158
FLAG parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 266
FLOAT parameter
in IPCS data description parameter 29
floating-point address type
in IPCS data description parameter 19
FLPA symbol
for IPCS 441
full-screen display 375
using IPCS commands 375
fullword pointer notation 9
G
GDA symbol
for IPCS 441
general purpose register
formatting in a dump 273
general value
ASCII character string notation 11
binary fullword notation 9
binary halfword notation 10
character string notation 9, 11
fullword pointer notation 9
hexadecimal string notation 12
notation types 8
picture string notation 10
quoted string notation 11
text string notation 12
word notation 12
general-purpose address type
in IPCS data description parameter 19
global resource serialization
formatting queue information 159
obtaining dump output 329
GO IPCS subcommand
description 159
GRSDATA IPCS subcommand
description 159
GRSTRACE IPCS verb name
description 329
GTF (generalized trace facility)
copying trace records 99
formatting trace records 163
GTFTRACE IPCS subcommand
description 163
merging formatted trace entries 207
H
HASMFMTM IPCS verb name 322
HEADER parameter  in IPCS data description parameter 24
HEADING parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
HELP IPCS subcommand  description 169
hexadecimal number  converting to decimal 170
notation on subcommands 8
HEXADECIMAL parameter  in IPCS data description parameter 28
hexadecimal string  notation 12
I IPCS line command  description 413
I/O contention  analyzing dumps 52
IARHVCOM symbol  for IPCS 441
IARHVSHR symbol  for IPCS 441
IEAVD30 exit routine running 311
IEAVESLA symbol  for IPCS 441
IEAVTFMT exit routine running 310
IEAVTSFS IPCS verb name  description 331
IEAVXD01 exit routine running 311
I ECDAFMT exit routine running 310
IECIFORMT exit routine running 310
IEFENFVX IPCS verb name  description 336
IEFIVAWT IPCS verb name  description 337
IEFIVIGD IPCS verb name  description 337
IEFJESCTPX symbol  for IPCS 441
IEFRDER file 423
IEFZB445 symbol  for IPCS 441
IHSAnnnn symbol  for IPCS 441
IKJFT01 program  invoked by BLSJIPCS cataloged procedure 438
IMS (Information Management System)  formatting dump data 322
IMSDUMP IPCS verb name 322
INCIDENTTOKEN symbol  for IPCS 441
indirect address  in IPCS data description parameter 20
information  online help 169
INFORMATIONAL parameter  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 267
INSTRUCTION parameter  in IPCS data description parameter 29
integer  converting decimal to hexadecimal 170
integer (continued)  converting hexadecimal to decimal 170
positive value notations 8
signed value notations 8
INTEGER IPCS subcommand  description 170
inventory panel
IPCS command codes 380
IOS (input/output supervisor)  formatting related dump data
IECIFORMT exit routine 310
IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand 171
IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand  description 171
IPCS (interactive problem control system)  72-Byte save areas 129
access line mode 2
batch mode processing 437
description of subcommands 43
directing output 2
end a session 128
interrupt processing 3
introduction 1
IPCS primary and line commands 375
messages 4
setting session parameters 39
sources for processing 1
start a session 39
syntax conventions 6
task directory for subcommands 44
TSO/E commands 35
IPCS command of TSO/E  description 39
PARM parameter 39
TASKLIB parameter 39
IPCS dialog  ISPF primary commands 375
line commands 375
task directory 377
primary commands 375
task directory 377
returning to previous panel 385
stand-alone dump analysis
from DASD 433
from tape 433
SVC dump analysis 425
SYMDUMP dump analysis 427
IPCS primary command  description 391
IPCS subcommand  invoking from IPCS dialog 391
IPCSDDIR IPCS subcommand  description 177
IPCSDDIR command of TSO/E  CONFIRM parameter 41
description 40
return codes 41
REUSE parameter 40
IPCSDDIR data set  opening for IPCS processing 220
output for COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand 90
IPCSINDD ddname 92
IPCSPRNnn parmlib member  specified on IPCS command 39
IPCSPRINT  subcommand 400

Index 479
IPCSRNT data set
  add notes to output 214
  opening for IPCS processing 220
  output from BLSCBSSAA CLIST 423
  output from BLSCBSSAP CLIST 423
  output from BLSCBSSVA CLIST 424
  output from BLSCBSSVP CLIST 425
  output from BLSCBSSVA CLIST 426
  output from BLSCBSSVP CLIST 427
  routing subcommand listing 267
IPCSTOC data set
  opening for IPCS processing 220
IPLDATA IPCS subcommand
description 183
IRLM IPCS verb name 322
ISGVVT symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISGVVTX symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISGQHTG symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISGQHTL symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISGQHTS symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISGRSV symbol
  for IPCS 441
ISPEXEC IPCS subcommand
description 184
ISPF (Interactive System Productivity Facility)
  function pool dialog variables 138
  retrieving dump directory information 135
  retrieving session default values into variables 133
  retrieving storage map information into variables 138
  retrieving symbol table information into variables 143, 147
  invoking under IPCS 320
  request a dialog service 184
  request IPL reports 183
ITTCTAB symbol
  for IPCS 441
\section*{J}
JES XCF component
  formatting dump data 322
  obtaining dump output 338
JES2 subsystem
  formatting dump data 322
JES3 IPCS verb name 322
JES3 subsystem
  formatting dump data 322
JESXCF IPCS verb name 322
  description 338
job
  displaying name for address space in a dump 257
\section*{K}
key
  PF
    used in IPCS dialog 377
keyboard
  navigation 465
  PF keys 465
  shortcut keys 465
keyword parameter
  data description 15
  description for IPCS 5

L
L IPCS line command
description 416
Language Environment
LEDATA 338
  obtaining formatted data 338
Language Environment Debugging Guide 338
  latch contention
    analyzing dumps 56
LCCAnn symbol
  for IPCS 442
LCCAVT symbol
  for IPCS 442
LE (Language Environment)
  formatting dump data 322
LE IPCS verb name 322
LEDATA IPCS verb name
description 338
LEFT IPCS primary command
description 393
LENGTH parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 16, 20
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 267
LIBRARY parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
line command
  IPCS dialog 375
  task directory 377
  removal using RESET primary command 401
  viewing IPCS output stream 398
line size
  adjusting 226
list
  dump title 184
LIST IPCS subcommand
description 184
LISTDUMP IPCS subcommand
description 187
LISTEDT IPCS subcommand
description 192
  example 195
listeners
  ENF code 336
LISTMAP IPCS subcommand
description 195
  example 197
LISTSYM IPCS subcommand
description 197
  examples 198
LISTTOD IPCS subcommand
description 199
  example 201
LISTUCB IPCS subcommand
description 201
literal
  assign value 203
  literal address
    in IPCS data description parameter 19
LITERAL IPCS subcommand
description 203
  literal value
    finding in a dump 151
general values 8
INDEX

A
index 481

M
machine parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
main parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 263
master trace
- formatting table from a dump 344
MCS console
- formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
member parameter
- of BLS9CALL command 38
merge IPCS subcommand
- description 207
mergingend IPCS subcommand
- description 207
message
- eliminating from IPCS reports 266
- filtering by severity 266
- generating using NOTE IPCS subcommand 214
- issued during an IPCS session 4
message queue
- formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
MLPA (modified link pack area)
- list entry points in a dump 205
MLPA symbol
- for IPCS 442
MMS (MVS message service)
- obtaining dump output 344
MMSDATA IPCS verb name
- description 344
module
- find in a dump 156
MODULE parameter
- in IPCS data description parameter 30
more IPCS primary command
- description 396
MTRACE IPCS verb name
- description 344
multiple parameter
- in IPCS data description parameter 33
multiple processors
- obtain dump data 116

N
name
- for IPCS symbols 439
NAME IPCS subcommand
- description 210
NAMETOKEN IPCS subcommand
- description 211
navigating
- keyboard 465
NIP hardcopy message buffer 344
NOALIGN parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 266
NOALIGN primary command
- description 397
NOCONFIRM parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 263
NOTCPU parameter
- in IPCS data description parameter 24
NOTEDATA parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
NOTLIST parameter
- on the NAME subcommand 210
- on the NAMETOKEN subcommand 212
NOMACHINE parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
- non-blank character
- symbol used in picture strings 10
- non-numeric character
- symbol used in picture strings 10
NOODES parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 267
NOFORMAT parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 267
NOTERMARK parameter
- description 33
- in IPCS data description parameter 34
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
NOREQUEST parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
NOTORAGE parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
NOSUMMARY parameter
- on the COPYDDIR subcommand 91
- on the DROPDUMP subcommand 124
- on the DROPSYM subcommand 126
- on the LISTDUMP subcommand 187
- on the LISTMAP subcommand 196
NOTSYMBOL parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 266
NOTE IPCS subcommand
- description 214
NOTTERMINAL parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
NOTEST parameter
- of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
notices 469
NOTITLE parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
NOVERIFY parameter of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268

nucleus

obtaining formatted output 345
print storage from a dump 431

NUCLEUS symbol

for IPCS 442

NUCMAP IPCS verb name
description 345

number

converting decimal to hexadecimal 170
converting hexadecimal to decimal 170
numeric character
symbol used in picture strings 10
numeric comparison
by COMPARE IPCS subcommand 85

NVT symbol

for IPCS 442

OMVSDATA IPCS subcommand
description 216

online help
for IPCS subcommands 169

OPCODE IPCS primary command
description 396

OPCODE IPCS subcommand
description 218

OPEN IPCS subcommand
description 220

OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
formatting GTF trace records 167
operator communications activity 81

OSRELEASE symbol

for IPCS 442

output
suppressing IPCS screen output lines
using X line command 418
output routing
SETDEF IPCS subcommand parameters 267
output streams 398

P
PACKED parameter

in IPCS data description parameter 30
PAGE parameter of BLS9CALL command 38

page size
adjusting 226
parameter
in IPCS data description 15
types in IPCS 5
parameter string
format when passed to verb exit routine 324
parm parameter of BLS9CALL command 37
PARM parameter of IPCS command 39

PART symbol

for IPCS 442

PATCH subcommand 223, 226

PCCAnn symbol

for IPCS 442

PCCAVT symbol

for IPCS 442

PCIE

formatting GTF trace records 167

PDS parameter

of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 267

PF key

used in IPCS dialog 377
PFT symbol

for IPCS 442
pgmname symbol

for IPCS 442

PGTrunnnaaaa symbol

for IPCS 442

picture string
classes of characters 10
notation 10

PLPA (pageable link pack area)
list entry points in a dump 205

PLPA symbol

for IPCS 442

PMRNUMBER symbol

for IPCS 442

pointer
displaying using LOCATE IPCS primary command 394
duplicating using R IPCS line command 414
displaying using E IPCS line command 411
formatting under the IPCS BROWSE option 412
inserting using I IPCS line command 413
selecting using S IPCS line command 415
selecting using SELECT IPCS primary command 403
sorting using SORT IPCS primary command 404
stack symbol, Znnnnn 445

pointer panel

IPCS and ISPF primary commands, IPCS line commands,
and PF keys 378

POINTER parameter

in IPCS data description parameter 30

pointer stack
renumbering entries 230
renumbering symbols in IPCS BROWSE 397

positional parameter
data description 15
description for IPCS 5

POSITIONS parameter

in IPCS data description parameter 16, 21

positive integer
binary notation 8
decimal notation 8
hexadecimal notation 8
notation types 8
signed notation 8

PRDMP service aid
equivalent functions in IPCS 459

primary command
invoking for IPCS through PF keys 377
IPCS 375
IPCS dialog 375
task directory 377
process IPCS output streams 398
removal using RESET primary command 401

PRIMARYSYMPTOMS symbol

for IPCS 442

print data set
opening for IPCS processing 220
routing subcommand listing 267

print dump
conversion to IPCS 459

PRINT parameter

of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 267
Index 483

printed report
  setting line and page size 226
printing
  storage areas from a dump 431
private storage area
  printing 431
PRIVATE symbol
  for IPCS 442
PRIVATEX symbol
  for IPCS 442
problem determination
  displaying system status from dump 271
PROFILE IPCS subcommand
  description 226
  example 230
program interrupt
  formatting GTF trace records 167
program parameter of BLS9CALL command 37
PSAnn symbol
  for IPCS 442
PSAVALID symbol
  for IPCS 442
PSW symbol
  for IPCS 442
PSWnn symbol
  for IPCS 442
PVT symbol
  for IPCS 442

Q
Q IPCS verb name
  description 329
QCBTRACE IPCS verb name
  description 329
quoted string
  notation 11

R
R IPCS line command
  description 414
range
  of addresses in IPCS data description parameter 17
RANGE parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 17
RB (request block)
  displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 291
RBA parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 24
RCE symbol
  for IPCS 442
RDCM control block
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
read-only nucleus
  print storage from a dump 431
read-write nucleus
  print storage from a dump 431
real frame
  analyzing dumps 52
REAL parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 24
REASONCODE symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG32CTL symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG32CTLnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG32GEN symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG32GENnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG64CTL symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG64CTLnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG64GEN symbol
  for IPCS 443
REG64GENnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGACC symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGACCnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGCTRL symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGCTRLnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGFLT symbol
  for IPCS 443
REGFLTnn symbol
  for IPCS 443
relative address
  in IPCS data description parameter 19
release IPCS resource 79
REMARK parameter
  description 33
  in IPCS data description parameter 33
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
REMOVEDUMP symbol
  for IPCS 443
RENUM IPCS primary command
  description 397
RENUM IPCS subcommand
  description 230
REPORT
  subcommand 399
REPORT IPCS primary command
  description 398
REQUEST parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 265
RESET IPCS primary command
  description 401
resource contention data
  analyzing dumps 52
return code
  for most IPCS subcommands 44
  from the EVALUATE subcommand
  CHECK option 151
default option 151
RETURN IPCS primary command
  description 402
REXX exec
  description 421
  format a value in a variable 170
  identifying libraries 35
  invoked from IPCS dialog 391
  retrieving dump directory information 135
  retrieving information into variables 133
  retrieving storage map information into variables 138
  retrieving symbol table information into variables 143
  variables 135, 138, 170
RFIND IPCS primary command
  description 402
RIGHT IPCS primary command
  description 402
RIM (resource initialization manager)
  analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 79
RONUCLEUS symbol
  for IPCS 443
RSM (real storage manager)
  displaying diagnostic information 231
RSMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 231
  report/parameter matrix 236
RTCT symbol
  for IPCS 443
RTM (recovery termination manager)
  formatting related dump data
  IEAVTFTMT exit routine 310
  running 310
RUNARRAY IPCS subcommand
  description 246
RUNCHAIN IPCS subcommand
  description 247
  example used in a CLIST 251
RUNCPOOL IPCS subcommand
  description 252
S
S IPCS line command (select)
  description 415
S IPCS line command (show)
  description 416
SADMP message log
  obtaining formatted output 349
SADMPMSG IPCS verb name
  description 349
SAM/PAM/DAM
  formatting GTF trace records 167
save area
  CLIST to follow the forward chain 430
SCALAR parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 33
SCAN IPCS subcommand
  description 255
SCCB symbol
  for IPCS 444
Scheduler Work Area
  locate 157
screen output
  displaying excluded lines
    using S, F, or L IPCS line command 416
  for IPCS
  using D IPCS line command 409
  suppressing lines
  using X IPCS line command 418
scrolling dump data
  by changing scroll amount field 384
  using DOWN IPCS primary command 384
  using LEFT IPCS primary command 393
  using LOCATE IPCS primary command 394
  using MORE IPCS primary command 396
  using RIGHT IPCS primary command 402
  using UP IPCS primary command 406
SCVT symbol
  for IPCS 444
SDWAHDR symbol
  for IPCS 444
search
  for a module in a dump 156
  for a SWA block 157
  for a value
    using FIND IPCS primary command 387
    repeat a search
    using RFIND IPCS primary command 402
  search through output stream 386
  search value
    repeat 12
SECONDARYSYMPTOMS symbol
  for IPCS 444
SELECT IPCS primary command
  description 403
SELECT IPCS subcommand
  description 257
  selection code
  for IPCS storage panel 380
  selection panel
    IPCS and ISPF primary commands and PF keys 377
SECRET parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 267
SERVERDATA report 61
session default value
  displaying IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 260
  retrieving information into variables 133
  setting IPCS default values using SETDEF IPCS subcommand 260
SETDEF IPCS subcommand
  description 260
SEVERE parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 267
SGTnnnnn symbol
  for IPCS 444
SHORT IPCS subcommand
  description 238
  shortcut keys 465
SHRDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 235
  signed integer
    binary notation 8
    hexadecimal notation 8
    notation types 8
SIGNED parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 30
SLIP trace records
  formatting GTF trace records 167
SLIPTRAP symbol
  for IPCS 444
SMCS console
  formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
symbol (continued)
renumbering pointers in IPCS BROWSE 397
X (current address) in IPCS 19
SYMBOL parameter
of SETDEF IPCS subcommand DISPLAY parameter 266
symbol table
add entries for a cell chain 252
add entries for a control block chain 247
adding symbol 270
deleting entries 127
displaying for IPCS 301
IPCS naming conventions 439
renumbering stack symbol entries 230
retrieving entry information into variables 143
retrieving information through EVA$SYM IPCS subcommand 143
symbols established by BLSCEPTR CLIST 430
symbolic address
in IPCS data description parameter 18
SYMDEF IPCS subcommand
description 301
SYMPTOM IPCS verb name
description 351
symptom string
obtaining formatted output 351
SYMPTOMS IPCS verb name
description 351
SYSL.DUMPnn data set
clear 459
SYSDSCAN command of TSO/E
description 41
return codes 41
SYSIN parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSLIB parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSLIN parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSLMOD parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYMDUMP dump
CLIST for initial analysis 427
printed form 426
CLIST to print storage 427
source for IPCS processing 1
sysplex
obtaining status of systems from a dump 103
sysplex dump directory
adding source description 50
copying source description 90
creating with BLSCEDDR CLIST 428
deleting record 123
displaying list of sources 187
initialize using IPCSDDIR command 40
retrieving information 135
SYSPRINT parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSPUNCH parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
system console
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
system data
validating using the SCAN IPCS subcommand 255
system initialization data
obtaining formatted output 326
system logger address space
dump 205
system status
displaying in a dump 271
system trace
formatting entries 301
SYSTERM parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSTRACE IPCS subcommand
description 301
SYSUT1 parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSUT2 parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
SYSUT3 parameter of BLS9CALL command 39
SYSUT4 parameter of BLS9CALL command 39
T
task directory
IPCS line commands 377
IPCS primary commands 377
IPCS subcommands 44
TSO/E commands for IPCS 35
TASKLIB parameter of IPCS command 36, 39
TCB (task control block)
analyzing with CBSTAT IPCS subcommand 78
CLIST to run the save area chain 430
displaying using SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 291
TCB exit routine
IBM-supplied exit routine 310
installation-supplied exit routine 310
TCBCURRENT symbol
for IPCS 444
TCBEXIT IPCS subcommand
description 310
return codes 311
testing installation-supplied exits 268
TCBnnnnaaaaaaa symbol
for IPCS 444
TDCM control block
formatting dump data using COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 81
TERMINAL parameter 2
doing SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
TERMINATING parameter
doing SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
TEST parameter
doing SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
TEST parameter of BLS9 command 36
TEST TSO/E command
testing ASCBEXIT, TCBEXIT, or VERBEXIT subcommands 268
text string
notation 12
TIME command
during IPCS attention processing 3, 4
time-of-day clock
formatting from a dump 271
title
displaying using LIST IPCS subcommand 184
TITLE parameter of BLS9CALL command 38
TITLE symbol
for IPCS 444
TOC (table of contents) data set
opening for IPCS processing 220
TOC entry
generating 214
trace
formatting GTF records 163
formatting master trace table 344
merging formatted entries 207
trace data set
analyzing component trace entries 106
source for IPCS processing 1
trademarks 471
trap
  activating for IPCS exit service routines 316
  deactivating for IPCS exit service routines 314
  listing status for IPCS exit service routines 312
trap processing
  resume 159
TRAPLIST IPCS subcommand
  description 312
TRAPOFF IPCS subcommand
  description 314
TRAPON IPCS subcommand
  description 316
TSO subcommand of IPCS
  description 319
TSO/E (Time Sharing Option Extensions)
  commands for IPCS 35
  enter commands from an IPCS session 319
  formatting dump data 322
  invoking commands from IPCS 35
  IPCS command 39
  IPCSDDIR command 40
  SYSDSCAN command 41
  TSO/E ALTLIB command 35
  TSO/E BLS9 command 36
  TSO/E BLS9CALL command 37
  using from an IPCS session 319
TSO/E command
  authorized command
  running in an IPCS environment 321
  for IPCS
  task directory 35
TSODATA IPCS verb name 322
TTR parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 25

U
UCB (unit control block)
  displaying using LISTUCB IPCS subcommand 201
  finding with FINDUCB IPCS subcommand 158
  formatting captured UCB pages with IOSCHECK 173
  formatting with CBFORMAT IPCS subcommand 73
UCBdddd symbol
  for IPCS 444
UCM symbol
  for IPCS 444
uncataloged DSNAME entries
  issue IPCS DROPDUMP 429
UNSIGNED parameter
  in IPCS data description parameter 32
UP IPCS primary command
  description 406
uppercase letter
  symbol used in picture strings 10
user dump directory
  adding source description 50
  copying source description 90
  creating with BLSCDDIR CLIST 428
  deleting record 123
  displaying list of sources 187
  freeing space 127
  initialize using IPCSDDIR command 40
  retrieving information 135
user interface
  ISPF 465
  TSO/E 465

V
value
  finding literal values in a dump 151
  general notations 8
  repeat a search
    using RFIND IPCS primary command 402
  searching for using FIND IPCS primary command 387
Vector Facility
  displaying registers 271
  formatting related dump data
    IEAVSSA1 exit routine 310
  verb exit routine
    invoking using VERBEXIT IPCS subcommands 322
VERBEXIT ALCWAIT IPCS subcommand
  description 325
VERBEXIT ASMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 325
VERBEXIT AVMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 326
VERBEXIT BLSAIPST IPCS subcommand
  description 326
VERBEXIT CBDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 326
VERBEXIT DAEDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 327
VERBEXIT IPCS subcommand
  description 322
  return codes 325
  testing installation-supplied exits 268
VERBEXIT LEDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 338
VERBEXIT LOGDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 341
  dump output 342
VERBEXIT MMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 344
VERBEXIT MTRACE IPCS subcommand
  description 344
  dump output 344
VERBEXIT MMMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 344
VERBEXIT MTRACE IPCS subcommand
  description 344
  dump output 344
VERBEXIT NUCMAP IPCS subcommand
  description 345
  dump output 346
VERBEXIT SADMPMSG IPCS subcommand
  description 349
  dump output 349
VERBEXIT SRMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 349
VERBEXIT SUMDUMP IPCS subcommand
  description 350
  dump output 350
VERBEXIT SYMPTOM IPCS subcommand
  description 351
  dump output 351
VERBEXIT VSMMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 352
VERBEXIT VSMMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 352
VERBOSE primary command
  description 407
VERIFY parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand 268
VIEW
  subcommand of REPORT 401
VLF (virtual lookaside facility)
  obtaining diagnosis data for 355
VLFDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 355
VSAM (virtual storage access method)
  formatting GTF trace records 167
VSAM data set 24
  access by control interval 22
  access data portion of cluster 26
  access index portion of cluster 26
  source for IPCS processing 1
VSM (virtual storage management)
  obtaining formatted data 352
VSMMDATA IPCS verb name
  description 352
VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications Access Method)
  format dump data 322
  formatting GTF trace records 167
VTAMMAP IPCS verb name 322

W
wait state message area
  displaying using STATUS IPCS subcommand 271
WARNING parameter
  of SETDEF IPCS subcommand FLAG parameter 267
WHERE IPCS primary command
  description 407
WHERE IPCS subcommand
  description 357
WLM (workload manager)
obtaining diagnosis data 364
WLMDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 364
word notation 12
worksheet
diagnostic 271

X
X IPCS line command
  description 418
X symbol
  for IPS 444
XCF (cross-system coupling facility)
  obtaining diagnosis data for 103
XESDATA IPCS subcommand
  description 366
XLpgrname symbol
  for IPS 444

Z
z/OS UNIX System Services
  obtaining diagnostic data 216
Znnnnn symbol
  for IPS 445
ZONED parameter
  in IPS data description parameter 32